



SONLIGHT

The way you wish you'd been taught.

Winner
Best Overall
Homeschool Company!
plus four more
2008 Excellence Awards
The Old Schoolhouse Magazine

(303) 730-6292

www.sonlight.com

April 2009–March 2010

27 REASONS NOT TO BUY

from Sonlight
p. 142

Complete INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES

help you teach
with poise and
confidence.
p. 139

24/7 SUPPORT

at the Sonlighters Club
p. 10

PROVEN SUCCESS

2009 Sonlight
scholarship winners
p. 159

Discover how
Core Purchasers

SAVE \$\$\$

p. 10

18-Week NO RISK

"Love to Learn"
Guarantee
p. 10





Sarita Holzmänn

President, Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.



Sonlight Curriculum was the winner in FIVE categories:

- **Best Overall** homeschool company
- **Best History**
- **Literature** company of the year
- **Friendliest** homeschool company
- **Most Unique** homeschool company

“As a mother and wife, seeing my husband and daughter enjoy each other and learn together illuminates my own heart and shines this light on our family! When I see the sheer delight in my daughter’s eyes as she conquers a new word, I know she is learning.”

—Jocelyn B, Jan. 2008

Dear Friend,

Welcome to Sonlight! And welcome back if we’ve met before.

Homeschooling: A noble task and a great privilege

As you consider curriculum for your upcoming school year and prayerfully decide what works best for your family, I hope you’ll take time to reflect on what a privilege and honor it is to homeschool.

As I think back on our family’s years of homeschooling, I can see we were knit together more closely than others as a result of our sharing good books and meaningful conversations. We fostered priceless relationships we treasure to this day.

Homeschooling doesn’t have to be scary. It is challenging, and takes some transition, but it’s a rich opportunity to enjoy benefits that last a lifetime. If you have not yet decided whether you want to teach your children at home, I urge you to take the leap. It is a noble calling. And you’ll find you reap great rewards.

If you’ve been homeschooling awhile, I challenge you to press on and remember why you began.

My goal is to do everything I can to aid you along the way—I want you to enjoy learning with your family!

We’re ready to offer relevant support in your noble task through...

Our guarantee

I know finding curriculum that fits your family can be a challenge. I can say with confidence that I think you’ll find Sonlight really is “the way you wish you’d been taught.” But if you feel differently after giving it a try, I want you to know about our **risk-free 18-week guarantee**. You can try out half a school year’s worth of materials, and we’ll buy them back if you and your children don’t love them. You can read more about it on p. 10.

Our community and our expertise

I encourage you, whether you’re new to homeschooling or a seasoned veteran: get in touch with the Sonlight community. You’ll meet at least a few kindred spirits among the thousands of Sonlighters who frequent the Sonlighters Club Forums (www.sonlight-forums.com). I can’t guarantee your experience, but I have few

doubts you’ll find some fellow travelers to enrich your life.

The Sonlighters Club participants are also a great resource if you’re not sure what materials you should buy to use with your children, or, once you’ve begun teaching, if you need some encouragement or advice. Then again, there are the Sonlight Curriculum Advisors—homeschool moms who’ve walked in your shoes and whom we’ve specially contracted to help you make good curriculum decisions (email: advisor@sonlight.com).

There’s more, but I think I will stop here, now.

However you decide to plug in, just know we want the name Sonlight to mean more to you than merely a curriculum or a company. Sonlight is a community full of support for every aspect of your homeschool endeavor. You are the reason I am so committed to finding, creating and providing the best homeschool materials in the world.

Your mission is my mission

Your children are your legacy and it’s my passion to help you equip your children to impact the world and become life-long learners.

God bless you as you peruse these pages. Please let me or my team know if you need further help at (303) 730-6292 . . . or come to our website at www.sonlight.com.

Sincerely,

P.S. On a practical note, this year each grade has its own color (see key below) throughout the catalog. Once you’ve chosen a particular grade level, that particular color should help you find the right materials on any subject.

Enjoy browsing! ♦

“Growing up with Sonlight helped my daughter cultivate a love of language and literature. During her fall break from college, I found her reading Chaucer to her siblings –just for fun!”

—GODismyjoy, Oct. 2008

Core Color Key

P3/4	P4/5	K	1	1+2	2	3	3+4	4	5	6	7	Alt 7	100	200	300	400	500
------	------	---	---	-----	---	---	-----	---	---	---	---	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Why Sonlight?

A Family Focus

- Instill Godly values
- Bond with your children as you learn *together*
- Equip your children as ambassadors for Christ



Academic Excellence

- Enjoyable, Award-winning literature
- The **best of the best** materials in every subject
- Proven Results and College Scholarships (p. 159)
- Acclaimed **best overall homeschool company** by *The Old Schoolhouse Magazine*

Genuine Value

Save hours of lesson planning— we do it for you

- Instructor's Guides walk you through each day—with confidence
- Find the highest quality homeschool materials in one place, with one order

Find community and unrivaled support.

- Connect with **friends on** the **Sonlighters Club Forums**
- Snag **teaching ideas** from podcasts, newsletters and timely tips
- Enjoy personal consultations with **homeschool experts—moms just like you**
- Experience **day-to-day help** right when you need it

Maximize your investment.

- Teach multiple children simultaneously
- **Pass on curriculum** to younger siblings
- **Build a family library** with books you'll read for years
- Enjoy **Benefits, Discounts, Payment Options, and Free Shipping**
- Give your children a **lifelong love to learn**

No-Risk "Love to Learn" Guarantee

- Try the **whole curriculum risk free** for up to half a school year
- **Don't LOVE it?** Return it (used books and all) for a **full refund** (p. 10)
- Find out what **works for your family** without worry



Table of Contents

Complete Packages	2-9
Mix and Match Packages and Pieces	12
Core Curriculum (History, Readers, Read-Alouds, Bible)	14-92
Handwriting	96-99
Science	100-111
Math	112-124
Electives:	
Foreign Language	125-126
Art	126-128
Music	128-129
Bible, Critical Thinking, PE.	129-130
Practical Life Skills.	130-131
Just Great Books.	131
Resources	132-135
Why Sonlight is a Great Value	10-11
Choose Your Materials with Ease	12
Why and How to Use One Curriculum Package with Multiple Kids	13
Product Listings Key.	13
How Sonlight Turns Your Kids into Insatiable Learners	136-137
Sonlight Instructor's Guides	138-141
Core	139
Language Arts.	140
Science	141
27 Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight.	142-145
28 Reasons TO Buy Sonlight	146-147
Top 10 Goals: Are These Yours?	148-149
Why Sonlight Uses Certain Books Some Homeschoolers Won't Touch	150-151
Policies & Procedures	152-153
Product Index.	154-156
Order Form	157-158
2009 Sonlight Scholarship Winners	159
What's New at Sonlight.	160-161

Featured on Our Cover

Brooklyn and Sierra H of Spring, Texas, love to read together with their mom, Ariana. One of their favorite "escapes" is to take a book to the small pond near their home.

"I appreciate how Sonlight has done the work for me of putting together such a great collection of books that we will (and have!) read over and over again," says Ariana.

Brooklyn (5) and Sierra (2½) are quickly reading their way through Sonlight P3/4 and P4/5. Little brother Payson (6 mos.) will no doubt start joining his sisters for reading time soon.

For winning the Grand Prize in the Sonlight cover photo contest, the H family is receiving a commemorative framed print of the catalog cover and a \$500 Sonlight Gift Certificate.

Sonlight Newcomer P3/4



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee;
- and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details

For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer P3/4 see pages 14-15

Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners!



Sonlight Newcomer P3/4

Includes over 216 stories, tales, and picture books that will begin a lifetime of learning discovery—plus music, games, art and more.

A time of wonder and amazement ...

Toddlers walk, talk, and love to interact with you. They often get into things that we wish they wouldn't. They can't really help it—your toddlers have an intense desire to learn.

Nurture that young, inquisitive hunger, and satisfy it, too. Every day.

Sonlight® Newcomer P3/4 (*Fiction, Fairy Tales and Fun*) is a plentiful collection of delights to engage your little ones. Open up to hand-selected children's stories, rhymes, fairy tales, picture books, and more. Fuel your children's imagination. Satisfy their hunger to learn.

There's poetry, science, and Bible stories

here, too—all specially written for young children. Join in with over 77 nursery rhymes and sing-alongs on CD. Play games that build skills in memory and pattern recognition—the only math instruction your children ages 3-4 years truly need.

Best of all: Not a single "student workbook" or teacher's lesson plan in sight.

This year, your plan is simple: take it easy.

Enjoy spontaneous times with your tiny tots as you crack open these timeless treasures and read to your kids. There's no schedule to follow, no progress you have to track. Sonlight® Newcomer P3/4 is low-stress learning "at its best."

If you need (or want) help, ideas, or more ... we've put it all together for you.

You can enjoy every story and resource in P3/4 by simply cuddling on the couch and reading with your children. But if, now and then, you want to enhance your learning adventure—our Parent's Companion helps you make the most of those "teachable moments" with your kids:

With the Sonlight Parent's Companion, you can:

- Fuel children's imaginations (and memory) with easy, creative activities for each story.
- Complement your own ideas with links to helpful, encouraging optional resources.

- Track your progress with simple checklists (no strict schedule to follow).
- Learn how to effectively integrate home-schooling into your family—organize, manage, and maximize your homeschool experience.

We hope you find the Parent's Companion to be a "treasure chest," filled with tips to help you enjoy the many adventures in Sonlight® Newcomer P3/4 with your toddlers, whether you're a seasoned homeschooler ... or brand new to the journey!

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER P3/4

FF00 \$291.00 \$261.90

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 26 items: Sonlight Parents' Companion, plus over a dozen story and picture books, 77 sing-along songs on one audio CD, memory and pattern recognition puzzle-games and craft resources. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping**—and for orders \$399 and up, you can take up to **9 months to pay**. Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more valuable **discounts, free resources and helps**; see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight's expert Advisors and Forum community help you all year long.

Sonlight Newcomer P4/5



Two or more children? To discover how to teach more than one child—see page 13.

For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5 see pages 16-18

A joyful introduction to World Cultures!



Sonlight Newcomer P4/5

This learning adventure takes you around the world in 36 weeks ...

Do you have eager preschoolers who “just can’t wait” to start formal instruction? This program is perfectly paced to launch them on a lifetime journey of discovery.

Sonlight® Newcomer P4/5 can make teaching your early learners easy, stress-free and fun—for both of you.

Everything you need to succeed is inside:

The day your Sonlight box arrives may feel like Christmas morning. You and your children could easily spend hours checking out the many learning resources we’ve included.

Inside this package is everything you need to teach one child (ages 4-5) for one full year. From fun stories of world cultures to poetry

and language arts, plus readiness skills, science and Bible ... and you can teach it all with ease, because you also get our Instructor’s Guide.

Expert help guides you every step of the way ...

You won’t need to write a single lesson plan all year long. Simply open the Instructor’s Guide and follow each day’s plan as it suits you—do it all “to the letter,” or adjust things to fit your family’s needs. Let go of planning, and focus on the joy of teaching your children.

Sonlight® Newcomer P4/5 includes: ***World Cultures***

Discover what people do and how they live in other places around the world. Introduce your preschoolers to the concept of historical time with literature that’s easy to understand and rich with captivating illustrations.

Reading & Language Arts

Snuggle up together and read your way through numerous collections of stories and classic children’s books.

Science

Discover miracles of science and nature: Learn about seasons, weather, plants, animals, machines, the ocean and much more.

Bible

Encourage your children to develop a love for God and His word as you read them a richly

illustrated and simply written Bible story every day.

Readiness Skills

Discover your children’s learning strengths and weaknesses with help from these easy-to-use and carefully sequenced workbooks. From there, you can help your preschoolers develop distinct motor, visual, auditory, and comprehension skills.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER P4/5

PC00 ~~\$383.13~~ \$344.82

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 30 items: Sonlight Instructor’s Guide, plus books and resources for discovering world cultures, Language Arts, Science, Bible, and more. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping**—and for orders \$399 and up, you can **take up to 9 months to pay**. Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more valuable **discounts, free resources and helps**; see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight’s expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Sonlight Newcomer *K*



Discounted complete program price includes:

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details

For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer K see pages 19-23

Kindle a lifetime love for learning with this tour of World History



Sonlight Newcomer K

No late-night or crack-of-dawn planning ... just a full, rich year of teaching and learning.

Every lesson plan is ready for you. Every day is organized to keep you on track. You simply follow our step-by-step Instructor's Guide and experience success right from the start! So relax and sleep well—without trying to figure out what to teach the next day.

Our Instructor's Guide shows you the way, but *you* decide what to do. Miss a day? No problem. Want to spend all day on Science? Go for it! Sonlight® Newcomer K adjusts to your schedule—not the other way around.

You can teach one child, age 5-7 for an entire year with this package. Sonlight® Newcomer K is easy to use and includes everything you need (to teach two or more together, add just a few extra consumable items).

Sonlight® Newcomer K includes:

History and Geography

Meet knights, missionaries and many more brave, interesting people. Travel across the globe to distant lands and long-ago times, from ancient Rome to Egypt, all the way back to Creation.

Reading & Language Arts

Cuddle up together and get lost in nearly two dozen Read-Aloud classics. Once they learn only 9 letters of the alphabet your children will begin to read real stories themselves!

Science

Discover the fascinating worlds of biology, botany and physics. Explore trains and planes, butterflies and tadpoles, lightening, lungs and more. Students conduct nearly 100 science experiments—and you get all the supplies to equip them.

Math

Help your kids learn how to count, add and subtract single digits, identify colors and shapes, and more. Each grade-appropriate (and brightly illustrated) lesson gradually builds your young student's confidence and skill set through a variety of fun, engaging activities, plus a captivatingly funny DVD from a one-of-a-kind video series called *MathTacular®*.

Bible

Nurture your children's growing love for the Lord as you read a new Bible story with them each day. Hide God's word in their hearts as they learn 26 Scripture verses set to delightful sing-along songs on audio CD.

Handwriting

No matter what your children's motor skill levels, you can help them progress and succeed with Sonlight's favorite program, *Handwriting Without Tears*.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER K

KFK \$863.96 \$777.56

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift—and you can take up to 9 months to pay. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping.** Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more **valuable discounts, free resources and helps;** see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight's expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 60 items: Sonlight Instructor's Guides (pre-assembled), plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible and Handwriting. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Sonlight Newcomer 1



For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer 1 see pages 24-28

Journey from Creation to the fall of Rome!



Sonlight Newcomer 1

Your homeschool experience can be stress-free and fun ... even for you, the teacher.

Sonlight's mission is to help you cultivate a life-time passion for learning in your children. At the same time, we aim to equip you so well that you can focus on the joy of teaching them.

Sonlight® Newcomer 1 combines everything you need to teach one child ages 6-8, for one full year. We've also done all the daily, weekly and year-long planning for you. Our Sonlight® Instructor's Guide serves as a compass to help you lead your children down paths to spiritual and academic excellence.

Sonlight® Newcomer 1 includes:

History & Geography

Travel back in time to discover how people lived thousands of years ago in fascinating places like ancient Egypt, Rome, Greece, Europe, Africa, India, and China.

Set sail on the first half of a two-year adven-

ture through world history. This *Introduction to World History, Part 1**, and your school year is packed with compelling stories that chart your course on an epic journey from Creation to the fall of the Roman Empire.

Read-Alouds

Encourage family time and create a legacy of lifetime memories! Lounge on the couch (or in the grass) together, and enjoy every word of 15 Read-Aloud classics with your kids.

Reading & Language Arts

You can confidently teach your children how to read, write and spell. Our popular Language Arts program integrates ten Readers, including Sonlight's exclusive *I Can Read It!* series.

Handwriting

No matter what your children's motor skills, they will enjoy daily success with our *Handwriting Without Tears* program.

Science

Explore a wide range of scientific wonder, including animals, astronomy and physics. From the human body to the skateboard, Science 1 feeds children's curiosity about how things are made. Your students also perform more than 90 exciting hands-on experiments—on their own, or with help from a fascinating DVD video.

*Core 2 covers World History from the fall of Rome to the present. See pages 34-39 for a preview of what is in store for next year.

Math

Build your children's skills and confidence in math with 160 progressive lessons and a variety of fun activities.

Bible

Help your children develop a passion for the Lord and habits of daily devotion. Each day brings a new scripture passage to read and discuss. Each week there's a fresh Bible "memory verse" set to music.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 1

1F1 \$939.84 \$845.86

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift—and you can take up to 9 months to pay. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping.** Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more **valuable discounts, free resources and helps;** see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight's expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 73 items: Sonlight Instructor's Guides (pre-assembled), plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Sonlight Newcomer 2

Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee;
- and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details



For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer 2 (built from Core 1+2) see pages 29-33

An exciting one-year adventure through World History to the 1900s!



Sonlight Newcomer 2

Relax, and enjoy success teaching your children at home, right from the start!

Guide young homeschoolers (ages 7-9) through a fast-paced, exciting year. Equip them for lives of spiritual and academic success.

We provide you with all you need for the whole year, including a Sonlight® Instructor's Guide. Skip the time-consuming (and often stressful) work of daily planning. Choose and follow your own "path to success" easily, and with minimal preparation.

Take a deep breath, relax and simply enjoy homeschooling your children—and learning together with them!

Sonlight® Newcomer 2 includes:

History & Geography

Travel through a broad sweep of world history—from Creation through the 1900s—in a single year.

Go back to the times of the Jewish prophets and patriarchs. Witness the growth and demise of ancient empires like Egypt, Babylon, Greece, Rome, Imperial China and Mongolia. Travel with the Crusaders to take back Jerusalem ...

Get ready for all this and much more.

Read-Alouds

Relish a collection of 16 Read-Aloud classics that you and your children will treasure.

Reading & Language Arts

Encourage your children in confident reading, writing and spelling with our winsome set of 18 level-appropriate books.

Handwriting

No matter what your children's motor skills, they will enjoy daily success with our *Handwriting Without Tears* program.

Science

Unearth dinosaur bones and travel the solar system. Discover how animals and man's machines work, too. A humor-filled DVD video guides your instruction of 100 experiments and science projects.

Math

Make learning math fun (and teaching it easy) with 160 colorful, student-friendly lessons, our unique custom set of math manipulatives, plus a captivatingly funny DVD, volume #2 from a one-of-a-kind series called *MathTacular*®.

Bible

Bring God's Word alive for your children as you travel together from Genesis all the way to Revelation! Discover many interesting facts about the people, places and events of the Bible. Establish the whole family in a lifetime pattern of spiritual growth with daily scripture readings and weekly memory verses.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 2

T2F2

\$942.04

\$847.84

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift—and you can take up to 9 months to pay. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping.** Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more **valuable discounts, free resources and helps;** see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight's expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 70 items: Sonlight Instructor's Guides (pre-assembled), plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.



Two or more children? To discover how to teach more than one child—see page 13.

For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer 3 see pages 40-44

Experience the New World—from the Incans to the Civil War!



Sonlight Newcomer 3

Everything you need to enjoy a rich, satisfying homeschool year with your children!

Set sail with your children on an incredible journey of discovery this year. Discover how much you love to teach ... and how much they truly can love to learn.

Dive into dozens of hand-selected books, and other compelling learning resources. In this package, you get everything you need to teach one child (age 8-11) for one year—add a few consumable items to teach two or more.

Sleep the night away with no teaching worries ...

Our Sonlight Instructor's Guide holds your complete school year, already planned and organized for you. That's well over 50 years of combined experience ready to lead you, step by step, every day. You can go to bed with zero worries about what to teach the next day.

Sonlight® Newcomer 3 includes:

History & Geography

Journey through early American history, from before the Spanish conquistadors through the 1850s, in "part one" of a two-year* expedition. Cross an uncharted ocean in search of the New World. Encounter friendly and hostile Indians, pirates, smugglers and great individuals of honor and courage.

Read-Alouds

Enjoy the shared experience as your children listen to you read to them from our 13 Read-Aloud books, filled with pioneer adventure, colonial suspense and heart-warming courage.

Reading & Language Arts

Integrated with our Instructor's Guide, this collection of 16 engaging, level-appropriate books can help grow your children's skill and confidence in reading, writing and spelling.

Handwriting

Help your children develop this important skill (including cursive); use Handwriting Without Tears, for success.

Science

Explore the wonders of creation in this introduction to biology. Marvel at God's creativity as you study the amazing diversity of plants, animals and people and learn how to categorize them. Watch your young scientists perform 60 experiments with a humor-filled

DVD video as their guide.

Math

Your children learn numbers up to 1,000,000, plus positive and negative numbers, division facts, advanced multiplication and much more. Our exclusive set of custom manipulatives and 160 colorful lessons make learning math fun.

Bible

Deepen your children's love for scripture as they read the New International Reader's Version® of the Bible for themselves. Join them as they pray for American Indians and memorize weekly scriptures set to music.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 3

3F3

~~\$1048.15~~

\$943.34

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift—and you can take up to 9 months to pay. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping.** Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more **valuable discounts, free resources and helps;** see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight's expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 78 items: Sonlight Instructor's Guides (pre-assembled), plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, Handwriting and more. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

*Part 2 (Core 4) covers American History from the late 1800s to present day. See pages 49-53 to preview what's in store for you next year!



Discounted complete program price includes:

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details

For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer 4 (built from Core 3+4) see pages 45-48

The fascinating history of the Americas in a single year!



Sonlight Newcomer 4

Great stories fuel their love for learning ...

Delight your children with daily adventures alongside people like Christopher Columbus, Ben Franklin, and Jackie Robinson.

At every stop, students learn more about the people who discovered America, forged its trails and fought to keep it free. Not from lifeless textbooks—but through vivid, rich stories and engaging illustrations that spark their imagination and leave them asking for more.

Best of all: YOU get to travel along for free!

You truly get a "Complete School Year in a Box."

Teach your children (ages 9-12) for an entire school year—this package holds everything you need. Relax; we've done all the planning for you. You don't have to be an expert to give

your children an excellent education. Simply follow our step-by-step Instructor's Guide.

Sonlight® Newcomer 4 includes:

History & Geography

Hold on to your hat! Our whirlwind one-year tour of American history rockets you from the time of early explorers straight through the 20th Century. Meet heroes who blazed new trails, overcame the ravages of war, risked their lives to be the first to fly, and much more.

Read-Alouds

Let the whole family gather around as you read 16 funny and heartwarming classic Read-Aloud books this year. These stories are so good, you all will remember them forever.

Reading & Language Arts

Enthrall your children with 22 exciting books, while you help them naturally develop their writing skills.

Science

Investigate the mysteries of electricity and magnetism, light and color. Wander the stars and planets of outer space. Make amazing discoveries through more than 90 hands-on experiments with the help of Sonlight's exclusive *Discover and Do™* DVD science videos.

Math

Students use 160 colorful lessons (plus *Math-Tacular3®*, from that one-of-a-kind DVD series)

to learn how to multiply with carrying, divide with 2-digit divisor and quotient, add or subtract with unlike fractions, and work with graphs, equations, and pre-algebra concepts.

Bible

Teach your children how to study the Bible on their own, memorize two scripture verses a week, and discover profound truths about God as you read the Bible together.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 4

TF4 **\$1035.57** **\$932.01**

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift—and you can take up to 9 months to pay. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping.** Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more **valuable discounts, free resources and helps;** see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy: let Sonlight's expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 80 items: Sonlight Instructor's Guides (pre-assembled), plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, and more. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Sonlight Newcomer 5



Two or more children? To discover how to teach more than one child—see page 13.

For a full listing of products in Sonlight Newcomer 5 see pages 54-59

Discover the Eastern Hemisphere!



Sonlight Newcomer 5

Excitement and adventure await you and your children in far-away places ...

As you cross desert sands and wild plains, weave through mountain forests and strange city streets, remember this about our planet's mysterious Eastern Hemisphere: more than 90% of all unevangelized people live here.

Your compass, maps and help are all here, too.

Don't worry about the hard work of daily lesson planning—everything is ready and waiting for you in our Sonlight® Instructor's Guide. Let these complete schedules, lessons, teaching notes and more serve as your compass. Instead of wondering what direction to go (or worse, getting lost!), you can relax and take in the journey together with your children!

Sonlight® Newcomer 5 includes:

History & Geography

Let our collection of 24 items carry you across the Eastern Hemisphere. Visit enticing places

like India, China, Japan, Australia, Northern Africa and the Middle East on a quest to understand their religions, cultures and ways of life. Challenge and inspire your children—introduce them to men and women who gave up everything to carry the gospel to the other side of the world.

Read-Alouds

Meet people who live in distant lands, like an island girl left behind as the tribe leaves home forever, as you read 15 incredible Read-Alouds to your children this year.

Reading & Language Arts

Your children will love stretching their imaginations by creating their own stories and characters. And they'll travel to far corners of the world with 25 Readers.

Science

Marvel at what "fearfully and wonderfully made" really means! Explore the sciences of anatomy, physiology, medicine and nutrition, and conduct a host of exciting experiments along the way. Note: The boy's and girl's versions of this program are identical except for a gender-appropriate book about the human body (see page 107).

Math

Designed for homeschoolers (from the ground up) this program helps you teach fractions, decimals, percents, units of measure, simple geometry

and more. Students watch animated lectures on CD-ROM, practice in a workbook and take tests on your computer (and get their grade automatically). When they need help or review, you've got a printed answer booklet plus audiovisual solutions for every problem on CD-ROM.

Bible

Learn about God's plans for his people, read your Bible every day and memorize 52 key verses of scripture.

SONLIGHT NEWCOMER 5

For Boys 5FWB \$1129.94 \$1028.94

Includes *The Boy's Body Book* (see p. 107).

For Girls 5FWG \$1129.94 \$1028.94

Includes *The Body Book for Girls* (see p. 107).

Mac users see options at www.sonlight.com/5.html.

Price shown saves you 10%, plus a FREE gift—and you can take up to 9 months to pay. Complete pre-built program lets you **spend less time shopping.** Sonlighters Club Membership (included) adds more **valuable discounts, free resources and helps;** see page 11. Meanwhile, teach with confidence and joy; let Sonlight's expert Advisors, service teams and Forums community help you all year long.

Complete, ready-to-use package includes everything you need to teach one child for one year! 89 items: Sonlight Instructor's Guides (pre-assembled), plus books and resources for History and Geography, Reading, Language Arts, Math, Science, Bible, and more. **Want to customize** your school year instead? See how on page 12.

Sonlight Core and Newcomer Packages Offer Unmatched Benefits

When you purchase a Sonlight® Core package or a Newcomer package, you get one of the very best deals available anywhere in the world in homeschool materials.

On what grounds can we make such a claim?

You can actually try Sonlight while you decide if it's right for you.

Sonlight backs each of its Core programs with its unique Half-Year, Risk-Free “Love to Learn” Guarantee, so you can evaluate the materials in hand.

You probably know that when you buy individual books (from us or other companies) and think you might want to return them, there is a strict condition: you must return them in “new, resalable” condition. In other words, you’d better treat them with special care. Don’t open them too far! Don’t dog-ear the pages! Hide them from the teething baby! Don’t let the kids come near with food or drink!

But when you buy a Sonlight® Core, you have none of these worries or fears.

Here’s how it works.

Buy any Core or Newcomer package and “Sonlight” your children for a full 18 weeks—half a school year. Test the program as it was *meant* to be used ...

Read any and all of the books from weeks 1-18. Read them held open wide, the way books should be read. If you want to mark your progress by turning a page down, then turn it down. Let your kids take their books to bed with them. Or to the tree house. Or the bathroom.



“We love the convenience of ordering a complete package with no worries, and we love learning through literature” writes Andi P of Freeport, IL “The support on the forums is also very encouraging and full of information.” Here, Drake (10)—who knows what it’s like to receive boxes full of books just waiting to be read—shares the “box day” experience with Ava (6). The P family has used Sonlight for one year.

Dive into your homeschool adventure. Let your kids write in the activity sheets and consume any resource from weeks 1-18. Gain half a school year of real, hands-on experience with your Sonlight® Core or Newcomer purchase—reading and teaching, not guarding every scrap of material against the slightest wrinkle.

Then, after having used the materials for up to half a school year, if you’re still not convinced Sonlight enables you to teach—and your kids to learn—the way you wish you’d been taught; if it is not truly great . . . for your kids and you, return your program, used books and all, and get back your entire purchase price.

Surprise yourself with satisfying books you might otherwise skip . . .

Sonlight Core programs include books in a wide range of literary styles and genres. You may surprise yourself and find, as many have before you: “I’ve never read a book like that before! I’m astonished at how much I enjoyed it!”

When you choose individual books for yourself or your children, you are likely to reject one if it strikes you as a bit difficult to read, or of a literary genre you (or your kids) don’t normally enjoy, or on a subject that doesn’t normally grab your interest.

But what if it is part of a larger educational package in which you find ten different genres. And the package includes works, most of which are well within your children’s reading ability, but some that are a bit easy (though fascinating) and others that force your children to concentrate extra hard if they are to understand what the author is getting at. What then?

We believe a great educational program will include works that match those descriptions, don’t you?

. . . and enjoy a mix of challenging and delightful books.

Homeschooling can’t be all “sunshine and cotton candy,” it’s true. Students need to learn real discipline and hard work. Yet when your children have tackled a difficult book, we think they deserve a breather: an excellent title that engages them emotionally, perhaps, but that they can breeze through at a clip.

Here’s the point: when you use a Sonlight Curriculum® package, you and your children are apt to read more widely—for challenge and fun—than you would without. Why? Because we’ve collected such a great collection of diverse books for you. While a few families find a title or two they don’t love, most are thrilled with absolutely every book in their Sonlight Curriculum.

What if you already own books in the program you’d like to buy?

When you love great books as much as we do, chances are good that some titles we include in



“Sonlight has done an amazing job at enhancing our library the last seven years,” writes Jodi C of Newport News, VA. “Our children always make the most of every opportunity to read. They never leave the house without a book.” Here, while waiting to go somewhere, Leigh-Ann (12) took the time to read to Casie (8), Austin (6), and Brooke-Lynn (4). The C family is studying Core 100 and Core 3 in their sixth year of Sonlight.

our programs are already on your shelves. You still save money with a Sonlight Core program, because your total discount—not to mention *additional value*—(see below for further information about both) is likely greater than the value of those books you already own. And wouldn’t a few duplicate copies (at 10% off) make great year-round gifts? Just one great way a lot of Sonlighters use those occasional “second copies!”

Enjoy all these perks when you are a Sonlighters Club member:

✓ **Save 10% on your Core, plus virtually everything else you order for one full year.**

Take 10% off not just paperbacks you can get from big-box stores or online merchants, but expensive stuff you can’t find there: Math and Language Arts texts, Science and Art Supplies—almost everything Sonlight sells (a few publishers don’t allow us to give this discount). All year long. Your savings can add up fast.

✓ **FREE domestic shipping on every order over \$150, including your Core package.**

Sonlight can ship direct to you, anywhere in the world. In the lower 48 U.S. states, you pay nothing for our standard shipping (FedEx®) or any order over \$150 at any time; or pay no shipping for a full year on every order—any amount—when you buy a Core.

✓ **FREE “Thank You” Gift each year.**

Sarita Holzmann has selected special, unique items as her personal gift to you each year you buy a new Sonlight Core. When you buy your first Core, you receive an ancient Roman “Widow’s Mite” coin on a pendant. Other gifts are . . . well, you can see these gifts in detail at: www.sonlight.com/join.html ▶▶▶

✓ **FREE two-year pass into our private online Sonlighters Club Forums (a \$54.99 value).**

Keep in touch with the latest thinking and insights of the worldwide Sonlight community, many thousands strong. Parents like you are ready to help you be your children's best teacher—whatever their learning styles, needs or abilities.

Sonlighters help you wring every ounce of benefit from your Core program. They will pray with you and offer counsel. Let them clue you in to breaking news, at home and around the world, that can affect your life. Let them lend a hand with practical advice for just about every trial you face as a homeschool parent.

✓ **FREE two-year subscription to the “Beam of Sonlight” e-news (\$19.95 value).**

Tap into the “best of the best” from the online Sonlighters Club Forums with this biweekly newsletter. Enjoy additional special offers, announcements and inside scoops from Sonlight, too.

✓ **Time payment options.**

Not only does Sonlight offer you an 18-week



risk-free trial period, it offers time payments while you evaluate your purchase.

You can order today with an easy down payment and take three, six or nine months to pay the rest. Find out more on page 152.

Keep your benefits for life . . . and even win help paying for college.

When you buy your fourth Sonlight Core program, you automatically become an “Heirloom” Sonlighters Club Member.

At that moment, your free membership in the Sonlight Forums, your free subscription to the Beam, your free standard domestic ship-

“Sonlight has truly enriched my boys’ study and has built a love for reading and history,” writes Ande G of Lincoln, AR. “They can hardly put their books down.” Here, Zac (9) reads The Matchlock Gun as part of his American History Part 1 study. The family has been using Sonlight since 2005.

ping (lower 48 U.S. states), and—perhaps best of all—your automatic 10% discount . . . all become permanent, rest-of-your-life perks. Your Heirloom membership can never expire.

✓ **Sonlight Scholarships**

In the last ten years, Sonlight Curriculum has awarded over half a million dollars in college scholarship to students whose families bought and used Sonlight Core programs. This year, more students will win more in total awards than ever.

For your student to be eligible, you must have bought and used at least five Sonlight Cores since 1999. For details on requirements, application forms, deadlines and more, please visit us on the web at: www.sonlight.com/scholarships.html.

With no risk, and all these valuable perks and savings ... why not build the library so many families dream of? Order a Sonlight Core or Newcomer package today. ♦

Sonlighters Club Membership Benefits

Sonlighters Club Level:	Classic	Core (includes Sonlight Newcomer)	Heirloom
To be a club member, by level...	Buy our Instructor's Guide for any Sonlight® Core or \$150 on a single order	Buy any complete Sonlight® Core Curriculum Program Package!	Buy any four (4) or more Sonlight® Core Curriculum Program Packages!
FREE Membership on all Sonlighters Club Forums Individual accounts for you, your spouse, and each of your Sonlighting students	1 year (\$39.95 value)	2 years (\$54.99 value) Also includes 1 year in our “New Instructor’s” Forum when you buy your first Core program.	Lifetime!
FREE Subscription to the “Beam of Sonlight” Newsletter Forum highlights, thoughts from Sarita’s heart, and much more—in your email every two weeks	1 year (\$12.95 value)	2 years (\$19.95 value)	Lifetime!
FREE Standard Domestic Shipping: FedEx® Ground delivery to any address in the lower 48 United States	On any order of \$150 or more	On every order—any dollar amount—for 1 full year	Lifetime! On every order, for any dollar amount!
Order Discounts!²	Automatic 5% off any order of \$500 or more	Automatic 10% off all² product orders (any dollar amount) for 1 full year!	Lifetime! Automatic 10% off all² product order, for any amount!
Thank-You Gift from Sarita: Visit www.sonlight.com/join.html to see each gift in detail.		Start with the ancient Roman “Widow’s Mite” coin when you buy your first Core, or choose a new special gift: one each year.	Your choice of a unique and special thank-you gift each year that you purchase a Core Curriculum program. (One per year.)
Sonlight Scholarships: Eligible students may apply this year for a share of \$82,000 in new awards to help pay for college!		Widow’s Mite Coin Pendant (with your first Core purchase)	When you’ve purchased five (5) Sonlight® Core programs since 1999. For complete details (eligibility criteria, application, deadlines and more), visit www.sonlight.com/scholarships.html

¹Count all Sonlight Core programs you’ve purchased from us (includes Basic, Core Ultra, Core Plus, Newcomer).

²Due to restrictions from publishers, we are not allowed to discount Rosetta Stone®, Teaching Textbooks, Spelling Power, and a few other products.



Sonlight Book Weight



Jerusalem Cross Pendant



Wooden 3 Person Nativity Scene



Sonlight Tote Bag

Norman Rockwell print, “The Land of Enchantment.” This charming print of two children captivated by the books they’re reading was originally published in *The Saturday Evening Post*. (approximately 20” by 10”)

Choose Your Materials with Ease

Follow these Simple Steps

Sonlight offers two easy ways to choose the best materials for your children . . .

- 1) Get everything you need in a single package: Select a Newcomer package.
- 2) Customize your program: Select the pieces that best meet your children's unique needs.

Newcomer packages offer the ultimate, easy buying opportunity.

Sonlight Newcomer packages, for Pre-K through 5th graders, are designed to offer you a one-decision product that provides you the best quality "single-grade" education on the planet.

If you are new to homeschooling or new to Sonlight, this may be your quickest and easiest introduction to the Sonlight method of teaching and learning.

If you want this prepackaged solution, choose the Newcomer package that matches your child's grade in school. You'll receive an integrated curriculum with all the books and all the supplies you'll need to teach every subject.

-OR-

Mix-n-Match all the pieces to give your children the ultimate customized curriculum that will meet every one of their unique needs.

Sonlight Core packages start with a History theme, link in Readers and, in the pre-high school years, books you read together with your children—what we call Read-Alouds.

Each Core package also includes (though the books are optional in Core K-5) a Bible program.

We have labeled each Core program by a "grade" number. But I want to let you in on a secret: these programs are not nearly as "grade" oriented as the titles imply. Please read the article at the top of p. 13 for a discussion of why and how individual Sonlight programs are good for

students in more than one grade.

Once you are convinced we are speaking the truth, please, please: choose the program that most closely matches your and/or your children's interests within the appropriate age or grade range.

Because students in grades K-2, especially, develop at such different rates, we have separated the selection of Readers in these grades from the rest of the Core program. Not sure what level to choose? Please see our placement "tests" at www.sonlight.com/placement-tests.html.

By grade 3, students' reading capacities are generally a bit closer one to the other, and so we offer a single package of Readers for each program tied to the content of the broader Core curriculum.

(If you want to use a single Core 3 or higher program with multiple children, purchase the Readers that go with the Core program and purchase additional Readers at the appropriate level for the younger (or older) students who will be studying alongside.)

After settling on the Core program you will want to . . .

Match the Language Arts package.

If your students are in K-6, you will want to buy whatever Language Arts package matches your child's Reader set (i.e. for grade 3 Readers, add grade 3 Language Arts).

In grades 7 and up, however, you can't go wrong; Language Arts is fully integrated in the Core Instructor's Guide.

If your students are still learning how to write legibly—or need practice,

Pick a Handwriting program.

Sonlight offers three different programs, each with unique strengths and weaknesses. You'll find the detailed information beginning on page 96.

Select a Science program.

Take the one we recommend at the end of each Core listing, or choose from any of the other grade-appropriate programs found starting on page 100.

Choose a Math program.

At the end of each Core package listing, you'll also find our recommended Math program. Of course, if your child is "ahead" or "behind," you will want to choose a different level for Math.

We offer a wide range of Math programs because each one has its own unique strengths and potential weaknesses. You can find full descriptions of all of these programs on pages 112-124.

Concerned you may pick a "wrong" course? Pick

the program that appeals to you most. Try it. With a Core purchase, you have our "Love to Learn" guarantee and can easily change. See page 10.

Pursue Electives.

A well-rounded education is far more than Reading, 'Ritin', and 'Rithmetic As we describe at www.sonlight.com/music.html, music has proven of great value to children's development. Art, too. And Foreign Language is a required subject in most schools by 6th grade at the latest.

Use the recommendations you'll find at the end of each Core program's listings or select materials according to your children's interests. All of the items we carry have been carefully selected and grouped by broad subject categories.

Add Required Resources.

Go through this list to ensure you have everything you need on the first day of school.

Check for Consumables.

If you are using one Core program with several children (something we recommend), there are a few items (very few) for which you will need one per child. Pay attention to the (Consumable) symbol you will find in the individual book listings to be sure you have what you need for each child.

How to place your order without worry.

For any questions you have—from "Does homeschooling work?" to "What should I choose?"—your best bet is to talk with the thousands of customers who participate in the Sonlighters Club online forums community at www.sonlight-forums.com. Normally \$34.95 per year, you can get a free 30-Day Trial membership in the Club—a membership that will expand to a full year or more, FREE, when you make a minimum purchase. (See p. 10.)

Sonlight also offers FREE one-on-one consultations with Sonlight Curriculum Advisors. Visit our Live chat at www.sonlight.com/contact.html or call (303) 730-6292 ext. 3, and leave your name and phone number. A trained Sonlight mom will help you work through your order.

Finally, there is always SONIA, the computerized SONlight Internet Advisor. Go to www.sonlight.com/choosing and have Sonia walk you, step by step, through a thorough decision tree.

Whatever Sonlight package you choose, either a pre-selected Newcomer package filled with our best choices, or a unique customized package you have chosen based on your knowledge of your children's unique needs, be ready for your best school year ever! ♦

Narrow down the right Sonlight® Core(s).

1. Find the "themes" that most intrigues you. . . . World Cultures, American History, Eastern Hemisphere, etc.
2. Match your children's development; Using the "Usually Used By" slider bar on every curriculum packager page. (See page 13 for a helpful chart to guide you.)
3. Teach several children with one Core—to save time, money and effort. Plenty of tips and advice on page 13.
4. Armed with your Core(s), you can customize school for each child.

Why and how to use one curriculum package with multiple kids

Teaching multiple kids with one curriculum package offers you serious value.

- 1) You cut your teaching/planning time.** You only need to look at one set of lesson plans and read one set of Read-Alouds with that group of children.
- 2) You cut your annual cash outlay for curriculum by half or more.** Instead of buying two or three packages for the group, you purchase only one.
- 3) You and your children bond more fully as you learn together.** Kids tend to find the material so interesting, they wind up participating in their siblings' Read-Alouds and learning activities, even if they are of a different "grade level." But when they share the same program, you'll find it's virtually impossible for them not to bond. You can't help but laugh, cry and talk together about the significance of what you are all thinking about at the same time.

How can several children enjoy one Core curriculum package together?

Math and Language Arts tend to be highly grade-oriented: One grade's content builds directly on what came before. However, when it comes to History, Science, Bible, Art, and other subjects, the same content is "perfect" for a whole range of grades and ages.

Use the "Usually Used By" slider bar on each package page in the catalog to determine the most appropriate Core and Science program for your children by age or grade (Figure 1). Unless one or more of your children has a

unique learning capability, children within a three-year age range should be able to use the same materials with few modifications.

Try these pointers from customers who adjust one program for more than one child:

- **Choose your Core (or Newcomer) program with the focus on any one of your children (oldest, youngest, or a middle child).**
- **Then choose additional subjects (like Readers, Math, and Language Arts programs) as appropriate for your other students.**

Example 1

For instance, Family A orders a Newcomer package (P4/5) for their oldest, five-year-old Jacob. This package is also appropriate for Emma (4). Two-year-old Sophie can "listen in" until she's ready to start her own studies—using materials previously purchased for the older children. Not only can Jacob and Emma enjoy learning together, but the family won't have to purchase a complete curriculum again for Sophie. She can continue to use her siblings' non-consumable materials (90% of the curriculum!) year after year.

Example 2

Family B chooses a Core with the middle child, Jadon (6) in mind. Then they add the grade-appropriate personal readers (and Math and Language Arts) for Hannah (8) and Josh (5). These students can continue to enjoy the History, Geography and Read-Aloud books from the same Core together—three for the price of one!

- **We're here to help you find the perfect fit.**
- If you have any questions, please don't hesi-

tate to ask for help! You'll find hundreds of moms and dads who can give you good advice on the Sonlighters Club Forums (www.sonlight-forums.com). Or talk with a Sonlight Curriculum Advisor (advisor@sonlight.com, or 303-730-6292). They, too, are experienced Sonlight® moms who can help you consider your options and make the choice that's best for you and your family.

And, of course, remember that however you choose to use Sonlight in your home, you have the backing of Sonlight's exclusive 18-week, full-money-back, use-it-and-return-what-you-don't-like, risk-free Love to Learn™ Guarantee (details on p. 152). ♦

"My kids are tv zombies no more! They ran into my bedroom (rather than to the cartoons) and woke me up with arms full of books. 'Mommy, can we read more Bible stories? I read a sentence! Can we do another reading lesson?' Only Sonlight could have brought so much light and enthusiasm to our mornings!"

—Mommy315, Sept 2008



figure 1

1

Age: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Grade: P4/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

This "Usually Used By" sliding bar appears with each complete Sonlight program in this catalog and helps you choose the most appropriate Core program(s) with an age range that includes most of the children who will use it. For suggestions, please contact an advisor at 303-730-6292 or email advisor@sonlight.com

Key to Catalog Listings

TRIMESTER: (1st, 2nd, or 3rd 12-week period) in which the book is first used. If you see two symbols (e.g., ②①), the first one is for Four-day schedule, second is Five-day.

Author's Last Name: [Box]

MISSION TO CATHAY ②① (NEW) 5R34 \$9.50

PROGRAM INDICATOR:
5 Indicates a book used in Five-day program ONLY.
P Indicates use in Four-day AND Five-day programs.

Appropriate audience if Read Aloud by a competent reader with no additional explanation, commentary or discussion.
 Grade 2 to Adult.

Appropriate grade-level if Read to oneself.
 Grade 2 to Adult.

RA: 2-A; R: 5-8

CONSUMABLE: You may want one for each student.

NEW LISTING

ITEM #

RETAIL PRICE as of catalog publication date. Subject to change.

BINDING:
 Pb = Paperback
 Hb = Hardbound

PUBLICATION AVAILABILITY:
 S = Sonlight unique (to our knowledge, available for purchase at this time only from us).
 X = Christian publisher.

—REQUIRED—
 If you do not already own. Integral to the Core 3 program.

—WE RECOMMEND—

—REQUIRED—
 Purchase these items separately to complete your program unless you already own them.
 Items labeled "REQUIRED" are integral to and scheduled as part of the program. They are not bundled with your Core as you may use them with multiple Core programs and don't need to buy them more than once.

RECOMMENDED: Items labeled "RECOMMENDED" are great books or resources that enhance your learning experience, but are not scheduled as an integral part of your program.

Note: "RA" and "R" listings take into account reading level and content to decide what age range is appropriate for a certain book. Some, like the best G-rated movies, engage your entire family—even if geared toward a younger audience. Other books may fit your child's reading level, but the content may better suit older or more mature students. We do our best to take all those factors into account with our listings.

P_{3/4} Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners



Core P3/4 Package
with Recommended Resources

Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee;
- and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

- Recognize cadence and rhyme (and the value of perseverance) with an elephant who tries to hatch an egg,
- Exclaim in wonder and praise to see God answer a prayer—by moving a tree.
- And so very much more ...

Not "school," or a curriculum, or even a schedule—it's just plain fun!

We want you to treasure your time reading and interacting with your toddlers.

Our Parent's Companion maximizes those "teachable moments" when your children's eyes, ears, and minds are wide open to further instruction. Enjoy easy, creative activities with each story. Help them delight in their learning adventure and give them a thirst for more.

No schedules to keep, no lessons to plan ...

Core P3/4 doesn't use a "schedule" like other Sonlight® Instructor's Guides.

We simply list the stories by trimester and suggest that you check them off as you read them. If your children want to read one story fifteen times in a row—let them do it. If they want to skip a book or two "ahead" in the list, go ahead and do that. This year you simply get to *have fun, enjoy quality time together and watch your children learn to love reading!*

Build your legacy library.

This plentiful collection of timeless classics could serve your family for generations.

Read many of these stories over and over again with your tiny tots. One day, they may likely read their favorites to younger brothers and sisters. When possible, we chose quality-bound hardcover editions, so you'll know these books will last for years.

Sonlight® Core P3/4 includes:

- 15 picture books, with ...
- 167 stories (fiction and true),
- 34 fairy and nursery tales, plus ...
- 77 nursery rhymes and sing-alongs on audio CD (lyrics included),
- 2 fun games that build memory and pattern recognition, and
- 1 exclusive Sonlight® Parent's Companion.

Core P3/4 Parent's Companion

FTB \$9.99

☐ Lykosh, Evelyn. "Teaching" your toddler with Sonlight P3/4 is as easy and rich as you want it to be. Let this guide help you fuel your child's imagination, encourage and inspire you, and keep simple track of your progress.

101 Favorite Stories from the Bible ①

FA01 \$11.50

☐ Miller. It's harder than you might guess to find a children's Bible that tells the stories accurately,

You and your little ones embark on an exciting journey of discovery together!

- Celebrate learning every day with this informal learning program.
- Launch your toddlers (ages 3-4) on thrilling adventures of wonder.
- Enjoy many of the "best-ever" children's classics this year!

Checklist

Core P3/4 Package

Includes Parent's Companion guide and 22 titles. Order Recommended items separately.

FC00 \$276.53 \$248.88

Enjoy your homeschooling

Ignite your toddlers' imaginations ...

Gather the kids, crack open a special book, and "set sail" for places far and wide. Whet their appetites for years of discovery to come.

- Empathize with Alexander as he struggles to right a "day gone wrong,"
- Learn a timely lesson in diligence through an adventurous quest for a bee tree,
- Laugh as you relate to the hilarious antics of young Amelia Bedelia,
- Relax in natural beauty and contentment during a family's morning spent in Maine,

"My children's hearts are tender towards other people and cultures—I'm so thankful for a curriculum that incorporates the same beliefs and values that we want to teach at home and does it in such a way that our whole family is shaped into the image of Christ."

—Beverly J, July 2008



"I wanted to do what was the best for my son. That's when I chose Sonlight," writes Jennifer R of Prairie Grove, AR. "Sonlight took the guesswork out of homeschool and gave me confidence. My son Rylee LOVES the stories so much he's memorized them. All I have to do is follow the instructor's guide and invest a few hours of my day. Even my once-skeptical mother has changed her opinion because she sees how much he's learning." Here, Rylee (3) is reading his favorites at the park with his mom, dad (Roger), and Hannah (1). The R family has used Sonlight for one year.

respectfully, and succinctly. This one does. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 3-4

20th Century Children's Book Treasury ① FA04 **\$29.50**

☐ Schulman. Forty-four best-loved stories from early childhood all gathered together in one oversized, hardcover book, printed on top-quality glossy stock. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 1-A

The Bee Tree ③ FA13 **\$7.99**

☐ Polacco. When Mary Ellen tires of reading, she and Grampa seek a tree which hides a bee hive. They chase a bee through the woods and make new friends along the way. A poignant lesson about the sweetest things of all. Bright colors, vivid patterns. Beautiful. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Eloise Wilkin Stories ① FA25 **\$9.95**

☐ Nine beloved classics (nursery rhymes, prayers and stories) illustrated by one of the best-loved Little Golden Books® illustrators. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** 2-5

A First Book of Fairy Tales ① FA07 **\$9.99**

☐ Hoffman. Fourteen favorite tales retold, including Cinderella, Beauty and the Beast, the Frog Prince, and more. Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-4

Go, Dog. Go! ② FA28 **\$8.99**

☐ Eastman. Single-syllable words in rhythmic repetition and solid colored illustrations have made this an early favorite of children since 1961. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales ① FA31 **\$12.99**

☐ Andersen. These eight stories are not often found in fairy tale collections. Includes such fables as The Ugly Duckling and The Emperor's New Clothes. Simple storytelling at its best. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-4

Harper Collins Treasury of Picture Book Classics ① FA76 **\$21.99**

☐ Twelve marvelous picture books, including such-classics as *Caps for Sale*, *Goodnight Moon*, and *Harold and the Purple Crayon*, plus modern classics such as *If You Give a Mouse a Cookie* and *From Head to Toe*. Our 3-year-old grandson takes this to rest time almost every day. Oversize hb; 448 pp; full-color illus. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Horton Hatches the Egg ③ FA34 **\$11.99**

☐ Seuss. A classic story of faithfulness, with an end so stunning, so right, it defies description. Whimsical illustrations showcase Seuss at his best. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 2-A

Ian and the Gigantic Leafy Obstacle ③ FA37 **\$5.25**

☐ Miller. A missionary tests whether God can move a tree simply through prayer. Incredible story! Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

Mighty Mind ① FA40 **\$18.75**

☐ Similar to pattern blocks, the 32 small plastic pieces fit on pre-printed patterns. An easy and fun introduction to spatial relationships. Great rainy day activity! Warning: Choking hazard, not for children under 3.

Mike Mulligan and More ① FA43 **\$15.50**

☐ Burton. This glorious, unabridged anthology of Virginia Lee Burtons four most famous books includes Mike Mulligan and His Steam Shovel and the Caldecott Medal-winning The Little House. Perennial delights. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 2-A

Nana Upstairs and Nana Downstairs ③ FA46 **\$6.99**

☐ de Paola. The lovely picture book story of a 4-year-old boy and his 94-year-old great grandmother. A touching tender tribute to those who are significantly older than we are. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-6

Noah's Ark ① FA49 **\$7.99**

☐ Spier. Caldecott Medal 1978. Almost wordless, this picture book presents Noah as you've not seen him before. How did Noah keep the animals? Feed them? Do laundry? You will delight to study this gem in detail over and over again. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** P-A

Our Animal Friends at Maple Hill Farm ① FA55 **\$7.99**

☐ Provensen. Follow the antics of a sheep who faints when her wool is shorn, a naughty goat who eats roses, geese who pinch and more. Oversize. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3

Poems and Prayers for the Very Young ① FA58 **\$3.25**

☐ Alexander. A collection of gentle poems and grateful thoughts about God. Pb. **RA:** P-1; **R:** 1-3

A Robert McCloskey Collection ① FA10 **\$19.99**

☐ McCloskey. Three of the master-illustrator and story-teller's best, most touching stories—Make Way for Ducklings, One Morning in Maine, and Lentil—all reproduced in their full-size and marvelously illustrated glory. Oversize. Hb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

The Tall Book of Nursery Tales ② FA70 **\$6.99**

☐ Twelve nursery tales, including the Gingerbread Man, Chicken Little, Jack and the Beanstalk, the Three Little Pigs, and more. Charming. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-4

Teddy Mix and Match ① FA73 **\$15.50**

☐ A memory mix-and-match game with adorable bear cards on extra-thick stock—perfect for little hands to work with as they hunt for pairs of bears.

The Usborne Flip-Flap Body Book ① FA79 **\$11.50**

☐ Smith, Tatchell. We looked at over 160 science books for young people; this was the best by far. Tells simply, yet accurately, about digestion, the senses, and the growth of a baby. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-6

Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes and Lullabies ① FA82 **\$9.99**

☐ Beall, Nipp. Georgie Porgie and friends travel to London for King Cole's birthday. Along the way, they sing and recite 77 classic nursery rhymes and lullabies. 1-hour audio CD with complete lyrics in companion 64-page illustrated book.

What Do People Do All Day? ① FA61 **\$12.00**

☐ Scarry. Clothed animals in vignettes as various workers: bakers, home-builders, farmers, construction workers and more. A favorite title from a favorite illustrator. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 3-6



"My husband enjoys reading to our boys, and Sonlight books are the ones that get read over and over again," writes Heather V of El Campo, TX. Here, Zach (3) and his dad (Quentin) enjoy reading together. The book stays in Zach's room for bedtime reading and he asks for a selection most every night. The Vs are enjoying their first year with Sonlight.

"I love that Sonlight fosters natural learning. My children beg to 'do school' from the time they wake up until the time they go to sleep!"

—Jenny H, Aug. 2008

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

Included in Sonlight Newcomer P3/4

Colorix Silky Crayons: 8 Colors FA19 **\$7.99**

☐ Choose the style and look you want with these 3-in-1 crayons. Water-based, twist-up color sticks are clean, non-toxic and fun.

Construction Paper: 100 sheets FA22 **\$4.49**

☐ Cut, draw, make chains—let your young ones imagine endless adventures with this supply of sturdy paper in assorted colors.

Child's Scissors FA16 **\$1.99**

☐ No more worries when your children spend hours cutting bits of paper. Great for motor skills.

P_{4/5} Explore God's World



Core P4/5 Package: Instructor Guide, World Cultures, Read-Alouds, Bible, Language Arts, Science and Readiness Skills.

Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core P4/5 Instructor's Guide PTB \$21.50

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core P4/5 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; memory exercises, nursery rhymes, poems, songs, and activities; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

WORLD CULTURES

☐ **World Cultures P4/5** PG00 \$49.42
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Explore many unique people from around God's world.

You and your children will:

- Marvel at the spiritual awakening that happened when young Bradit accidentally knocked the head off the family idol,
- Discover fascinating differences (and similarities) between people around the world,
- Applaud God's faithfulness to His people in Africa,
- Compare how people used to do things like cook, shop, and farm over 100 years ago with how we do them now,
- And more ...



The Gods Must be Angry ② PG05 \$4.75

☐ Miller & Murray. True story about a Thai boy who accidentally knocks the head off his family's Happy Idol. An innocent question, "Why can't the idols heal themselves?" leads to a spiritual awakening. X Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

New Toes for Tia ③ PG08 \$4.75

☐ Dinkins. A Thai girl, Tia, loses her toes in an accident. How she gets new toes. Perfect "world-view" book for little ones! X Pb. RA: P-3; R: 2-3

People ③ PG01 \$11.95

☐ Written and illustrated by award-winning children's artist Peter Spier. A meditative book illustrating the broad diversity of people in the world today. Full-color illustrations. Oversize Pb. RA: P-4; R: 1-4

Stories from Africa ② PG03 \$9.99

☐ SIM. Six stories of God's faithfulness to His people in Africa. Includes a rescue by airplane, lions in the path, and what happens when a little girl is forced to live in the goathouse because she believes in Jesus. Each story includes at least two black-and-white line drawings suitable for coloring. X S Oversize Pb. RA: P-5; R: 2-5

Then and Now ③ PG06 \$4.99

☐ Amery. Simple text provides discussion starters to help children understand historical time, a concept difficult to grasp. Pb. RA: P-2; R: 1-3

Things People Do ① PG04 \$12.99

☐ Civardi & Cartwright. Mostly serious but sometimes lighthearted look at various jobs—from farmer to service station owner, newspaper reporter to veterinarian. Fascinating! In Usborne's inimitable style. Hb. RA: P-1; R: 1-3

Explore God's incredible world and prepare your children for a successful future!

- Introduce your students to interesting people and new ideas.
- Build and strengthen important skills in your children.
- Set your own pace with this fun, easy-to-follow program.

Daily Time Requirement (all subjects): Student: 20 mins (Pre-K)-1½ hrs (K); Parent: 20 mins (Pre-K)-1½ hrs (K)

Checklist

Core P4/5 Package

(Same as Newcomer P4/5)

Includes Core P4/5 IG, Bible, World Cultures, Read-Alouds, Language Arts P4/5, Science, Readiness Skills and binder.

(Five-day) PC00 \$383.13 \$344.82

Core P4/5 Package plus Readers K

Includes Core P4/5 IG, Bible, World Cultures, Read-Alouds, Readers K, Language Arts K, Science, Readiness Skills, Readers K, binder, and index tabs.

(Five-day) PC01 \$450.82 \$405.77

▼ Add below for students Ready for K ▼

<input type="checkbox"/>	Math: Page 23.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Handwriting: Page 23.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Electives: Page 23.
Enjoy your homeschooling	

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

☐ **Core P4/5 Instructor's Guide Set**
PTBB \$27.75

Includes Instructor's Guide, and 1" binder.
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Take the whole family on an exciting, self-paced, learning adventure.



No lesson planning ever!

Devote your time to interacting with your children, rather than staying up late wondering what you have to do the next day.

Easy to follow!

Every area of study is laid out in 36 weekly charts. Simply open your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide to that week, enjoy the day's activities with your children, and check them off as you go. It's that simple!

Paced for your youngest students!

Work at your (and your child's) pace. Do as much or as little as you want each day. Your young scholars will ask for more as they develop a love for learning.

Eliminate burnout!

Sonlight® Core P4/5 puts you on the path to joyful success! We've poured over 50 years of combined experience into making this learning system flexible, faith-building, and fun—for you and your children.

"This is what learning should be about! I could not pick finer materials than Sonlight to nurture lifelong learning in my children."

—Jocelyn B, Jan. 2008

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds P4/5** PA00 **\$150.27**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Enjoy story time with your little ones!

Build fond memories as your children snuggle in to listen as you enjoy books filled with stories:

- Hop along with an energetic, curious rabbit who learns many life lessons as he travels from adventure to adventure,
- Discover the man who was the "Fastest Draw in the West,"
- Embrace virtues like courage, perseverance, responsibility, self-discipline, work, faith, honesty, loyalty, and friendship,
- Uncover a treasure chest of classic nursery rhymes filled with wisdom, laughter, and just plain fun.

American Tall Tales ② PA01 \$14.98

☐ Four classic American stories, "Tall" not because of the height of the characters, but because the truth gets stretched. Storyteller Jim Weiss tells of Paul Bunyan, Johnny Appleseed, Pecos Bill, and the Fastest Draw in the West. Listen and laugh. A family favorite. 60 minutes, Audio CD

Children's Book of Virtues ① PA12 \$18.50

☐ Bennett. Lavishly illustrated children's edition of the national bestseller of the same title. Oversize Hb, full-color illus. **RA: P-5; R: 3-7**

A Child's Book of Art ① PA15 \$16.99

☐ Micklethwait. Mostly famous, but some not-so-famous, works of art arranged in thematic patterns for young children. From medieval to modern, Western and non-Western pieces. Gorgeous and fun. "A book to grow up with." Super oversize Hb, full-color illus.

Classic Tales of

Brer Rabbit (NEW) ② PA17 \$9.95

☐ Daily, Harris. "Scamper through seven playful folktales with a most adventurous rabbit and his friends. This young reader's version hold all the wisdom and humor of the stories' traditional African roots as they have been told and re-told for hundreds of years. Hb. **RA: P-3; R: 2-5**

The Complete Adventures of Peter Rabbit ③ PA06 \$8.99

☐ Potter. "The Original and Authorized Edition" including the tales of Peter Rabbit, Benjamin Bunny, the Flopsy Bunnies, and Mr. Toad. Original illustrations. A book you will treasure for years to come. Oversize Pb. **RA: P-3; R: 2-5**

Eric Carle's Animals Animals ① PA10 \$8.99

☐ Carle. In this riveting volume, Eric Carle's wonderfully colorful collages celebrate the diversity of the earth's animals. Punctuated by poems and lyrics from distinguished sources as diverse as the Bible, Shakespeare, Rudyard Kipling, Ogden Nash, Japanese haiku, and others. Pb. **RA: P-2; R: 1-3**

The Lion Storyteller

Bedtime Book ① PA16 \$13.99

☐ Hartman. Forty folk tales from around the world including non-Western sources! A delight. Pb, illus. **RA: P-3; R: 2-5**

Milly-Molly-Mandy

Story Book ② PA08 \$12.95

☐ Brisley. A family staple since 1928. This collection of 21 classic adventures, complete with original art by the author, is a "window to a simpler time," and still delights all ages. Wholesome. Hb. **RA: P-5; R: 3-5**

Stories from Around

the World ① PA09 \$13.95

☐ Amery. Traditional stories from around the world help kids develop appreciation for many cultures. Brave heroes and heroines, unusual and faithful creatures, and a few versions of "how it all began." Young listeners and readers will enjoy the easy narrative style. Lovely illustrations and inside cover map. Adventuresome. Hb. **RA: P-4; R: 3-5**

A Treasury of Mother

Goose Rhymes ① PA02 \$15.99

☐ Classic nursery rhymes, beautifully illustrated. The lively rhythm of old favorites is full of wisdom and silly nonsense. A poetic introduction to literature. Charming. Hb, illus. **RA: P-A; R: 2-4**

Uncle Wiggly's

Story Book (NEW) ① PA18 \$14.99

☐ Garis. Young readers adore the famously happy and distinguished "gentleman rabbit." In each adventurous chapter, he examples generous attitude, persistent problem-solving, and more. Hb, illus. **RA: P-3; R: 2-4**

BIBLE

☐ **Bible P4/5** PB02 **\$12.99**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Marvel at God's amazing miracles!

- Read a daily inspirational tale.
- Learn a weekly Bible verse together.
- Learn lessons of faith, trust, and obedience.
- Cheer many "heroes of the faith" like Noah, David, Abraham, Esther, Moses, Paul, and—most importantly—Jesus.

Family-Time Bible in Pictures ① PB02 \$12.99

☐ Taylor. Introduce your young ones to the Bible with this beautiful collection of 128 stories from Scripture. Rich, full-color illustrations and thoughtful questions help you tell each story and teach every principle. Great for family reading time or for children to read for themselves. Keepsake worthy. Hb. **RA: P-A; R: 3-6**



LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts P4/5** PL00 **\$21.98**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5 (PC00).

Learn your ABCs and a thousand words!

Your children will learn the sounds of the alphabet through engaging pictures and memorable rhymes. A thousand words come to life through detailed drawings.



ABC ① PL02 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. With a lilting rhyme and distinctive drawings, this book is a must for learning the sounds of the alphabet. Hb. **RA: P-1; R: 1-2**

First Thousand Words ① PL01 \$12.99

☐ Amery & Cartwright. Large, intricate pictures of life-scenes with thousands of words identifying everyday objects. Oversize Hb. **RA: P-1; R: 1-2**

SCIENCE

☐ **Science P4/5** PS00 **\$76.76**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Discover the way things work in God's world.

Open up the exciting world of science and nature to your children as you:

- Enjoy rhythm and rhyme while you unearth fun facts about weather, animals, plants, seasons, the five senses, and more,
- Travel under the sea to discover whales, reefs, and sunken ships,
- Discover why tigers have stripes,
- Experience a year—from January to December—at Maple Hill Farm.



The Berenstain Bears' Big Book of Science and Nature ① PS12 \$29.99

☐ Anthology of The Almanac (seasons, weather, and astronomy), Nature Guide (plants, animals, and earth science), and Science Fair (machines, matter, and energy). Humorous yet factual; easy to read; easy to understand. Filled with full-color cartoon illustrations and diagrams. This book is truly exceptional. We do not recommend others in the series. S Oversize Pb. **RA: P-7; R: 3-7**

Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is? ② PS01 \$6.95

☐ Wells. Compare sizes of very big things, from the world's largest living creature to mountains, planets and more. Charming, full-color art brightens every page. Pb. **RA: P-3; R: P-3**





"Sonlight offers a wide range of international cultures and people," writes Peter Q of China. "Because Sonlight provides colorful and interesting books, my sons are eager to learn what is in the beautiful books. Even the price is quite acceptable for us."

Here, Aaron (6) and Huang (12) read the book *People on a field trip to Tian'anmen Square* and relate what they read with what they see on the street full of people from many places. They are learning English for the first time as they study P3/4 and P4/5 in their first year of Sonlight.

What's Smaller Than a Pygmy Shrew? ③

PS02 \$6.95

☐ Wells. Your children discover things very much smaller than they are, from the mouse-like shrew to microscopic particles, and compare their sizes. Colorful and cute! Pb. RA: P-3; R: P-3

How Do You Lift a Lion? ③

PS03 \$6.95

☐ Wells. Learn how three simple machines—the lever, pulley, and wheel—make big jobs (like delivering baboons to a treehouse party) easier. Illustrations are colorful and laugh-out-loud funny. Pb. RA: P-4; R: P-4

How to Dig a Hole to the Other Side of the World ③

PS04 \$6.95

☐ McNulty. Find soft ground and start digging. 8,000 miles later, you'll have many amazing discoveries to share! Fun way to explore what's in the ground beneath our feet. Pb. RA: P-3; R: P-3

What's Under the Sea? ③

PS08 \$4.99

☐ Tahta. Colorful look at fish, whales, reefs, the seabed, and more. Pb, illus. RA: P-4; R: 2-4

Why Do Tigers Have Stripes? ③

PS07 \$4.99

☐ Unwin. Colorful introduction to animals' amazing defensive mechanisms. Pb, illus. RA: P-4; R: 2-4

The Year at Maple Hill Farm ①

PS13 \$8.99

☐ Provensen. Watch the seasons change on an upstate New York farm. Oversize Pb, full-color illus. RA: P-3; R: 3

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

The Three-Rs KLO1 \$12.00

☐ Beechick. Jam-packed with practical advice and down-to-earth help to give you all you need to start teaching your young children reading, writing, and arithmetic. A great alternative to workbook study by one of the leaders of the modern homeschool movement. Perfect for parents who homeschool children grades K-3. They will encourage you with their practical wisdom and can-do spirit. We modeled Sonlight on Dr. Beechick's teachings. Indispensable. Pb.

READINESS SKILLS

☐ **Readiness Skills** PRO1 \$43.96
Included in Sonlight Newcomer P4/5.

Improve your children's IQ

Four unique, carefully sequenced books help your children develop 12 distinct motor, visual, auditory, and comprehension skills. Research proves this can increase your children's IQ.



Developing the Early Learner ①

☐ Bibeau. Very easy to use, this series of four carefully sequenced workbooks helps you discover your children's learning strengths and weaknesses while they have a great time. The program develops your child's abilities in four major areas:

- **MOTOR**—left-right tracking, mazes, eye movements, hand-eye coordination;
- **VISUAL**—similarities, memory, figure-ground distinction and space orientation;
- **AUDITORY**—similarities, memory, rhyming; and
- **COMPREHENSION**—categories, sequence, language, awareness.

Each book contains a diagnostic progress chart and suggested exercises for testing and remedying perceptual handicaps. By the end of the year you will have an excellent idea of your child's learning readiness and be able to see improvement in all areas. Pb. RA: P-K

- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 1 (Consumable)** PRO11 \$10.99
- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 2 (Consumable)** PRO12 \$10.99
- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 3 (Consumable)** PRO13 \$10.99
- ☐ **Developing the Early Learner 4 (Consumable)** PRO14 \$10.99

Optional Kindergarten Subjects: (Included in PC01)

📖 Readers

- ☐ **Readers K** (Five-day only) KR5G \$23.49
- ☐ **Readers K Schedule** KTR \$3.50
- ☐ **Fun Tales ①** KR01 \$19.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 21.

📖 Language Arts

- ☐ **Language Arts K** KL \$58.48
- ☐ **LA K Instructor's Guide** KTL \$37.00
- ☐ **Language and Thinking for Young Children ①** KL02 \$7.99
- ☐ **My First Picture Dictionary ①** KL04 \$3.25
- ☐ **Alphabet Sounds BINGO ①** KL08 \$5.74
- ☐ **Go A to Z! ①** KL11 \$4.50

For descriptions and more choices, see page 22.

📖 Math

- ☐ **Horizons Math K** HKM \$165.89
- ☐ **Horizons Math K** KM30 \$59.95
- ☐ **Manipulative Kit** KM35 \$75.95
- ☐ **MathTacular™** RM32 \$29.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

✍️ Handwriting

- ☐ **Handwriting K** HWK \$72.15
- Handwriting Without Tears**
- ☐ **Teacher's Guide Level K** KL171 \$9.75
- ☐ **Letters and Numbers for Me Workbook** KL172 \$9.75
- ☐ **Slate Chalkboard with Chalk & Sponge** KL173 \$8.95
- ☐ **Capital Letter Wood Pieces** KL175 \$33.00
- ☐ **Foam Mat for Wood Pieces** KL176 \$5.95
- ☐ **100 Sheets 2-line 5/8" ruled paper** KL174 \$4.75

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

☑️ Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ **Electives K** KE \$51.85
- ☐ **Animals in Art** EA098 \$15.95
- ☐ **Enjoying Art with Children** EA099 \$15.95
- ☐ **Home School Family Fitness** PE03 \$19.95

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

Introduction to the World: Cultures

K



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core K Package:
Instructor Guide,
History, Read-Alouds, and Readers K.

Knights, volcanoes, Stone-Age Indians, rainforests and more await you, adventurers!

- Sail wild seas, traverse high mountains, roam fertile plains, and more.
- Discover amazing people (and learn how they lived) through engaging historical fiction, stirring biographies, and other timeless tales.
- Bond with your children as you train them for future success.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 1½-2 hrs; Parent: 1-1½ hrs.

Checklist

- ☒ **Core K Package Readers K**
Includes Core K IG, History and Geography K, Read-Alouds K, Readers K, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	KCKR5	\$337.41	\$303.67
(Four-day)	KCKR4	\$311.52	\$280.37

- ☒ **Core K Package Readers 1**
Includes Core K IG, History and Geography K, Read-Alouds K, Readers 1, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	KC1R5	\$418.60	\$376.74
(Four-day)	KC1R4	\$392.71	\$353.44

- ☒ **Core K Package Readers 2**
Includes Core K IG, History and Geography K, Read-Alouds K, Readers 2, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	KC2R5	\$406.00	\$365.40
(Four-day)	KC2R4	\$380.11	\$342.10

- ☒ **Bible:** Page 22.
- ☒ **Language Arts:** Page 22.
- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 23.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 23.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 23.
- ☒ **Handwriting:** Page 23.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 23.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core K Instructor's Guide Set**
KTBB \$76.45

Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Order Readers Schedule and calendar separately. Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

A simple roadmap to successful homeschooling!

Your Sonlight® Core K Instructor's Guide can:

- Save you from the pain, frustration, and wasted time of researching, developing, and sustaining your own curriculum,
- Save you from EVER having to develop another lesson plan,
- Save you from pushing your kids too hard or pacing your year too slowly (and having to cram at the end), and
- Save you from burnout.
- See page 138 for complete description

- ☒ **Core K Instructor's Guide** KTB \$57.50

Includes the following resources for teaching all Core K subjects: full schedule including Bible reading and memorization assignments; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready

for your Binder. See samples at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

- ☒ **Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar** ① KE101 \$9.99

Sixteen-month calendar covers your entire school year, and teaches kids about the calendar while they learn days, weeks and months of the year. Each month features a grid of blank squares so you can fill in the days of the month on the correct days of the week. Opposite the grid is a line drawing for your child to color his or her own picture-of-the-month. 17" x 11". Comes with 140 fun and colorful stickers. **S (Consumable)**

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

- ☒ **History K** KH5 \$59.95
Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

Mysterious people, far-away places, long-ago times!



Take your children on an exciting, whirlwind tour of world cultures, history and geography. Sail into many ports and ...

- Discover what it was like to live in a castle,
- Marvel at how children used to dress to sleep and play,
- Take a spin in the first car, plane, balloon, and rocket ship,
- Meet the former slave who returned to Ireland to share Jesus,
- Visit dangerous mountains, lush jungles, barren deserts, and
- Much, much more!

- ☒ **Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia** ① (NEW) KH10 \$14.99

Elliott & King. Introduces your child to world geography, geology, cultures, weather, simple physics (light, levers, etc.) and much more. (Also used in K Science.) Fun pictures throughout. Hb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

- ☒ **I Heard Good News Today** ① (NEW) KH11 \$12.99

Lehn. From the very first "Good News" (Jesus himself) to modern examples ... this warm, inspiring volume of 93 short stories (named for the African song in story #59) tells of early missionaries and Christians from around the world—loving, caring, serving and sharing in the name of Christ. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 2-6

- ☒ **Living Long Ago** ① KH03 \$12.99

Brooks & Edom. From ancient Egypt to the early part of this century: satisfy or spark your child's curiosity about how people used to dress, travel, eat and live. You may be surprised at what you learn! Pb. **RA:** K-3; **R:** 3-5

K Introduction to the World: Cultures *continued*



"My boys' continued love for learning is one of the best benefits of homeschooling," writes Amy K of Rolla, MO. "Sonlight has filled our house with great books for our boys to read on their own and as a family." Amy found Andrew (6) and John Lewis (4) reading What Do People Do All Day from Core K together on the couch without any prompting. The K family has used Sonlight for two years.



"Our family and faith are growing stronger as we use all Sonlight provides for us," writes Ruth C of Manistique, MI. "I started Sonlight with my older children and Davey (almost five) begged me to let him 'do school' as well. I soon realized how much he was learning by listening in when he answered questions intended for his siblings! Sonlight makes our homeschool so much fun." Here, Ruth and Davey review flower anatomy as they study Science K.

Time Line Figures-K ① KH08 \$5.99

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Includes over 40 figures for Core K, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06) — or on a time line of your own making. **S (Consumable)**

Wild Places ③ KH02 \$12.99

☐ Wilkes. Introduce your child to the geography, climate, animal and human lifestyles in three habitats: mountains, jungles and deserts. Gorgeous pictures fill every page. Pb. **RA: K-5; R: 3-5**

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds K** (Five-day) KA5 \$167.53
(Four-day) KA4 \$141.64
Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

Bonding through books ...

Slow down, get a cup of tea, and nestle together as you read many enriching and beloved books to your children. Some will broaden your understanding of the world, and others are just for fun:



- Follow four lively orphan children who live on berries, bread, and a little meat in an abandoned boxcar,
- Marvel at the cleverness of a dolphin family that is attacked by sharks, and
- Learn lifetime lessons with peasant Pong Lo as he wins a kingdom with a grain of rice!

These and many more tantalizing tales promise to build family bonds and a love for learning in your children.

The Apple & the Arrow ① KA18 \$8.95

☐ Buff. Newbery Honor. The legend of William Tell as told by his 12-year-old son. Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 3-6**

The Boxcar Children ① KA23 \$4.50

☐ Warner. Classic page-turner about four orphans who have to fend for themselves. Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 3-6**

Dolphin Adventure ② KA15 \$4.99

☐ Grover. Eighty feet below the ocean's surface, Wayne Grover encounters three dolphins, one with a large fish hook stuck in his back. The dolphins want his help! Exciting true adventure. Pb, illus. **RA: P-A; R: 3-A**

Family Under the Bridge ① KA28 \$5.99

☐ Carlson. Newbery Honor. Set in Paris, the story of an old hobo whose heart and life become entangled with a fatherless family in search of a home. A thoroughly delightful story told with humor and warmth. Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 4-7**

Five True Dog Stories ②① KA25 \$3.99

☐ Davidson. They're true. They're history. But mostly they're a lot of fun. Pb, illus. **RA: K-5; R: 3-5**

A Grain of Rice ③ KA19 \$4.99

☐ Pittman. A humble farmer wants to marry the Emperor's daughter...and succeeds because of his wisdom. Delightful! Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-A**

The House at Pooh Corner ③ KA01 \$6.99

☐ Milne. The joyful adventures of Winnie the Pooh continue. Orig. text. Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-6**

The Hundred Dresses ① KA20 \$7.00

☐ Estes. Newbery Honor. Two girls repent of "making fun" of the poor girl in their class who says she has a hundred dresses. Heart-rending. Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-6**

In Grandma's Attic ② KA24 \$6.99

☐ Richardson. Stories of a childhood in the midwest over 100 years ago. X Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-6**

James Herriot's Treasury for Children ②① KA29 \$19.95

☐ Herriot. All of the country vet's beloved books for children collected in one volume. All are accompanied by warm, full-color, two-page illustrations. Oversize Hb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 4-A**

Johnny Appleseed ③① KA08 \$10.95

☐ Holland. Simple, factually-based biography of one of America's best-loved real-life legends. Pb, full-color illus. **RA: P-A; R: 3-A**

The Light at Tern Rock ②① KA16 \$4.99

☐ Sauer. Newbery Honor. Ronnie and his aunt tend the Tern Rock lighthouse while the keeper takes a vacation. Ronnie loves living in the lighthouse, but the days go by, and the keeper doesn't return. A simple but pleasurable Christmas story for all ages. Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 4-A**

The Llama Who Had No Pajama ① KA05 \$8.00

☐ Hoberman. From silly to contemplative, a satirizing collection of 100 favorite poems. Young readers of all levels will eat this up, and come back for more. Delightfully illustrated. Pb. **RA: P-4; R: 3-4**

Mary on Horseback ② KA32 \$4.99

☐ Wells. With no hospitals or doctors in the Appalachian Mountains in the 1920s, Mary Breckinridge founds the Frontier Nursing Service to help those in need. Told through the eyes of three people whose lives she touched, this inspirational story paints a clear picture of the life and service of a little-known heroine. Pb. **RA: K-A; R: 2-5**

My Father's Dragon ① KA14 \$7.95

☐ Gannet. Newbery Honor. This delightful story about a boy who rescues a sweet young dragon from her enemies through the judicious use of the unlikely items he has stored in his knapsack. Pb. **RA: K-6; R: 3-5**

The Real Mother Goose ① PA11 \$9.95

☐ Gorgeous, heavy hardbound reprint of classic 1916 edition with full-color illustrations by Blanche Fisher Wright. Features more than 300 traditional rhymes. What a deal! Oversized Hb. **RA: P-3; R: 1-3**

Richard Scarry's Please and Thank You Book ③ KA06 \$3.99

☐ Scarry. Zany pictures and stories help reinforce manners lessons. Full color. Pb. **RA: P-2; R: 1-2**

The Story About Ping ③② KA03 \$3.99

☐ Flack, Wiese. The adventure of a duck in pre-Revolutionary China teaches the importance of listening when mother calls. Pb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

The Story of Dr. Dolittle ② KA02 \$6.50

☐ Lofting. Dr. Dolittle sails off to save African monkeys from an epidemic and encounters amazing animals. Delightful story. Pb. **RA:** K-7; **R:** 3-6

Twenty and Ten ③② KA21 \$5.99

☐ Bishop. During the German occupation of France, 20 French children are sent to a refuge in the mountains. When 10 Jewish children are brought to the school, hiding them seems like a game—until the Nazis arrive. An astonishing, beautiful story. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes...

Capyboppy ③ KA11 \$8.95

☐ Peet. Hilarious, true-life adventures of the Peet family when their eldest son agrees to get a capybara as a pet. Pb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-4

Dolphin Treasure ② KA30 \$4.99

☐ Grover. Sequel to *Dolphin Adventure*. The dolphins pay Mr. Grover back by saving his life during a deep-sea treasure hunt. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-A

The Wonderful Wizard of Oz ③ KA17 \$11.95

☐ Baum. Full color facsimile of original version. Includes 143 original illustrations. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 3-6

READERS K

☐ **Readers K** (Five-day only) KR5G \$23.49
Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

- Designed to build skill and confidence based on the letter they have learned!

“The day of my diagnosis of cancer, unsure of what the future held, I turned to my husband and said ‘I thank God for the gift of homeschooling and the time I have been able to spend with my children each day. Thank you, Sonlight, for giving me so many gifts during the past six years of homeschooling. You’ve introduced us to so many books, subjects and ideas that we’ve shared!’”

—Gail W, July 2008

- Perfect for children ready to learn the alphabet and begin reading. Watch them apply what they learn.



- Introduce them to each letter and the primary sound(s) it makes, from the easiest to hear to the hardest.

- Reinforce learning through carefully structured stories built around the specific letter sounds your children have learned.

- Stories first use common letters that children find easy to recognize (p, t, m, and others), then less common letters and those whose sounds are harder to distinguish (y, e, z, x, q).

- Features the Sonlight-exclusive *Fun Tales*.

Fun Tales ① KR01 \$19.99

☐ Bolin & Holzmman. Hear your children apply new letter sounds as they learn them—the first real story in this set uses only six sounds! The tales may sound “silly” to your adult ears, because they use only short, readable, phonetically-correct sentences. Sonlight exclusive set of 27 booklets—with a zany, kid-friendly illustration on every page—stored in a handy slipcover box. S Pb, illus.



Readers K Schedule KTR \$3.50

☐ Complete schedule for 5-day-per-week instruction.

—OR—

READERS

☐ **Readers 1** (Five-day only) 1R5G \$104.68

- Designed for students who know the alphabet and are becoming comfortable with three-letter words.
- By the end of this program your children will be ready to read chapter books.

☐ Readers 1 Schedule and Study Guide 1TR \$4.50

<input type="checkbox"/> The Best Trick ③	1R13	\$4.50
<input type="checkbox"/> A Big Ball of String ③	1R12	\$6.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Bravest Dog Ever ③	1R14	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Cat in the Hat ③	1R06	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> A Fly Went By ③	1R05	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Green Eggs and Ham ③	1R10	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> I Can Read It! ①	1R16	\$35.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Little Bear ③	1R03	\$3.95
<input type="checkbox"/> One Fish, Two Fish... ③	1R04	\$8.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Put Me in the Zoo ③	1R02	\$8.99



“Sonlight helps me create a true educational experience in our family and encourages me to light fires rather than fill buckets!” writes Suzanne D of Yucaipa, CA. “The book Twenty and Ten was our favorite Read-Aloud. It’s so much better than a boring paragraph in a textbook.” This is the D family’s first year using Sonlight.

—OR—

/////// READERS //////////

☐ **Readers 2** (Five-day only) 2R5G \$92.08

- Ideal for those who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency, and who require extra “white space” between sentences and fewer words on a page.
- Books feature short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size.
- Eighteen easy reader books carry your children into engaging worlds of imagination.

☐ Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide 2TR \$5.75

<input type="checkbox"/> Amelia Bedelia ③	2R23	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Beginner’s Bible ①	2R17	\$16.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Big Balloon Race ③	2R15	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Daniel’s Duck ③	2R18	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> The Fire Cat ③	2R20	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad All Year ③	2R22	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad are Friends ②	2R02	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Frog and Toad Together ③	2R03	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Greg’s Microscope ③	2R21	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Hill of Fire ③	2R09	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Mouse Tales ②	2R16	\$3.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Nate the Great ③	2R19	\$4.50

K Introduction to the World: Cultures *continued*



"I can't believe a whole company has been designed specifically to find these materials for us!" writes David M, of Lexington, SC. "We read Sonlight books together in our home often. I love it, and the kids love it. And now Hope is starting to read to me!" Seen here are Hope (6), Anna (6), Melody (4), Michael (4) and David (dad). The M family has been delighted with Sonlight Core packages for their first two years of homeschooling.



"With Sonlight, I learned how simple it is to share science and history," writes Natalie D of Jacksonville, FL. "Sonlight brings unity to the siblings when they discuss what they are learning." Here, Drew (4) climbs in Sophie's (6) lap for reading. Even though she wasn't reading yet, she narrated correct information as they turned the pages. The D family has used Sonlight for one year.

- ❑ Owl at Home ② 2R04 \$3.99
- ❑ Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99
- ❑ Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99
- ❑ The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99
- ❑ Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99
- ❑ Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

OPTIONAL BIBLE

❑ **Bible K** KB00 \$33.94
Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

Children with a heart for God ...

- Introduce your children to the daily disciplines of Scripture reading and memorization.
- This year you'll read the entire biblical narrative to your children—from Genesis to Revelation!
- Together, you'll "hide in your heart" 26 Bible verses, with help from the *Sing the Word* CD.



Egermeier's Bible Story Book ① KB01 \$19.99

❑ A classic edition of Bible stories that, while written in an interesting, easy-to-listen-to style, sticks very close to the Biblical text. Covers the whole Bible in order. X Full-color, Hb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word: From A to Z ① KB02 \$13.95

❑ Harrow. A great mnemonic aid: the entire set of 26 Scripture verses in the Bible K Memory program set to diverse musical styles. An incredibly wide range of musical instruments accompany a mix of children's and adult voices. Good for the ears and the heart. Uses various Bible translations. Delightful. CD X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. Not included in your Sonlight® Core package. For an overview of all our Language Arts programs, see page 94.

LANGUAGE ARTS K

❑ **Language Arts for Readers K** KL \$58.48

Sounds, Letters & Easy Words
Use with Grade K Readers. Included in Sonlight Newcomer K.

- All the tools you need to teach your children the alphabet and letter sounds,
- Set them on course to become lifelong readers.
- Children begin to practice clear writing as you act as their scribe.



LA K Instructor's Guide KTL \$37.00

❑ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts K subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student activities; practice sheets; parent instructions with full answers and definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

❑ **Extra Activity Sheets** KTL1 \$11.50
(Consumable)

Language and Thinking for Young Children ① KL02 \$7.99

❑ Beechick & Nelson. An easy-to-use, one-year course in oral language and thinking skills for children from Pre-K through 3rd grade using regular family activities. Topics: story-telling, measuring, listening, memorizing, calendar, poetry, manners, and more. Families in Third World contexts may have to adapt some of the ideas, but the book will help to remind you of things your kids will need to know if they visit the U.S. Pb.

My First Picture Dictionary ① KL04 \$3.25

❑ Howard. Over 500 words in alphabetical order with a simple definition and clear, full-color illustrations. The margin of each page shows where that letter fits in the alphabet as a whole. Excellent for reinforcing sounds of letters or introducing dictionary skills up to the third grade. Pb. RA: P-3; R: 1-2

Alphabet Sounds BINGO ① KL08 \$5.74

❑ BINGO-style game teaches children the sounds of the letters of the alphabet. Includes plastic markers. S

Go A to Z! ① KL11 \$4.50

❑ Go Fish!-style card game to learn the basic sounds of the letters in the English alphabet. S

OPTIONAL LA K WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Explode the Code A, B, C KL03 \$21.00

❑ Introduces all the consonants of the alphabet except the letter "x". Pb. 3 vols.

- ❑ **Book A: Get Ready** (Consumbl) KL031 \$7.00
- ❑ **Book B: Get Set** (Consumable) KL032 \$7.00
- ❑ **Book C: Go** (Consumable) KL033 \$7.00

"Real books about real people inspire my sons and give them a thirst for more. We'll never go back to boring textbooks or workbooks. I look forward to many more years of 'Sonlighting' with my boys!"

—Julie M, 2008

Explode the Code A, B, C
Teacher's Guide

KL034 \$9.00

☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

LANGUAGE ARTS 1

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 1** 1L **\$47.24**
Beginning To Read
Use with the Grade 1 Readers. See page 27.

—OR—

/// LANGUAGE ARTS 2 ///

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2** 2TL **\$37.00**
Reading with Easy Readers
Use with Grade 2 Readers. See page 38.



"I could not pick finer materials to nurture lifelong learning in our children!" writes Jocelyn B of Saugus, CA. "My husband (who's trained in Elementary Education) says everything is really well-prepared with quality content! And it is FUN! The laughs and giggles that accompany 'school-time' are contagious! That's what learning should be about!" Here, Jonathan (dad) and Emma (5) enjoy a science book from Core K together. This is their first year of Sonlight.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

Add the following subjects:
(Included in Sonlight Newcomer K)

Science

- ☐ **Science K** (Five-day) KS5 **\$119.62**
(Four-day) KS4 **\$99.66**
- ☐ **Science K Instructor's Guide** KTS **\$38.00**
- ☐ **Discover & Do Level K DVD** ① KS07 **\$19.99**
- ☐ **How Flowers Grow (NEW)** ② KS04 **\$4.99**
- ☐ **Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion (NEW)** ③ KS05 **\$7.95**
- ☐ **Weather (NEW)** ① KS03 **\$4.99**
- ☐ **Science Activities, Vol. 2** ① KS06 **\$13.99**
- ☐ **Science Supplies Kit K** ① KSK **\$9.75**
- ☐ **Caterpillars and Butterflies (NEW)** ② KS09 **\$4.99**
- ☐ **Eggs and Chicks (NEW)** ① KS10 **\$4.99**
- ☐ **Tadpoles and Frogs (NEW)** ① KS11 **\$4.99**
- ☐ **Under the Sea (NEW)** ② KS08 **\$4.99**

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

Math

- ☐ **Horizons Math K** HKM **\$165.89**
- ☐ **Horizons Math K** KM30 **\$59.95**
- ☐ **Manipulative Kit** KM35 **\$75.95**
- ☐ **MathTacular®** RM32 **\$29.99**

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

Handwriting

- ☐ **Handwriting K** HWK **\$72.15**
- Handwriting Without Tears**
- ☐ **Teacher's Guide Level K** KL171 **\$9.75**
- ☐ **Letters and Numbers for Me Workbook** KL172 **\$9.75**
- ☐ **Slate Chalkboard with Chalk & Sponge** KL173 **\$8.95**
- ☐ **Capital Letter Wood Pieces** KL175 **\$33.00**
- ☐ **Foam Mat for Wood Pieces** KL176 **\$5.95**
- ☐ **100 Sheets 2-line 5/8" ruled paper** KL174 **\$4.75**

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ **Electives K** KE **\$51.85**
- ☐ **Animals in Art** EA098 **\$15.95**
- ☐ **Enjoying Art with Children** EA099 **\$15.95**
- ☐ **Home School Family Fitness** PE03 **\$19.95**

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.



"Sonlight allows us to have quality family time together and fosters such close loving relationships between my kids," writes Cindy E of Rio Rancho, NM. "Grant loves to read to the younger kids. It melts my heart to see them snuggled up together, the little ones totally engrossed in the book. Everywhere we go, our Sonlight goes with us. The kids read in the car, during vacation, at their siblings' activities... Thanks, Sonlight, for giving our children the gift of the joy of learning!" Grant (8) studies Core 3 and does P4/5 with Kelsey (4) and their 5-year-old brother Logan. This is their second year of Sonlight.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core K program.*

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 **\$22.99**
- ☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP **\$25.98**
- ☐ **Non-Consumable** (p. 132)
Science Supplies Kit NSK **\$27.50**

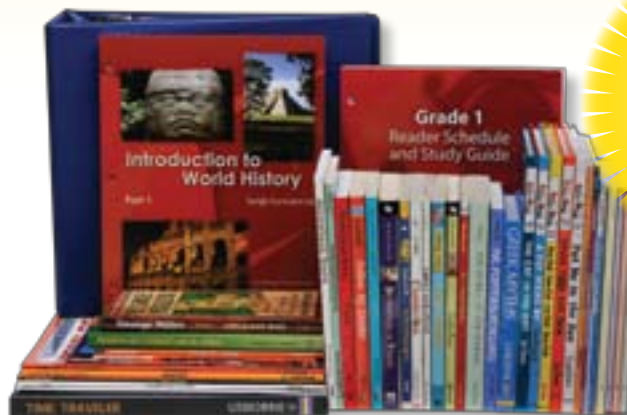
—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **The Three-R's** (p. 134) KL01 **\$12.00**
- ☐ **Language and Thinking for Young Children** (p. 22) KL02 **\$7.99**
Already included in KL package. Add this if using LA for Readers 1.
- ☐ **MathTacular®** (p. 124) RM32 **\$29.99**

K

Age: 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
Grade: P4/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

1 Introduction to the World History, Part 1



Core 1 Package: Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers 1.

Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Definitions; notes, and much more. Ready for your Binder. See samples at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 1	(Five-day) 1H5	\$93.78
	(Four-day) 1H4	\$78.84
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.		

Journey from creation to the fall of the Roman Empire ...

You and your children will:

- Discover if Alexander the Great and his weary troops can defeat the mighty war elephants of India in his quest to conquer the entire known world,
- Climb the Himalayan Mountains to visit the Rajbanshi people, who don't yet have the Bible in their own language,
- Walk beside missionary explorer David Livingstone as he survives a lion's attack and goes on to blaze the trail for Christ's Gospel in Africa,
- Hunt whales with Björn (the Viking) as he struggles to feed his family in Iceland's harsh climate,
- Cross the harsh Egyptian desert with Howard Carter to experience his exciting discovery: King Tut's long-lost tomb, and
- Go on many more adventures!



Archaeologists Dig for Clues ①

☐ Duke. Join an archaeological dig and learn about the tools and techniques archaeologists use, and find out how the smallest bits of chipped rock, burned seeds, and stained dirt can provide clues to how ancient peoples lived. Fascinating! Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

1H13 **\$5.99**

From Akebu to Zapotec ①

☐ Hathersmith. A book about 26 people groups who do not have the Bible in their own language. Includes brief descriptive text and color paintings. **X Pb. RA:** K-5; **R:** 3-6

1H03 **\$8.95**

George Müller ③

☐ Bengé. With scarcely enough money for his own family, George Müller sponsored a "Breakfast Club" for orphans that eventually filled five large houses and cared for 10,000 children. Müller's faith and generosity have set a standard for Christians of all generations. A gripping true story. **X Pb. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

1H09 **\$8.99**

The Great Wall of China ②③

☐ Fisher. An awe-inspiring look at why and how the Great Wall of China was built. Illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

1H18 **\$7.99**

Travel the globe for a thrilling adventure ride through world history ...

- Visit ancient Egypt, Greece, Europe, Africa, India, China ...
- Discover how people lived many, many years ago.
- Spark your students' love to learn with vivid, captivating stories.
- Fuel your children's imaginations, and enjoy one another.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 2-3 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

Core 1 Package Readers 1

Includes Core 1 IG, History and Geography 1, Read-Alouds 1, Readers 1, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	1C1R5	\$373.20	\$335.88
(Four-day)	1C1R4	\$339.82	\$305.84

Core 1 Package Readers 2

Includes Core 1 IG, History and Geography 1, Read-Alouds 1, Readers 2, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	1C2R5	\$360.60	\$324.54
(Four-day)	1C2R4	\$327.22	\$294.50

Core 1 Package Readers 2 Intermediate

Includes Core 1 IG, History and Geography 1, Read-Alouds 1 Readers 2 Intermediate, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	1C2N5	\$380.82	\$342.74
(Four-day)	1C2N4	\$347.44	\$312.70

☐ **Bible:** Page 24.

☐ **Language Arts:** Page 27-28.

☐ **Required Resources:** Page 28.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ **Science:** Page 28.

☐ **Math:** Page 28.

☐ **Handwriting:** Page 28.

☐ **Electives:** Page 28.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Core 1 Instructor's Guide Set

1TBB **\$76.45**

Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Order Readers Schedule separately. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Teaching made easy, stress-free, and fun!



- Your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide helps you focus on the joy of teaching your children.
- Let our 50 years of combined experience serve as your compass toward success.
- Imagine—no more spending hours every day planning and organizing. You can sleep in, and still be prepared to teach your children in the morning.
- Plus, you've got one place to easily record your progress.
- See page 138 for complete description.

Core 1 Instructor's Guide 1TB **57.50**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 1 subjects: full schedule; schedule for Bible scripture readings, memorization and *Sing The Word*; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discover Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and

Missionary Stories with the Millers ①

1H11 \$7.00

☐ Martin. Twenty-nine true missionary stories from around the world. Almost all are about people who lived and worked during the 20th century. Lots of excitement, miraculous escapes, and some martyrdoms. X Pb. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Time Line Figures-1 ①

1H19 \$5.99

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Includes over 40 figures for Core 1, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. S (Consumable)

Tuf's Mummy Lost & Found ①

1H02 \$3.99

☐ Donnelly. The incredible story of discovering an Egyptian pharaoh's tomb—in the same condition it had been left 2000 years before. Pictures. Easy to read. Pb. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

The Usborne Time

Traveler ①②

1H01 \$22.99

☐ Usborne. Visit Ancient Egypt, Rome, medieval Europe and Viking days. Colorful, detail-packed illustrations teach about family life and cultural achievements. Humorous, lively, imaginative. Hb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

The World Series ①

☐ Bowyer. Reprints of classic Usborne books about how peoples are different...and the same. Look at languages, money, food, clothing, religions, sports, houses ... and more. S Two pb vols, 32 pp ea. RA: 1-8; R: 3-A

☒ Houses & Homes ① 1H06 \$6.95

☐ Peoples of the World ① 1H07 \$6.95

5-Day Program also includes...

The Greek News ②

1H16 \$7.99

☒ Powell & Steele. The news and lifestyles sections from an ancient Greek tabloid that never existed but should have. Interesting! Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-7

“Dear Sonlight, Would you please start including some dull, dry, boring books in your Cores? I read to my kids a lot out in public as we wait to pick up their siblings from activities. Do you have any idea how many other kids I’ve read to? They just congregate around us—we’re like some weird kid magnet. Some kids are repeat eavesdroppers—they see my bag and over they come. Thanking you for your consideration to my ‘serious’ request.”

—Crista, Jan. 2009

READ-ALOUDS

☐ Read-Alouds 1 (Five-day) 1A5 \$98.29
(Four-day) 1A4 \$79.85
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Snuggle up on the couch for daily adventures, suspense, and laughter ...

- Captivate your children and cultivate their desire to read and learn. Spend time together as a family while you:
- Solve a deadly serious mystery with seven young boys in ancient Rome,
- Travel back to 1948 and visit a remote Alaskan village to experience the trials and triumphs of an English school teacher who wins the hearts and minds of her students while giving them hope for the future,
- Meet many wonderful characters in heartwarming classics such as *Charlotte's Web*, *Mrs Piggie Wiggle*, and more.



Charlotte's Web ①

1A01 \$7.99

☐ White. Newbery Honor. Heartwarming story about a little girl, a selfless spider and “the world's greatest pig.” Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 4-8

Detectives in Togas ③

1A23 \$6.99

☐ Winterfeld. Seven ancient Roman boys become entangled in a fast-paced, humorous, though apparently deadly-serious mystery. Includes some unbiblical practices (example: the boys visit a soothsayer). Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8

Favorite Poems of Childhood ①

1A20 \$2.00

☐ Smith. Eighty-four favorite children's poems old and newer, whimsical and thought-provoking. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 2-6

Follow My Leader ③②

1A16 \$5.99

☐ Garfield. A rich story of character development about Jimmy, a boy blinded in an accident, and his growing trust in Leader, his guide dog. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

Greek Myths for Young Children ②

1A11 \$7.99

☐ Amery. Colorful introduction to the more significant gods, goddesses, and legendary figures of ancient Greece: Pandora, Heracles (Hercules), Midas, Icarus, and many others. Includes pronunciation guide. Hb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Henry Huggins ②①

1A03 \$5.99

☐ Cleary. First in a classic series about a kind-hearted boy and his lovable friends in late '50s middle America. Delightfully entertaining. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-7

Homer Price ①

1A09 \$6.99

☐ McCloskey. Award-winning author illustrator recounts the hilarious adventures of a small town boy in middle America during the early '50s. Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-7



“Sonlight has opened up the world of learning to us in an exciting way,” writes Michelle R of Mesa, AZ. “I love that the children are interested in their books. So interested that they frequently unboxed the Cores we weren't currently using. I finally bought another bookcase and unboxed them all so they could re-read during their free time.” Here Samantha (7) eagerly shares her reading ability with her Papa. The R family has used Sonlight for seven years.

Little Pear ②③

1A24 \$5.95

☐ Lattimore. The only boy in a Chinese family, Little Pear, has greater latitude for mischief than others. A delightful glimpse of life in China at the turn of the century. Pb. RA: 1-5; R: 3-6

Mountain Born ①

1A17 \$8.99

☐ Yates. Newbery Honor. A young farm boy and his sheep grow up together. Touching, beautifully crafted, thought-provoking. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Mr. Popper's Penguins ①

1A15 \$6.99

☐ Atwater. Newbery Honor. A classic, absolutely impossible tall tale. It will win your child's heart—and maybe yours, too! Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-6

Understood Betsy ②

1A19 \$7.99

☐ Fisher. The insightful story of how an over-protected girl becomes a self-confident young woman. S Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

The Year of Miss Agnes ②

1A08 \$5.99

☐ Hill. A teacher from England connects with the hearts and minds of students in a one-room Athabaskan school in Alaska in 1948. Includes cross-cultural insight, educational content, self-discovery, and personal growth. Outstanding. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

5-Day Program also includes...

Gooney Bird Green ①

1A05 \$5.50

☒ Lowry. “Everyone has all sorts of stories to tell,” says the feisty, friendly heroine of this laugh-out-loud book from a two-time Newbery Medalist. Gooney Bird dazzles (and inspires) her classmates with “absolutely true” stories, while they learn what makes a story good or bad. Fabulous! Pb. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

1 Introduction to the World History, Part 1 continued



"Sonlight provides our children with a stable and Christ-centered education and enables us to grow stronger and closer together through the changes and deployments we face as a military family," writes Sgt. Rodney F of Colorado Springs, CO.

"Snuggling together in our Sonlight-inspired garden and actively being part of my children's education has been a wonderful treat for us all." After coming home from a long day of training, Rodney was surprised to find his children waiting for him, ready to read.

Elliana (3) and Johann (6 mos.) listen as Kayla (6) proudly reads from the Core 1 readers she's just mastered. This is the F family's first year with Sonlight.



"Sonlight gives me hope in my home education journey," writes Jennifer K of Peoria, AZ. "Especially at the outset when I have my hands full with little ones and little time for lesson planning. With the fourth one on the way, I look forward to having these great resources on hand for the long term." Here, Jennifer, Adora, Caleb and Tristan read Big Ball of String together as they study Core K and Core 1 their first year of Sonlight.

Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle ② 1A22 \$5.99

☐ McDonald. Mrs. Piggle-Wiggle knows how to cure children of bad habits including selfishness, talking back, and never wanting to go to bed! Whimsical. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

The Wheel on the School ③ 1A07 \$6.95

☐ Dejong. Newbery Award. Touching classic about citizens of a Dutch town who come to know each other as they "bring back the storks." Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 1** (Five-day only) 1R5G \$104.68
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

- Students should know the alphabet and be ready to learn how to read three-letter words.
- Fun stories with illustrations entice beginning readers.
- Introduce your children to chapter books.

Readers 1 Schedule and Study Guide 1TR \$4.50

☐ Complete schedule for 5-day-per-week instruction.

The Best Trick ③ 1R13 \$4.50

☐ Lewis. A beginning chapter book developed by a homeschooling mom. Fun story. S Pb, illus. **RA:** P-2; **R:** 1-2

A Big Ball of String ③ 1R12 \$6.99

☐ Holland. Imagine the amazing things you could do if you had a huge ball of string! Here's the story of a boy who fulfilled his fantasies. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

The Bravest Dog Ever ③ 1R14 \$3.99

☐ Standiford. The exciting true story of a dog sled team that delivered diphtheria medication to Nome, Alaska, through a blizzard in 1925. Pb, full-color illustrations. **RA:** K-3; **R:** 1-3

The Cat in the Hat ③ 1R06 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. The book that made Seuss famous. The Cat's visit upsets everything. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

A Fly Went By ③ 1R05 \$8.99

☐ McClintock. A boy watches a fly flee from a frog. But the frog isn't chasing the fly; rather, the frog flees from the cat. But the cat isn't chasing the frog ... and so it goes. Only when the boy finds the cause does peace return. Rollicking rhymes and bright illustrations. Fun. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

Green Eggs and Ham ③ 1R10 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. "Try it...you might like it" is the theme of this delightful Dr. Seuss classic. Hb. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

I Can Read It! ① 1R16 \$35.80

☐ Holzmann. Engage your children's attention with these controlled-vocabulary stories. Real plot, action, and humor move students through a natural progression of phonetic and spelling patterns. Includes word lists from all the stories, plus "I Did Read It!" diplomas you can award as children complete each book. Four volumes, S, Pb., color illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 1-3

Little Bear ③ 1R03 \$3.95

☐ Minarik. Modern classic about a loving bear cub. Delightful drawings. Pb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** 1-3

One Fish, Two Fish... ③ 1R04 \$8.99

☐ Seuss. What can we say? One of the master's best! "From there to here, / from here to there, / funny things / are everywhere." Foolishness with a purpose. Hb, illus. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 1-A

Put Me in the Zoo ③ 1R02 \$8.99

☐ Lopshire. An "I Can Read It Myself" book about an animal full of amazing tricks who wants to join the zoo. Hb. **RA:** P-2; **R:** 1-2

—OR—

//////// READERS //////////

☐ **Readers 2** (Five-day only) 2R5G \$92.08

- Eighteen easy reader books carry your children into engaging, imaginative worlds.
- Students should be able to read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency but likely still require extra white space between sentences and fewer words on a page.
- These books feature short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size.



☐ **Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide** 2TR \$5.75

☐ **Amelia Bedelia** ③ 2R23 \$3.99

☐ **The Beginner's Bible** ① 2R17 \$16.99

☐ **The Big Balloon Race** ③ 2R15 \$3.99

☐ **Daniel's Duck** ③ 2R18 \$3.99

☐ **The Fire Cat** ③ 2R20 \$3.99

"The only downside to Sonlight? Not enough time in the day/week/year to cover everything—especially with three Cores. But that's ok, because whatever we get done is so thorough, we never feel like we lack anything. We're doing our ninth Sonlight Core this fall. I only regret there are only a few more Core levels left to buy!"

—Sarah M, July 2008

A wonder-filled romp through early world history...

1

- ☐ Frog and Toad All Year ③ 2R22 \$3.99
- ☐ Frog and Toad are Friends ② 2R02 \$3.99
- ☐ Frog and Toad Together ③ 2R03 \$3.99
- ☐ Greg's Microscope ③ 2R21 \$3.99
- ☐ Hill of Fire ③ 2R09 \$3.99
- ☐ Mouse Tales ② 2R16 \$3.99
- ☐ Nate the Great ③ 2R19 \$4.50
- ☐ Owl at Home ② 2R04 \$3.99
- ☐ Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99
- ☐ Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99
- ☐ The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99
- ☐ Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99
- ☐ Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

- ☐ Third Grade Detectives #4 ③ 2N09 \$3.99
- ☐ Third Grade Detectives #10 ③ 2N12 \$3.99
- ☐ Tippy Lemmey ③ 2N11 \$3.99
- ☐ Tornado ③ 2N13 \$4.99
- ☐ Viking Adventure ② 2X39 \$7.25

OPTIONAL BIBLE

- ☐ Bible 1 1B00 \$34.95
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.

Spiritual growth for your children



This year you'll help your children develop a passion for the Lord (and a habit of daily devotion) as you read and discuss daily scripture passages, study basic biblical doctrines, and tap your toes to weekly Bible memory verses set to music.

Leading Little Ones to God ①

1B01 \$20.00

☐ Schoolland. A classic devotional book for children focuses on biblical doctrines such as who God is, what He does, Christ's work, the Holy Spirit, prayer, the church. Full-color illus. 8x10". X Pb. RA: P-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word: A New Commandment CD ①

1B02 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. The entire set of Scripture verses in the Level 1 Bible Memory program set to a diverse variety of music played on an incredibly wide range of musical instruments. Children's and adults' voices combine to clearly articulate the words. An artistic and spiritual delight. Bonus track teaches the books of the New Testament. Uses King James and New King James Bible versions. X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. These Language Arts programs are not included in your Core package. For more Language Arts options, see page 94.

LANGUAGE ARTS 1

- ☐ Language Arts for Readers 1 1L \$47.24
Beginning To Read
Use with Readers 1. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1.



Equips you to move your children beyond basic letter sounds to more advanced short words. Learn how to help your children "write" their first short stories.

—OR—

READERS

- ☐ Readers 2 Intermediate (Five-day only) 2N5G \$112.30

- Ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but could still benefit from more practice before approaching more complex chapter books.
- Compelling short-chapter stories use mid-first through third grade reading levels, with controlled vocabulary and illustrations to encourage reading.



- ☐ Readers 2 Intermediate Schedule and Study Guide 2TNR \$5.75
- ☐ The Chalk Box Kid ① 2N07 \$3.99
- ☐ Clara and the Bookwagon ① 2N01 \$3.99
- ☐ Cora Frear ② 2N10 \$3.99
- ☐ The House on Walenska Street ② 2X15 \$5.50
- ☐ Jake Drake: Bully Buster ③ 2N14 \$3.99
- ☐ Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie ① 2N05 \$6.95
- ☐ The Last Little Cat ③ 2X35 \$7.25
- ☐ The Littles ② 2X30 \$3.99
- ☐ The Long Way to a New Land ① 2N02 \$3.99
- ☐ The Long Way Westward ① 2N03 \$3.99
- ☐ The Paint Brush Kid ① 2N08 \$3.99
- ☐ Prairie School ① 2N04 \$3.99
- ☐ A Question of Yams ③ 2X11 \$8.99
- ☐ Riding the Pony Express ① 2X38 \$7.25
- ☐ The Secret Valley ① 2X03 \$5.50
- ☐ Third Grade Detectives #1 ① 2N06 \$4.99
- ☐ and #2 ②



"The books we read from Sonlight help my husband and I teach values that are so important, but that we would otherwise not have the tools to bring across," writes Fabiana W of Abbotsford, BC. "Sonlight had enriched our lives beyond description."

Here, Conrad (7), Cara (5), Johanna (3), and Jacob (18 mos.) look around the garden for flowers they're learning about in Science. The Ws have homeschooled two years and are finishing their first year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight's academically rich curriculum makes me feel proud of the top notch education I can give my children at home," writes Aynsley K of Burke, VA. "I have loved the lesson plans in the Instructor's Guides and the quality of the lessons." Here, Annaleise (6) and Brogan (2) look over the Time Traveler book for next school year. When they discovered the book is full of knights and castles, they wanted to start the lessons immediately. The K family has used Sonlight for one year.

Age: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Grade: P4/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

1 Introduction to the World History, Part 1 *continued*



"Science is the highlight of our week," writes Jill P of Pasadena, CA. "We love the experiments and the children have so much hands-on fun along with a great lesson. As a former chemist, I get a thrill from having them so excited about science. Thanks, Sonlight, for making science so approachable and fun to teach!" Here, 6-year-old Mackenzie uses iron fillings from her lesson on magnets to create a picture. The P family has used Sonlight for one year.

LA 1 Instructor's Guide 1TL \$37.00

Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 1 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-141 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable) 1TL1 \$11.50

Letter & Word BINGO with Markers ① 1L9 \$5.74

BINGO-style games to help children learn their phonic sound clusters and sight words. (Note: Includes Bingo markers.) S

"We love the flexibility of Sonlight. As a missionary family, we often move around. Wherever we are, we can adapt Sonlight to our teaching situation."

—Lize F, July 2008

Go Blend ① 1L10 \$4.50
☐ Go Fish!-style card game teaches basic letter blends. S

OPTIONAL LA 1 WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 1L02 \$23.85

☐ For description, see page 95.

- ☐ Book 1 (Consumable) 1L51 \$7.95
- ☐ Book 2 (Consumable) 1L52 \$7.95
- ☐ Book 3 (Consumable) 1L53 \$7.95

—OR—

/// LANGUAGE ARTS 2 ///

☐ Language Arts for Readers 2 2TL \$37.00

Reading with Easy Readers

Use with Readers 2 Regular, 2R5G

—OR—

•• LANGUAGE ARTS 2LN ••

☐ Language Arts for Readers 2 Intermediate 2TLN \$37.00

Reading with Short Chapter Books

Use with Readers 2 Intermediate, 2N5G.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
 Integral to the Core 1 program.*

- ☐ Book of Time (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
- ☐ Usborne World History (p. 135) 2H02 \$24.99
- ☐ Child's History of the World (p. 135) 2H22 \$28.00
- ☐ Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit (p. 132) NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ The Three-R's (p. 134) KL01 \$12.00
- ☐ Language and Thinking for Young Children (p. 22) KL02 \$7.99
- ☐ MathTacular® (p. 124) RM32 \$29.99

Add the following subjects: (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 1)

🔬 Science

- ☐ Science 1 (Five-day) 1S5 \$162.64
 (Four-day) 1S4 \$136.67
- ☐ Science 1 Instructor's Guide 1TS \$38.00
- ☐ Discover & Do Level 1 DVD ① 1S07 \$19.99
- ☐ First Encyclopedia of the Human Body (NEW) ② 1S08 \$9.99
- ☐ The Magic School Bus at the Waterworks ② 1S12 \$5.99
- ☐ Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes ③ 1S02 \$6.99
- ☐ Science Activities, Vol. 1 ① 1S11 \$13.99
- ☐ Space (NEW) ③ 1S06 \$9.99
- ☐ Why Do People Eat? ③ 1S13 \$4.99
- ☐ World of Animals (NEW) ① 1S15 \$16.99
- ☐ Science Supplies 1 ① 1SK \$9.75
- ☐ Night Animals ① 1S16 \$4.99
- ☐ See How It's Made ① 1S09 \$15.99
- ☐ What Makes You Ill ② 1S10 \$4.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

📐 Math

- ☐ Horizons Math 1 H1M \$165.90
- ☐ Horizons Math 1 1M30 \$69.95
- ☐ Manipulative Kit RM35 \$95.95

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

✍ Handwriting

- ☐ Handwriting 1 HW1 \$26.45
- Handwriting Without Tears
- ☐ Teacher's Guide Level 1 & 2 1L171 \$9.75
- ☐ My Printing Book 1L172 \$9.75
- ☐ 100 Sheets 2-line 5/8" ruled paper KL174 \$4.75
- ☐ Print Alphabet Desk Strips 1L174 \$2.20

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ Electives 1 1E \$43.39
- ☐ Exploring Landscapes with Children EA101 \$15.95
- ☐ World of Play EA102 \$15.95
- ☐ Bernstein Favorites Children's Classic MU13 \$11.49

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

One-Year Condensed Intro to World History

1+2



Core 1+2 Package: Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers 2.

Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

☐ **History 1+2** (Five-day) T2H5 **\$75.41**
(Four-day) T2H4 **\$53.93**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

An exciting one-year adventure through world history!

Take your whole family on an "epic tour" through time—from Creation through the 20th Century in a single year. This program combines the best-of-the-best resources from our Core 1 and Core 2 History programs.

This year you and your children will:

- Travel back to the mysterious times of the Jewish prophets and patriarchs,
- Journey with the Crusaders (thousands of miles, on foot!) to take back Jerusalem,
- Battle ignorance, disease, famine and injustice to bring the Gospel to people who have never heard the name of Jesus,
- Watch mighty knights joust for honor and glory,
- Soar with Orville and Wilber Wright in the first airplane to sustain flight,
- Learn 23 songs that teach the names and locations of continents and countries, oceans and planets,
- Watch history come alive for your children.

And much more ...

Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit ① (CD)

2H21 **\$22.95**

☐ Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute, 23-song recording; consumable workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, and 23 maps to label and color; and a 25x36" world wall map with memorization keys. Songs teach the names and locations of the continents, oceans, planets, 225 countries, and the states and provinces of Canada and the U.S. Includes famous landmarks. **RA:** 2-A

☐ **Additional Workbook**
(Consumable)

2H211 **\$6.95**

Timeline Figures-1+2 ①

2H18 **\$13.99**

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. All Timeline Figures, over 100 of them for Core 1+2, come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06)—or on a timeline of your own making. (Consumable)

Window on the World ①

2H13 **\$16.99**

☐ Spraggett & Johnstone. A wonderful introduction to 92 different largely unevangelized countries and peoples of the world—from Afghanistan to the Zulus. Each two-page spread includes a story, maps, interesting facts, full-color photos and illustrations, and suggested prayers. A treasure-trove for developing a godly heart for the world! **X** Hb, full-color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A



Experience centuries of our world's amazing history together with your children!

- Fly through time, from Noah's flood to the space age, in a single year.
- Travel on chariots, Viking ships, trains, airplanes, rocket ships, and more.
- A wonderful world is waiting ...

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 2-3 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

- ☐ **Core 1+2 Package with Readers 2 Regular**
Includes Core 1+2 IG, History 1+2, Read-Alouds 1+2, Readers 2 Regular, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day) T2CR5 \$362.68 \$326.41
(Four-day) T2CR4 \$327.22 \$294.50
- ☐ **Core 1+2 Package with Readers 2 Intermediate**
Includes Core 1+2 IG, History 1+2, Read-Alouds 1+2, Readers 2 Intermediate, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day) T2CN5 \$382.99 \$344.61
(Four-day) T2CN4 \$347.44 \$312.70
- ☐ **Core 1+2 Package with Readers 2 Advanced**
Includes Core 1+2 IG, History 1+2, Read-Alouds 1+2, Readers 2 Advanced, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day) T2CX5 \$413.46 \$372.11
(Four-day) T2CX4 \$378.00 \$340.20

- ☐ **Bible:** Page 32.
- ☐ **Language Arts:** Page 32.
- ☐ **Required Resources:** Page 33.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☐ **Science:** Page 33.
- ☐ **Math:** Page 33.
- ☐ **Handwriting:** Page 33.
- ☐ **Electives:** Page 33.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☐ **Core 1+2 Instructor's Guide Set**
T2TB **\$76.45**
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Order Readers Schedule separately. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Say "goodbye" to writing lesson plans!

We do the planning, to save you time and stress. With minimal daily preparation, using your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide, you can stay on your path to success:

- Save days of time throughout your school year, freed from lesson preparation,
- Enjoy effective teaching time with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, and
- Relax! You've got over 50 years of combined experience at your finger tips to guide you every step of the way.

Take a deep breath, and enjoy homeschooling your children. We've got you covered.

Core 1+2 Instructor's Guide T2TB **57.50**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 1+2 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).



1+2 One-Year Condensed Intro to World History *continued*



"I'm still wondering why I waited so long to try Sonlight. When a friend unexpectedly donated Core 1+2 and 3+4 to our family of nine last year, we were off on a great adventure.

"Through the challenges of this past year, including my Dad's cancer, I never had to set aside the curriculum. It was all laid out and we moved steadily and confidently through to the end. I never worried I was leaving something out.


"After watching his three older siblings enjoy learning with Sonlight, it's now Mark's turn and he can't wait to get started."

Mark (7) and his mom taking a quick peek into Core 1 (because "he just couldn't wait") after placing their Sonlight books on the shelves of their new home library.

5-Day Program also includes ...


Catching Their Talk in a Box ③

2H04 \$5.50

 Hockett. The amazing "out-of-the-box" story of Joy Ridderhof. An illness kept her from missionary service, but that merely opened a greater opportunity! Joy began Gospel Recordings, an organization that uses low-tech means to send recorded Gospel messages to people in thousands of language groups around the world. An amazing story...and challenging! X Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A


Maps & Globes ①

2H01 \$6.99

 Barton. An excellent introduction to maps and map reading. Large, full-color illustrations. Includes practical activities. Pb. RA: 1-4; R: 3-5

Peter the Great ③

2H17 \$8.99

 Stanley. Gorgeous, full-color biography of a great Russian tsar. S Oversize Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

"Thank you, Sonlight, for taking the time to consider what we have to say."

—Tia, July 2008

READ-ALOUDS

Read-Alouds 1+2

(Five-day) T2A5 \$118.74

(Four-day) T2A4 \$104.76


Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Build a legacy of family memories ...

- Ride a balloon to a volcanic island of incredible wealth—where a volcano threatens to blow!
- Endure hardships and applaud simple joys with a depression-era family in Florida in search of a fresh start.
- Cheer a handicapped medieval boy (who cannot be a knight) as he saves a town and discovers there is more than one way to serve his king.
- Defy incredible odds in one miraculous escape after another with a woman who follows God's call to be a missionary to China.


You'll go on many Read-Aloud adventures this year. Some real, some fictional—all are sure to leave your children asking for more!

The Aesop for Children ① 2A20 \$10.99

 Illustrated by Milo Winter. Handsome, full-color, oversize reprint of the 1919 classic. Includes 126 fables. Pb. RA: P-A; R: 3-8


And the Word Came with Power ③

2A25 \$10.95

 Shetler. The moving story of how God's word transformed an entire people—as well as the woman whom He had sent to translate the Scriptures for them. X Pb, photos. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A


The Apprentice ③

2A19 \$5.95


 Llorente. A boy's desire to become a master painter triumphs in the face of overwhelming odds. Set in Renaissance Florence, Italy. Wonderful historical detail and character development. A page-turner. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

A Child's Garden of Verses ①


2A01 \$2.50

 Unabridged version of Stevenson's classic. Pb, illus. RA: P-4; R: 2-4

The Cricket in Times Square ② 2A27 \$6.50


 Selden. Newbery Honor. Chester, a cricket from Connecticut, moves into the Bellini's Newspaper Stand in New York City. His escapades at first threaten to ruin the stand, but lead, ultimately, to the stand's greatest success. Fun! Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

The Door in the Wall ② 2A05 \$6.99

 De Angeli. Newbery Medal-winning story of the crippled son of a medieval lord. Beautifully illustrated by author (who won the Caldecott medal "Best Illustrated Children's book of the year"). Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A


Ginger Pye ①

2A14 \$6.99

 Estes. Newbery Medalist. Delightful tale of intrigue about an exceptionally intelligent dog and his devoted human owners. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-6


Gladys Alyward: Adventure of a Lifetime ①

2A26 \$8.99

 Bengé. A story built around the work of Gladys Aylward, an uneducated British housemaid who went to China via Russia in the midst of the Soviet-Chinese war in the early 20th century. Wonderfully told. X Pb.


Little Pear ②①

1A24 \$5.95

 Lattimore. The only boy in a Chinese family, Little Pear, has greater latitude for mischief than others. A delightful glimpse of life in China at the turn of the century. Pb. RA: 1-5; R: 3-6


The Little Riders ③

2A16 \$5.99

 Shemin. Johanna and her grandparents, with the help of a friendly German soldier, save the figurines of their town's church clock. Set in occupied Holland during World War II. Touching. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A


Red Sails to Capri ①

2A21 \$7.99


 Weil. Newbery Honor. The mountainous island of Capri has a mystery and it takes the innkeeper's son, Michele, and three foreigners to get to the bottom of it. A great read-aloud! S Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Strawberry Girl ①


2A08 \$5.99

 Lenski. Newbery Medal-winning story of a proud, poor family who overcome nature and feuding neighbors to become strawberry farmers. Set in the early 1930s and told from the perspective of the daughter. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8

The Twenty-One Balloons ③ 2A04 \$6.99

 DuBois. An inventive scientist lands on Krakatoa days before the volcano blows. A utopian tale. Great illustrations. Newbery Medalist. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8


White Stallion of Lipizza ② 2A23 \$11.99

 Henry. Award-winning author tells the story of a young boy and his rigorous apprenticeship and training at Vienna's Spanish Court Riding school, home of the famous Lipizzan stallions. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-7

5-Day Program also includes...


Defectives in Togas ②

1A23 \$6.99

 Winterfeld. Seven ancient Roman boys become entangled in a fast-paced, humorous, though apparently deadly-serious mystery. Includes some unbiblical practices (example: the boys visit a sooth-sayer). Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 8

A Little Princess ③

2A12 \$6.99

 Burnett; illus. by Tasha Tudor. Beloved story of a girl who grows up in India but becomes an orphan while at an English boarding school. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A R: 4-8

//////// READERS //////////

☐ **Readers 2** (Five-day only) 2R5G \$92.08
(Books and Schedule) Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Watch your children smile as they read to you!

- Your children's imaginations will open wide with these eighteen engaging books.
- Ideal for those who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency.
- These easy readers feature extra white space between sentences, fewer words on a page, short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size.



"Thanks to Sonlight's organized Instructor's Guides and excellent books and materials," writes Shelia O of Greenville, SC, "we had a great first year of homeschooling. Sarabi (9) has been exposed to great literature and sees that learning can be fun! We're hooked now!" The O family has used Sonlight for one year.



Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide 2TR \$5.75

☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

Amelia Bedelia ③ 2R23 \$3.99

☐ Parish. What library would be complete without at least one book about this housemaid who takes everything too literally? Your kids will love her! Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

The Beginner's Bible ① 2R17 \$16.99

☐ A wonderful way to start reading the Bible. Ninety-five stories from Scripture in easy-to-read language. Delightful illustrations, large print, hb. **X RA:** K-3; **R:** 2-3

The Big Balloon Race ③ 2R15 \$3.99

☐ Coerr. A suspense-filled, true story of a small girl who helps her mother fly in a hot air balloon race in the 1880s. Easy to read. Pb, color illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Daniel's Duck ③ 2R18 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. Daniel enters a carved duck in the county fair. He is hurt when people laugh at it, not realizing they are laughing in delight. Heartwarming story of growing up. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

The Fire Cat ③ 2R20 \$3.99

☐ Averill. A bad, bored cat finds that serving others is more fun than hurting them. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad All Year ③ 2R22 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five delightful stories of two wonderful friends. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad are Friends ② 2R02 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five more easy-to-read stories in this delightful series. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad Together ③ 2R03 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Newbery Honor. Frog and Toad are back with more silly adventures. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Greg's Microscope ③ 2R21 \$3.99

☐ Selsam. An accurate, entertaining look at the wonders of nature as seen through a microscope. For beginning readers. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Hill of Fire ③ 2R09 \$3.99

☐ Lewis. Exciting, true story of a volcano that erupted in a Mexican farmer's field. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Mouse Tales ② 2R16 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Delightful book about a father mouse who puts his offspring to bed by telling them each a "mouse tale." Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Nate the Great ③ 2R19 \$4.50

☐ Sharmat. Great adventure of a boy detective and his dog. Written in a simple, "just the facts, ma'am" style. Two-color illustrations. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Owl at Home ② 2R04 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five easy-to-read stories about an owl who's not so wise after all. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99

☐ Kunhardt. Famous volcanic explosion "freezes" an ancient Italian city in volcanic ash. Full color. Easy to read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99

☐ Hopkins. ALA Notable. Thirty-eight poems that are sure to please. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Lord Weldon's son and wife, displaced by a wicked uncle, appeal to King Arthur's Knights of the Round Table to see justice done in this win-some recreation of the days of yore. Exciting! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99

☐ Donnelly. The ship so big "even God can't sink it" is lost on its first—and last—voyage. Includes the story of the man who spearheaded the successful effort to find the ship's remains. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

☐ Brenner. A black family moves west after being freed in the Civil War. Full of love, courage and drama. Award-winner. Color. Easy read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

—OR—

..... READERS

☐ **Readers 2 Intermediate** (Five-day only) 2N5G \$112.30

- Ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but could still benefit from more practice before approaching more complex chapter books.
- Compelling short-chapter stories use mid-first through third grade reading levels, with controlled vocabulary and illustrations to encourage reading.



"We learned more this past school year than anytime before. My children have a greater capacity to comprehend anything we read now. They get more out of church and pay attention to detail when taking a message because they've learned to listen better. I don't know if I simply dusted off areas of my brain that haven't been touched in years ... but I feel so much smarter, too!"

—Bobbie K, June 2008

1+2

Age: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Grade: P4/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

1+2 One-Year Condensed Intro to World History *continued*



"Sonlight has added so many rich vocabulary words to my daughter's life," writes Michelle L of Mirimar, FL. "She is always using new words she learns through her reading and Read-Alouds." Here, Gabrielle reads Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie! from Language Arts 2 Intermediate Readers. This is her first year with Sonlight and her second as a homeschooler.

- ▣ Readers 2 Intermediate Schedule and Study Guide 2TNR \$5.75
- ▣ The Chalk Box Kid ① 2N07 \$3.99
- ▣ Clara and the Bookwagon ① 2N01 \$3.99
- ▣ Cora Frear ② 2N10 \$3.99
- ▣ The House on Walenska Street ② 2X15 \$5.50
- ▣ Jake Drake: Bully Buster ③ 2N14 \$3.99
- ▣ Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie ① 2N05 \$6.95
- ▣ The Last Little Cat ③ 2X35 \$7.25
- ▣ The Littles ② 2X30 \$3.99
- ▣ The Long Way to a New Land ① 2N02 \$3.99
- ▣ The Long Way Westward ① 2N03 \$3.99
- ▣ The Paint Brush Kid ① 2N08 \$3.99
- ▣ Prairie School ① 2N04 \$3.99
- ▣ A Question of Yams ③ 2X11 \$8.99
- ▣ Riding the Pony Express ① 2X38 \$7.25
- ▣ The Secret Valley ① 2X03 \$5.50
- ▣ Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2 ② 2N06 \$4.99

"I can't believe how much my son is learning in Sonlight K, and we're both enjoying it so much!"

—Jessica C, Feb. 2008

- ▣ Third Grade Detectives #4 ③ 2N09 \$3.99
- ▣ Third Grade Detectives #10 ③ 2N12 \$3.99
- ▣ Tippy Lemmey ③ 2N11 \$3.99
- ▣ Tornado ③ 2N13 \$4.99
- ▣ Viking Adventure ② 2X39 \$7.25

—OR—

++++ READERS +++++

- ▣ Readers 2 Advanced (Five-day only) 2X5G \$142.86



- When your students can read anything you hand them, but you'd like to protect them from the grittier "realities of life" often found in advanced books ... We've chosen the 20 titles in this package with special attention to their content.
- Gentle topics take your children on adventures from the Wild West to Marco Polo's travels.

- ▣ Readers 2 Advanced Schedule and Study Guide 2TXR \$5.75
- ▣ Along Came a Dog ③ 2X32 \$5.95
- ▣ "B" is for Betsy ② 2X31 \$5.95
- ▣ Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill ① 2X02 \$6.99
- ▣ Emily's Runaway Imagination ② 2X12 \$5.99
- ▣ Encyclopedia Brown ① 2X05 \$5.50
- ▣ Frindle ③ 2X28 \$5.99
- ▣ Henry and Ribsy ① 2X01 \$5.99
- ▣ Little House on Rocky Ridge ② 2X20 \$7.99
- ▣ A Llama in the Family ③ 2X25 \$16.99
- ▣ Lumber Camp Library ③ 2X24 \$4.99
- ▣ Marco Polo ① 2X37 \$10.95
- ▣ McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm ② 2X27 \$4.99
- ▣ Misty of Chincoteague ② 2X07 \$5.99
- ▣ More Stories from Grandma's Attic ① 2X10 \$6.99
- ▣ Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West ③ 2X18 \$5.99
- ▣ Ralph S. Mouse ① 2X34 \$5.99
- ▣ Shadrach ① 2X33 \$5.95
- ▣ Socks ② 2X23 \$5.99
- ▣ The Toothpaste Millionaire ③ 2X26 \$5.95
- ▣ The Whipping Boy ① 2X22 \$5.99

OPTIONAL BIBLE

- ▣ Bible 2 2B00 \$31.94
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

Help children form a habit of devotion ...

- Explore God's Word with your children, from Genesis to Revelation.
- Discover interesting facts about the people, places, and events of the Bible.
- Establish lifetime patterns for spiritual growth with daily Scripture readings. Easily memorize weekly Bible verses set to music.



The Awesome Book of Bible Facts ① 2B02 \$16.99

- ▣ Silverthorne. Fascinating collection of information about historical events, people and places in the Bible which, though not always central to the story, gives good insight into the events and people under discussion. Arranged in order of appearance in the Bible. Oversize. Full-color illus. Hb. X RA: 1-5; R: 3-5

Sing the Word: God Our Provider CD ① 2B03 \$14.95

- ▣ The Harrow Family. This CD includes the Scripture verses in the Level 2 Bible Memory program set to musical styles from around the world. An incredibly wide range of musical instruments accompany children's voices. Delightful for the ears and the heart. Bonus track teaches the books of the Old Testament. Uses KJV, RSV, and New American Standard Bible versions. X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. These Language Arts programs are not included in your Core package. For an overview of all our Language Arts programs, see page 94.

/// LANGUAGE ARTS 2 ///

- ▣ Language Arts for Readers 2 2TL \$37.00

Reading with Easy Readers
Use with Readers 2 Regular (2R5G). Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2.

- Help your children learn to form and organize their thoughts.
- Construct a basic sentence and write a simple paragraph.
- You will likely serve often as their "scribe."

LA 2 Instructor's Guide 2TL \$37.00

- ▣ Includes the following resources for teaching all Grade 2 Language Arts subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets;

separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See p. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** (Consumable) 2TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA 2 WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

- ☐ **Explode the Code 4, 5, 6** 2L07 \$23.85

☐ For description, see page 95.

- ☐ **Book 4 (Consumable)** 2L51 \$7.95
- ☐ **Book 5 (Consumable)** 2L52 \$7.95
- ☐ **Book 6 (Consumable)** 2L53 \$7.95

- ☐ **Wordly Wise Book A** 2L10 \$8.10

☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

•• LANGUAGE ARTS 2LN ••

- ☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Intermediate** 2TLN \$37.00
- Reading with Short Chapter Books

—OR—

++ LANGUAGE ARTS 2LA ++

- ☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Advanced** 2TLA \$37.00
- Reading with Longer Chapter Books

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 1+2 program.*

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
- ☐ **Usborne World History** (p. 135) 2H02 \$24.99
- ☐ **Child's History of the World** (p. 135) 2H22 \$28.00
- ☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** (p. 132) NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **The Three-R's** (p. 134) KL01 \$12.00
- ☐ **MathTacular®** (p. 124) RM32 \$29.99

Add the following subjects: (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 2)

🦋 Science

- ☐ **Science 2** (Five-day) 2S5 \$170.82
(Four-day) 2S4 \$165.83
- ☐ **Science 2 Instructor's Guide** 2TS \$38.00
- ☐ **Discover & Do Level 2 DVD** ① 2S07 \$19.99
- ☐ **The Great Dinosaur Mystery and the Bible** ③ 2S13 \$14.99
- ☐ **The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth** ③ 2S10 \$5.99
- ☐ **The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System** ③ 2S11 \$6.99
- ☐ **Marie Curie's Search for Radium** ③ 2S14 \$5.95
- ☐ **Science Activities, Vol. 3** ① 2S12 \$13.99
- ☐ **The Usborne Book of Knowledge** ① 2S03 \$29.99
- ☐ **Weather (NEW)** ② 2S01 \$9.99
- ☐ **Science Supplies Kit 2** ① 2SK \$19.95
- ☐ **Planet Earth (NEW)** ② 2S02 \$4.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

🧮 Math

- ☐ **Horizons Math 2** H2M \$185.89
- ☐ **Horizons Math 2** 2M30 \$69.95
- ☐ **Manipulative Kit** RM35 \$95.95
- ☐ **MathTacular2®** RM33 \$19.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

✍ Handwriting

- ☐ **Handwriting 2** HW2 \$24.25
- Handwriting Without Tears**
 - ☐ **Teacher's Guide Level 2** 2L171 \$9.75
 - ☐ **Printing Power** 2L172 \$9.75
 - ☐ **100 Sheets 2-line 3/8" ruled paper** 2L174 \$4.75

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ **Electives 2** 2E \$85.88
- ☐ **How Artists See Feelings** EA204 \$12.95
- ☐ **How Artists See the Elements** EA203 \$12.95
- ☐ **Classical Kids Collection JG06** \$59.98

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.



"I enjoy the flexibility, wide range of literature, worldview, and endless opportunities to have meaningful conversations with our four boys that Sonlight brings into our home," writes Janet H of Waterloo, ON. "They enjoy connecting the variety of ocean animals we have read about with the nature we continually meet up with along the shores of the ocean. Often one of them will point out a bird or creature as 'we read about that one in our Science!' Here, Alanson (8), Denzil (7), and Selwyn (5) drink in animal information from their science book with a porch view of the Pacific Ocean. The H family has used Sonlight for three years."



"Sonlight makes it easy to combine children to learn the same things at the same time," writes Janice R of Ontario, Canada. "They love to look at books together and Tabitha often does the reading to the boys which gives me a break and is a great experience for all of them." Tabitha (13) reads to Heidi (11), Colin (9), and Simon (7). The girls are doing Core 6 while the boys do Core 1, so they all learn World history together. This is their fourth year of Sonlight."

1+2

Age: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
Grade: P4/5 K 1 2 3 4 5

2 Introduction to World History, Part 2



Core 2 Package: Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.

Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

[samples.html](#). Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level. Also add the appropriate Reader Schedule (included in Core package).

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 2	(Five-day)	2H5	\$119.87
	(Four-day)	2H4	\$93.89

Continue your exciting journey through world history!

Core 2 will take you and your children in search of great historical treasures. From the fall of Rome to the present day, you will complete the two-year study of world history you began in Core 1.

You and your children will read biographies, historical fiction, and other stories that are so rich, you will feel as if you have been transported to another time and place.

- Tag along with Michelangelo as he creates some of the world's most stunning artistic masterpieces,
- Cheer a young Queen who rules England wisely and well,
- Travel to China with Gladys Aylward who, despite extreme hardship and constant obstacles, reaches an entire province for Christ,
- Pray for countries and people groups that are largely unreached with the Gospel,
- Follow Joy Ridderhof to Honduras, Mexico, Alaska, the Philippines, and Africa. See God at work in the face of wartime hardships, lack of money, failing equipment, and more.

You'll sing together, too, as you learn songs that help you memorize continents and countries, oceans and planets.

Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit ① (CD)

2H21 \$22.95
☐ Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute, 33-song recording; consumable workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, and 23 maps to label and color; and a 25x36" world wall map with memorization keys. Songs teach the names and locations of the continents, oceans, planets, 225 countries, and the states and provinces of Canada and the U.S. Includes famous landmarks. **RA:** 2-A

☐ **Additional Workbook** 2H211 **\$6.95**
 (Consumable)

Gladys Aylward: The Adventure of a Lifetime ③ 2A26 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. A story built around the work of Gladys Aylward, an uneducated British housemaid who went to China via Russia in the midst of the Soviet-Chinese war in the early 20th century. Wonderfully told. **X Pb. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 5-8

Good Queen Bess ② 2H27 \$16.99

☐ Stanley & Vennema. The story of how Queen Elizabeth I came to rule England, and how

Journey across place and time in search of fascinating people and amazing treasures!

- Set sail with Vikings, conspire with Robin Hood, and ride mighty stallions.
- Enjoy teaching-made-easy and learning-made-fun.
- Excitement, adventure and a love of learning await ... "All aboard!"
- Complete this introduction to World History we started in Core 1.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 2-3 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

☐ **Core 2 Package with Readers 2 Regular**
 Includes Core 2 IG, History 2, Read-Alouds 2, Readers 2 Regular, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	2C2R5	\$420.08	\$378.07
(Four-day)	2C2R4	\$379.16	\$341.24

☐ **Core 2 Package with Readers 2 Intermediate**
 Includes Core 2 IG, History and Geography 2, Read-Alouds 2, Readers 2 Intermediate, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	2C2N5	\$440.30	\$396.21
(Four-day)	2C2N4	\$399.38	\$359.44

☐ **Core 2 Package with Readers 2 Advanced**
 Includes Core 2 IG, History and Geography 2, Read-Alouds 2, Readers 2 Advanced, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	2C2X5	\$470.86	\$423.77
(Four-day)	2C2X4	\$429.94	\$386.95

☐ **Bible:** Page 38.

☐ **Language Arts:** Page 38-39.

☐ **Required Resources:** Page 39.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ **Science:** Page 39.

☐ **Math:** Page 39.

☐ **Handwriting:** Page 39.

☐ **Electives:** Page 39.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

☐ **Core 2 Instructor's Guide Set**
 2TBB **\$76.45**
 Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Order Readers Schedule separately.

Hassle-Free Homeschooling!

- You don't need any prior teaching experience. The step-by-step Sonlight® Core 2 Instructor's Guide helps you easily unlock your children's full learning potential.
- You'll love our completely flexible and hassle-free system of organization, provided in 36 "weekly" schedule pages. Want to spend an entire day on one subject? No problem. Simply "check off" assignments as you go.
- Best of all, you'll have peace of mind knowing that over 50 years of combined educational experience guides your every step as you spend your time teaching your kids, not planning their education.



Core 2 Instructor's Guide 2TB 57.50

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 2 subjects: full schedule; schedule for Bible scripture readings, memorization and *Sing The Word*; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time Line Activities; Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your Binder. See samples at www.sonlight.com/

she used her shrewd diplomacy, religious tolerance, and great love for her subjects to win the hearts of the people she ruled. Fabulous full-color paintings. Oversize Hb, illus. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 8-A

Michelangelo ② 2H28 \$6.99

Stanley. Multiple award-winning account of Michelangelo's life and achievements, accompanied by unsurpassed full-color, full-page illustrations of some of his paintings and sculptures. A masterpiece. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Peter the Great ② 2H17 \$8.99

Stanley. Gorgeous, full-color biography of a great Russian tsar. **S** Oversize Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Timeline Figures-2 ① 2H30 \$11.99

Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Includes over 90 Timeline figures for Core 2, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. **S** (Consumable)

Window on the World ① 2H13 \$16.99

Spraggett & Johnstone. A wonderful introduction to 92 different largely unevangelized countries and peoples of the world—from Afghanistan to the Zulus. Each two-page spread includes a story, maps, interesting facts, full-color photos and illustrations, and suggested prayers. A treasure-trove for developing a godly heart for the world! **X** Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day Program also includes...

Catching Their Talk in a Box ③ 2H04 \$5.50

Hockett. The amazing "out-of-the-box" story of Joy Ridderhof. An illness kept her from missionary service, but that merely opened a greater opportunity! Joy began Gospel Recordings, an organization that uses low-tech means to send recorded Gospel messages to people in thousands of language groups around the world. An amazing story ... and challenging! **X** Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Eric the Red & Leif

the Lucky ① 2H23 \$6.50

Schiller. The story of Leif Ericson's discovery of North America. Very well done. **S** Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Explorer's News ① 2H24 \$6.99

Johnstone. A colorful, newspaper-style presentation of key explorers, the equipment they used, the places they explored, and the things they found on their journeys. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Maps & Globes ① 2H01 \$6.99

Barton. An excellent introduction to maps and map reading. Large, full-color illustrations. Includes practical activities. Pb. **RA:** 1-4; **R:** 3-5

READ-ALOUDS

Read-Alouds 2

(Five-day) 2A5 \$131.68
(Four-day) 2A4 \$116.74

Cuddle up and read!

Put your feet up, hug the kids tightly, and stir up all your imaginations through a rich treasury of Read-Aloud classics like these:



- Meet an engaging cast of talking animals, and unwrap many of life's most valuable lessons without having to make a single mistake yourself,
- Let 11-year-old Tobias—a page in his uncle's medieval castle—give you a candid, "insider's" peek into daily life of centuries ago,
- Discover the value of true friends, as you weep with a little orphan girl who once lived like a princess in India.

The Aesop for Children ① 2A20 \$10.99

Illustrated by Milo Winter. Handsome, full-color, oversize reprint of the 1919 classic. Includes 126 fables. Pb. **RA:** P-A; **R:** 3-8

And the Word Came with Power ③ 2A25 \$10.95

Shetler. The moving story of how God's word transformed an entire people—as well as the woman whom He had sent to translate the Scriptures for them. **X** Pb, photos. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Apprentice ② 2A19 \$5.95

Llorente. A boy's desire to become a master painter triumphs in the face of overwhelming odds. Set in Renaissance Florence, Italy. Wonderful historical detail and character development. A page-turner. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Castle Diary ① 2A28 \$6.99

Platt. You are definitely "there"! Toby Burgess, a page in his uncle's castle, keeps a detailed journal of his experiences in the year 1285: from boar hunts and tournaments to bread baking and toilet cleaning! Fascinating. Delightful illus. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

A Child's Garden of Verses ① 2A01 \$2.50

Unabridged version of Stevenson's classic. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

The Cricket in Times Square ② 2A27 \$6.50

Selden. Newbery Honor. Chester, a cricket from Connecticut, moves into the Bellini's Newspaper Stand in New York City. His escapades at first threaten to ruin the stand, but lead, ultimately, to the stand's greatest success. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Door in the Wall ② 2A05 \$6.99

De Angeli. Newbery Medal-winning story of the crippled son of a medieval lord. Beautifully illustrated by author (who won the Caldecott medal "Best Illustrated Children's book of the year"). Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Ginger Pye ① 2A14 \$6.99

Estes. Newbery Medalist. Delightful tale of intrigue about an exceptionally intelligent dog and his devoted human owners. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-6

The Little Riders ③ 2A16 \$5.99

Shemin. Johanna and her grandparents, with the help of a friendly German soldier, save the figurines of their town's church clock. Set in occupied Holland during World War II. Touching. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Minstrel in the Tower ① 2A32 \$3.99

Skurzinsky. Exciting tale of intrigue from the Middle Ages. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-5

Red Sails to Capri ① 2A21 \$7.99

Weil. Newbery Honor. The mountainous island of Capri has a mystery and it takes the innkeeper's son, Michele, and three foreigners to get to the bottom of it. A great read-aloud! **S** Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The School Story ② 2A31 \$5.99

Clements. 12-year-old Natalie Nelson writes a novel that her best friend, Zoe, thinks is good enough to be published. Natalie isn't so sure. The two set out to achieve the impossible: get the book published by a major publisher. Fascinating and realistic glimpse into the world of book publishing. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

"Our learning together has brought us closer than anything else I could imagine"

—Julie V, Jan. 2008

"This is as good as it gets," writes Lara S of Virginia Water, UK. "We thank God for leading us to Sonlight and have not looked back. It takes the stress of planning away and I feel secure in the knowledge that the boys are introduced to a variety of topics." Here, Liam and Emiel designed helmets to wear when they read Time Traveler from Core 1. They have used Sonlight for one year.



2 Introduction to World History, Part 2 *continued*



"My daughter Millen (15) has Down Syndrome. Though she struggled to read, seeing her brothers and sisters devour their Sonlight 'schoolbooks' with such joy helped her see reading as something truly wonderful—and worth working hard for," writes Diane S of Lyndonville, NY. Here, Millen reads a book on her own for the very first time. The S family has used Sonlight for five years.

Strawberry Girl ③① 2A08 \$5.99

☐ Lenski. Newbery Medal-winning story of a proud, poor family who overcome nature and feuding neighbors to become strawberry farmers. Set in the early 1930s and told from the perspective of the daughter. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 2-8

Tales of Robin Hood ① 2A30 \$9.95

☐ Allan. Eight action-packed tales recount the most exciting exploits of Robin Hood and his band of followers. Superb illustrations and fast-moving storytelling bring Sherwood Forest to life like never before. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Twenty-One Balloons ② 2A04 \$6.99

☐ DuBois. An inventive scientist lands on Krakatoa days before the volcano blows. A utopian tale. Great illustrations. Newbery Medalist. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

White Stallion of Lipizza ② 2A23 \$11.99

☐ Henry. Award-winning author tells the story of a young boy and his rigorous apprenticeship and training at Vienna's Spanish Court Riding school, home of the famous Lipizzan stallions. **S** Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-7

5-Day Program also includes...

Kildee House ③ 2A29 \$7.95

☒ Montgomery. Newbery Honor. A warm story about an asocial recluse who finally wins friends when he builds and moves into a cottage in the forest. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

A Little Princess ③ 2A12 \$6.99

☒ Burnett; illus. by Tasha Tudor. Beloved story of a girl who grows up in India but becomes an orphan while at an English boarding school. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

//////// READERS //////////

☐ Readers 2 (Five-day only) 2R5G \$92.08

- Ideal for those who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words with moderate fluency and who require extra white space between sentences (fewer words on a page).
- With short chapters, lots of illustrations, and an easy-to-hold size, these easy reader books will carry your children into engaging worlds of imagination.



Readers 2 Schedule and Study Guide 2TR \$5.75

☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

Amelia Bedelia ③ 2R23 \$3.99

☐ Parish. What library would be complete without at least one book about this housemaid who takes everything too literally? Your kids will love her! Pb, illus. **RA:** P-4; **R:** 2-4

The Beginner's Bible ① 2R17 \$16.99

☐ A wonderful way to start reading the Bible. Ninety-five stories from Scripture in easy-to-read language. Delightful illustrations, large print, hb. **X RA:** K-3; **R:** 2-3

The Big Balloon Race ③ 2R15 \$3.99

☐ Coerr. A suspense-filled, true story of a small girl who helps her mother fly in a hot air balloon race in the 1880s. Easy to read. Pb, color illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Daniel's Duck ③ 2R18 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. Daniel enters a carved duck in the county fair. He is hurt when people laugh at it, not realizing they are laughing in delight. Heartwarming story of growing up. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

The Fire Cat ③ 2R20 \$3.99

☐ Averill. A bad, bored cat finds that serving others is more fun than hurting them. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad All Year ③ 2R22 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five delightful stories of two wonderful friends. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad are Friends ② 2R02 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five more easy-to-read stories in this delightful series. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Frog and Toad Together ③ 2R03 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Newbery Honor. Frog and Toad are back with more silly adventures. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Greg's Microscope ③ 2R21 \$3.99

☐ Selsam. An accurate, entertaining look at the wonders of nature as seen through a microscope. For beginning readers. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Hill of Fire ③ 2R09 \$3.99

☐ Lewis. Exciting, true story of a volcano that erupted in a Mexican farmer's field. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Mouse Tales ② 2R16 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Delightful book about a father mouse who puts his offspring to bed by telling them each a "mouse tale." Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Nate the Great ③ 2R19 \$4.50

☐ Sharmat. Great adventure of a boy detective and his dog. Written in a simple, "just the facts, ma'am" style. Two-color illustrations. Pb. **RA:** K-5; **R:** 2-4

Owl at Home ② 2R04 \$3.99

☐ Lobel. Five easy-to-read stories about an owl who's not so wise after all. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

Pompeii: Buried Alive! ② 2R11 \$3.99

☐ Kunhardt. Famous volcanic explosion "freezes" an ancient Italian city in volcanic ash. Full color. Easy to read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Surprises ① 2R24 \$3.99

☐ Hopkins. ALA Notable. Thirty-eight poems that are sure to please. Pb, illus. **RA:** P-3; **R:** 2-3

The Sword in the Tree ③ 2R27 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Lord Weldon's son and wife, displaced by a wicked uncle, appeal to King Arthur's Knights of the Round Table to see justice done in this winsome recreation of the days of yore. Exciting! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 2-6

Titanic: Lost and Found ③ 2R12 \$3.99

☐ Donnelly. The ship so big "even God can't sink it" is lost on its first—and last—voyage. Includes the story of the man who spearheaded the successful effort to find the ship's remains. Easy to read. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

Wagon Wheels ③ 2R14 \$3.99

☐ Brenner. A black family moves west after being freed in the Civil War. Full of love, courage and drama. Award-winner. Color. Easy read. Pb. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 2-4

—OR—

..... READERS

☐ Readers 2 Intermediate (Five-day only) 2N5G \$112.30



- When your children can read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but still need more practice before they tackle more complex chapter books.
- These compelling short-chapter stories use controlled vocabulary and illustrations to encourage reading.
- Books progress from mid-first through third grade reading levels.

Readers 2 Intermediate Schedule and Study Guide 2TNR \$5.75

☐ Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

The Chalk Box Kid ① 2N07 \$3.99

☐ Bulla. When nine-year-old Gregory moves to a new town he has a hard time adjusting to a new

neighborhood and a new school. But when he discovers an abandoned chalk factory he has a place of his own where he can create whatever he wants. Pb, illus. **RA: K-5; R: 2-5**

Clara and the Bookwagon ① 2N01 \$3.99

Levinson. The story of a little girl who wants to learn how to read more than anything—and her father who thinks there is no time to read on the farm. Pb, illus. **RA: P-3; R: 1-4**

Cora Frear ② 2N10 \$3.99

Goodman. Cora is a little girl who loves to ride in a horse and buggy with her dad. But one day they see a prairie fire approaching and know that their horses can't outrun it. They're trapped! What will they do to survive? Pb, illus. **RA: K-5; R: 2-5**

The House on Walenska Street ② 2X15 \$5.50

Herman. A warm and touching story about a Russian Jewish family who have lost their father and want to emigrate to America. Set just before World War I and the Russian Revolution. Wonderful historical fiction. Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-A**

Jake Drake: Bully Buster ③ 2N14 \$3.99

Clements. Jake is a nice kid with one big problem: he always gets picked on by bullies. Can he use his brains to figure out a way to solve this problem and rid his school of bullies? Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 2-6**

Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie ① 2N05 \$6.95

Roop. When Papa has to sail to town and Mama is sick in bed, it is up to young Abbie to make sure the lighthouse stays lit so that all the ships are safe. True story. Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 2-6**

The Last Little Cat ③ 2X35 \$7.25

DeJong. The last cat of the litter was a runt. And this is the story of how he found a home. And not just a home, but the perfect home. A delightful, simple tale. Pb, illus. **RA: K-8; R: 3-8**

The Littles ② 2X30 \$3.99

Peterson. A simple story about a family of mice-sized people who must survive in a giant world through quick wits and kindness. Fun! Pb, illus. **RA: P-A; R: 3-7**

The Long Way to a New Land ① 2N02 \$3.99

Sandin. Things are bad for Carl Erik and his family in Sweden, where they face starvation. So they decide to emigrate to America for a better life. But before they can get there they have to leave everything and endure a journey over land and sea. Pb, illus. **RA: P-3; R: 1-4**

The Long Way Westward ① 2N03 \$3.99

Sandin. Now that Carl Erik and his family have made it to America, they travel across the country to find their new home. And on the way they discover many surprises about this new land. Pb, illus. **RA: K-4; R: 2-4**

The Paint Brush Kid ① 2N08 \$3.99

Bulla. It's summertime and Gregory doesn't know what to do. Then he and his friends get an idea that they can paint Uncle Pancho's house with stories of his life in Mexico. Heartwarming. Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 2-6**

Prairie School ① 2N04 \$3.99

Avi. Noah is a hard-working nine-year-old boy on the Colorado prairie. When Aunt Dora arrives to teach him, Noah doesn't think he needs it. But he discovers that what Aunt Dora has to teach actually is very worthwhile. Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 2-6**

A Question of Yams ③ 2X11 \$8.99

Repp. Kuri's father plants their yams in the name of Jesus Christ, though the Head Men of their village insist that they should be planted with reverence for the spirits. Will Kuri's family be punished? Is Jesus stronger than the spirits? Great story from Papua New Guinea. X Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-4**

Riding the Pony Express ① 2X38 \$7.25

Bulla. Dick Park is the son of a Pony Express rider, Katy Kelly is the daughter of a way station master, and Little Bear is an Indian boy who lives nearby. How the three friends keep the mail moving is just part of this fast-moving tale about the great experiment in transcontinental communication. S Pb, illus. **RA: K-4; R: 2-4**

The Secret Valley ① 2X03 \$5.50

Bulla. What do you do when you've left your home in Missouri to prospect for gold in California ... but when you arrive, there is no gold to be found? The Davis family has to face this disappointment and decide where true wealth and happiness may be found. S Pb, illus. **RA: K-4; R: 2-4**

Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2 ① 2N06 \$4.99

Stanley. This book has two mysteries: The Clue of the Left-Hand Envelope and The Puzzle of the Pretty Pink Handkerchief. In the first mystery, someone sent Amber a secret-admirer letter, and Noelle and Todd want to find out who did it. In the second, Todd uses clues to find out which one of his schoolmates has been in his tree house. Pb, illus. **RA: 1-6; R: 2-6**

Third Grade Detectives #4 ③ 2N09 \$3.99

Stanley. A thief is in town, and it's up to the Third-Grade Detectives to solve the case before everyone in class loses their stuff! Pb, illus. **RA: 1-6; R: 2-6**

Third Grade Detectives #10 ③ 2N12 \$3.99

Stanley. When a valuable fifteenth-century statue of Joan of Arc is destroyed at the local art museum, it looks like a case for the Third-Grade Detectives! Who would do it, and why? Pb, illus. **RA: 1-6; R: 2-6**

Tippy Lemmey ③ 2N11 \$3.99

McKissack. Leandra, Paul, and Jeannie are three kids with one big problem: Tippy Lemmey. Tippy is a neighborhood dog who chases them, barks at them, and snaps at their heels. He is their number one enemy. But then one day they realize that he might not be so bad after all. Pb, illus. **RA: P-3; R: 2-3**

Tornado ③ 2N13 \$4.99

Farmer Pete sits with a group as they await for an oncoming storm to pass and tells stories of his childhood dog, Tornado. This beautiful story captures the love between a boy and his dog. Pb, illus. **RA: K-6; R: 2-6**

Viking Adventure ② 2X39 \$7.25

Bulla. Sigurd, a Viking boy, cannot see the value of learning to read and write. All he can think of is adventure. But then he has an adventure that he cannot help but tell. And to do that, he decides, he must learn to write. A fine story for young readers. S Pb, illus. **RA: K-5; R: 2-5**

—OR—

++++ READERS +++++

Readers 2 Advanced (Five-day only)
2X5G \$142.86

- When your kids can read anything you give them, but you'd still like to protect from some grittier "realities of life" you'll find in more advanced books—we've chosen the titles in this package with special attention to their content.
- Gentle topics take your children on adventures from the Wild West to Marco Polo's travels.

Readers 2 Advanced Schedule and Study Guide 2TXR \$5.75

Includes the 5-day schedule and Study Guide.

Along Came a Dog ③ 2X32 \$5.95

DeJong. Newbery Honor. The tender, heartwarming story of a kindly dog's courage in the face of misunderstanding and false accusation. A story you won't want to put down. Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 4-A**

▶▶▶



"I love that Sonlight books encourage our children to have a heart for the world," writes Barry F. of Whittier, CA. Here, Ruth (9) and Marion (7) are reading Marco Polo as they wait to set off on their own camel caravan across the Asian desert. The F family has used Sonlight for five years.

2 Introduction to World History, Part 2 *continued*



"Sonlight's organized and fascinating program makes homeschooling exciting and stress-free, for both us and our children," writes Emily G of Cartersville, GA. "Sonlight enriches our lives with wonderful literature, excellent lesson plans and perfect supporting material. We love that Sonlight helps us teach our children about God's creation in a relaxed and family oriented fashion, adding to loving moments and a strong bond with our daughters." Here, Emily's best friend Debbie reads to her daughter Rebecca (5). Emily and Debbie are single moms who are doing a homeschool co-op with Sonlight for their second year.

"B" is for Betsy ② 2X31 \$5.95
☐ Haywood. A six-year-old goes to school and experiences the things a city girl in 1910s America would enjoy. Delightful period piece. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-4; **R:** 3-4

Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill ① 2X02 \$6.99
☐ Lovelace. Set in early 20th Century Minnesota, and written in the early '40s, this is a story about three girls who discover that "different culture" doesn't mean stupid or evil. They also come to appreciate their unique American heritage all the more. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

Emily's Runaway Imagination ② 2X12 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. A charming story about a loveable girl in small-town Oregon in the mid-1920s whose creative ideas place her in humorous and sometimes mildly embarrassing situations. A good book on which to base discussions about social changes and cultural developments over the past 70 years. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-7

Encyclopedia Brown ① 2X05 \$5.50
☐ Sobol. A thoroughly likable boy detective uses his encyclopedic knowledge and unerring deductive abilities to solve ten mysteries. Can you beat him at his game? If not, you'll find the answers in the book! Enjoyable challenge. Pb. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 3-6

Frindle ③ 2X28 \$5.99
☐ Clements. Fifth grader Nick Allen decides to test his language arts teacher's commitment to dictionaries by creating a new word—frindle. The ensuing battle of wills provides a delightful backdrop for a young person's introduction to the fascinating world of words. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-9

Henry and Ribsy ① 2X01 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. Beloved adventures of an all-American average boy and his dog. Set about 1950. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

Little House on Rocky Ridge ② 2X20 \$7.99
☐ MacBride. The first of a new series of Little House books that tell the story of Laura Ingalls Wilder's daughter, Rose. Written by Rose's heir. Great Americana from the Midwest in 1894. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 3-8

A Llama in the Family ③ 2X25 \$16.99
☐ Hurwitz. Adam has had his heart set on getting a mountain bike. When his mother buys a llama to start a Vermont Trekking company instead, Adam discovers that his dreams may be too small. Heartwarming, humorous, and positive. Hb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-8

Lumber Camp Library ③ 2X24 \$4.99
☐ Kinsey-Warnock. When Ruby's beloved father dies in a logging accident, she must leave school—and her dream of teaching—to care for her 10 siblings. A gentle, poignant story about growing up in the early 1900s. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-8

Marco Polo ① 2X37 \$10.95
☐ Graves. Illustrations and readable text provide a fascinating introduction to one of the world's great explorers, a man who befriended one of history's great leaders: Kublai Khan. Hb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 3-7

McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm ② 2X27 \$4.99
☐ Fleischman. Three tall tales by a Newbery award-winning author. Will tickle your child's funny bone. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 3-6

Misty of Chincoteague ② 2X07 \$5.99
☐ Henry. Newbery Honor. Fictional account of a true story about an "uncatchable" mare named Phantom and her colt, Misty. Engaging. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

More Stories from Grandma's Attic ① 2X10 \$6.99
☐ Richardson. 16 inspiring stories of a childhood in midwest North America 80 years ago. X Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-7

Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West ③ 2X18 \$5.99
☐ Henry. True story of "Wild Horse Annie" who fought to protect the wild mustangs of the western United States from ruthless slaughter and extinction. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

Ralph S. Mouse ① 2X34 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. Fed up with life at the Mountain View Inn, Ralph persuades his friend Ryan to take him to school. Wise Miss K uses his presence as motivation to do a study on mice ... and Ralph himself learns a thing or two. Funny! Pb, illus. **RA:** K-7; **R:** 3-7

Shadrach ① 2X33 \$5.95
☐ DeJong. Newbery Honor. A delightful story about a young Dutch boy who gets a rabbit from his grandfather ... and then what happens. Simply told and gripping. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

Socks ② 2X23 \$5.99
☐ Cleary. Socks, a beloved, pampered cat is the center of his human family's universe—until he is displaced by a new baby. Can he ever regain his position? Rollicking fun. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-7

The Toothpaste Millionaire ③ 2X26 \$5.95
☐ Merrill. A resourceful and scrupulously honest 12-year-old makes a million dollars—and helps a lot of other people—by selling toothpaste at no more than 15¢ a tube. Delightful introduction to business for young people (and older ones, too!). Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-8

The Whipping Boy ① 2X22 \$5.99
☐ Fleischman. Newbery Medal. A prince who has to learn the hard way what makes for true character. He'd never known, since his "whipping boy" had taken all the punishment for him whenever he failed to do what was right. Delightfully thought provoking. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-8

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ **Bible 2** 2B00 \$31.94

The Bible will come alive!

- Learn amazing facts about the people and places of the Bible: What really happened at the Tower of Babel? What size fish could swallow a grown man? How many copies of the Ten Commandments were there?
- You and your children will also memorize Scripture as you sing along with Bible verses set to delightful music.



The Awesome Book of Bible Facts ① 2B02 \$16.99
☐ Silverthorne. Fascinating collection of information about historical events, people and places in the Bible which, though not always central to the story, gives good insight into the events and people under discussion. Arranged in order of appearance in the Bible. Oversize. X Full-color illus. Hb. **RA:** 1-5; **R:** 3-5

Sing the Word: God Our Provider CD ① 2B03 \$14.95
☐ The Harrow Family. This CD includes the Scripture verses in the Level 2 Bible Memory program set to musical styles from around the world. An incredibly wide range of musical instruments accompany children's voices. Delightful for the ears and the heart. Bonus track teaches the books of the Old Testament. Uses KJV, RSV, and New American Standard Bible versions. X S

Integrate with your Readers

Match your Language Arts programs to the same-numbered Reader packages you choose. These Language Arts programs are not included in your Core package. For an overview of all our Language Arts programs, see page 94.

/// LANGUAGE ARTS 2 ///

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2** 2TL \$37.00
Reading with Easy Readers
 Use with Readers 2.

Help your children learn to form and organize their thoughts, construct a basic sentence and write a simple paragraph. You will likely serve as their "scribe."

LA 2 Instructor's Guide 2TL \$37.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 2 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets**
(Consumable) 2TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to supplement our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 2L07 \$23.85

☐ For description, see page 95.

- ☐ **Book 4 (Consumable)** 2L51 \$7.95
☐ **Book 5 (Consumable)** 2L52 \$7.95
☐ **Book 6 (Consumable)** 2L53 \$7.95

Wordly Wise Book A 2L10 \$8.10

☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

•• LANGUAGE ARTS 2LN ••

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Intermediate** 2TLN \$37.00
Reading with Short Chapter Books
 Use with Readers 2 Intermediate, 2N5G.

Unique Diamond Notes method guides you step-by-step through the process of teaching your children to write winning paragraphs.

LA Instructor's Guide for Readers 2 Intermediate (2N5) 2TLN \$37.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 2 Intermediate subjects: full schedule; teaching helps; separate parent instructions and full answer and definitions; reader schedule, dictation, spelling, creative expression, and student activity sheets. See pp. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets**
(Consumable) 2TLN1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

MCP Phonics Level C 2L19 \$16.95

☐ For description, see page 95.

Wordly Wise Book B 2L05 \$8.10

☐ For description, see page 95.

—OR—

+++ LANGUAGE ARTS 2LA +++

☐ **Language Arts for Readers 2 Advanced** 2TLA \$37.00
Reading with Longer Chapter Books
 Use with Readers 2 Advanced, 2X5G.

Perfect for students comfortable with writing sentences and short paragraphs without too much hand-holding. Mom may still want to serve as "scribe" on more challenging assignments.

LA Instructor's Guide for Readers 2 Advanced 2TLA \$37.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 2 Advanced subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See pp. 138-140 for thorough description. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets**
(Consumable) 2TLA1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to supplement our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

MCP Word Study D - Plaid 3L18 \$21.50

☐ For description, see page 95.

Wordly Wise Book C 3L01 \$8.10

☐ For description, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
 Integral to the Core 2 program.*

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
☐ **Usborne World History** (p. 135) 2H02 \$24.99
☐ **Usborne Time Traveler** (p. 25) 1H01 \$22.99
☐ **Child's History of the World** (p. 135) 2H22 \$28.00
☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** (p. 132) NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **The Three-R's** (p. 134) KL01 \$12.00
☐ **MathTacular®** (p. 124) RM32 \$29.99

Add the following subjects:

🔬 Science

- ☐ **Science 2** (Five-day) 2S5 \$170.82
 (Four-day) 2S4 \$165.83
- ☐ **Science 2 Instructor's Guide** 2TS \$38.00
- ☐ **Discover & Do Level 2 DVD** ① 2S07 \$19.99
- ☐ **The Great Dinosaur Mystery and the Bible** ③ 2S13 \$14.99
- ☐ **The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth** ③ 2S10 \$5.99
- ☐ **The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System** ③ 2S11 \$6.99
- ☐ **Marie Curie's Search for Radium** ③ 2S14 \$5.95
- ☐ **Science Activities, Vol. 3** ① 2S12 \$13.99
- ☐ **The Usborne Book of Knowledge** ① 2S03 \$29.99
- ☐ **Weather (NEW)** ② 2S01 \$9.99
- ☐ **Science Supplies Kit 2** ① 2SK \$19.95
- ☐ **Planet Earth (NEW)** ② 2S02 \$4.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

📐 Math

- ☐ **Horizons Math 2** H2M \$185.89
- ☐ **Horizons Math 2** 2M30 \$69.95
- ☐ **Manipulative Kit** RM35 \$95.95
- ☐ **Mathtacular2®** RM33 \$19.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

✍ Handwriting

- ☐ **Handwriting 2** HW2 \$24.25
- Handwriting Without Tears**
- ☐ **Teacher's Guide Level 2** 2L171 \$9.75
- ☐ **Printing Power** 2L172 \$9.75
- ☐ **100 Sheets 2-line 3/8" ruled paper** 2L174 \$4.75

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ **Electives 2** 2E \$85.88
- ☐ **How Artists See Feelings** EA204 \$12.95
- ☐ **How Artists See the Elements** EA203 \$12.95
- ☐ **Classical Kids Collection** JG06 \$59.98

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

3 Introduction to American History, Part 1



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

The Word; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers (Regular and Advanced) and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level.

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 3	(Five-day)	3H5	\$159.66
	(Four-day)	3H4	\$123.03
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.			

Charge ahead into the New World!



Embark with your children on an odyssey of adventure and suspense.

In this first half of a 2-year tour through American History, you'll journey through time from before the Spanish conquistadors arrived into the 1850s, just prior to America's "War Between the States." Trek across uncharted ocean in search of the New World. Along the way you'll encounter friendly and hostile Indians, Spanish conquerors, pirates, smugglers, and great men of honor and courage. You'll fight alongside George Washington in the American Revolution and survive a bold wilderness campaign with explorers Lewis and Clark.

You will also:

- Meet the Incans, Aztecs, and Mayans—amazing civilizations of the "New World" long before the first Europeans arrived,
- Witness as God uses an ancient legend and America's first missionary to save an entire people group in Burma,
- Sail with Christopher Columbus on his first journey of discovery to the Americas,
- Cheer as a strange native tribal law saves the first permanent English settlement in America and the life of Captain John Smith,
- And much more!

Your personal travel guides, all the way, include many of the best books we've found to bring America's history alive for your children.

And Then What Happened, ② Paul Revere?

3H10 \$6.99
☐ Fritz. The background and story of Paul Revere's famous ride, told by a master story-teller. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution ②

3H13 \$6.99
☐ Levy. An astonishingly easy-to-read yet detailed study of the United States Constitution, including the history behind its writing, the people involved, and contents of the document itself. Pb, illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Core 3 Package:
 Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.

Settle unknown lands, battle for freedom and form a revolutionary new government!

- Engage your children's hearts, minds, and imaginations.
- Enjoy natural learning, as your books and history study intertwine.
- March forward with the heroes of America's history.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 3½-4½ hrs; Parent: 2-3 hrs.

Checklist

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Core 3 Package with Readers 3	
Includes Core 3 IG, History 3, Read-Alouds 3, Readers 3, binder and index tabs.	
(Five-day)	3CR5 \$456.77 \$411.04
(Four-day)	3CR4 \$396.15 \$356.54

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Core 3 Package with Readers 3 Advanced	
Includes Core 3 IG, History 3, Read-Alouds 3, Readers 3 Regular, Readers 3 Advanced, binder and index tabs.	
(Five-day)	3CX5 \$517.90 \$466.11
(Four-day)	3CX4 \$457.34 \$411.61

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bible: Page 43.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Language Arts: Page 44.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sequential Spelling: Page 44.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required Resources: Page 44.	

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Science: Page 44.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Math: Page 44.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Handwriting: Page 44.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electives: Page 44.	

Enjoy your homeschooling

"I LOVE my Instructor's Guide. I could kiss it."

—Annie, April 2008

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

<input type="checkbox"/> Core 3 Instructor's Guide Set	
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.	
3TBB	\$82.95

Relax ... and enjoy teaching your children!

You can look forward to school, and skip the stress of planning for tomorrow. We've done the daily, weekly and yearly planning for you. Your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide is your road map to see where you've been and get where you're going.

- Go to bed at night without worrying about what you are going to teach the next day.
- You'll save days of time throughout the school year, freed from lesson preparation work.
- Relax—you've got 50 years of combined experience at your finger tips, ready to guide you every step of the way.

Take a deep breath, relax and enjoy homeschooling your children. We've got you covered.

Core 3 Instructor's Guide 3TB \$64.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 3 subjects: full Schedule; Schedule for Bible scripture readings, memorization and Sing



Imprisoned in the Golden City ③

3H23 \$6.99

□ Jackson. An exciting fictional story built around America's first missionary, Adoniram Judson, and his first wife, Ann. Written from the perspective of two Burmese girls. X Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Incans, Aztecs & Mayans ①

3H19 \$9.95

□ Holzmänn. 2002 edition. Fascinating account of three major civilizations that existed in the "New World" before Europeans arrived. How did they live? What did they achieve? What happened to them? Seeks to interpret history from a biblical perspective. S Pb, illus. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

The Landmark History of the American People, Vols 1 & 2 ①

3H29 \$33.50

□ Boorstin. A fascinating introduction to American culture as it has shaped and been shaped by events over the past 350 years. Winsomely written by the former librarian of Congress. Profusely illustrated. Boorstin focuses on the social forces and cultural influences that have made Americans the unique people they are. Partially because his material is unfamiliar, but partially because he writes in a more mature fashion than most younger children are used to, we supplement Boorstin's book (and, if need be, encourage you to *replace* it for the first half of the year) with *The Story of the USA* books (3H36). **Note:** Both volumes inside one cover. S Oversize Pb, illus. (two vols. in one). RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Lewis & Clark Expedition ③

3H37 \$10.75

□ Neuberger. A Landmark History book. A highly readable account of the quintessentially American adventure of discovery and hardship as Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led their men on an exploration of "the interior parts of North America." S Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

North American Indians ①

3H32 \$3.99

□ Gorsline. Profusely illustrated introduction to a broad range of North American Indian peoples, showing the distinct cultures ranging from the Seminoles in the southeast, to the Nootka and Kwakiutl peoples in the northwest. Pb, color illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Pedro's Journal ①

3H25 \$5.99

□ Conrad. A fictional account of Christopher Columbus' first voyage of discovery to the New World supposedly written by his young cabin boy. Delightfully realistic. Pb, illus. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

The Story of the USA Books 1 & 2 ①

3H36 \$22.90

□ Escher. Written simply enough for students to read on their own, these books give the outline of early American history from the pre-Columbian civilizations through the American War Between the States. Each chapter includes—besides the fascinating primary text—a list of vocabulary, a pronunciation guide, illustrations, and comprehension questions. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A (Consumable)

- Explorers and Settlers ① 3H361 \$11.45
- A Young Nation Solves Its Problems ② 3H362 \$11.45

Timeline Figures-3 ①

3H39 \$7.99

□ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 60 Timeline figures for Core 3, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. S (Consumable)

What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin? ②

3H09 \$6.99

□ Fritz. Breezy biography by award-winning author gives insights into Franklin's intriguing life and personality. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

5-Day Program also includes...

American Adventures ②

3H31 \$9.95

5 Greenberg. A wonderful collection of stories about 15 famous and not-so-famous persons and events from American history 1770 to 1870. Pb, illus., oversize. RA: K-A; R: 3-A (Consumable)

Can't You Make Them Behave, King George? ②

3H24 \$6.99

5 Fritz. A funny and fascinating look at King George III, ruler at the time of the American Revolution. Pb, illus. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

The Erie Canal ③

3H30 \$4.99

5 Stein. Before the trains came through, canals were the cheapest means of long-distance overland shipping available. The Erie Canal was a tremendous feat of engineering and a great economic success. S Pb, B&W illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

The Story of Eli Whitney ②

3H38 \$9.75

5 Latham. The story of the man who made cotton king around the world. Eli Whitney transformed the textile industry with his invention of the cotton gin; and he revolutionized the manufacturing process around the world with his creation of standardized parts. Fascinating! S Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 2-A

The Winter at Valley Forge ②

3H18 \$4.95

5 Knight. A first-person journal account of what it was like at Valley Forge in the winter of 1777-78. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-60



"Can I do reading next?" my kids often ask me," writes Merry M of Freeport, IL. "Sonlight chooses such interesting books, my son doesn't balk at reading a book about a 'girl.' My daughter wasn't sure she wanted to read about Thomas Jefferson until she saw the picture of him dancing with his future wife. Then her reading took off and she read four chapters a day!" Here, Zach (11) and Anna (9) read their favorite books from Core 3. This is their seventh year of Sonlight.

READ-ALOUDS

□ Read-Alouds 3 (Five-day) 3A5 \$110.26
(Four-day) 3A4 \$86.33
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

Build a legacy of family time

Together with your children, you'll spend many wonderful hours reading as you:

- Unlock the secrets of safe, accurate sea navigation with Nathaniel Bowditch—as he rises from indentured servant to renowned master of the sea,
- Marvel at the strength and endurance of the first all-American horse, and the determined courage of the young boy who trained him,
- Travel to the Andes and learn ancient secrets of the Incas with Cusi and his pet llama,
- Survive a devastating sea voyage, escape hostile Indian tribes, and walk to Mexico City with four men (one a slave) and your 11-year-old guide,
- And much more! These heart-warming adventure stories are sure to capture your whole family's hearts and imaginations.

"We considered using a different history curriculum, but knowing we would miss out on the Read-Alouds and the rich history readers and texts, we just couldn't do it ... we had to stay with our fun and reliable Sonlight!"

—Jessica D, Aug. 2008

3 Introduction to American History, Part 1 *continued*



"My children can't wait to do their lessons every day," writes Dina W of Chino Hills, CA. "It amazes family and friends how many facts they recall from Sonlight as they join in discussions about the Bible, Science, History and Geography." Sonlight helps them to excel not only academically and spiritually but also draws our family closer together. Here, Niko (8) is observing and recording the mass of the corn and bean in his TOPS journal. The W family has used Sonlight for one year.

Calico Bush ③ 3A14 \$5.99

☐ Field. Newbery Honor. Left an orphan shortly after her family arrives in the New World, young Marguerite is "Bound-out" for six years to serve the Sargent family in exchange for food, shelter and clothing. Will she have the courage to overcome the trials facing her during the hungry winter of 1743? Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Carry On, Mr. Bowditch ② 3A07 \$6.95

☐ Latham. Newbery Award. Fascinating true story of the poor apprentice who, shortly after the American Revolution, transformed navigation from an art to a precise science. Bowditch wrote a book that is still a standard reference among mariners. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Child's Introduction to Poetry ① 3A22 \$19.95

☐ Driscoll. Your students discover "words that have moved mountains, won battles, and made us laugh and cry." This collection of 64 poems for children (from Homer to Wordsworth to Angelou) holds far more than most. First, readers learn about many forms of poetry—such as nursery rhyme, ballad, haiku, sonnet and more. They "meet" each poet in brief, lively mini-biographies. For days when you can't read aloud together, they can read along and listen to a professional actor read each selection on the companion CD. Fun and inviting. Hb., illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Johnny Tremain ② 3A04 \$6.99

☐ Forbes. A young apprentice silversmith is caught up in the Boston Tea Party and the American Revolution. An exciting story, winner of the Newbery Award. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Journeyman ③ 3A16 \$8.99

☐ Yates. Touching story about a boy, despised by his father because of his artistic bent, who leaves home to find his place in the world. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Justin Morgan Had a Horse ②③ 3A13 \$5.99

☐ Henry. Newbery Honor. The true story of a young boy who trained the first all-American (but now world-famous) Morgan horse. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Sign of the Beaver ① 3A02 \$6.50

☐ Speare. Newbery Honor. A white boy in the Maine wilderness is rescued by an Indian chief. This is the inspiring story of the boy's friendship with the chief's son. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Swift Rivers ③ 3A17 \$7.99

☐ Meigs. Eighteen-year-old Chris spends a winter with his grandfather in a cabin in Minnesota. In the spring they harvest timber and float it down the Mississippi. Newbery Honor. Poignant. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Walk the World's Rim ① 3A12 \$9.99

☐ Baker. A 14-year-old Indian joins Cabeza de Vaca's 16th Century expedition through the Southwest. A vivid portrait of Mexican life and the harsh conditions of a primitive Indian tribe. S Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Witch of Blackbird Pond ① 3A03 \$6.99

☐ Speare. Newbery Medal. A girl who was raised in luxury in the Caribbean struggles to adjust to Puritan New England. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

5-Day Program also includes...

Paddle-to-the-Sea ③ 3A08 \$11.95

☐ Holling. Caldecott Honor. A modern-day, wooden toy Indian in a canoe travels throughout the Great Lakes region before arriving in the Atlantic. Text and illustrations provide a vivid geographic and historical picture of the region. Pb, oversize. RA: 1-8; R: 4-8

Secret of the Andes ① 3A01 \$5.99

☐ Clark. Newbery Medal story of a young Incan boy's initiation into Inca secrets. A wonderful story of ancient Peruvian culture. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Toliver's Secret ② 3A06 \$5.99

☐ Brady. Ten-year-old Ellen Toliver must conquer her timidity to take a secret message through enemy lines during the Revolutionary War. Fast-paced novel gives a good feel for the era. Illustrated. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

"A Sonlight guide is that pillar of sanity and direction that keeps cheering me forward." —Kelby H, July 2008

//////// READERS //////////

☐ Readers 3 Regular

(Five-day) 3R5 \$103.84
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

- Your children will enjoy masterfully written, adventure-filled stories that encourage their reading confidence and comprehension.
- Page-turning tales of memorable characters will keep your children on the edge of their seats.

The Bears on Hemlock Mountain ② 3R21 \$4.99

☐ Dalglish. Newbery Honor. Jonathan goes to get "the biggest pot you ever laid eyes on"—on the other side of Hemlock Mountain. How he protects himself from the bears is the highlight of this short tall tale! Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-4

The Cabin Faced West ② 3R11 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Anne is lonely when her family moves to the Pennsylvania frontier ... until a special evening when a stranger comes to dinner. Laura Ingalls Wilder Medalist. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-6

The Courage of Sarah Noble ① 3R10 \$4.99

☐ Dalglish. Newbery Honor. Eight-year old Sarah journeys into the wilderness with her father—and ends up alone! Based on a true story. Pb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

A Lion to Guard Us ① 3R23 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Award-winning author tells a true story about three children left alone in London in 1609 who make their way to the Virginia colony. Engrossing! Pb. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

The Matchlock Gun ① 3R03 \$6.99

☐ Edmonds. Newbery Medal. A ten-year-old boy saves his family from raiding Indians during the French and Indian war. A delightful, heart-thumping story. Beautifully illustrated. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-4

Meet George Washington ② 3R06 \$4.99

☐ Heilbroner. George Washington's life from boyhood to presidency in a large, boldface type. Fully illustrated with detailed, two-color pictures. Includes fascinating historical details. Pb. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Meet Thomas Jefferson ③ 3R04 \$4.99

☐ Barrett. An easy-reading introduction to the third president of the United States—from boyhood on. Interesting! Pb. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Om-kas-toe ② 3R26 \$7.99

☐ Thomasma. Om-kas-toe is a member of the Blackfeet Indian tribe in the early 1700s—before horses. He has the privilege of helping to bring the first elk dog (horse) into his tribe. An exciting, authentic look at life among the American Indians prior to the coming of white men. Pb, illus. RA: 2-7; R: 4-7

Phoebe the Spy ② 3R05 \$6.99

☐ Griffin. Dramatic true story of a little black girl who foiled a plan to kill George Washington. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-6

Pocahontas and the Strangers ①

3R01 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Familiar story of a young Indian girl who saved the life of John Smith, an early American frontiersman. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-6

Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman ③

3R07 \$7.99

☐ Henry. The true story of the famous steamboat builder by an award-winning author. S Pb, illus. RA: 2-6; R: 3-6

Sarah, Plain and Tall ③

3R08 \$5.99

☐ MacLachlan. Newbery Award-winning story of a frontier American widower who advertises for a wife ... and gets Sarah. Poignant. Beautiful. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

Sarah Whitcher's Story ③

3R22 \$8.99

☐ Yates. The true story of a little girl who is lost in New Hampshire woods back in pioneer days. A father's Christian faith bolsters the spirits of searchers who want to give up. Gripping. X Pb, illus. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

The Skippack School ②

3R24 \$7.99

☐ De Angeli. Simple but insightful story about a German boy who immigrated to America about the year 1750. One becomes dramatically aware of some of the cultural shifts that have taken place in the last 200 years! Written by a multiple award-winning author. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims ①

3R18 \$5.99

☐ Bulla. The story of the meeting of two cultures—and the young man who helped bridge the gap between them. Told by a master story teller. Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

The Thanksgiving Story ①

3R25 \$7.99

☐ Dalgliesh. Caldecott Honor Book recounts the story of the Pilgrims from the time they left England on the Mayflower through the first Thanksgiving celebration. Told from the perspective of children, yet with careful attention to accuracy. S Pb, illus. RA: P-6; R: 3-6

—OR—

++++ READERS +++++

☐ Readers 3 Advanced

(Five-day) 3X5 \$165.03

Includes the 3R5 Regular Readers above and the 3X titles listed. NOT included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

- For students who love to read and need more great stories.

Readers 3 Regular

3R5 \$103.84

☐ Reader 3 Regular Package. For all 16 titles, see above.

Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia ②

3X13 \$5.99

☐ Cousins. One of the famous Landmark books. A sympathetic, conversational account of Ben Franklin's life that highlights his inventions, his writing and editorial work, and his statesmanship. Very pleasant! Pb, includes index. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

Childhood of Famous Americans series

Various authors. Modern reprints of mid-century biographies. Books focus on the subjects' years while growing up. Relatively easy to read. Well written. Pb, illus. RA: 1-7; R: 3-7

☐ Martha Washington ② 3X01 \$5.99

☐ George Washington ② 3X04 \$5.99

The Corn Grows Ripe ①

3X15 \$4.99

☐ Rhoads. Carefree Tigre must learn responsibility after his father is injured. Set in a Mayan village, this Newbery Honor book portrays a marvelous coming-of-age story. Pb. Illus. RA: 1-A; RA: 3-7

Mr. Revere and I ②

3X14 \$6.99

☐ Lawson. One of this century's most illustrious children's author-illustrators helps us understand the midnight ride of Paul Revere—straight from the horse's mouth. What fun! Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Naya Nuki ③

3X09 \$7.99

☐ Thomasa. The dramatic adventure of a real-life childhood friend of Sacajawea who was kidnapped by a rival tribe. Naya Nuki escaped her captors and traveled alone in the wilderness for more than a month to return to her people. Well-researched story told by a master storyteller. Pb, illus. RA: K-7; R: 3-7

Stone Fox ③

3X12 \$5.50

☐ Gardiner. Ten-year-old Willy needs to win the big dogsled race in order to pay the back taxes on his grandfather's farm—but that means he has to beat the huge Indian, Stone Fox, and his incredible dogsled team. A stunning, heartwarming story. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 3-A

Tikta'liktak ③

3X11 \$11.00

☐ Houston. A compelling and vivid story of survival in the Arctic. Wonderful portrayal of Inuit (Eskimo) culture. Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Vostaas: White Buffalo's

Story of Plains Indian Life ① 3X10 \$6.75

☐ Vostaas. A modern Cheyenne chief tells his story and the story of many Plains Indians today. Good information about Plains Indian culture written in a warm and personal manner, like a grandfather to his grandchildren. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-7; R: 4-6

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ Bible 3

3B00 \$44.93

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

Train your children in a lifestyle of prayer for others



- As a family, you'll learn about many different tribes in North, South, and Central America, and discover ways to pray for them.
- You'll understand and appreciate the Bible in new ways.
- Your children will hide God's Word in their hearts by singing along with beautiful scripture memory songs.



"My children love the wonderful stories; I love that I can teach with ease," writes Lynn W of Douglass, KS. "Sonlight weaves God, family and learning into a beautiful tapestry! We can't wait to see what adventures we'll follow each time we start new books." Here, nature lovers Hailey (9) and Hannah (7) study Core 3 under their apple tree. The W family has used Sonlight for four years.

American Indian Prayer Guide ①

3B03 \$6.99

☐ Maloof & Cozzens. 36 weeks' worth of daily prayer for the indigenous peoples of North, South, and Central America. Eye-opening historical and contemporary stories lead directly to relevant prayer. X S Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

The Discoverer's Bible For Young Readers ①

3B04 \$22.99

☐ Provides the full text (Genesis to Revelation) of the New International Reader's Version® of the Bible. Edited for a third grade reading level, uses the NIV as its base, but breaks long sentences into shorter ones and substitutes simpler words where appropriate. Large, 12-point type for young readers. 30 full-color illus, Bible dictionary, timelines, color maps. X Hb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Sing the Word: Great in Counsel and Mighty in Deed CD ①

3B05 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Includes all the Scripture verses in the Level 3 Bible Memory program. The songs are beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments, and are inspired from many musical styles. Uses KJV and New American Standard Bible versions. S. ▶▶▶

"My children find the richly-detailed illustrations in the history books fascinating. The younger ones want to join in even though they haven't started school yet. With Sonlight, school time is family time!" —Michelle W, Aug. 2008

3 Introduction to American History, Part 1 *continued*



"My son is now reading to himself books that were Read-Alouds in earlier Cores!" writes Georgia S of Orwigsburg, PA. "Now that's getting my money's worth ... even before they are re-used with my younger child! Sonlight does such a great job picking books the kids love." In this photo, Cody (8) and Chase (6) are camped out next to their fort, reading books from past Cores. The S family has used Sonlight for four years.



"Sonlight brings cultures around the world to life," writes Carla D of Raleigh, NC. "We go on 'adventure reads' together and have rich memories of places we've been through the world of books.

"On the first day of school, Paul (16) hides notes with clues to where his sister Robyn's (9) new Sonlight books are hidden. We started the tradition when she was in Kindergarten and she insists on repeating it each year." Here she is enjoying her new treasures. The D family has used Sonlight for four years.

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts 3** 3TL **\$37.00**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3.

- Use with Core 3 Regular and Advanced Readers. Designed for ages 8-11.
- Children will learn to recognize and imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises based upon famous quotations and Bible verses.
- Assignments encourage children to explore various writing styles while learning about mechanics such as similes, metaphors, hyperbole, etc.

LA 3 Instructor's Guide 3TL **\$37.00**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 3 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets (Consumb)** 3TL1 **\$11.50**

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

MCP Word Study D - Plaid 3L18 **\$21.50**

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise C 3L01 **\$8.10**

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 3 program.*

☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 **\$22.99**

☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP **\$25.98**

☐ **Sequential Spelling** (p. 132) RL50 **\$10.95**

☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** (p. 132) NSK **\$27.50**

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **The Three-R's** (p. 134) KL01 **\$12.00**

☐ **Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1 Non-Animal Kingdoms and Non-Mammalian Animals** ① (p. 104) RS51 **\$29.50**

☐ **Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2 Mammals, Ecology & Biomes** ① (p. 104) RS52 **\$29.50**

Add the following subjects:
(Included in Sonlight Newcomer 3)

🔬 Science

☐ **Science 3** (Five-day) 3S5 **\$229.74**
(Four-day) 3S4 **\$214.75**

☐ **Science 3 Instructor's Guide** 3TS **\$38.00**

☐ **Discover & Do Level 3 DVD** ① 3S07 **\$19.99**

☐ **Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I DVD (NEW)** ① 3S09 **\$22.95**

☐ **Listening to Crickets** ② 3S17 **\$8.95**

☐ **The Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body** ② 3S05 **\$5.99**

☐ **Mysteries and Marvels of Nature** ① 3S06 **\$16.99**

☐ **Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1** ① 3S01 **\$29.95**

☐ **TOPS 38-Green Thumbs: Radishes** ② 3S15 **\$16.00**

☐ **TOPS 39-Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans** ② 3S16 **\$16.00**

☐ **Usborne First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans** ① 3S02 **\$9.99**

☐ **Usborne Science Encyclopedia** ① 3S03 **\$16.99**

☐ **Science Supplies Kit 3** ① 3SK **\$12.95**

☐ **Water (NEW)** ① 3S08 **\$14.99**

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

🔢 Math

☐ **Horizons Math 3** H3M **\$165.90**

☐ **Horizons Math 3** 3M30 **\$69.95**

☐ **Manipulative Kit** RM35 **\$95.95**

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

✍ Handwriting

☐ **Handwriting 3** HW3 **\$26.45**

Handwriting Without Tears

☐ **Cursive Teacher's Guide Level 3** 3L191 **\$9.75**

☐ **Cursive Handwriting** 3L192 **\$9.75**

☐ **Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips** 3L194 **\$2.20**

☐ **100 Sheets 2-line 3/8" ruled paper** 2L174 **\$4.75**

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

☐ **Electives 3** 3E **\$58.44**

☐ **Usborne: Children's Book of Art** EA302 **\$14.99**

☐ **Story of Orchestra** MU15 **\$19.95**

☐ **Critical Thinking Book K-3** EN052 **\$23.50**

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

One-Year Condensed American History

3+4



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 3+4 Package: Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.

Walk alongside the brave, visionary men and women who built America's heritage ...

- Introduce your children to the gripping, unique story of the United States.
- Help your students learn and remember more—as they “experience” the stories of people and places through engaging historical fiction and biographies.
- Teach with confidence, all the help you need at your fingertips.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 3½-5 hrs; Parent: 2-3 hrs.

Checklist

☒ **Core 3+4 Package**
Includes Core 3+4 IG, History 3+4, Read-Alouds 3+4, Readers 3+4, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day Only) T4C \$482.56 \$434.30

- ☒ **Bible:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Language Arts:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 48.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Handwriting:** Page 48.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 48.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

☒ **Core 3+4 Instructor's Guide Set**
T4TBB \$82.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Your path to stress-free teaching!

Take anxiety and guesswork out of teaching your kids. Your comprehensive (and easy-to-use) Sonlight® Core 3+4 Instructor's Guide can help with every aspect of your school day:

Every lesson plan is written. Every week is planned. Each subject is organized for you. All this, guided by weekly “at-a-glance” schedule pages, gives you flexibility—to teach the way you want and plan your day in a way that best fits your family.

- Track your daily and weekly progress, and keep it organized (and handy) in one place.
- Answer your child's toughest questions with confidence, using insightful teaching notes.
- Spend your time teaching (and enjoying) your children, instead of spending hours planning their lessons.

With your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide, you can truly teach like a “pro” without all the stress, hassles, and time—because we've put hundreds of hours into all your tools and materials. Sit back, open up your guide, and experience the joys of teaching.

Core 3+4 Instructor's Guide T4TBB **64.00**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 3+4 Condensed subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

☒ **History 3+4** (Five-day only) T4H5 **\$138.46**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Saddle up for a fast-paced ride through American History in one year!



Travel with your children on a broad, sweeping tour of American history—from Spanish conquistadors to present day—in a single year. Enjoy the best-of-the-best resources from our Core 3

and Core 4 programs and spark a lifetime love for learning in your children:

- Journey to exciting, unknown lands with Christopher Columbus, the Pilgrims, and Lewis and Clark.
- Discover how America's founding fathers wrote one of America's most important documents, the Constitution.
- Experience the Great Depression with a young girl and her family as financial hardship leads to the imminent loss of their home. Or will the girl's brave letter to President Roosevelt's wife save their home and their dignity?
- Navigate the many trials and triumphs faced by great Americans as they seek to establish, preserve and build a young nation.
- Bask in the richness of our American heritage as you and your children learn soul-stirring songs and famous quotes that inspired the building of the USA.

Give your children, in one exciting year, a practical understanding of America's treasured past. Discover how the American perspective spurred innovation and invention around the globe. You'll discuss important issues like racial inequality, mass immigration, women's suffrage, the labor movement, and the Great Depression—and see how each has impacted the social, political, economic, and spiritual climate of the United States today.

History & Geography 3+4 integrates completely with your Core 3+4 Readers and Read-Alouds to bring American history to life for your children.

“Sonlight's Discover and Do and Mathtacular DVDs are favorites around here. Last year my son wanted to know if those guys could come to his birthday!”

—Caroline, Jan. 2009

3+4 One-Year Condensed American History *continued*



3+4

Age: 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Grade: 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

"We adopted three of our four children internationally. Sonlight covers so much world history and culture, it makes exploring each of our children's rich and varied heritages fun!" writes Carmen H of Port Angeles, WA. **"It's so easy to explore our children's birth countries, cultures, histories and languages right along with whatever Core we study. Reading, learning and discovering together has helped tremendously with attachment and closeness."**

Here, Carmen, Lucas (10), Ileana (6), and Abel (5) read from the Chronicles of Narnia together. They've used Sonlight for four years.

Hero Over Here ③ 4H18 \$5.75

☐ Kudlinski. Theodore learns that heroism requires more-and-less than he imagined in this story set during the deadly flu epidemic at the end of World War I. Moving. S Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 2-6

If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution ① 3H13 \$6.99

☐ Levy. An astonishingly easy-to-read yet detailed study of the United States Constitution, including the history behind its writing, the people involved, and contents of the document itself. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

In Search of the Source ③ 4H27 \$10.95

☐ Anderson & Moore. A translator struggles to help a tribal people understand what the Bible says. Fascinating, thought-provoking, and often funny, these are the stories of a culture's first encounter with God's Word. X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Landmark History of the American People, Vols 1 & 2 ① 3H29 \$33.50

☐ Boorstin. A fascinating introduction to American culture as it has shaped and been shaped by events over the past 350 years. Winsomely written by the former librarian of Congress. Profusely illustrated. Boorstin focuses on the social forces and cultural influences that have made Americans the unique people they are. Partially because his material is unfamiliar, but partially because he writes in a more mature fashion than most younger children are used to, we supplement Boorstin's book (and, if need be, encourage you to *replace* it for the first half of the year) with *The Story of the USA* books (3H36). **Note:**

Both volumes inside one cover. S Oversize Pb, illus, (two vols. in one). RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt ③ 4H02 \$5.50

☐ DeYoung. When the bank forecloses on her family's home during the Great Depression, 11-year-old Margo writes to Eleanor Roosevelt for help. Fascinating plot twists and historical detail hold your attention. Heartwarming story of community cohesion and determination to do good. Powerful. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Pedro's Journal ① 3H25 \$5.99

☐ Conrad. A fictional account of Christopher Columbus' first voyage of discovery to the New World supposedly written by his young cabin boy. Delightfully realistic. Pb, illus. RA: 3-8; R: 4-8

The Story of the USA Books 1-4 ① TH36 \$45.80

☐ Escher. Written simply enough for students to read on their own, these books give the outline of early American history from the pre-Columbian civilizations through the present. Each chapter includes—besides the fascinating primary text—a list of vocabulary, a pronunciation guide, illustrations, and comprehension questions. Oversize Pb, illus.

RA: K-A; R: 3-A (Consumable)

☐ Explorers and Settlers ① 3H361 \$11.45

☐ A Young Nation Solves Its Problems ② 3H362 \$11.45

☐ America Becomes a Giant ② 4H461 \$11.45

☐ Modern America ③ 4H462 \$11.45

Timeline Figures-3+4 ① 4H48 \$13.99

☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. All Timeline Figures, over 100 of them for Level 3+4, come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. S (Consumable)

Wee Sing America (CD) ① 4H13 \$9.99

☐ A diverse collection of great American speeches and patriotic and folk songs...from the Revolutionary War to the present. Includes an hour-long audio recording and book with words, music and line illustrations. RA: P-8; R: P-8

READ-ALOUDS

☐ Read-Alouds 3+4

(Five-day only) T4A5 \$109.67

Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Captivate your kids with adventure and excitement around every corner!

Snuggle in with your children and read many fascinating tales to them this year:

- Laugh and cry together with twelve children in one unforgettable family,
- Unlock the secrets of safe and accurate sea navigation with Nathaniel Bowditch, renowned master of the sea who was once an indentured servant,
- Hang on every riveting, life-molding adventure of a young boy who faces pleasure and peril of ranching in early 1900s Colorado,

- Cheer the remarkable achievements of a deaf, blind, and mute girl (and her devoted teacher) as they demolish communication barriers through persistence and love,
- Fall in love with great poets, past and present. Your kids will find engaging visual context in elaborate color paintings and "period" illustrations, as they listen to you read classic poetry such as "A Visit from St. Nicholas" and "The Purple Cow."

Across Five Aprils ② 4A07 \$4.99

☐ Hunt. The powerful story of a young man for whom the Civil War spans five Aprils. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Caddie Woodlawn ② 4A09 \$6.99

☐ Brink. Newbery Medalist. Caddie has great adventures with her two brothers in the Wild West frontiers of Wisconsin in the late 1800s. Indians, raging rivers, massacre scares, loving family life are all here. Caddie is one of my favorite heroines. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Carry On, Mr. Bowditch ① 3A07 \$6.95

☐ Latham. Newbery Award. Fascinating true story of the poor apprentice who, shortly after the American Revolution, transformed navigation from an art to a precise science. Bowditch wrote a book that is still a standard reference among mariners. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Cheaper by the Dozen ③ 4A16 \$11.95

☐ Gilbreth & Carey. A perennial favorite: the true escapades of a now-famous family that had 12 children. Some bad language. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Helen Keller ③ 4R15 \$5.99

☐ Davidson. The inspiring story of Helen Keller, a blind and deaf girl who overcame her limitations through courage and the firm love of a caring teacher. Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 4-7

Johnny Tremain ① 3A04 \$6.99

☐ Forbes. A young apprentice silversmith is caught up in the Boston Tea Party and the American Revolution. An exciting story, winner of the Newbery Award. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Little Britches ② 4A15 \$14.95

☐ Moody. Classic true story of ranching in Colorado in the early 1900's. A delight. Some raw language. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Miracles on Maple Hill ③ 4A13 \$5.95

☐ Sorensen. A heartwarming Newbery Medal winner. Dad has returned from World War II a changed man: withdrawn, touchy, unable to work. The family moves back to the family farm where dad gets the healing he needs. Includes a great description of maple sugaring. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Moccasin Trail ② 4A23 \$6.99

☐ McGraw. Newbery Honor. Having run away from home and lived as a Crow Indian for six years, Jim Keath finds it almost impossible to accept the ways of white people again when his younger brothers and sister ask him to join them in creating a homestead in Oregon. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-10

Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems ① 4A08 \$12.95

☐ Hall, ed. One of those "Wow!" books: a collection of delightful poems for young people arranged according to the birth dates of the authors—beginning with anonymous native Americans and continuing to the present day. Includes both serious and playful pieces all illustrated with full-color period graphics. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry ③ 4A12 \$7.99

☐ Taylor. Newbery Medal winner about the post-Civil War South. The Taylors are one of the few black families to own land: a cause for racial tensions and strife. A story of overcoming unjust opposition. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Walk the World's Rim ① 3A12 \$9.99

☐ Baker. A 14-year-old Indian joins Cabeza de Vaca's 16th Century expedition through the Southwest. A vivid portrait of Mexican life and the harsh conditions of a primitive Indian tribe. S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Witch of Blackbird Pond ① 3A03 \$6.99

☐ Speare. Newbery Medal. A girl who was raised in luxury in the Caribbean struggles to adjust to Puritan New England. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 3+4** (Five-day) T4R **\$151.48**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Stories they'll read again and again!



This year, your children will read 22 engaging books on their own as they ...

- Follow a friendly, loveable golden dog everywhere his curious paws take him,
- Feel the excitement of two persistent bicycle makers and witness their "flying machine" capture the whole world's attention,
- Rejoice in the love and joy a mail-order bride brings to a lonely widower and his children amidst the trials and triumphs of prairie life a century ago.
- Watch in amazement as a heroic young boy saves his family from a fierce Indian attack,
- Travel 800 miles on foot with 15-year-old Simon (battling rivers, rustlers, locusts, and more) to get a thousand turkeys to market.

By the Great Horn Spoon ① 4R06 \$6.99

☐ Fleischman. To save his sister's home, young Jack and his butler rush off to California to join the '49ers in their hunt for gold. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

The Cabin Faced West ① 3R11 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Anne is lonely when her family moves to the Pennsylvania frontier ... until a special evening when a stranger comes to dinner. Laura Ingalls Wilder Medalist. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman ② 4R08 \$5.99

☐ Sterling. Fascinating biography of Harriet Tubman, a black woman who risked her life helping other slaves reach freedom on the Underground Railroad. Pb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 4-7

George Washington Carver ③ 4R35 \$7.99

☐ Collins. George Washington Carver overcame racial prejudice to become an outstanding Christian scientist. Pb. illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

The Great Turkey Walk ② 4A06 \$6.95

☐ Karr. "Git along, little ... turkeys"? Yep! In this sure-fire funny-bone tickler, part tall-tale but mostly solid historical yarn, fifteen-year-old Simon Green proves he's a man, and worthy of respect, as he escorts a thousand turkeys on a turkey drive (the turkey equivalent of a cattle drive). Great fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson ③ 4R19 \$5.99

☐ Lord. A ten-year-old Chinese girl emigrates to America. After earning the friendship of the toughest girl in class, she is included in the playground stickball games and becomes a loyal fan of the Brooklyn Dodgers. Humorous and thought-provoking. Winner of many awards. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Lewis & Clark Expedition ① 3H37 \$10.75

☐ Neuberger. A Landmark History book. A highly readable account of the quintessentially American adventure of discovery and hardship as Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led their men on an exploration of "the interior parts of North America." S Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Matchlock Gun ① 3R03 \$6.99

☐ Edmonds. Newbery Medal. A ten-year-old boy saves his family from raiding Indians during the French and Indian war. A delightful, heart-thumping story. Beautifully illustrated. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-4

Old Yeller ② 4R13 \$5.99

☐ Gipson. The touching Newbery Honor story about a boy and the dog he loves. Set during frontier days in the Texas hill country. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Om-kas-toe ① 3R26 \$7.99

☐ Thomasma. Om-kas-toe is a member of the Blackfeet Indian tribe in the early 1700s—before horses. He has the privilege of helping to bring the first elk dog (horse) into his tribe. An exciting, authentic look at life among the American Indians prior to the coming of white men. Pb. illus. **RA:** 2-7; **R:** 4-7

"My husband and I are avid readers, and in our house, we want everyone to love books as much as we do," writes Heidi K of Switzerland. "With Sonlight's non-traditional approach, not only do the children love to read, their curiosity stays intact. That's something rare and precious!" Here, Jeremie (17), Laura (7), Wesley (4), and Heidi explore the wonders of God's world on the trail together as they study Core 4. They've been using Sonlight for ten years.

Phoebe the Spy ① 3R05 \$6.99

☐ Griffin. Dramatic true story of a little black girl who foiled a plan to kill George Washington. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-6

Plain Girl ③ 4R20 \$6.95

☐ Sorensen. As the only Amish girl in her school, Esther stands out like "a blackbird against the sky." Apart from her kin, she is both attracted to the new life she sees and afraid that it may draw her away. By a Newbery Medal-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Pocahontas and the Strangers ① 3R01 \$4.99

☐ Bulla. Familiar story of a young Indian girl who saved the life of John Smith, an early American frontiersman. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-6

Sarah, Plain and Tall ② 3R08 \$5.99

☐ MacLachlan. Newbery Award-winning story of a frontier American widower who advertises for a wife ... and gets Sarah. Poignant. Beautiful. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Seventeenth Swap ③ 4R31 \$8.99

☐ McGraw. Eric wants to get a special gift for his friend Jimmy. Since he doesn't have money, he has to wheel and deal through seventeen swaps. Along the way, he learns some surprising things about himself—which is why the seventeenth swap is best of all. S Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Shades of Gray ② 4R10 \$5.99

☐ Reeder. Thought-provoking story of a boy who was orphaned by the Civil War as he struggles to forgive "the enemy"—and discover what true courage is all about. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Sign of the Beaver ① 3A02 \$6.50

☐ Speare. Newbery Honor. A white boy in the Maine wilderness is rescued by an Indian chief. This is the inspiring story of the boy's friendship with the chief's son. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

And Then What Happened, Paul Revere? ① 3H10 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. The background and story of Paul Revere's famous ride, told by a master story-teller. Pb. illus. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Thimble Summer ③ 4R18 \$6.50

☐ Enright. Newbery Medal winner about a mid-American farm family in the early 20th century. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Turn Homeward, Hannalee ② 4R11 \$5.99

☐ Beatty. Two thousand Georgia textile workers were shipped North against their will to work in



3+4 One-Year Condensed American History *continued*

- ▶ Yankee mills. Twelve-year old Hannalee was one of them. This is the true story of how she fulfilled her promise to return home. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin? ①

3H09 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. Breezy biography by award-winning author gives insights into Franklin's intriguing life and personality. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

The Wright Brothers ③

4R34 \$5.99

☐ Reynolds. A delightful account of the exploits, the family life and the character of the two bike builders who are generally credited with having been the first to engage in powered flight. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ Bible 3+4 T4B00 \$32.93
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

Your children will start every new day exploring God's word!

- Learn about God and His amazing grace.
- Teach your children how to study the Bible on their own.
- Help them gain a passion to pray and memorize Scripture as you set them on a lifelong journey through God's Word.

American Indian Prayer Guide ①

3B03 \$6.99

☐ Maloof & Cozzens. 36 weeks' worth of daily prayer for the indigenous peoples of North, South, and Central America. Eye-opening historical and contemporary stories lead directly to relevant prayer. X S Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A

Sing the Word:

The Heavens Declare ①

4B04 \$14.95

☐ The Harrow Family. Includes all the Scripture verses in Level 3+4 Bible Memory program. X S

Starting Strong ①

4B01 \$10.99

☐ Rinehart. A single-volume bind-up of three Bible study books -Never Too Small for God, Stuck Like Glue, and One of a Kind. The perfect tool for teaching preteens how to study the Bible on their own. Includes stories, stickers, questions and activities. Uses but is not dependent upon *The Living Bible*. (Consumable) X S Pb. R: 4-6

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ Language Arts 3+4 T4TL \$37.00
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4.

- Use with Core 3+4 Readers.
- Designed for ages 9-12.
- Children will learn to recognize and imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises.
- A variety of creative and unique writing assignments, encourage children to explore various writing styles while practicing advanced writing techniques such as varying

sentence length, using active voice, creating authentic dialog, etc.

LA 3+4 Instructor's Guide T4TL \$37.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 3+4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Available in May.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable) T4TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4

(2nd Edition)

4L10 \$15.90

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 3+4 program.*

☐ Book of Time (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99

☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 135) MAP \$25.98

☐ Sequential Spelling \$10.95
(p. 132 for items RL50-RL56)

☐ Non-Consumable (p. 132)
Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ Writer's INC (p. 133) RL04 \$31.33

☐ Student Dictionary RL01 \$19.95
(p. 132)

Microscopy Resources for 4S23

☐ Hand held Magnifier/Microscope ③
(p. 106) 4S14 \$114.95

☐ Microscopy Supplies Kit 4 ③ (p. 106) 4SKM \$15.95
Requires high-power microscope like 250-40.

"Sonlight is the driving force behind my daughter's love for good books, and for that I am very grateful!"

—Jenny H, Aug. 2008

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

Add the following subjects: (Included in Sonlight Newcomer 4)

Science

☐ Science 4 (Five-day) 4S5 \$210.77
(Four-day) 4S4 \$184.79

☐ Science 4 Instructor's Guide 4TS \$38.00

☐ Bell and the Science of the Telephone (NEW) ① 4S06 \$6.99

☐ Diary of an Early American Boy ① 4S03 \$9.99

☐ Discover & Do Level 4 DVD ① 4S07 \$19.99

☐ Electricity & Magnetism ① 4S19 \$7.99

☐ Light & Color ② 4S24 \$6.95

☐ Mysteries and Marvels of Science (NEW) ① 4S08 \$16.99

☐ TOPS 32-Electricity ① 4S21 \$16.00

☐ TOPS 33-Magnetism ② 4S22 \$16.00

☐ Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope ③ 4S23 \$14.99

☐ The Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space (NEW) ③ 4S01 \$14.95

☐ Science Supplies Kit 4 ① 4SK \$15.95

☐ See for Yourself Energy (NEW) ② 4S05 \$14.99

☐ The Story of Inventions (NEW) ① 4S02 \$10.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

Math

☐ Horizons Math 4 H4M \$184.89

☐ Horizons Math 4 4M30 \$71.95

☐ Manipulative Kit 4M35 \$82.95

☐ Mathtacular3® RM37 \$29.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

Handwriting (Optional)

☐ Handwriting 4 HW4 \$24.25
Handwriting Without Tears

☐ Cursive Teacher's Guide Level 4 4L171 \$9.75

☐ Cursive Success 4L172 \$9.75

☐ 100 Sheets 2-line 1/8" ruled paper 4L174 \$4.75

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

Electives (Recommended)

☐ Electives 4 4E \$36.90

☐ Mark Kistler's Draw Squad RR74 \$18.00

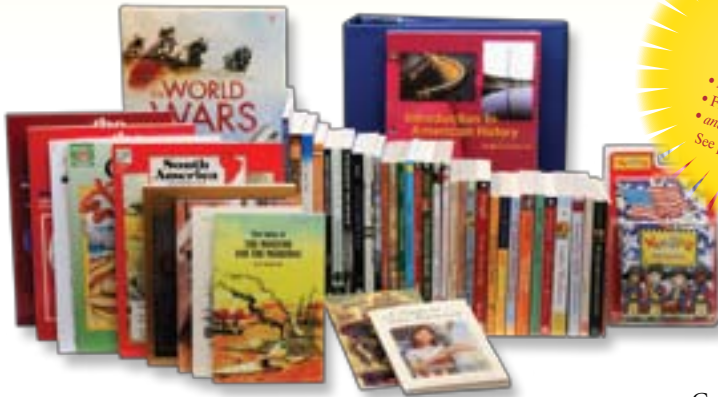
☐ Recorder MU01 \$7.95

☐ Nine Note Recorder Method MU16 \$10.95

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

Introduction to American History, Part 2

4



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 4 Package:
Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.

Vividly experience over 150 tumultuous years of compelling American History ...

- Timeless stories put you "right there" in historic moments as they happen.
- Discover the unique social make-up of this "one nation, under God."
- Watch the rich tapestry of America's story unfold before you in this second year of a truly epic adventure.
- Complete your adventure through American History that started in Core 3.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 3½-5 hrs; Parent: 2-3 hrs.

Checklist

- ☒ **Core 4 Package**
Includes Core 4 IG, History 4, Read-Alouds 4, Readers 4, binder and index tabs.
- | | | | |
|------------|-----|----------|----------|
| (Five-day) | 4C5 | \$485.93 | \$437.34 |
| (Four-day) | 4C4 | \$407.96 | \$367.16 |

- ☒ **Bible:** Page 53.
- ☒ **Language Arts:** Page 53.
- ☒ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 53.
- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 53.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 53.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 53.
- ☒ **Handwriting:** Page 53.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 53.

Enjoy your homeschooling

"We share so many great moments and discussions [with Sonlight], I can't keep track of how many! I love this part of my life."

—Sarah H, Oct. 2008

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core 4 Instructor's Guide Set**
4TB \$82.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

You can teach like a "pro."

Enjoy time with your kids, while you teach without stress.

Your Sonlight® Core 4 Instructor's Guide equips you with tools, plans, help, and over 50 years of experience:

- Every school day is planned so you can take it in manageable, easy-to-follow portions.
- Teaching notes and tips designed to clarify key points and help you answer any tough questions that your children might ask.
- Comprehensive questions help you monitor your children's understanding without having to read every Reader book.

You'll love teaching this way. They'll love learning this way. *We guarantee it.*

Core 4 Instructor's Guide 4TB 64.00

- ☒ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development);

full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

- ☒ **History 4** (Five-day) 4H5 \$125.90
(Four-day) 4H4 \$85.77

Navigate a sea of change on this exciting journey through American History!

Complete the 2-year study of American history you began in Core 3.



From the 1850s to the present day, you'll focus on social history, rather than on military, political or civil history:

- Chart the treacherous upheaval of America's Civil War with Abraham Lincoln, as he frees the slaves and begins the healing of a nation once divided,
- Investigate the Great Depression to discover how this desperate time changed the social and economic fabric of the United States and the world—pushing us all to the brink of another World war,
- Marvel at the victory of William Wilberforce as he helps Britain achieve, with no bloodshed, what took America a civil war,
- And much more ...

In Core 4, History and Geography are fully integrated with your Read-Alouds and Reader packages. You'll explore the rich culture of the world's second largest country, through engaging biographies, works of historical fiction, and other masterfully told stories.

Lincoln: A Photobiography ① 4H11 \$9.95

- ☒ Freedman. The only biography that has ever received the Newbery Medal. Beautifully written text combined with photos bring Abraham Lincoln, the Civil War President, very much to life. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Story of the USA Books 3 & 4 ② 4H46 \$22.90

- ☒ Escher. These reader/worktexts include fascinating text plus comprehension, vocabulary, and discussion questions. They outline American history from after the War Between the States to the present. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: K-A; R: 3-A. (Consumable)

- ☒ **America Becomes a Giant ①②** 4H461 \$11.45
- ☒ **Modern America ③** 4H462 \$11.45

Timeline Figures-4 ① 4H47 \$9.99

- ☒ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 75 Timeline figures for Core 4, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06) — or on a time line of your own making. S (Consumable) ▶▶▶

4 Introduction to American History, Part 2 *continued*



"Homeschooling with Sonlight fosters not only great academics, but great family relationships," writes Ellen S of Encinitas, CA. "I have watched these two daughters become strong and avid readers using Sonlight Language Arts, despite their opposite learning styles." In this photo, Katie reads in the backyard with her sister Lizzie while they tackle Core 4 with different readers. The S family has used Sonlight for five years.

▶ Wee Sing America (CD) ① 4H13 \$9.99

☐ A diverse collection of great American speeches and patriotic and folk songs...from the Revolutionary War to the present. Includes an hour-long audio recording and book with words, music and line illustrations. **RA:** P-8; **R:** P-8

William Wilberforce ① 4H35 \$6.95

☐ Holzmänn. A brief look at the life of the man who helped Britain achieve, without bloodshed, what it cost the United States a civil war to accomplish. A statesman of the highest order, Wilberforce paid a tremendous price to pursue his convictions. **S Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The World Wars ② 4H28 \$25.99

☐ Dowswell. The 20th century is forever darkened by two malevolent shadows: the world wars of 1914-1918 and 1939-1945. Take a deep breath and explore both conflicts in one sobering, compelling book—from the soldiers' terrifying experiences in trench warfare to mighty and sinister innovations that shaped the course of history. Dramatic photographs and detailed maps help make this an accessible, thought-provoking view of the most destructive wars our world has ever known. **Hb. RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-7

5-Day Program also includes ...

A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt ③ 4H02 \$5.50

☐ DeYoung. When the bank forecloses on her family's home during the Great Depression, 11-year-old Margo writes to Eleanor Roosevelt for

help. Fascinating plot twists and historical detail hold your attention. Heartwarming story of community cohesion and determination to do good. Powerful. **Pb. RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-A

The Monitor and Merrimac ① 4H12 \$4.75

☐ Stein. The story of two ships that changed ship-building forever and affected the course of the Civil War. **S Pb. RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Shoes For Everyone ① (NEW) 4R38 \$8.95

☐ Mitchell. Jan Matzeliger, a black man from Dutch Guiana, wanted everyone to be able to afford shoes. He invented the first automatic shoe-making machine, and revolutionized the industry. Inspiring! **Pb, illus. RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Simón Bolívar:

The Liberator ① (NEW EDITION) 4H44 \$4.99

☐ de Varona. Would you risk your home, friends—even your life—to fight for your dreams? Simón dreamed to free South America from Spanish rule, and risked everything to lead his army in hundreds of battles. Was freedom worth the price he paid? This new *Sonlight exclusive* includes maps, definitions, discussion questions, more. **Pb, illus. RA:** 2-8; **R:** 2-6

South America ① 4H42 \$5.95

☐ Moore. Introduces students to the physical and political geography, and to the environments, cultures, and animals found in South America. Uses engaging assignments to motivate students to find the information they need. Includes 17"x22" full-color political map and (on reverse) poster of some of the unique sites to be seen. **Oversize Pb, illus. (Consumable/Reproducible). RA:** 1-6; **R:** 3-6

A Unit About Canada ③ 4H43 \$9.99

☐ Coe. A fascinating introduction to the geography, culture and history of Canada. Includes research projects, map activities, creative writing, reports, art projects, and other activities. **(Consumable/Reproducible). Oversize Pb, illus. RA:** 2-8; **R:** 5-8

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 4** (Five-day) 4A5 **\$135.50**
(Four-day) 4A4 **\$97.66**

Note: 4 day program uses *A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt* from History program.

Establish a priceless family legacy of reading and learning.

Build family memories as you read 14 books aloud to your children:

- March through the American Civil War with Jethro, as he becomes a man and begins to understand some of the issues behind the conflict,
- Ride horseback with a young girl who races through a winter night to warn her American Indian friends of a planned attack,
- Face painful racial struggles with one of the first African American families to own land in Mississippi,
- Hunt buffalo, live in a teepee, and ride bareback as you discover what it's like to live as a Crow Indian.



Across Five Aprils ① 4A07 \$4.99

☐ Hunt. The powerful story of a young man for whom the Civil War spans five Aprils. **Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Caddie Woodlawn ① 4A09 \$6.99

☐ Brink. Newbery Medalist. Caddie has great adventures with her two brothers in the Wild West frontiers of Wisconsin in the late 1800s. Indians, raging rivers, massacre scares, loving family life are all here. Caddie is one of my favorite heroines. **Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Cheaper by the Dozen ② 4A16 \$11.95

☐ Gilbreth & Carey. A perennial favorite: the true escapades of a now-famous family that had 12 children. Some bad language. **Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Little Britches ② 4A15 \$14.95

☐ Moody. Classic true story of ranching in Colorado in the early 1900's. A delight. Some raw language. **Pb, illus. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Miracles on Maple Hill ③ 4A13 \$5.95

☐ Sorensen. A heartwarming Newbery Medal winner. Dad has returned from World War II a changed man: withdrawn, touchy, unable to work. The family moves back to the family farm where dad gets the healing he needs. Includes a great description of maple sugaring. **Pb. RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Moccasin Trail ① 4A23 \$6.99

☐ McGraw. Newbery Honor. Having run away from home and lived as a Crow Indian for six years, Jim Keath finds it almost impossible to accept the ways of white people again when his younger brothers and sister ask him to join them in creating a homestead in Oregon. **Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-10

Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems ① 4A08 \$12.95

☐ Hall, ed. One of those "Wow!" books: a collection of delightful poems for young people arranged according to the birth dates of the authors—beginning with anonymous native Americans and continuing to the present day. Includes both serious and playful pieces all illustrated with full-color period graphics. Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 4-A

In Search of the Source ③ 4H27 \$10.95

☐ Anderson & Moore. A translator struggles to help a tribal people understand what the Bible says. Fascinating, thought-provoking, and often funny, these are the stories of a culture's first encounter with God's Word. **X Pb. RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry ② 4A12 \$7.99

☐ Taylor. Newbery Medal winner about the post-Civil War South. The Taylors are one of the few black families to own land: a cause for racial tensions and strife. A story of overcoming unjust opposition. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

The Winged Watchman ③ 4A05 \$13.95

☐ Van Stockum. An historically accurate portrait of family life in the polders and among the windmills in Holland during the last years of Nazi occupation during WWII ... and the months after, as families began to come back together. How do you avoid bitterness amidst overwhelming evil? Wonderful view of family life in another culture and another time. Deeply moving and heartwarming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day Program also includes...

All Sail Set ① 4A27 \$14.95

☒ Sperry. Newbery Honor. Fascinating, overwhelmingly realistic fictional story of a boy who helped build the greatest clipper ship ever—*The Flying Cloud*—and then helped sail her around the Horn. One of our family's favorites. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Great Turkey Walk ② 4A06 \$6.95

☒ Karr. "Git along, little...turkeys"? Yep! In this sure-fire funny-bone tickler, part tall-tale but mostly solid historical yarn, fifteen-year-old Simon Green proves he's a man, and worthy of respect, as he escorts a thousand turkeys on a turkey drive (the turkey equivalent of a cattle drive). Great fun! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

The Great Wheel ② 4A22 \$7.95

☒ Lawson. Engrossing story about the first-and-largest-Ferris Wheel ever built. Told by one of the workers who built it. Newbery Honor. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Rules of the Road ③ 4A01 \$7.99

☒ Bauer. Mrs. Gladstone is the elderly, crusty president of a chain of shoe stores. Jenna is a gangly, gutsy 16-year-old who sells shoes after school. When Jenna drives Mrs. Gladstone on a cross-country "road trip" to visit several shops in the chain, the two learn a great deal from each other. Meanwhile, Gladstone's son plans to oust his mother and turn the company into a discounter of low-quality shoes ... but not if Jenna can help it. Delightfully touching. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

READERS

☐ **Readers 4** (Five-day) 4R5 \$141.58

Stimulate your children's imaginations and fuel learning!

- Bravely trek the dangerous jungles of South America alongside a 19-year-old boy,
- Experiment in the labs of George Washington Carver, the African American scientist who revolutionized farming and invented hundreds of things we now use every day,
- Follow young Eric as he wheels-and-deals through seventeen "swaps" to obtain a very special gift for his friend,
- Work with Thomas Edison, America's most prolific inventor. Witness his joys and frustrations, the secret failures and amazing triumphs that led to many technologies we take for granted today—such as light bulbs, audio CDs, even movies!

Worlds of excitement, adventure, and learning await in these 20 books your children will read over and over again.

All of a Kind Family ② 4R17 \$6.50

☐ Taylor. The light-hearted story of an all-girl family in a crowded section of New York City at the turn of the century. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Bruchko ③ 4R33 \$14.99

☐ Olson. The true story of Bruce Olson who, at 19, leaves his home in Minnesota to reach the Motilone Indians, a murderous tribe in the jungles of Colombia. Captured by the people with whom he wants to share the Gospel, Olson proves God's strength is made perfect in weakness. Thought-provoking and challenging! **X Pb. RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

By the Great Horn Spoon ① 4R06 \$6.99

☐ Fleischman. To save his sister's home, young Jack and his butler rush off to California to join the '49ers in their hunt for gold. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman ① 4R08 \$5.99

☐ Sterling. Fascinating biography of Harriet Tubman, a black woman who risked her life helping other slaves reach freedom on the Underground Railroad. Pb. **RA:** 1-7; **R:** 4-7

"My children's readers are such interesting books, my husband and I started reading them ourselves! Kudos, Sonlight, on choosing excellent material. It makes teaching a delight for us all."

—Sherry F, July 2008



"Would it be bad to say that I do NO prep work at night? WOW," writes Meredith F of Ada, MI. "Sonlight has allowed us to provide an excellent education to our children without the extra stress of doing all the research ourselves!" Here Lindsey (8) notes phototropism as she measures her radish plants. The F family has used Sonlight for four years.



"What could be better on a cold winter day than sitting by the fire and enjoying great Sonlight books together as a family?" writes Becky T of Westfield, WI. "Ben (15) admits he misses Read-Alouds and tries to listen in when I read to Jonathan (12) and Emily Jo (9) whenever possible—even when he's heard the story before. His enthusiasm encourages the younger siblings." The T family has used Sonlight for six years. This is their second time to study Core 4 and first time through Core 200.

4 Introduction to American History, Part 2 *continued*



"Sonlight far exceeded our expectations. We're much happier and no longer stressed-out," writes Cate B of Saratoga Springs, NY. "We feel so much closer to our children. All we did was open our boxes, read the guides, and start learning. Sonlight radically changed our family's life!" Even on the last day of school, Tim, Megan and Molly B couldn't wait to open their boxes for next year with their friend Kaycee and discover what they'll be learning together in Core 5 for their second year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight has given our whole family a love for reading," writes Tamara D of Gilbert, AZ. "Often the kids and I are so excited about the books that we pass them along to family and friends. My husband decided he had to see what was so exciting about Bruchko, and Grandpa will begin reading it next! 'Here, Kristelle (Core 4) reads Miracles on Maple Hill aloud to the family with Katie (her parakeet). The Ds have used Sonlight for five years.

► George Washington Carver ② 4R35 \$7.99

Collins. George Washington Carver overcame racial prejudice to become an outstanding Christian scientist. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

Gone Away Lake ③② 4R22 \$6.00

Enright. Newbery Honor. Two children discover the remains of a lake long since dried up, the ruins of once-elegant homes that stood along its shore ... and two fascinating old people who remember the glory years. Charming. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-7

Helen Keller ② 4R15 \$5.99

Davidson. The inspiring story of Helen Keller, a blind and deaf girl who overcame her limitations through courage and the firm love of a caring teacher. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Hero Over Here ③② 4H18 \$5.75

Kudlinski. Theodore learns that heroism requires more-and less-than he imagined in this story set during the deadly flu epidemic at the end of World War I. Moving. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-6; **R:** 4-6

In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson ③ 4R19 \$5.99

Lord. A ten-year-old Chinese girl emigrates to America. After earning the friendship of the toughest girl in class, she is included in the playground stickball games and becomes a loyal fan of the Brooklyn Dodgers. Humorous and thought-provoking. Winner of many awards. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Old Yeller ① 4R13 \$5.99

Gipson. The touching Newbery Honor story about a boy and the dog he loves. Set during frontier days in the Texas hill country. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Perilous Road ① 4R05 \$6.00

Steele. Newbery Honor. Hot-headed Chris Brabson hates the Yankees for invading his Tennessee mountain home. He learns a difficult lesson about the waste of war and the meaning of tolerance and courage when he reports to the Confederates the approach of a Yankee supply troop ... only to learn that his brother is probably part of the invading force. Good character studies. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Plain Girl ③ 4R20 \$6.95

Sorensen. As the only Amish girl in her school, Esther stands out like "a blackbird against the sky." Apart from her kin, she is both attracted to

the new life she sees and afraid that it may draw her away. By a Newbery Medal-winning author. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Seventeenth Swap ③ 4R31 \$8.99

McGraw. Eric wants to get a special gift for his friend Jimmy. Since he doesn't have money, he has to wheel and deal through seventeen swaps. Along the way, he learns some surprising things about himself—which is why the seventeenth swap is best of all. S Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Shades of Gray ① 4R10 \$5.99

Reeder. Thought-provoking story of a boy who was orphaned by the Civil War as he struggles to forgive "the enemy"—and discover what true courage is all about. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Sing Down the Moon ① 4R39 \$6.99

O'Dell. Beautifully written Newbery Honor story of a teenaged girl who is confronted by the challenges of life as a female member of the Navaho nation in the mid-1860s. Poignant and thought-provoking! Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

The Story of Thomas Alva Edison: Wizard of Menlo Park ② 4H39 \$4.50

Davidson. Explains the basic principles behind Edison's discoveries as well as his joys, tragedies, and amazing successes. Pb. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

The Terrible Wave ② 4R36 \$11.50

Dahlstedt. Top-notch historical fiction about the great Johnstown, Pennsylvania flood of 1889. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Thimble Summer ③ 4R18 \$6.50

Enright. Newbery Medal winner about a mid-American farm family in the early 20th century. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-7

Turn Homeward, Hannalee ① 4R11 \$5.99

Beatty. Two thousand Georgia textile workers were shipped North against their will to work in Yankee mills. Twelve-year old Hannalee was one of them. This is the true story of how she fulfilled her promise to return home. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Wright Brothers ② 4R34 \$5.99

Reynolds. A delightful account of the exploits, the family life and the character of the two bike builders who are generally credited with having been the first to engage in powered flight. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

"When searching for a homeschooling curriculum, my husband and I had the following criteria: (1) The Christian curriculum must prepare our child to be an ambassador for Christ to the world. (2) The curriculum must have a choice selection of literature. (3) The curriculum must be something we would enjoy doing together as a family. After looking at the Sonlight catalog, we knew we had found the curriculum we'd been looking for." —Kathy A, June 2008

OPTIONAL BIBLE



Bible 4

4B00 \$25.94

Help your children to grow in their faith!

- You'll use the Bible to teach your children to discover profound truths about God.
- Students begin to study the Bible on their own and they'll hold God's word in their hearts with the help of Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare CD.

Sing the Word:

The Heavens Declare ① 4B04 \$14.95

- ☐ The Harrow Family. Includes all the Scripture verses in Level 4 Bible Memory program. X S

Starting Strong ① 4B01 \$10.99

- ☐ Rinehart. A single-volume bind-up of three Bible study books -Never Too Small for God, Stuck Like Glue, and One of a Kind. The perfect tool for teaching preteens how to study the Bible on their own. Includes stories, stickers, questions and activities. Uses but is not dependent upon *The Living Bible*. (Consumable) X S Pb. R: 4-6

LANGUAGE ARTS



Language Arts 4

4TL \$37.00

- Use with Core 4 Readers.
- Designed for ages 9-12.
- Children learn to recognize and imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises, practice many creative writing assignments, explore various writing styles, and are challenged with advanced writing mechanics and techniques.

LA 4 Instructor's Guide 4TL \$37.00

- ☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

- ☐ Extra Activity Sheets (Consumb) 4TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4

(2nd Edition) 4L10 \$15.90

- ☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"Sonlight is education for your life instead of planning education—hoping life might happen." —Kelby H, July 2008

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 4 program.*

- ☐ Book of Time (p. 132) KH06 \$20.99
- ☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
- ☐ Landmark History of the American People (p. 41) 3H29 \$33.50
- ☐ The Story of the USA Book 2 (p. 41) 3H362 \$11.45
- ☐ American Adventures 1 (5-day only) (p. 41) 3H31 \$9.95
- ☐ Sequential Spelling \$10.95
(p. 132 for items RL50-RL56)
- ☐ Non-Consumable (p. 132)
Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ Grammar Ace Package RL6 \$44.89
(p. 133)
- ☐ Writer's INC (p. 133) RL04 \$31.33
- ☐ Student Dictionary RL01 \$19.95
(p. 132)

Microscopy Resources for 4S23

- ☐ Hand held Magnifier/Microscope ③
(p. 106) 4S14 \$14.95
- ☐ Microscopy Supplies Kit 4 ③ (p. 106) 4SKM \$15.95
Requires high-power microscope like 250-40.



"It's such a relief not to have to pre-screen and search to find good books," writes Robin D of Redmond, OR. "I've used Sonlight long enough that I trust their choices and have confidence in them to guide me in the right direction." Here, Michaela (10) thinks there's nothing better than being outside in springtime with a book and a hammock. The D family has used Sonlight for nine years.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

Add the following subjects:



Science

- ☐ Science 4 (Five-day) 4S5 \$210.77
(Four-day) 4S4 \$184.79
- ☐ Science 4 Instructor's Guide 4TS \$38.00
- ☐ Bell and the Science of the Telephone (NEW) ① 4S06 \$6.99
- ☐ Diary of an Early American Boy ① 4S03 \$9.99
- ☐ Discover & Do Level 4 DVD ① 4S07 \$19.99
- ☐ Electricity & Magnetism ① 4S19 \$7.99
- ☐ Light & Color ② 4S24 \$6.95
- ☐ Mysteries and Marvels of Science (NEW) ① 4S08 \$16.99
- ☐ TOPS 32-Electricity ① 4S21 \$16.00
- ☐ TOPS 33-Magnetism ② 4S22 \$16.00
- ☐ Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope ③ 4S23 \$14.99
- ☐ The Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space (NEW) ③ 4S01 \$14.95
- ☐ Science Supplies Kit 4 ① 4SK \$15.95
- ☒ See for Yourself Energy (NEW) ② 4S05 \$14.99
- ☒ The Story of Inventions (NEW) ① 4S02 \$10.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.



Math

- ☐ Horizons Math 4 H4M \$184.89
Includes the two items listed.
- ☐ Horizons Math 4 4M30 \$71.95
- ☐ Manipulative Kit 4M35 \$82.95
- ☐ Mathtacular 3® RM37 \$29.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

Handwriting (Optional)

- ☐ Handwriting 4 HW4 \$24.25
Includes the three items listed.
- Handwriting Without Tears**
- ☐ Cursive Teacher's Guide Level 4 4L171 \$9.75
- ☐ Cursive Success 4L172 \$9.75
- ☐ 100 Sheets 2-line 1/8" ruled paper 4L174 \$4.75

For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ Electives 4 4E \$36.90
Includes the three items listed.
- ☐ Mark Kistler's Draw Squad RR74 \$18.00
- ☐ Recorder MU01 \$7.95
- ☐ Nine Note Recorder Method MU16 \$10.95

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

5 Eastern Hemisphere



Core 5 Package: Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, and Readers.



Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 5			
(Windows)	(Five-day)	5H5W	\$302.18
	(Four-day)	5H4W	\$273.29
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.			

Discover the Eastern Hemisphere!

Men and women will inspire your family as they give up everything (including their lives) to carry the gospel to this far-away region.



A journey of danger, suspense and discovery will captivate the hearts of your children. You'll visit far-away places like India, China, Japan, Australia, Libya, Turkey and Pakistan on your quest to understand the religions, cultures and customs of the people who live in this largely unreached part of the world.

- Race alongside a 1924 Olympic champion, and marvel as he refuses to run on Sunday—even as it costs him a gold medal,
- Walk with Gandhi as this small, passionate man captivates his countrymen's hearts and eventually inspires India's independence from British rule,
- Blaze a trail with Mary Slessor as she suffers hardship and braves danger in order to bring the Gospel to the people of Africa.
- Follow Genghis Khan, the great Mongol leader who conquers an empire larger than Alexander the Great's kingdom,
- Join Commodore Perry's thrilling expedition, in the mid-1800s, to the mysterious, isolated nation of Japan.

Your children will also develop a passion to pray for the world's least evangelized people through a powerful 2-hour DVD filled with stirring cultural and spiritual insights.

In Sonlight® Core 5, History and Geography are fully integrated with your Read-Alouds and Reader packages—your kids will see the times and peoples of the Eastern Hemisphere come alive.

Ancient China Treasure Chest ①

5H48 **\$22.95**

☐ Liu. The mysteries and splendors of one of the world's oldest civilizations wait for you under lock and key in this treasure-filled kit! Besides an informative, full-color book written by an expert in Chinese history, you receive a calligraphy brush, a black ink stick and ink stone for making ink, and much more. (Consumable). RA: 5-A; R: 8-A

Give your children a vision for world missions as you journey across the mysterious East ...

- Visit the lands of 90% of the world's unevangelized peoples—where Buddhism, Hinduism and Islam have thrived for centuries.
- Explore the history and cultures of this little-known part of the world.
- Grow in your understanding of our diverse world.
- As you teach your children, nurture their desire to serve the Lord.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Core 5 Package	
Includes Core 5 IG, History 5, Read-Alouds 5, Readers 5, <i>World Book Deluxe Encyclopedia</i> , binder and index tabs.	
Windows (Five-day) 5C5W	\$680.41 \$612.47
Windows (Four-day) 5C4W	\$617.63 \$555.87
For Mac options go to www.sonlight/5.html	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bible: Page 59.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Language Arts: Page 59.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sequential Spelling: Page 59.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Required Resources: Page 59.	

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Science: Page 59.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Math: Page 59.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Handwriting: Page 59.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electives: Page 59.	

Enjoy your homeschooling

“My daughters' excitement for new school books from Sonlight never ceases to amaze me.”

—Sandi E, April 2008

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

<input type="checkbox"/> Core 5 Instructor's Guide Set	
5TBB	\$82.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs. Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.	

Say “goodbye” to writing lesson plans!



Your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide eliminates time-consuming lesson planning and frees you to simply enjoy teaching your kids.

• Activities, assignments, teaching tips and study questions flow along with every plan for every subject—for the entire year.

- The lesson plans are simple to follow, and adjust easily to your children's learning styles.
- Flexible 4 and 5 day-per-week schedules free you to fit school to your family's needs.

No more late nights and mornings that come too soon. Greet your children with a confident smile and a sparkle in your eyes each morning, knowing that your Core 5 Instructor's Guide is ready when you are.

Core 5 Instructor's Guide 5TB **62.50**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 5 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including

Arabs in the Golden Age ③ 5H38 \$9.95

☐ Moktefi & Ageorges. Unbelievably thorough yet easy to read and gorgeously illustrated introduction to Arab-Muslim life and culture. Written from a positive perspective. Pb, full-color illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun ① 5H06 \$8.99

☐ Blumberg. Newbery Honor. Amazing true story of how one man's diplomacy and cultural sensitivity opened the doors of a previously impermeable culture. Well written. Fascinating illustrations. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

David Livingstone: Africa's Trailblazer ③ 5H02 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. From his boyhood in Scotland to the end of his days, follow this evangelistic explorer who mapped vast regions of 19th century Southern Africa. Once he discovered he could be both a Christian and a scientist, Livingstone pursued God's call to Kuruman, and "a thousand villages where no missionary had ever been." Gripping. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Eastern Hemisphere Explorer ① 5H51 \$27.50

☐ Densmer. 2008 Edition features more student-led exploration and more fascinating details for each country! Explore distant lands and discover rich cultures in this Sonlight Exclusive adventure-theme book. Use with the World Book Encyclopedia DVD (see below) to bring those readings to life. See each country and region in vivid depth as students interact with maps and a timeline, plus creative projects and thought-provoking questions. Also tips and ideas for your students to create their own notebook. (Consumable). **S**

☐ **Extra Student Activity Sheets** 5H52 \$19.75 (Consumable) For additional students

World Book® Deluxe Encyclopedia (Windows DVD-ROM) ① RR50 \$39.95

☐ One DVD-ROM holds the entire 22-volume print edition plus: scores of new and revised articles, over 10,000 images, 2 hours of video and sound clips, more than 1,500 maps, time lines, hyperlinked dictionary, built-in search engine, step-by-step research projects, and more. Included in Core and History packages for Level 5. Also available for Mac. For detailed computer system requirements, and Mac options, visit us on the web at www.sonlight.com/5.html.

Eric Liddell ① 5H05 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. The story of Eric (Chariots of Fire) Liddell, champion of the 1924 Olympics—from his boyhood in China to his death in a Japanese concentration camp in World War II. A beautifully-written story of a great and godly man. **X** Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

Gandhi ③ 5H17 \$4.95

☐ Bains. The "Father" of modern India, Mahatma Gandhi led a peaceful revolution against one of the world's great empires. Thought-provoking. Pb, pen-and-ink illus. **RA:** 2-6; **R:** 4-6

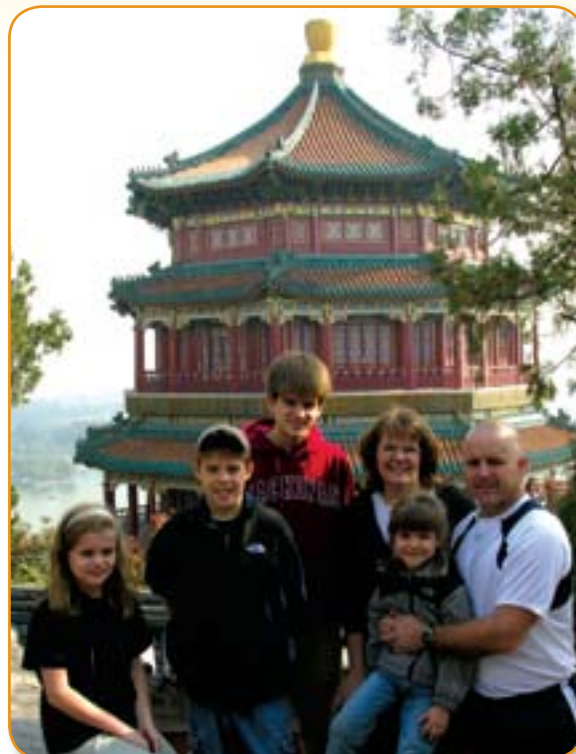
Genghis Khan & the Mongol Horde ② 5H47 \$10.75

☐ Lamb. A Landmark History book. The empire Genghis Khan built encompassed more territory

"We love Sonlight's philosophy of learning through literature," writes Anne O of Meadville, PA. "We spent the last year living and studying in China. Of course, we took Sonlight with us! How amazing to read about Father Matteo Ricci, Hudson Taylor, Eric Liddell and Jean Fritz while living in the country they called home." Pictured here are: Anne, Greg (dad), Calvin (14), Josiah (12), Nicola (9), and Leah (6). The O family has used Sonlight for nine years.

"Sonlight helps keep the family unity rock solid in a way no other curriculum could."

—Laurie L, Aug. 2008



than any empire in all the ancient world—more, even, than that of Alexander the Great. Khan's rule has shaped Central Asian history ever since. An expert tells Kahn's story in lively prose. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

A Glorious Age in Africa ③ 5H31 \$14.95

☐ Chu & Skinner. Fascinating, astonishing, well-researched, well-written intro to three great West African civilizations. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

India: The Culture ② 5H34 \$8.99

☐ Kalman. Profusely illustrated introduction to the religions, arts, crafts, foods, festivals and celebrations of the Indian peoples. Oversize Pb, full color, **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

India: The People ③ 5H35 \$8.99

☐ Kalman. Companion volume to 5H34, deals with India's history, peoples, living conditions, occupations, problems, etc. Oversize Pb, full color, **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-8

Mary Slessor: Forward into Calabar ③ 5H46 \$8.99

☐ Bengé. A millworker, Mary Slessor became a pioneer missionary in Africa, not only teaching people about Christ, but helping to put an end to twin-killings and other brutal practices. A thrilling biography by master biographers. **X** Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Mongols ② 5H33 \$8.95

☐ Nicholson. Fascinating, colorful introduction to the history and culture of one of the world's least known peoples. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

100 Gateway Cities ① 5H36 \$9.99

☐ Wagner, Peters & Wilson. Concise statistical summary of the spiritual condition of 100 of the world's largest and most spiritually needy cities.

Not one of those books you are likely to pick up for the pleasure of the reading; but it will transform your perspective on the world! **X** Pb, illus (maps). **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Sonlight Curriculum's Unreached Peoples DVD ① 5H50 \$17.50

☐ An almost 2-hour long DVD focused on the Eastern Hemisphere's least evangelized peoples with live footage from every continent, cultural and spiritual insights, and prayer points. **Customs Warning: media receives special scrutiny in some countries.** **X S R:** 3-A

Teresa of Calcutta ③ 5H16 \$7.99

☐ Watson. The inspiring and challenging story of Mother Teresa who, for more than 40 years sought to be "the arms of Christ" to the poorest of the poor in the slums of Calcutta. An unlikely hero who went against the grain of our me-first culture. **X** Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-8

"The poetry and research activities in Sonlight's History give my children opportunities to present in public and learn more info in depth, and the Read-Alouds allow our family to cuddle together on the sofa and enjoy reading wholesome stories."

—Dina W, June 2008

5 Eastern Hemisphere continued



"My older boys can't resist sitting in on their siblings' Read-Alouds," writes Sherri N of Siloam Springs, AR. "They look forward to sharing their favorite stories with their younger sisters. The whole family enjoys listening to the great Sonlight books we share together as a family. We've built a library of quality books the children read again and again." Here, Joanna, Daniel, Sherri (mom), Stephen, Rachel, Esther, Andrew and Bobby enjoy a Read-Aloud. They are studying Core K and Core 5 with varying levels of Language Arts and Science in their seventh year of Sonlight.

"My daughter is excited about starting Core 5 this year as she's developed a fascination with China. History came alive to her this year as she read about the lives of children during World War II and began to gain an understanding of how the events in history affect real people." —Robin D, May 2008



"Sonlight teaches my children to not only love learning, but to love to share it with others!" writes Mia S of Erie, PA. "My three girls couldn't wait to show their Russian and Ethiopian neighbors Window on the World. The neighbors are still learning English but knew enough to say 'more' to my nine-year-old who was reading to them. The girls must have read the whole book that first day!" Pictured are: Teagan (7), Alina (11), Henley (9), and Zena (8). The S family is in their second year of Sonlight and they are studying Core 2, Miquon Math, and Artistic Pursuits.

Timeline Figures-5 ① 5H49 \$5.99
☐ Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 40 Timeline figures for Core 5, on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06) – or on a time line of your own making (Consumable). S

Torches of Joy ① 5H11 \$13.99
☐ Dekker. The amazing true story of the power of the Gospel to transform a Stone-Age tribe into a powerfully vibrant Christian community. An example of missions "done right." X Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Whatever Happened to Penny Candy? ② 5H13 \$14.95
☐ Maybury. A fast, clear and fun explanation of basic economics. Includes economic history and discussions of such topics as money, inflation, recession, wages, prices, etc. Wonderful. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

William Carey: Obligated to Go ② 5H43 \$8.99
☐ Bengé. The thrilling story of William Carey, pioneer missionary to India and the "father of modern missions." Shows Carey in all aspects as one who attempted great things for God, and realized great things from God. X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

5-Day Program also includes...

Exploring Planet Earth ① 5H45 \$13.99
☐ Tiner. Fascinating accounts of the world's great explorers—from Eratosthenes, the Greek mathematician who accurately calculated the circumference of the Earth almost 250 years before Christ, to Marco Polo, Columbus, Magellan, and 15 others! Fascinating. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Faces: Australia Through Time ① 5H39 \$5.95
☐ Faces Magazine, Vol. VIII, No. IX. A fascinating introduction to Australia: the Aborigines, European exploration and settlement, the continent's unique animals, and more! Pb, photo illus throughout. RA: 3-A; R: 5-9

Ships, Sailors and the Sea ① 5H01 \$8.95
☐ Usborne. An exciting introduction to the world of ships and to the people who sailed them—from the first log and reed boats with simple sails, to the hovercraft, hydrofoils and submarines of today. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 5** (Five-day) 5A5 \$114.67
 (Four-day) 5A4 \$80.78
 Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

"Come on kids—it's time for another Sonlight® Read-Aloud book!"

Put on your pajamas, make some popcorn, and settle into your favorite chair with the kids as they surround you in anticipation of another exciting adventure.

They will be fascinated as they:

- Shuffle behind Marjan, a crippled Persian girl, as she risks her life to collect stories for the Sultan's wife, who must tell him a new tale every night—or be killed,
- Outrun lions and an evil prince as you cross the desert with a talking horse and his boy,
- Explore dark caverns, forests full of elves, and dragons' lairs bursting with treasure, on a quest to save many kingdoms,
- Join Momo, a young Tibetan girl, to chase a dog thief from the Himalayan mountains to Calcutta, India,

Your children will have a hard time waiting to hear you read these and 15 more enthralling tales to them this year.

All the Small Poems ① 5A20 \$7.95

☐ Worth. Award-winning collection of poems presents everyday objects in a thought-provoking new light. Frost, for instance, is likened to a jungle plant with "lacy fronds and plumes and tendrils." Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Daughter of the Mountains ② 5A22 \$6.99

☐ Rankin. Momo, a young Tibetan girl, chases the man who stole her Lhasa terrier—from high in the Himalayas to the city of Calcutta. Stunning introduction to landscapes, peoples and customs of which most of us are wholly unaware. Exciting and thought-provoking! Newbery Honor. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

The Horse and His Boy ③② 5A11 \$8.99

☐ Lewis. My favorite from the marvelous Narnia series. A talking horse and a servant boy save Narnia from invasion. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The House of Sixty Fathers ①② 5A05 \$5.95

☐ DeJong. Newbery Honor. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. A Chinese boy is separated from his family and is "adopted" by sixty American airmen. Great story! Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Island of the Blue Dolphins ① 5A02 \$6.99

☐ O'Dell. Newbery Medal. A moving and unforgettable story inspired by the true story of an Indian girl who spent 18 years alone on a rocky island far off the coast of California in the early 1800s. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Journey to Jo'burg ③ 5A13 \$4.99

□ Naidoo. Multiple award winner. Touching story of a young girl and her brother who set out to find their mother "somewhere" in the city of Johannesburg. A sensitive introduction to some of the inequities and injustices one can find today in countries all over the world. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-A

The Land I Lost ② 5A19 \$5.99

□ Nhuong. Multi award-winner. The loving memories of the author's childhood in a Vietnamese hamlet. Includes fascinating information on customs, folklore, animals, and a different philosophy of life. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Master Puppeteer ① 5A04 \$5.99

□ Paterson. Multiple award winner. Jiro, son of a starving puppetmaker in 18th Century Japan, runs away from home to apprentice himself to the master of the Hanaza puppet theater... and finds himself in the midst of a Robin Hood intrigue. Fascinating introduction to Japanese culture. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Seven Daughters**& Seven Sons** ③ 5A18 \$6.50

□ Cohen. A true-to-life Arabic fairy tale about a poor girl who makes good through hard work, diligence... and brains. An all-time favorite in our family. Great opportunity for discussing male-female differences and similarities. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Shadow Spinner ③ 5A23 \$5.99

□ Fletcher. Another one of our family's favorites, *Shadow Spinner* tells a plausible "story behind the story" of Scheherazade, the woman who saved her own life and the lives of all the women of Persia by telling stories to the Sultan, night after night, for 1001 nights. Exciting, fun, and thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Wolves of**Willoughby Chase** ② 5A09 \$6.50

□ Aiken. Wolves without and a wicked governess within lead two English girls, Bonnie and Sylvia, to many spine-tingling adventures. Suspenseful. Fun! Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze ①

5A16 \$7.95

□ Lewis. Newbery Award-winning story of a young boy who lived in China during the perilous 1920s. Marvelous introduction to Chinese culture and thought. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

5-Day Program also includes...**The Hobbit** ③

5A14 \$7.99

5 Tolkien. The enchanting story of Bilbo Baggins, a far-wandering hobbit who discovered the One Ring of Power and brought it home. The prelude to Tolkien's the "Lord of the Rings" trilogy. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-A

Seabird ①

5A01 \$11.95

5 Holling. Newbery Honor. The history of America at sea is imaginatively presented through the travels of Seabird, a carved ivory gull. Ranges over the globe and throughout the last 200 years. A beautiful book in every way. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 5-8

Tales of a**Korean Grandmother** ① 5A15 \$14.95

5 Carpenter. Reprint of 1938 classic. A grandmother "explains" Korean games, family relationships and life experiences by reference to Korean folktales. Beautifully illustrated. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

READERS

□ **Readers 5** (Five-day) 5R5 \$179.61
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

These stories are so compelling, you'll want to read them too!

- Nurse a dying foal back to health with Agba, the stable boy, and watch what happens,
- Travel to China with 21 year-old Hudson Taylor, as he dares to trust God against all odds and spread the Gospel there,
- Admire the persistence of Japanese villagers who rebuild after a huge tidal wave destroys everything they own,
- Meet Mafatu, a Polynesian Prince who proves he is no coward when he conquers his fear of the sea.

These and many other intriguing adventures await your children (and you!)

Aladdin and Other Favorite Arabian Nights Stories ③ 5R29 \$3.00

□ Smith, ed. Wonderful, low-cost edition includes all the most famous tales of Sheharazade. Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 5-A



"After Core 3, we all became even more interested in the Native American culture and we LOVED the American Indian Prayer Guide Sonlight provided to help us know how to pray for each tribe," writes Sue E of La Crosse, WI. "This part of history brings up many questions from my girls about fairness. Sonlight does a wonderful job in choosing books for me that help me explain this difficult time in American history." Here, Sue, Afion and Anja read about the Sioux tribe as they sit in front of a display at a Lakota Sioux reservation on a trip across the Dakotas inspired by Core 3. This is their fourth year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight is a great partner for us in exposing our kids to great books that give them a well-rounded context for the world," writes Tracy K of Fort Wayne, IN. Here, Quinn (7) and Ragan (10) enjoy a view of Castle Argonese, with its long history involving the Greeks and Romans. "My kids were completely captivated, imagining the knights and stories that may have taken place there. It was wonderful to see their minds engaged on so many fronts," says Tracy. The K family has used Sonlight for four years.

"I stumbled upon Sonlight and discovered the key to everything I'd been trying to piece together on my own. All the work was already done for me—the lesson plans, compiling the readers, etc. It was also affordable and something I could use simultaneously for both of my children."

—Julie V, Jan. 2008

5 Eastern Hemisphere *continued*



"This year with Core 5 was truly our best yet and we have confidence in every Core to come," writes Christina H of Cazenovia, NY. "We learned things you just don't learn with any other curriculum or school. Sonlight is a curriculum we can trust to provide relevant excellence in our homeschool!" Here, Cooper (10) shows off one of his Eastern Hemisphere Explorer projects—a diorama of the Maasai people in Africa. The H family has used Sonlight for six years.

Ali and the Golden Eagle ③ 5R32 \$10.99

☐ Grover. The author worked on the edge of the Saudi Arabian desert in the 1970s. On a day trip, he discovered a village hidden at the bottom of a mile-high cliff. The true story of what happened to him—and to the thousand-year-old village—when he dared to climb down. Dramatic, thought-provoking fun! S Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Around the World in 80 Days ③ 5R30 \$5.99

☐ Verne. Classic story of adventure. We've put it in mostly for fun—but do you find yourself recognizing certain places, peoples and practices? Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum ③ 5R24 \$8.95

☐ Bryan. ALA Notable Book. Five traditional Nigerian tales retold and beautifully illustrated with pen-and-ink drawings. Pb. RA: 2-8; R: 4-8

The Big Wave ① 5R05 \$4.99

☐ Buck. Children's Book Award. A Japanese boy must face life after escaping a tidal wave that destroys his family and village. A powerful story of perseverance through tragedy. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

"Sonlight has so many activities to choose from, yet you don't have to do them all to complete your lessons. I especially love the DVD options in Science because most of the time our schedules are too hectic to allow us to do science experiments." —Dina W, June 2008

Born in the Year of Courage ① 5R37 \$8.95

☐ Crofford. Fascinating historical fiction that closely follows the truth about a brave 15-year-old Japanese fisherman, Manjiro Nakahama, who is shipwrecked far off the coast of Japan, is brought to the United States, and, upon returning home, paves the way for Commodore Perry's successful "opening of Japan" to the United States in 1853. S Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Call it Courage ① 5R03 \$4.99

☐ Sperry. Newbery Medalist. A legendary adventure story of how Mafatu, the son of the Great Chief of Hibueru, a Polynesian people, conquers his fear of the sea and proves he isn't a coward. Beautifully told. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

The Cat Who Went to Heaven ① 5R06 \$4.99

☐ Coatsworth. Newbery Medal. A little cat and his master, a compassionate artist, bring about a special Buddhist miracle. Written from a Buddhist perspective. Pb, charming illustrations. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor ① 5R08 \$7.99

☐ Thompson. Hudson Taylor was only 21 when he sailed from England. He had already learned he could trust God with the last coin in his pocket; he would need that faith as he set out to evangelize the Chinese. A thrilling true story of daring, danger and dependence on God. X Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Henry Reed, Inc. ① 5R02 \$6.99

☐ Robertson. Famous story about an entrepreneurial boy and his humorous escapades. Fun! Pb, RA: 3-A; R: 4-7

Homesick ② 5R27 \$5.99

☐ Fritz. The daughter of Americans grows up in China wishing she could be "home" in America—only to discover, once she goes "home" that China is more "home" than she realized. A poignant story; excellent for all "third-culture" kids! Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Incredible Journey ② 5R20 \$5.99

☐ Burnford. Classic story of three house pets who overcome enormous odds to return to the masters they love. Pb. RA: K-A; R: 4-9

Just So Stories ② 5R14 \$4.99

☐ Kipling. One of the best-loved children's books of all time. "Answers" such questions as how the camel got its hump and the elephant his trunk. Pb, 35 illustrations by the author. RA: 2-8; R: 4-8

King of the Wind ③ 5R28 \$5.99

☐ Henry. Newbery Medal-winning story of an Arabian horse from North Africa and his adventures in France and England. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

The Kite Fighters ① 5R04 \$5.99

☐ Park. Young-sup and Kee-sup are brothers in Korea in 1473. Both must come to terms with the privileges and responsibilities associated with their birth order. A poignant coming-of-age story. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Li Lun, Lad of Courage ① 5R33 \$5.95

☐ Treffinger. A touching story about a Chinese boy who fails his fishing village's traditional test of

manhood. Will he ever find a place in society considering his fear of the sea? Newbery Honor. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-9

Louis Braille ③ 5R36 \$4.99

☐ Davidson. Louis Braille was 12 years old when he determined to invent an easy way for blind people like himself to read and write. It took him three years to work out his raised-dot alphabet; it took 20 years for him to get his method accepted by sighted people. A moving story of a man who persevered for the betterment of his fellows. Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-7

Mission to Cathay ① 5R34 \$10.99

☐ Pollard. A fictional story of Matteo Ricci, the first Roman Catholic ambassador to enter China. Full of cultural detail and adventure. Presents an astonishingly realistic look at many of the difficulties facing Christian ambassadors to unreached peoples. S Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 5-8

Rascal ② 5R21 \$5.99

☐ North. Newbery Honor. The charming story of a boy and his mischievous pet raccoon and the event-filled year they experience together in the Wisconsin backwoods of the early 1900s. Sure to endear raccoons to you forever! Pb. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

The Rat Catcher's Son ③ 5R38 \$7.99

☐ London. A delightful collection of folktales from Africa collected by SIM missionaries. S X Pb, illus. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Red Sand, Blue Sky ① 5R35 \$13.50

☐ Applegate. An Anglo Australian girl finds herself thrown into contact with an aboriginal girl of the same age who has no use for Anglos. The culture shock for both is great, but they come to trust one another by pursuing a common goal in an exciting adventure. Authentic Australiana. Hb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Sadako & the 1000 Paper Cranes *plus* Fun with Easy Origami ① 5R07 \$13.49

☐ Coerr. "If you make a thousand paper cranes, you will be healed." With this as her watchword, Sadako, a victim of the fallout from the Hiroshima bomb blast, begins folding. You also get origami paper and instructions in the companion book, *Fun with Easy Origami*. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

Silkworms ① 5R10 \$5.95

☐ Johnson. A fascinating look at how silk worms are grown and how their cocoons are made into the luxurious fabric known around the world for its soft and supple texture. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-7

Star of Light ③ 5R26 \$6.99

☐ St. John, revised by Mills. A little, blind Muslim girl, about to be sold to a beggar, is given to a missionary by her brother. The gripping tale of God's love penetrating life in a Moroccan slum. X Pb. RA: 1-A; R: 3-A

Water Sky ② 5R01 \$6.99

☐ George. An upper-middle class, white American boy is brought face-to-face with the values, beauty—and challenge—of living among another people: the Eskimos of Barrow, Alaska. A thought-provoking story by a Newbery award-winning author. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

OPTIONAL BIBLE

☐ **Bible 5** 5B00 **\$50.95**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

Explore the wonders of God's Word

- Your children will grow in understanding as they read from the Bible.
- They'll study the books of Genesis and Exodus in depth and learn key scripture passages with fun, easy songs.

Remembering

God's Awesome Acts ① 5B02 **\$35.00**

☐ Mortimer. Fascinating, full-bodied "unit study" approach to Genesis and Exodus. The author brings a stunning combination of cultural, linguistic, historical and other insights to the study. Includes art, creative writing, logic, geography, and more! Note that this program is *not designed for use with students younger than fifth grade!* **X** Oversize Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A

- ☐ **Student Text, (Consumable)** 5B021 **\$20.00**
- ☐ **Instructor's Guide/Answer Key** 5B022 **\$15.00**

Sing the Word: All Nations Shall Worship ①

5B05 **\$15.95**

☐ Each *Sing the Word™* CD is filled with wonderful Bible memory songs. Various musical styles, beautifully arranged for children's voices using orchestral and ethnic instruments. This new release includes all the Scripture verses in the Core 5 Bible program (includes portions in KJV and NAS). Audio CD, **X S**

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts 5** 5TL **\$37.00**
Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5.

- Use with Core 5 Readers.
- Designed for children ages 10-13.
- Children will continue to grow as writers, as they imitate good writing during daily dictation exercises.

"Thanks for making our first year homeschooling special and successful! My children have developed such a love for books. Now they can sit and listen for long periods of time as we snuggle on the couch for read-aloud time."

—CrazyChris, Jan. 2009

- Enjoy watching your children's creativity blossom as they take on more challenging writing assignments.
- Children will explore numerous writing styles, as well as advanced mechanics and basic literary analysis.

LA 5 Instructor's Guide 5TL **\$37.00**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 5 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. **Available in May.**

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets (Consumb)** 5TL1 **\$11.50**

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5

(2nd Edition) 5L10 **\$15.90**

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Keys to Good Language 5 5L09 **\$25.98**

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 5 program.*

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 **\$22.99**
- ☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP **\$25.98**
- ☐ **Sequential Spelling** (p. 132 for items RL50-RL56) **\$10.95**

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **Grammar Ace Package** RL6 **\$44.89** (p. 133)
- ☐ **Writer's INC** (p. 133) RL04 **\$31.33**
- ☐ **Inspiration** (p. 129) RL10 **\$69.00**
- ☐ **Student Dictionary** RL01 **\$19.95** (p. 132)

Science 5 Suggested Resources

- ☐ **Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3 The Human Body** ① (p. 107) RS53 **\$29.50**

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

Add the following subjects:
(Included in Sonlight Newcomer 5)

🔬 Science

- ☐ **Science 5**
(for boys) (Five-day) 5SB5 **\$181.76**
(Four-day) 5SB4 **\$135.80**
—OR—
- ☐ **Science 5**
(for girls) (Five-day) 5SG5 **\$181.76**
(Four-day) 5SG4 **\$135.80**
- ☐ **Science 5 Instructor's Guide** 5TS **\$38.00**
- ☐ **Almost 12** ② 5S05 **\$4.99**
- ☐ **Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides** ① 5S17 **\$14.99**
- ☐ **Food and Nutrition for Every Kid** ② 5S06 **\$12.95**
- ☐ **The History of Medicine** ③ 5S16 **\$13.99**
- ☐ **Improve Your Survival Skills** ② 5S08 **\$5.99**
- ☐ **Unlocking the Mystery of Life DVD** ① 5S04 **\$19.95**
- ☐ **Usborne Internet-Linked Complete Book of the Human Body** ① 5S19 **\$14.99**
- ☐ **Dry Bones and Other Fossils** ③ 5S10 **\$12.99**
- ☐ **The Human Body** ① 5S13 **\$12.99**
- ☐ **Introduction to Genes and DNA** ① 5S12 **\$11.99**
- ☐ **Understanding Your Brain** ① 5S14 **\$7.99**
- ☐ **The Boy's Body Book** ② 5S02 **\$9.95**
- ☐ **The Care and Keeping of You The Body Book for Girls** ② 5S01 **\$9.95**
- For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

✍ Math

- ☐ **Teaching Textbooks 5th Grade** 5M20 **\$119.90**
For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

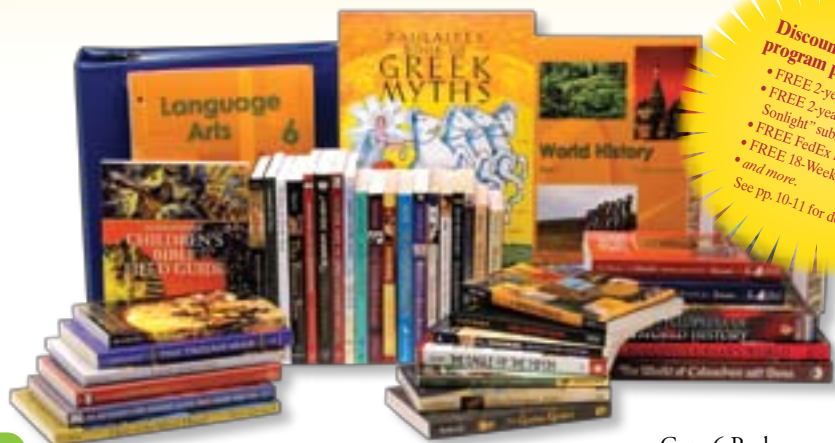
✍ Optional Handwriting

- ☐ **Handwriting 5** HW5 **\$9.75**
Handwriting Without Tears
- ☐ **Can-Do Cursive** 5L172 **\$9.75**
- For descriptions and more choices, see page 96.

☑ Electives (Recommended)

- ☐ **Electives 5** 5E **\$59.98**
- ☐ **Typing Instructor Deluxe 17*** (Windows) RR10 **\$24.99**
- ☐ **Classics for Kids CD** MU14 **\$11.49**
- ☐ **Critical Thinking Activities 4-6** EN053 **\$23.50**
- *Mac users substitute RR09 Mavis Beacon.
- For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

6 World History, Part 1



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 6 Package:

Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, Readers and Bible.

Witness the rise and fall of empires as art, invention and faith change history itself ...

- Explore ancient kingdoms together with your children.
- Discover how people lived during the first 5,000 years of recorded history.
- Bring remarkable people, places and events to life with vivid biographies, engaging historical fiction and award-winning books.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

☐ **Core 6 Package**
Includes Core 6 IG, History 6, Read-Alouds 6, Readers 6, Bible 6, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	6C5	\$530.65	\$477.59
(Four-day)	6C4	\$490.77	\$441.69

☐ **Language Arts:** Page 64.

☐ **Sequential Spelling:** Page 64.

☐ **Required Resources:** Page 64.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☐ **Science:** Page 64.

☐ **Math:** Page 64.

☐ **Handwriting:** Page 64.

☐ **Electives:** Page 64.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

☐ **Core 6 Instructor's Guide Set**
6TBB \$82.95

Teach like a pro with little effort!



- Your role as teacher can truly be both effective and easy. The Sonlight® Core 6 Instructor's Guide eliminates stressful hours of planning.
- Instead, you'll find week-long schedules, daily lesson plans, activities, study questions, and more—all organized and ready for you.
- Enjoy "quiet time" before the kids get up without feeling exhausted from planning your day's activities the night before.
- Invest (in your family and yourself) all the hours of time and energy you save.
- Guide your students through each lesson like an expert, with detailed teaching notes.

Relax! We've planned everything, and poured over 50 years of combined experience into your Sonlight® Core 6 Instructor's Guide.

Yes, you can teach like a pro!

Core 6 Instructor's Guide 6TB \$64.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 6 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Select the Language Arts IG to match your student's reading level.

HISTORY

☐ **History 6** (Five-day) 6H5 \$104.28
(Four-day) 6H4 \$86.33

Journey through world history from the pharaohs through Martin Luther.



Travel through time and across the globe with your children in this first year of a two-year comprehensive study through world history from ancient Egypt through the Reformation.

Along the way you'll use "best-of-the-best" literature and other engaging resources as your personal travel guides. World history will come to life for your children as they ...

- Explore the mysterious tomb of China's first emperor, and watch the Roman Empire fall during the reign of its last emperor—a six-year-old boy,
- Marvel at the foresight and many innovations of Leonardo da Vinci, one of the greatest "renaissance" men to ever live,
- Set sail to the uncharted lands of America with Christopher Columbus,
- Toil with Michelangelo to paint "heaven" on the Sistine Chapel's massive ceiling,
- Discover how God's plan turned an evil act to good, saved lives, and eventually created a nation that he would call his own,
- Listen to Martin Luther as he bravely takes a stand against corruption in the church and fuels the reformation movement.

Give your children the unique ability to look back and learn from the past through uncovering the mysteries and wonders of ancient times. Sonlight® Core 6 makes it easy—History and Geography are fully integrated with your Read-Alouds and Reader packages!

Augustus Caesar's World ① 6H35 \$17.95

☐ Foster. A "slice of world history"... measured by the lifetime of Augustus Caesar (44BC-14AD). Foster treats us to a panorama of events from 3000 BC through the birth of Christ—the major events and figures of Egyptian, Greek and Roman history. Told as a fascinating story. Wonderful timelines, charts, and illustrations enhance the text. Pb, two-color illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

"Thank you for making my job so much easier, and taking the anxiety out of homeschooling."

—Jennifer O, 2008

The Kingdom Strikes Back ①

6H12 \$4.50

Winter/Holzmann. An overview of God's heart for the nations as expressed in history from Abraham to the present. Booklet. **X S RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Story of the World:

Ancient Times ①

6H40 \$16.95

Bauer. This easy to read-aloud text will engage your whole family. History, told in a story-book style that covers the events from 3500 BC to 400 AD, journeys from Ancient Mesopotamia through Egypt and Babylonia, to Greek culture and Ancient Rome. This fact-filled tome comes in a voice that is easy even for young children. Chapters in narrative form occasionally even include ancient fairy tales and thoughts of what life would be like for a child during that time period. Pb **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A.

Story of the World:

Middle Ages ②

6H41 \$16.95

Bauer. Volume two in the series covers the events from 400 to 1600, and tells not just the events in Europe, but also in the Americas before colonization, Africa, Asia, and Australia. Information is succinct and simple, yet deep and engaging. This volume also includes information on art and music of the period, as well as some literature of the period written in a way children can understand. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

Timeline Figures-6 ①

6H39 \$9.99

Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 75 figures on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the Book of Time (KH06) – or on a time line of your own making. **S (Consumable)**

Usborne Encyclopedia of World History ①

6H43 \$19.99

Usborne. Depicts key historical figures, plus the battles, revolutions, inventions, and discoveries that have shaped today's world. Begins with 100 pages of "pre-history" which Sonlight skips. Includes an 8-page timeline section, extensive glossary and index. Part of Usborne's new "internet-linked" series, in which the company offers carefully-selected and controlled links to web pages of interest. Full-color illus throughout. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes...

The World of Columbus and Sons ②

6H38 \$17.95

Foster. The world during the Renaissance and Reformation is brought to life—the world of Columbus, Prince Henry the Navigator, Gutenberg, Queen Isabella, Leonardo da Vinci, Mohammed II, Martin Luther, Vasco da Gama, Copernicus, Michelangelo, and many others all come to life as Foster weaves a tapestry of history. The author presents the events of this important period as a series of miniature dramas, exciting in themselves, but made more fascinating by the way in which they interlock.



It is this emphasis on the interaction of events and people—the horizontal approach to history—that has brought Mrs. Foster numerous awards (including three Newbery Honors). Includes timelines, maps and charts. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 6** (Five-day) 6A5 **\$138.93**
(Four-day) 6A4 **\$117.00**



Sure to become their favorite part of the day (perhaps yours, too!)

As you read to your children, they will:

- Escape to safety with an Egyptian prince who is unexpectedly crowned Pharaoh,
- Live the excitement and adventure, intrigue and danger of the Trojan war,
- Uncover a villain's identity and win a \$200 million reward,
- Save priceless treasures with Ranofer, as he chases Egyptian tomb-raiders and ruins their plans,
- Feel the Roman Empire's wrath as it destroys Jerusalem during a Jewish revolt in 70 AD.

These and 14 other captivating tales are sure to keep your kids asking for more.

"The Sonlight program breeds togetherness, allowing us to combine reading at different grade levels," writes Jennifer C of Uganda. "My kids love the books so much that even when it is not their own assignment, they want to come and listen. I love it, too, because though I have a degree in Elementary Education, I am learning things I never learned in all my years of school." Here Hannah (12), Elizabeth (10), Joshua (8), and Sarah (2) sit in on their favorite, Augustus Caesar's World from Core 6. The C family is in their eighth year of Sonlight on the mission field in Africa.



"We deeply appreciate Sonlight's strong focus on missions and biblical truths," writes Lize F of Divundu, Namibia. "We like that our children are gradually exposed to opposite views as well. We can lead them to form their own views on things like evolution and humanism."

"Sonlight Science provides us with wonderful opportunities to see how science works in real life. Science facts change into reality as we move out into nature to rediscover these for ourselves."

Here, Dirk, Lize, Benjamin (12) and Jana (10) classify different types of grass on the banks of the Okavango River for their Core 6 Science lesson. They've used Sonlight for two years.

"Sonlight curriculum is easy to use. Everything you need is at your fingertips. You can literally open the Instructor's Guide and begin teaching."

— Kathy A, June 2008

6 World History, Part 1 continued



"I will never regret having this time together at home with my children," writes Jenny B of Otis Orchards, WA. "The name 'Sonlight' will always bring special memories to mind. Instead of my children being in separate classrooms with mom not involved in their daily learning, we are together as a family and learning far beyond the limitations of a classroom. Sonlight has broken down the classroom walls for us to see beyond into the world." Here, Abraham (11) and Johannah (13) perform an experiment together. They've used Sonlight for two years.

► Beyond the Desert Gate ② 6A24 \$11.95

Ray. This sequel to *The Ides of April* tells of the volatile and dangerous times in Palestine during AD 70. The book brings to life the time period of the Jews revolting against Roman authority while the Greek cities get caught in the middle. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-9

Favorite Poems

Old and New ① 6A14 \$26.99

Ferris, ed. A stunning collection of more than 700 poems spanning the centuries from the Bible to the first half of the 20th Century and including all styles and all interests—from light verse to epics and the foolish to the sublime. Three indexes, eighteen sections. Hb, 18 illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Flame Over Tara ② 6A26 \$10.50

Polland. A fourteen-year-old girl in Ireland whose safe and comfortable life turns upside down. Her plans to return home and get married are disrupted by the arrival of St. Patrick, whose new ideas make her question her Druid upbringing. She must decide if she wants her old, comfortable life, or to follow the new ideas of this warm, humorous Bishop from Rome. X S Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

God King ① 6A25 \$13.95

Williamson. Story of an Egyptian prince in 701 BC who reluctantly and unexpectedly succeeds to the throne and is then forced to run for his life. When he escapes he must choose alliance with either the Assyrian King or King Hezekiah of the Jews. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-8

The Golden Goblet ① 6A01 \$6.99

McGraw. Newbery Honor. Ranof, an orphan in ancient Egypt, who desires nothing more than to follow in his father's footsteps as a goldsmith, is forced into a life that he despises. A story of suspense and action in which Egyptian life from impoverished hovel to magnificent palace is dramatically portrayed. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

I, Juan de Pareja ③ 6A15 \$6.99

De Trevino. Newbery Award. Juan de Pareja is slave to the great artist Velazquez. De Pareja learns to paint in secret and ends up having some of his paintings hung in art museums. An engaging story based on real people. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Master Cornhill ② 6A11 \$10.75

McGraw. Before the Great Plague swept London in 1665, eleven-year-old Michael Cornhill led a happy life with his foster family. Sent hastily from the city when illness strikes, he returns to find all his family and friends have perished. Combining a fascinating portrait of London in a time of crisis with a powerful story of friendship and courage, this is a book of lasting value. S Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Otto of the Silver Hand ② 6A05 \$8.95

Pyle. Set in the middle ages and written and illustrated in a manner appropriate to the period, this is the story of Otto, a boy whose hand is cut off by his father's enemy and, as a result, becomes a peacemaker. Thought provoking. Pb, beautifully illustrated by the author. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Second Mrs. Giaconda ③ 6A20 \$5.99

Konigsburg. Multiple award winner. The riddle of the Mona Lisa is solved in a most ingenious reconstruction of the middle years of Leonardo da Vinci, the quintessential Renaissance Man. Fiction, yet based on the known facts of Leonardo's life. An absolute delight. Pb, illustrated with reproductions of da Vinci's art. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Shakespeare Stealer ③ 6A27 \$6.99

Blackwood. Afraid of his master's anger but not wanting to betray his friends, Widge, an orphan, faces a crisis. Should he obey his master who commands him to steal William Shakespeare's *Hamlet*? Or should he prove himself a true friend to those

who have befriended him at the Globe Theatre? A heartwarming story from Elizabethan England. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Trojan War ① 6A06 \$6.95

Coolidge. A readable version of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, a glorious saga of heroism and magical adventure. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

5-Day Program also includes...

Eagle of the Ninth ① 6A19 \$7.95

Sutcliffe. It is A.D. 125. A young centurion ventures among the hostile tribes beyond the Roman Wall in the north of what is now England. He hopes that he might recover the eagle standard of the Ninth Legion—men who had mysteriously disappeared under his father's command. Great view of the Roman empire from an insider's perspective—and from its center in Rome to the wild frontiers. Moves slowly in spots, but packs a wallop! Well-written. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 9-A

A Single Shard ② 6A23 \$6.99

Park. Newbery Winner set in 12th-century Korea. A young orphan boy raised by a beggar under a bridge becomes an apprentice to a master potter and grows in his own talents. His journey shows faith, perseverance, and courage. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-7

The Westing Game ③ 6A02 \$6.99

Raskin. The only mystery story ever to win the Newbery Medal! Sixteen players are possible heirs to Sam Westing's fortune...and all of them are suspects in the case of his curious demise. The one who discovers the villain's identity wins \$200 million; the losers lose all. A pleasurable read. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

READERS

Readers 6 (Five-day) 6R5 \$191.50

Your kids are reading stories so good, you may want to read them yourself!

- Discover the ancient ways of the Samurai,
- Follow an Egyptian slave's escapades as a "double agent" spy fighting for her freedom,
- Travel with Eleanor of Aquitaine, and reminisce with her about her days as a queen of England and France,
- Discover courage, honor and valor as a young Athenian boy is torn from his family and forced to live with the mighty Spartans.

These and other exciting adventures will encourage your children to love reading.

Adam of the Road ② 6R09 \$7.99

Gray. Newbery Award. A heartwarming story about the son of a traveling minstrel who is separated from his father and forced to live by his wits and music. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A



Archimedes and the Door of Science ①

6R43 \$13.95

☐ Bendick. A delightful biography of Archimedes, the Greek mathematician who made a number of wonderful discoveries—or proved their practical application. He figured out how to measure a boat's displacement—and was so excited by the discovery, he ran naked through the streets yelling “Eureka! Eureka! I’ve found it! I’ve found it!” Science and history rolled up into one. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Beduin’s Gazelle ②

6R35 \$5.99

☐ Temple. When Halima and Atiyah were babies, they were pledged in marriage. Now Atiyah has been sent away, a political pawn in a war between Beduin tribes in 1302. An award-winning story that highlights and sensitively portrays unfamiliar and ancient cultural values and practices. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Black Horses for the King ②

6R50 \$6.99

☐ McCaffrey. The story of a Celtic boy who serves Lord Artos (who will later become King Arthur) and his companions in fifth-century Britain. The men search for horses strong enough to carry troops in full armor into battle against the bigger armies of the Saxons. This unique tale of King Arthur will give you a new perspective on this period in history. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Bronze Bow ②

6R07 \$6.95

☐ Speare. Newbery Award. Set in Galilee in the time of Jesus, this is the dramatic story of a young Jewish rebel who is won over by the gentle teachings of Jesus. A wonderful story. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Catherine Called Birdy ③

6R51 \$6.99

☐ Cushman. The humorous diary of a spirited 14-year-old girl in 13th century England. Her father wants to marry her off to the richest suitor available, but Catherine has other plans and finds many creative ways to repulse her many suitors. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

D’Aulaire’s Book of Greek Myths ①

6R39 \$19.95

☐ D’Aulaire. The gods, goddesses, and legendary figures of ancient Greece: Zeus, Apollo, Athena, Helios, King Midas, Prometheus, Pandora...—all are here in a lavishly illustrated oversized volume that all ages will enjoy. Oversize Pb, color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A;

The Great & Terrible Quest ②

6R28 \$10.50

☐ Lovett. Set in the late Middle Ages, a quick-witted orphan, abused by his grandfather, risks his life to care for a wounded knight who is on a quest but can’t remember what he is searching for. Exciting, engrossing, enchanting! S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Hittite Warrior ①

6R42 \$13.95

☐ Williamson. Uriah, a Hittite warrior, lived in the time of Deborah, 200 years before David and Saul. This is his story. It makes those ancient times, cities, and peoples—the Hittites, Canaanites, Hebrews, and Achaeans (Greeks)—all come to life once more. Well-written, intriguing. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Ides of April ①

6R44 \$11.95

☐ Ray. When a Roman senator is found stabbed to death, his secretary manages to escape arrest but knows he must find help if he is to save his mother and fellow slaves from death. Roman law says that if a slave commits murder—or is suspected of murder—then all the slaves must die. “Part Agatha Christy, part Eloise McGraw,” writes one reviewer. We agree. This is a winner. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Leonardo da Vinci ③

6R41 \$10.50

☐ Hahn. A Landmark Book. Engaging account of this quintessential Renaissance Man. S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Luther: Biography of a Reformer ③

6R47 \$14.99

☐ Nohl. A wonderfully simple, engaging, yet detailed biography of this man who changed the history of the Western world. X Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Mara, Daughter of the Nile ①

6R34 \$6.99

☐ McGraw. To gain her freedom, Mara, a slave, plays the dangerous role of double spy for two arch enemies—each of whom supports a contender for the throne of Egypt. Exciting story of adventure, romance and intrigue in Ancient Egypt. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Mary, Bloody Mary ③

6R45 \$6.99

☐ Meyer. Young Mary Tudor describes the dramatic rule of her father, Henry VIII: including his affair with and marriage to Anne Boleyn, and the consequences of that relationship for her, his firstborn daughter. A compassionate historical novel about love and loss, jealousy and fear—and a girl’s struggle with forces far beyond her control. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Mystery of the Roman Ransom ①

6R40 \$6.95

☐ Winterfeld. A group of boys purchase a slave for their tutor on his 50th birthday. When their tutor refuses their gift, and the slave tells the boys of a murderous plot against one of their fathers, the adventure—and fun—begins. A sequel to *Detectives in Togas* (item 2A15). Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-8

The Phantom Tollbooth ③

6R27 \$6.99

☐ Juster. Classic story, in the *Alice in Wonderland* tradition of word-play and logical conundrum, about a bored young man who discovers life is far from dull if you just put your mind to it. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

“With Sonlight, my younger child can sit in on much of his sister’s schoolwork. In our family, this is a huge blessing! How else would you keep a bored toddler out of trouble all day?”

—Jenny H, Aug. 2008

A Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver ③

6R49 \$5.99

☐ Konigsburg. The story of Eleanor of Aquitaine waiting in heaven for her husband, King Henry II, to join her. She meets up with some old friends who reminisce about her amazing life in the Middle Ages when she was the wife of two kings and the mother of two others. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Samurai’s Tale ②

6R05 \$6.95

☐ Haugaard. Riveting story of an orphan boy who grows up to be a Samurai in 16th century Japan. Excellent introduction to Japanese culture. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Shadow of a Bull ③

6R25 \$5.99

☐ Wojciechowska. Newbery Medal. Son of the greatest bullfighter in Spain, Manolo Olivar wonders whether he should go along with the townspeople’s plans for him to follow in his father’s footsteps. At the moment of truth, he makes his decision. A moving story about a boy’s growth toward manhood. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Theras and His Town ①

6R52 \$13.95

☐ Snedeker. A young boy in fifth-century Greece was raised in Athens and then separated from his family and forced to live in Sparta. Includes danger, adventure, courage and triumph. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A



“To our family, Sonlight is like the perfect Christmas gift all year long,” writes Sue E of Lacrosse, WI. “Each morning, we’re always so excited to ‘open up’ our Sonlight curriculum. We’re always so thrilled with the adventures we ‘go on,’ the places we ‘see,’ and the people we ‘meet’—all while snuggled up on the couch, gathered around the kitchen table, or even outside in God’s great outdoors. Wherever Sonlight takes us, we’re always up for the journey! Sonlight—this is truly the way I wish I’d been taught. Who am I kidding? This is the way I AM being taught!” Here, Alton (10) and Anja (7) study Core 3 beside the Christmas tree.

6 World History, Part 1 continued

BIBLE

☐ **Bible 6** 6B01 \$12.99
Included in Sonlight Core 6.

Empower your children to dig deeper into God's word!

Your children will develop habits of consistent daily devotions and Bible reading. They will survey the entire Bible—with maps, archeological information, and extensive study notes. They will hide God's words in their hearts as they memorize 52 key verses of scripture. This year, we will help you unlock the world of the Bible and bring it to life for your children.



International Children's

Bible Field Guide ① 6B01 \$12.99

☐ Richards. The first Bible handbook just for kids. Covers the entire Bible with vivid photos, illustrations, charts and maps. Includes fun activities. Quotes from New Century, New International, and International Children's versions of the Bible. X Pb, fully illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ **Language Arts 6** 6TLB \$37.00

Use with Core 6 Readers. Designed for children ages 11-14. Children continue to grow as writers, as they imitate good writing with daily dictation, tackle advanced writing assignments and experience various aspects of literary analysis.

LA 6 Instructor's Guide 6TL \$37.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts 6 subjects: full Schedule;

Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; parent Instructions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Available in May.

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable)** 6TL1 \$11.50

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 ① (2nd Edition) 6L10 \$15.90

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 \$25.98

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 6 program.*

☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99

☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP \$25.98

☐ **Non-Consumable** (p. 132)
Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

☐ **Grammar Ace Package** RL6 \$44.89
(p. 133)

☐ **Writer's INC** (p. 133) RL04 \$31.33

☐ **Student Dictionary** RL01 \$19.95
(p. 132)



"Who would have imagined we would experience so many emotions ... from books?" writes Debbie K of Fort Pierce, FL. "We've laughed ourselves silly on some of the stories and shared tears on others. We've studied and prayed for unreached peoples so we feel we know them! And we're blessed with the joy of seeing our children become world-changers in their own small ways because of the rich education legacy we are able to give them. Thanks, Sonlight, for choosing these selections and easy Instructor's Guides to make it happen."

Here Pierre and Destinee work a jigsaw with their dad (Fred) while Debbie reads aloud The Hobbit. The family is studying Core 6 and Core 1+2 in their seventh year with Sonlight.

Add the following subjects:

Science

☐ **Science 6** (Five-day) 6S5 \$209.10
(Four-day) 6S4 \$177.12

☐ **Science 6 Instructor's Guide** 6TS \$38.00

☐ **Book of Science** ② 6S01 \$16.99

☐ **Evolution: The Grand Experiment** ① 6S12 \$29.99

☐ **Icons of Evolution DVD (NEW)** ① 6S06 \$24.95

☐ **TOPS 10-Analysis** ② 6S10 \$8.50

☐ **TOPS 13-Cohesion/Adhesion** ① 6S11 \$11.75

☐ **Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of Planet Earth (NEW)** ③ 6S02 \$16.99

☐ **Science Supplies Kit 6** ① 6SK \$29.95

☒ **Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works (NEW)** ① 6S04 \$24.99

☒ **The Young Naturalist** ③ 6S05 \$6.99

For descriptions and more choices, see page 100.

Math

☐ **Teaching Textbooks 6th Grade** 6M20 \$149.90

For descriptions and more choices, see page 112.

Optional Handwriting

See pg. 96 and select from our suggested resources.

Electives

☐ **Draw Today Complete Plus** EA011 \$49.95

☐ **Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 1** MU21 \$8.99

☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

For descriptions and more choices, see pages 125-131.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

"Sonlight makes special family time happen with ease and frequency thanks to Sarita's carefully chosen literature."

—Elizabeth B, Aug. 2008



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 7 Package: Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, Readers and Bible.

Explore half a century of innovation and conflict, from the Reformation to the computer age.

- Watch mighty new kingdoms rise, as others crumble—and the world goes to war ... not once, but twice.
- From the past, learn how our choices can impact others for generations.
- Fuel your children's love to learn with gripping historical fiction, fascinating true biographies and more great literature.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

Core 7 Package

Includes Core 7 IG, History 7, Read-Alouds 7, Readers 7, Bible 7, Language Arts 7, binder and index tabs.

(Five-day)	7C5	\$552.28	\$497.05
(Four-day)	7C4	\$507.84	\$457.06

Language Arts: Page 68.

Required Resources: Page 68.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

Science: Page 68.

Math: Page 68.

Handwriting: Page 68.

Electives: Page 68.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Core 7 Instructor's Guide Set

7TBB \$99.95

Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

Be ready for every school day easily and in just minutes!

You can wake each morning (well rested) to lesson plans and other helps, all ready to help you teach.



- No stress: use your hassle-free schedule just as we've designed, or easily customize any day to suit you and your children's needs.

- Have more fun, and help your kids learn more too! Do they come to you with tough questions? Give them a bounty of helpful information and opportunity, lifted straight from your teaching notes, commentaries, and activities—we provide all this, built in to your Instructor's Guide.

- You'll be amazed how much more you can do when you give your kids today's schedule and show them exactly what you expect.

It truly is like waking up to a wonderful gift, when you have your Sonlight® Core 7 Instructor's Guide by your side.

Core 7 Instructor's Guide ① 7TB \$82.00

Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 7 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

<input type="checkbox"/> History 7	(Five-day)	7H5	\$86.79
	(Four-day)	7H4	\$68.84

Discover the riches of over 500 years of dramatic world history!



You and your children have a "back stage pass" to the world stage this year. Meet people whose ideas and actions forged the course of world history, from reformers to rocket scientists. Core 7 *World History, Part 2* completes the two-year study you began in Core 6. As in your previous year, History & Geography integrate seamlessly with your Readers and Read-Alouds.

You and your children will:

- Discover what life in the 1700s was like, and meet Benjamin Franklin, Napoleon, Catherine of Russia, and Fredrick the Great,
- Open a window into the world of George Washington, the first American President,
- Experience cultural and political world events of the 1800s in places like Britain, Germany, Japan and Russia,
- Travel with Abraham Lincoln—look deep into his life as a young frontier boy to discover the heart of one of the United States' greatest presidents,
- Dodge countless bullets as you walk through the political, economic, cultural and social stresses that fueled several revolutions, a civil war and two world wars,
- Discover new technology that forever changed communications, travel and war—as a few isolated countries "westernize" to later emerge as formidable world powers.

George Washington's World ①

6H03 \$17.95

Foster & Foster. Newbery Honor. This classic not only provides the reader with a true biography of the great American, but a view of the world in which he lived. Marvel at the lives of Benjamin Franklin, Frederick the Great, Voltaire, Napoleon, Catherine of Russia, Eli Whitney, Robert Fulton and many others. The political, industrial, and scientific revolutions of the 1700s come to life as never before. Laced with vivid illustrations and carefully researched maps and charts. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A ▶▶▶

"This company has my undying devotion. You run your company with such respect for your customers."

—Yvonne F, March 2008

7 World History, Part 2 continued



"Box day finally arrived!" writes Dan H of Brooklyn, NY. *"My children declared this is better than Christmas. We love the many new 'friends' that fill our bookshelves!"*

"We discovered Sonlight while searching for a new curriculum that would require little lesson planning for me. I was tired of patching together a curriculum for our son and wanted something rich in literature. Now we get the best of everything in one neat package."

Here, Christopher (12), Symphony (9), Lacey (7) and Shastya (2) eagerly look through titles asking, *"Is this one for me to read this year?"* The H family has used Sonlight for eight years.

The Story of the World: Early Modern Times (Vol. 3) ① 7H42 \$16.95

Wise-Bauer. Volume 3 in this series covers the major historical events in the years 1600 to 1850, as well as includes maps, illustrations, and biographies. This captivating guide to the history of other lands is written in an engaging, straightforward manner and weaves world history into a story book format that is entertaining and easy to read. Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 3-A

The Story of the World: Modern Age (Vol. 4) ② 7H43 \$16.95

Wise-Bauer. Volume 4 in this series covers the major historical events from 1850 to the present, in the same style as Volume 3. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-A

Timeline Figures—7 ① 7H44 \$16.99

Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. Over 120 timeline figures for Core 7 come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06)—or on a time line of your own making. **S (Consumable)**

5-Day Program also includes...

Abraham Lincoln's World ② 4H03 \$17.95

Foster. An enjoyable look at not only Abraham Lincoln the man, but also the 19th century world in which he lived. Interspersed with pictures, maps, time lines, and graphs, this engaging story gives you a front row seat to the important world events of Lincoln's time. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

READ-ALOUDS

☐ **Read-Alouds 7** (Five-day) 7A5 \$144.19
(Four-day) 7A4 \$117.70

You and your kids will always remember your "read-aloud" times.

Enjoy this final year of Read-Alouds with your children as you ...

- Hide with Alice Tuckfield from dangerous people who murdered her father,
- Save countless lives from smallpox with a doctor who creates the world's first vaccine,
- Cheer a 16-year-old boy, as he climbs the unconquered mountain in the Alps where his father died fifteen years before,
- Help a young Danish girl save her best friend, who is Jewish, from the Nazis,
- Survive a Siberian labor camp with Esther, her mother, and her grandmother.

The Arrow Over the Door ②① 7R24 \$4.99

Bruchac & Watling. A dramatic, suspenseful tale of Samuel Russell, a pacifist Quaker, and Stands Straight, an Abenaki Indian scouting for King George. In the summer of 1777, these two young boys share an encounter neither will ever forget. Thoughtful. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Banner in the Sky ② 6A04 \$6.99

Ullman. Newbery Honor. The exciting story of a 16-year old boy who is determined to conquer the last unconquered summit in the Alps—the very mountain on which his father died fifteen years before. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Dark Frigate ① 7A01 \$9.99

Hawes. Newbery Medal. Philip Marsham flees London and joins the Rose of Devon, a frigate bound for Newfoundland. When the ship is seized by a cruel band of pirates, Philip is forced to accompany them on their expeditions. Filled with bloody battles, brutal buccaneers, and bold, spirited heroes. Starts slowly (you have to get used to the language!), but will grip you in the end. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Endless Steppe ③ 6A08 \$5.99

Hautzig. Taken prisoner by the Russians in 1941 and shipped by cattle car to a forced-labor camp in Siberia, Esther Hautzig, her mother and grandmother managed to stay together and to keep each other alive through near starvation and arctic winters. A true and deeply moving story. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Escape Across the Wide Sea ① 7A11 \$13.95

Kirkpatrick. On a fall day in 1686, 9-year-old Daniel Bonnet's comfortable life is shattered when the king's soldiers destroy his family's weaving shop. Because they are Protestant and refuse to convert to the King's religion, the Bonnets must flee France. Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 5-8

God's Smuggler ③ 6A10 \$13.99

Andrew. Should we obey God or man? Brother Andrew decides, as so many men and women of faith before him, that it is worth risking his life to distribute the Word of God in places where government regulations prohibit it. More thrilling than a spy story ... and all true! Pb. **X RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

A Heart Strangely Warmed ② 7R63 \$7.99

Vernon. John Wesley is a fiery little preacher who is stirring up the people on the streets of London. One day, while peddling his father's wares, young Robert Upton meets Wesley and his life is changed forever. Gradually, Robert begins to understand what Wesley's preaching is all about. Pb, illus. **X RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Kidnapped Prince: The Life of Olaudah Equiano ① 7R01 \$5.99

Cameron. Prince Olaudah Equiano was kidnapped as a child and sold into slavery. Despite his circumstances, young Olaudah learns to live a purposeful and positive life, eventually purchasing his freedom and fighting to abolish slavery. Eloquent and moving. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Mary Jones & Her Bible ② 7A09 \$11.99

Ropes. Incredible true story of a girl so inspired by the Bible that she determines to get a copy—whatever it takes! Timeless, unforgettable, and sure to inspire future generations. Pb. **X RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

A Murder for Her Majesty ① 7R61 \$6.95

Hilgartner. Alice, after witnessing her father's murder, flees and takes refuge with the choirboys of a large cathedral. Full of intrigue. A great story set in the Elizabethan era. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Number the Stars ③ 6A22 \$6.99

Lowry. Newbery Medal. The story of a Danish family's role in subverting their Nazi oppressor's evil designs. A gripping, moving story. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Painless Poetry ① 7R62 \$8.95

Elizabeth. This book explores the ins and outs of poetry in an enjoyable fashion. Tap into your own poetic creativity as you interactively study different types of poetry written throughout history. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Sherwood Ring ① 7A06 \$5.95

Pope. A charming story about an orphan who goes to live with her distant uncle only to solve a long family mystery. The story pops back and forth between modern day (1950s) and the Revolutionary War with a variety of lovable and fun characters. Several memorable and witty scenes elevate this from just another magic/fantasy novel. History has never been so interesting! Delightful. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Singing Tree ②③ 7A03 \$6.99

Seredy. Newbery Honor. Life changes drastically for Kate and Jancsi when Jancsi's father is called to battle in World War I and the children are left in charge of the farm. Delightful and engaging as its predecessor, *The Good Master* (7R07), but more solemn as well. Poignant. A book you'll cherish. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

"Sonlight makes my life still work the way I want it to."

—Kelby H, July 2008

5-Day Program also includes...

The Best Christmas Pageant Ever

7A08 \$5.99

Robinson. Funny, memorable story of incorrigible children who discover the true meaning of Christmas. A simple, enchanting tale that has become one of America's favorite Christmas stories. Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-A

Dr. Jenner and the Speckled Monster

7A05 \$12.50

Marrin. Dr. Jenner developed the world's first vaccine, thereby turning the tide in the war against disease. This epic story about the fight against smallpox will enthrall readers with its exciting combination of science and history. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Great Expectations

7A04 \$8.00

Dickens. Although humble, orphaned Pip does not have much in the way of great expectations, he dares to dream of becoming a gentleman—and one day, under strange circumstances, he finds himself elevated to wealth by an unknown benefactor. A classic filled with unforgettable characters. Complex and memorable. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

READERS

Readers 7 (Five-day) 7R5 \$160.39

They'll read these stories again, and remember them for a lifetime!

Your children will read 20 stories this year that touch their hearts and challenge them to become young men and women of courage, strength and honor.



Join heroes and heroines on grand adventures ...

- Smuggle nine million dollars worth of gold past Nazi sentries,
- Paddle a canoe 2,400 miles through perilous river wilderness,
- Walk from Georgia to Arkansas with the Cherokee Indians removed from their land,
- Survive the strange and dangerous Amazon rainforest of South America,
- Explore the unusual world of the Siamese,
- And much more ...

Angel on the Square

7R33 \$7.99

Whelan. Katya Ivanova grows up with the Russian royal family. A clear picture of the gap between the aristocracy and the poor and of a revolution that changed society. As Russia falters under the weight of looming conflict, Katya's once-clear future disappears before her eyes. For the first time in her life, she will have to take charge of her destiny. Vivid. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

Anna and the King

6A21 \$4.95

Landon. Anna Leonowens worked at the Siamese palace from 1862 to 1867. She taught English to the king's children. The king had absolute power. Slavery was commonplace. But Anna brought her

own ideals with her, and the fact that King Mongkut had hired her was a sign that the country was moving in a new direction. Fascinating story of cultural discovery and values conflict! Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4A

Betsy and the Emperor

7R25 \$9.99

Rabin. Betsy Balcombe is a headstrong teenager whose family has a most unusual house guest: Napoleon Bonaparte. An interesting and intimate look at the life of one of the most fascinating figures of our time. Fun. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Breadwinner

7R02 \$8.95

Ellis. Parvana lives in a bombed-out apartment in Afghanistan. When her father is arrested by the Taliban, Parvana must become the breadwinner for her family. Set against the backdrop of war and religious fanaticism, Parvana's struggle to survive is sobering, yet uplifting. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Broken Blade

7R26 \$5.50

Durbin. When his father has an accident, teenager Pierre La Page is forced to become a voyageur, paddling a canoe 2,400 miles through the French Canadian wilderness. From the dangerous waters to his bloodied hands, Pierre has no choice but to persevere so his family can survive the winter. Action-packed adventure! Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Escape from Warsaw

6R17 \$6.99

Serraillier. The Balicki children struggle for survival after their mother is killed by the Nazis. A wonderful story of survival against the odds. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn

7R31 \$6.99

Hoobler. Seikei dreams of being a samurai, but is merely a tea merchant's son. When a precious ruby is stolen, Seikei is the only witness, and a famous samurai judge needs his help. Soon they are hot on the trail of the ruby—and an unforgettable adventure. A delightful Sherlock Holmes-style mystery. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Good Master

7R07 \$5.99

Seredy. Newbery Honor. Jancsi, a Hungarian boy in the early 1900s, is overjoyed that his cousin is coming to spend the summer at his father's ranch on the Hungarian plains. Their summer proves more adventurous than he had hoped when headstrong Kate arrives. A joyous book. Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Homeless Bird

7R35 \$5.99

Whelan. National Book Award. Married and promptly widowed at 13, Koly finds herself in the grim position of being cast out by a society that has no place for girls like her. Through friends and her skills, Koly overcomes. A compelling picture of a different world. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

I Am David

6R48 \$5.95

Holm. A boy escapes from the concentration camp in which he was born. Somehow, he knows he must travel north...to what, besides freedom, he knows not. Moving. Formerly called *North to Freedom*. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

In Search of Honor

6R24 \$8.99

Hess. Jacques Chenier finds himself caught up in the anarchy and terror of the French Revolution—and in a struggle to free himself from

his own prison of bitterness. Compellingly written! X. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Iron Peacock

7R36 \$10.75

Clarke. Joanna Sprague's life is upended when her father dies on the voyage that was to take them to a new life in the Massachusetts Bay Colony. Poor and alone, 16-year-old Joanna must summon uncommon courage to survive life as a bond servant in a strange new world. An unforgettable, captivating story. S. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

It's a Jungle Out There!

6R32 \$8.95

Snell. An absolutely delightful collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the Amazon rainforest. X. Pb, photos. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A.

The King's Fifth

7R41 \$17.00

O'Dell. Newbery Honor Book. Awaiting trial for withholding gold from the king, 17-year-old cartographer Esteban recalls his adventures with a band of ruthless conquistadors. Filled with unforgettable characters, action, romance, and danger. Hb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Madeleine Takes Command

7R58 \$13.95

Brill. Teenager Madeleine de Vercheres takes up arms in defense of family, country, and faith in this realistic historical novel set in the 17th century Canadian frontier. A true story full of brave characters. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Nory Ryan's Song

7R59 \$6.50

Giff. Nory Ryan's family has lived on the west coast of Ireland for generations. Times are never easy, but this year, a terrible blight attacks the potatoes. No crop means starvation. Nory must summon the courage and ingenuity to find food, hope, and ultimately survival. Vivid and powerful. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A



"Sonlight has made homeschooling fun for me and my five boys," writes Sandi B of Hillsboro, OR. "Thank you for giving me a curriculum that makes my children eager to learn. My 9-year-old son has cerebral palsy and his schedule involves physical therapy and lots of walks. People frequently stop us, stunned because of how helpful and loving Cole's brothers are with him. I like that the Core books we are reading and my schedule can come with us." Here are Thaxton (5), Emerson (3), Cameron (12), Eric (12), Cole (9), and Ryobi (Cole's service dog) at walking practice. They've used Sonlight for five years.

7 World History, Part 2 *continued*

▶ Only the Names Remain: The Cherokees and the Trail of Tears ② 7R60 \$6.99

☐ Bealer. From 1837 to 1838, thousands of Cherokee Indians were forced to march from their homelands in Georgia to live in exile in Arkansas. Fighting bitter cold and blazing heat with little food or water, one out of every four died. A sad, but moving account of the Trail of Tears. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Snow Treasure ③ 6R15 \$4.99

☐ McSwigan. On June 28, 1940, nearly a year after World War II broke out in Europe, the Norwegian freighter Bomma reached Baltimore with a cargo of gold bullion worth \$9 million. The captain said the gold had been smuggled past Nazi sentries by Norwegian boys and girls! Was it really? 50 years later, no one knows. But this is a story of how it might have happened. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Stowaway ① 7A10 \$6.99

☐ Hesse. To 11-year-old Nicholas Young, the tall masts of the massive ship Endeavor looked like an answer to his fervent prayers. On the run from his demanding father, Nick finds adventure beyond his imagination when he stows away on the ship of legendary Captain James Cook. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A

Year of Impossible Goodbyes ③ 7R05 \$5.99

☐ Choi. Sookan lives through the brutal Japanese occupation and escapes North Korea during the Communist takeover. An eye-opening story of the human spirit in an unjust world. Sad, but unforgettable. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

BIBLE

☐ Bible 7 7B00 \$60.96
Included in Sonlight Core 7.

They'll learn how to apply God's word to everyday life!

Challenge and equip your young teens to live out their faith in every circumstance. They'll learn what sets Christianity apart from other religions and how to put their complete trust in Jesus—no matter what. They'll memorize two Scripture passages each week, and dig deeper to read, study, meditate and apply God's word to their lives in preparation for adulthood.



The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College ① 7B07 \$17.00

☐ Johnson. A fun "how to" guide designed specifically for teens that will help them read, study, meditate on, and apply God's Word to their lives. Wonderful preparation for a fruitful devotional life. (Consumable) X. Pb. R: 5-A

"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?" ① 7B03 \$8.99

☐ Green. Insightful comparison of Christianity to several other key religions. Concise, accessible arguments against today's tolerant culture and for faith in Jesus. An easy-to-read apologetics work. X. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Daring to Live on the Edge: The Adventure of Faith and Finances ③ 7B06 \$9.99

☐ Cunningham. Living by faith is what all Christians—not just those in "full time" ministry—are called to do. A challenging examination of the interaction between faith, obedience, and generosity. X. Pb. RA: 4-6; R: 5-8

How to Stay Christian in High School ① 7B05 \$11.99

☐ Gerali. Engaging look at the everyday temptations and pressures today's teens face. Using famous teens in the Bible as examples, this book will challenge students to re-evaluate their identity as Christians and transform their lives. X. Pb. RA: 6-8; R: 7-12

Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today as if it Were Your Last ② 7B04 \$12.99

☐ DC Talk. Practical ideas for youth to help them put their faith to work. Filled with interesting questions that will challenge beliefs, deepen faith, and sustain passion. Inspirational! (Consumable) X. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

For those who want to add to our "natural" language-learning approach, the following books are scheduled in our instructor's guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 ① (2nd Edition) 7L30 \$15.90

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 7 program.*

- ☐ Book of Time (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ Markable Map and Markers (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
- ☐ Usborne Encyclopedia of World History (p. 61) 6H43 \$19.99
- ☐ Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit (p. 132) NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ Grammar Ace Package RL6 \$44.89 (p. 133)
- ☐ Writer's INC (p. 133) RL04 \$31.33
- ☐ High School Dictionary RL02 \$26.00 (p. 132)
- ☐ Collegiate Thesaurus RL03 \$18.95 (p. 132)
- ☐ Math on Call (p. 133) RR801 \$27.49

Add the following subjects:

🔬 Science

- ☐ General Science 7SOA \$133.70
 - OR—
 - ☐ Physical Science 150-00 \$134.70
- For descriptions and more choices, see page 108.

📐 Math

- ☐ Teaching Textbook Math 7 7M20 \$149.90
 - OR—
 - ☐ Teaching Textbook Pre Algebra 7M10 \$184.90
- For descriptions and more choices, see page 119.

☑ Electives

To round out your child's educational adventure, add appropriate electives from the wide variety of materials on pages 125-131. We recommend the following for 7th grade students.

- ☐ Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 2 MU22 \$8.99
- ☐ Usborne Intro to Art EA601 \$19.95
- ☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

"We chose Sonlight because of its international flavor. Adoption brought our family together across international lines, so Sonlight is the perfect fit. We've experienced more from homeschooling with Sonlight than we ever anticipated. My children all LOVE to learn and they beg me to 'do school' with them each day."

—Sharee L, July 2008



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core Alt 7 Package:
Instructor Guide, History, Read-Alouds, Readers and Bible.

Walk with heroes and fight against evil as you daily trek to far-off times and mysterious places.

- *Climb the highest mountains and sail the deepest seas as you travel to every continent on the globe.*
- *Meet great men and women who made the world a better place ... and those whose selfish passions drove them to destroy entire civilizations.*
- *Sweep across ancient and modern world civilizations at a lighting-fast pace that's sure to keep you and your children on the edge of your seats.*

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 4-6 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

- ☒ **Core Alt 7 Package**
Includes Core Alt 7 IG, History Alt 7, Read-Alouds Alt 7, Readers Alt 7, Bible 7, LA 6, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day) T6C5 \$606.09 \$545.48
(Four-day) T6C4 \$569.21 \$512.29
- ☒ **Language Arts:** Page 72.
- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 72.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 72.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 72.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 72.

Enjoy your homeschooling

"Sonlight provides me the opportunity to build wonderful memories with my children!"

—Becky K, Feb. 2008

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core Alt 7 Instructor's Guide Set**
T6TBB \$82.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

Discover joy in teaching your children



- Instead of spending hours every day planning and organizing your school day, why not simply teach?
 - Open your Sonlight® Instructor's Guide, and focus on the time you have with your children.
 - Your Instructor's Guide is like a compass to help you guide your children down the path to spiritual and academic excellence.
 - Use our plentiful teaching ideas, keep your students on track, plus record your progress right in the Guide; we poured in over 50 years of experience to make your part easy.
 - No more bleary-eyed late nights working out tomorrow's lesson plan—you can even sleep in, and still be ready to teach your kids in the morning.
- What could be easier?

Core Alt 7 Instructor's Guide T6TB \$64.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core Alt 7 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

- ☒ **History Alt 7** (Five-day) T6H5 \$88.29
(Four-day) T6H4 \$70.34

An exciting introduction to world history for your older children!



You and your children will take a thrilling roller coaster ride through world history. Twist and turn your way through world history, from Ancient Egypt to our present day. This condensed, accelerated program includes the best resources from Sonlight® Cores 6 and 7.

Strap in and enjoy a rich year of world history with your children:

- Marvel at the power of the written word to cause nations to rise or fall, unify or divide,
- Study the stars with Copernicus, as he formulates his incredible theories which birthed modern astronomy,
- Travel the high seas with Columbus in search of a distant and mysterious land full of treasure and spices,
- Learn how the first printing press truly revolutionized the world of communication,
- Battle Muslim hordes in a fight to take back Jerusalem,
- Discover how a Pope's desire to raise money sparked the Reformation,
- And much more ...

In Sonlight® Core Alt 7, your history and geography totally integrate with your Read-Aloud and Reader programs. You'll use great literature and other engaging resources to bring world history to life for your children.

Augustus Caesar's World ① 6H35 \$17.95

☐ Foster. A "slice of world history" ... measured by the lifetime of Augustus Caesar (44BC-14AD). Foster treats us to a panorama of events from 3000 BC through the time of Christ—the major events and figures of Egyptian, Greek and Roman history. Told as a fascinating story. Wonderful timelines, charts, and illustrations enhance the text. Pb, two-color illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Kingdom Strikes Back ① 6H12 \$4.50

☐ Winter/Holzmann. An overview of God's heart for the nations as expressed in history from Abraham to the present. Booklet. **X S RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Alt 7
Age: 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
Grade: 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

Alt 7 One-Year World History *continued*

Time Line Figures—Alt 7 ① 6H42 \$9.99

Created exclusively for Sonlight by Homeschool in the Woods. All Timeline Figures, approximately 80 of them for Core Alt 7, come on pre-gummed heavy card stock. Just cut them out, color and stick them in the *Book of Time* (KH06) — or on a timeline of your own making. S

Usborne History of the 20th Century ③ 6H04 \$19.95

Hopkinson. An amazingly thorough introduction to 20th Century history worldwide. Not just the geo-political issues, but art, technology, medicine, music. It's all here. A book to muse over for hours. Pb., full-color illus. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The World of Columbus and Sons ② 6H38 \$17.95

Foster. The world during the Renaissance and Reformation is brought to life—the world of Columbus, Prince Henry the Navigator, Gutenberg, Queen Isabella, Leonardo da Vinci, Mohammed II, Martin Luther, Vasco da Gama, Copernicus, Michelangelo, and many others all come to life as Foster weaves a tapestry of history. The author presents the events of this important period as a series of miniature dramas, exciting in themselves, but made more fascinating by the way in which they interlock. It is this emphasis on the interaction of events and people—the horizontal approach to history—that has brought Mrs. Foster numerous awards (including three Newbery Honors). Includes timelines, maps and charts. Oversize Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

5-Day Program also includes ...

George Washington's World ② 6H03 \$17.95

Foster & Foster. Newbery Honor. This classic not only provides the reader with a true biography of the great American, but a view of the world in which he lived. Marvel at the lives of Benjamin Franklin, Frederick the Great, Voltaire, Napoleon, Catherine of Russia, Eli Whitney, Robert Fulton and



"Sonlight has brought a love for reading and a great insight on history into our home!" writes Kim R of Leonard, MI. "What a joy to walk down the stairs and find my oldest daughter reading a book to her younger brother."

Here, Ashley (16) cuddles up with Victor (9) to read about American History. The Rs have used Sonlight for four years.

many others. The political, industrial, and scientific revolutions of the 1700s come to life as never before. Laced with vivid illustrations and carefully researched maps and charts. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

READ-ALOUDS

Read-Alouds Alt 7

(Five-day) T7RA5 \$127.46

(Four-day) T7RA4 \$108.53

Adventure awaits your whole family!

Call all the kids together, snuggle up, and:

- Face the challenges of living in the middle of a deadly blood feud, and discover that "a silver hand is better than an iron fist,"
- Solve the intriguing mystery of Leonardo da Vinci's masterpiece, the Mona Lisa,
- Discover vast, imaginative riches contained in 700 beautiful poems both old and new,
- Venture to Siam with an English school teacher as she experiences the beauty and brutality of this ancient paradise,
- Escape from London's Great Plague, then return to find ... what?
- Struggle for survival with three women in a Siberian World War II labor camp,
- Follow a young Roman centurion in his searches for a lost brigade of fellow soldiers.

Eagle of the Ninth ① 6A19 \$7.95

Sutcliffe. It is A.D. 125. A young centurion ventures among the hostile tribes beyond the Roman Wall in the north of what is now England. He hopes that he might recover the eagle standard of the Ninth Legion—men who had mysteriously disappeared under his father's command. Great view of the Roman empire from an insider's perspective—and from its center in Rome to the wild frontiers. Moves slowly in spots, but packs a wallop! Well-written. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 9-A

The Endless Steppe ③ 6A08 \$5.99

Hautzig. Taken prisoner by the Russians in 1941 and shipped by cattle car to a forced-labor camp in Siberia, Esther Hautzig, her mother and grandmother managed to stay together and to keep each other alive through near starvation and arctic winters. A true and deeply moving story. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Favorite Poems Old and New ① 6A14 \$26.99

Ferris, ed. A stunning collection of more than 700 poems spanning the centuries from the Bible to the first half of the 20th Century and including all styles and all interests—from light verse to epics and the foolish to the sublime. Three indexes, eighteen sections. Hb, 18 illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

God's Smuggler ③ 6A10 \$13.99

Andrew. Should we obey God or man? Brother Andrew decides, as so many men and women of faith before him, that it is worth risking his life to distribute the Word of God in places where government regulations prohibit it. More thrilling than a spy story... and all true! Pb. X RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Golden Goblet ① 6A01 \$6.99

McGraw. Newbery Honor. Ranofar, an orphan in ancient Egypt, who desires nothing more than to follow in his father's footsteps as a goldsmith, is forced into a life that he despises. A story of suspense and action in which Egyptian life from impoverished hovel to magnificent palace is dramatically portrayed. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

I, Juan de Pareja ② 6A15 \$6.99

De Trevino. Newbery Award. Juan de Pareja is slave to the great artist Velazquez. De Pareja learns to paint in secret and ends up having some of his paintings hung in art museums. An engaging story based on real people. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Master Cornhill ② 6A11 \$10.75

McGraw. Before the Great Plague swept London in 1665, eleven-year-old Michael Cornhill led a happy life with his foster family. Sent hastily from the city when illness strikes, he returns to find all his family and friends have perished. Combining a fascinating portrait of London in a time of crisis with a powerful story of friendship and courage, this is a book of lasting value. S Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

Number the Stars ③ 6A22 \$6.99

Lowry. Newbery Medal. The story of a Danish family's role in subverting their Nazi oppressor's evil designs. A gripping, moving story. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Otto of the Silver Hand ② 6A05 \$8.95

Pyle. Set in the middle ages and written and illustrated in a manner appropriate to the period, this is the story of Otto, a boy whose hand is cut off by his father's enemy and, as a result, becomes a peacemaker. Thought provoking. Pb, beautifully illustrated by the author. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Second Mrs. Giaconda ② 6A20 \$5.99

Konigsburg. Multiple award winner. The riddle of the Mona Lisa is solved in a most ingenious reconstruction of the middle years of Leonardo da Vinci, the quintessential Renaissance Man. Fiction, yet based on the known facts of Leonardo's life. An absolute delight. Pb, illustrated with reproductions of da Vinci's art. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Trojan War ① 6A06 \$6.95

Coolidge. A readable version of Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, a glorious saga of heroism and magical adventure. Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

5-Day Program also includes ...


Anna and the King ③ 6A21 \$4.95

Landon. Anna Leonowens worked at the Siamese palace from 1862 to 1867. She taught English to the king's children. The king had absolute power. Slavery was commonplace. But Anna brought her own ideals with her, and the fact that King Mongkut had hired her was a sign that the country was moving in a new direction. Fascinating story of cultural discovery and values conflict! Pb, RA: 3-A; R: 4-A


Banner in the Sky ① 6A04 \$6.99

Ullman. Newbery Honor. The exciting story of a 16-year old boy who is determined to conquer the last unconquered summit in the Alps—the very mountain on which his father died fifteen years before. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The Westing Game ③ 6A02 \$6.99

 Raskin. The only mystery story ever to win the Newbery Medal! Sixteen players are possible heirs to Sam Westing's fortune ... and all of them are suspects in the case of his curious demise. The one who discovers the villain's identity wins \$200 million; the losers lose all. A pleasurable read. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

READERS


 **Readers Alt 7** (Five-day) T7R5 \$209.43

You'll love what they're reading!


This year mystery and intrigue await your older elementary children as they:

- Jump to the land of Conclusions with Milo on his quest to rescue Rhyme and Reason,
- Join Adam on a search for his stolen dog and missing father, as he learns to live by his wits and by making beautiful music,
- Help a Roman slave to save himself and all of the other household servants from being unjustly put to death,
- Meet Jewish Zealots, religious leaders and Roman emperors,
- And much more ...


Adam of the Road ② 6R09 \$7.99

 Gray. Newbery Award. A heartwarming story about the son of a traveling minstrel who is separated from his father and forced to live by his wits and music. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A


Archimedes and the Door of Science ① 6R43 \$13.95

 Bendick. A delightful biography of Archimedes, the Greek mathematician who made a number of wonderful discoveries—or proved their practical application. He figured out how to measure a boat's displacement—and was so excited by the discovery, he ran naked through the streets yelling “Eureka! Eureka! (I've found it! I've found it!).” Science and history rolled up into one. Pb, thoroughly illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A


The Beduin's Gazelle ② 6R35 \$5.99

 Temple. When Halima and Atiyah were babies, they were pledged in marriage. Now Atiyah has been sent away, a political pawn in a war between Beduin tribes in 1302. An award-winning story that highlights and sensitively portrays unfamiliar and ancient cultural values and practices. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Betty Greene: Wings to Serve ③ 6R46 \$8.99

 Benge. As a World War II pilot, Betty Greene dreamed of combining her love of flying and love for God. But how? The fascinating true story of how a woman defied conventions and helped found the Mission Aviation Fellowship. X Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Bronze Bow ①② 6R07 \$6.95

 Speare. Newbery Award. Set in Galilee in the time of Jesus, this is the dramatic story of a


“Reading together is one of the best things Sonlight brought into our family! It's a great way to spend time together and learn at the same time, even for mom!” writes Maria W of Stratford, Ontario (Canada). “The Sonlight books were like a breath of fresh air that brought life back to us in our homeschool. Sonlight brought the love of reading into our home.”

Here, Maria, Jaimie (14), Josh (13), Nico (8), and Tom K (10—an exchange student from South Korea) play chess and enjoy a Read-Aloud together. This is their ninth year homeschooling and their fourth with Sonlight.




young Jewish rebel who is won over by the gentle teachings of Jesus. A wonderful story. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A


D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths ① 6R39 \$19.95

 D'Aulaire. The gods, goddesses, and legendary figures of ancient Greece: Zeus, Apollo, Athena, Helios, King Midas, Prometheus, Pandora ... —all are here in a lavishly illustrated oversized volume that all ages will enjoy. Oversize Pb, color illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A


Escape from Warsaw ③ 6R17 \$6.99

 Serrailier. The Balicki children struggle for survival after their mother is killed by the Nazis. A wonderful story of survival against the odds. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A


The Great & Terrible Quest ② 6R28 \$10.50

 Lovett. Set in the late Middle Ages, a quick-witted orphan, abused by his grandfather, risks his life to care for a wounded knight who is on a quest but can't remember what he is searching for. Exciting, engrossing, enchanting! S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A


Hittite Warrior ① 6R42 \$13.95

 Williamson. Uriah, a Hittite warrior, lived in the time of Deborah, 200 years before David and Saul. This is his story. It makes those ancient times, cities, and peoples—the Hittites, Canaanites, Hebrews, and Achaeans (Greeks)—all come to life once more. Well-written, intriguing. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A


I Am David ③ 6R48 \$5.95

 Holm. A boy escapes from the concentration camp in which he was born. Somehow, he knows he must travel north ... to what, besides freedom, he knows not. Moving. Formerly called *North to Freedom*. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A


The Ides of April ① 6R44 \$11.95

 Ray. When a Roman senator is found stabbed to death, his secretary manages to escape arrest but knows he must find help if he is to save his mother and fellow slaves from death. Roman law says that if a slave commits murder—or is suspected of murder—then all the slaves must die. “Part Agatha Christy, part Eloise McGraw,” writes one reviewer. We agree. This is a winner. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A


In Search of Honor ③ 6R24 \$8.99

 Hess. Jacques Chenier finds himself caught up in the anarchy and terror of the French Revolution—and in a struggle to free himself from his own prison of bitterness. Compellingly written! X Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A


It's a Jungle Out There! ③ 6R32 \$8.95

 Snell. An absolutely delightful collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the Amazon rainforest. X Pb, photos. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A


Leonardo da Vinci ② 6R41 \$10.50

 Hahn. A Landmark Book. Engaging account of this quintessential Renaissance Man. S Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A


Luther: Biography of a Reformer ② 6R47 \$14.99

 Nohl. A wonderfully simple, engaging, yet detailed biography of this man who changed the history of the Western world. X Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A


Mara, Daughter of the Nile ① 6R34 \$6.99

 McGraw. To gain her freedom, Mara, a slave, plays the dangerous role of double spy for two arch enemies—each of whom supports a contender for the throne of Egypt. Exciting story of adventure, romance and intrigue in Ancient Egypt. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Mary, Bloody Mary ② 6R45 \$6.99

 Meyer. Young Mary Tudor describes the dramatic rule of her father, Henry VIII: including his affair with and marriage to Anne Boleyn, and the consequences of that relationship for her, his firstborn daughter. A compassionate historical novel about love and loss, jealousy and fear—and a girl's struggle with forces far beyond her control. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Mystery of the Roman Ransom ① 6R40 \$6.95

 Winterfeld. A group of boys purchase a slave for their tutor on his 50th birthday. When their tutor refuses their gift, and the slave tells the boys of a murderous plot against one of their fathers, the adventure—and fun—begins. A sequel to *Detectives in Togas* (item 2A15). Pb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-8

Alt 7 One-Year World History *continued*

▶ The Phantom Tollbooth ③ 6R27 \$6.99

☐ Juster. Classic story, in the *Alice in Wonderland* tradition of word-play and logical conundrum, about a bored young man who discovers life is far from dull if you just put your mind to it. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Samurai's Tale ② 6R05 \$6.95

☐ Haugaard. Riveting story of an orphan boy who grows up to be a Samurai in 16th century Japan. Excellent introduction to Japanese culture. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Shadow of a Bull ③ 6R25 \$5.99

☐ Wojciechowska. Newbery Medal. Son of the greatest bullfighter in Spain, Manolo Olivar wonders whether he should go along with the townspeople's plans for him to follow in his father's footsteps. At the moment of truth, he makes his decision. A moving story about a boy's growth toward manhood. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Shakespeare Stealer ② 6A27 \$6.99

☐ Blackwood. Afraid of his master's anger but not wanting to betray his friends, Widge, an orphan, faces a crisis. Should he obey his master who commands him to steal William Shakespeare's *Hamlet*? Or should he prove himself a true friend to those who have befriended him at the Globe Theatre? A heartwarming story from Elizabethan England. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Snow Treasure ③ 6R15 \$4.99

☐ McSwain. On June 28, 1940, nearly a year after World War II broke out in Europe, the Norwegian freighter Bomma reached Baltimore with a cargo of gold bullion worth \$9 million. The captain said the gold had been smuggled past Nazi sentries by Norwegian boys and girls! Was it really? 50 years later, no one knows. But this is a story of how it might have happened. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

BIBLE

☐ Bible Alt 7 T7B \$60.96
Included in Sonlight Core Alt 7.

Dig deep into God's Word together!

- Five powerful learning resources will challenge and equip your young teens to live out their faith in every circumstance.
- They'll learn what sets Christianity apart from other religions and how to put their complete trust in Jesus—no matter what.
- They'll also read, study, meditate, memorize and apply God's word to their lives in preparation for adulthood.

The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College ① 7B07 \$17.00

☐ Johnson. A fun "how to" guide designed specifically for teens that will help them read, study, meditate on, and apply God's Word to their lives. Wonderful preparation for a fruitful devotional life. (Consumable) X Pb. R: 5-A

"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?" ① 7B03 \$8.99

☐ Green. Insightful comparison of Christianity to several other key religions. Concise, accessible arguments against today's tolerant culture and for faith in Jesus. An easy-to-read apologetics work. X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Daring to Live on the Edge: The Adventure of Faith and Finances ② 7B06 \$9.99

☐ Cunningham. Living by faith is what all Christians—not just those in "full time" ministry—are called to do. A challenging examination of the interaction between faith, obedience, and generosity. X Pb. RA: 4-6; R: 5-8

How to Stay Christian in High School ① 7B05 \$11.99

☐ Gerali. Engaging look at the everyday temptations and pressures today's teens face. Using famous teens in the Bible as examples, this book will challenge students to re-evaluate their identity as Christians and transform their lives. X Pb. RA: 6-8; R: 7-12

Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today as if it Were Your Last ② 7B04 \$12.99

☐ dc Talk. Practical ideas for youth to help them put their faith to work. Filled with interesting questions that will challenge beliefs, deepen faith, and sustain passion. Inspirational! (Consumable) X Pb. RA: 5-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ Language Arts Alt 7 T7L \$37.00

Use with the Core Alt 7 Readers programs. Consists of the 6TL Language Arts Instructor's Guide.

Give your students a "leg up" in preparing for upper level studies with this combination of dictation and writing assignments we've designed to provide a solid introduction to Sonlight's Language Arts.

LA 6 Instructor's Guide T6TL \$37.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Language Arts subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent Instructions & full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets T6TL1 \$11.50
(Consumable)

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Scheduled in our our Language Arts 6 Instructor's Guide.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 ① 6L10 \$15.90

(2nd Edition)

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Keys to Good Language 6 6L09 \$25.98

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

⚠ REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Alt7 program.*

<input type="checkbox"/> Book of Time (p. 132)	KH06	\$22.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Markable Map and Markers (p. 135)	MAP	\$25.98
<input type="checkbox"/> Usborne World History (p. 135)	2H02	\$24.99
<input type="checkbox"/> Child's History of the World (p. 135)	2H22	\$28.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit (p. 132)	NSK	\$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

<input type="checkbox"/> Grammar Ace Package (p. 133)	RL6	\$44.89
<input type="checkbox"/> Writer's INC (p. 133)	RL04	\$31.33
<input type="checkbox"/> Student Dictionary (p. 132)	RL01	\$19.95

Add the following subjects:

🔬 Science

☐ General Science 7S0A \$133.70

—OR—

☐ Physical Science 150-00 \$134.70
For descriptions and more choices, see page 108.

📐 Math

☐ Teaching Textbook Math 7 7M20 \$149.90

—OR—

☐ Teaching Textbook Pre Algebra 7M10 \$184.90
For descriptions and more choices, see page 119.

☑ Electives

To round out your child's educational adventure, add appropriate electives from the wide variety of materials on pages 125-131. We recommend the following for 7th grade students.

- ☐ Classical Music Start Up, Vol. 2 MU22 \$8.99
- ☐ Usborne Intro to Art EA601 \$19.95
- ☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee;
- and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 100 Package: Instructor Guide
(Including Language Arts), History, Literature, and Bible.

Dig deep and discover the many rich treasures (and troubles) of American history.

- Relive the story of a continent, from the first Americans (before Columbus) to the culture and perspective of our present day.
- Examine significant events, people, and debates that have molded America, and enjoy lively discussion about them with your children.
- Cheer the selfless acts of patriots who stood, unwavering, for freedom and justice ... and evaluate—with open eyes—America's missteps.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 5-7 hrs; Parent: 2-3½ hrs.

Checklist

- ☒ **Core 100 Package**
Includes Core 100 IG, History 120, Literature 130-00, Bible 100, Language Arts 100, binder and index tabs.
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| (Five-day) | 100-00 | \$626.54 | \$563.89 |
| (Five-day w/o A History of US) | 100-00CW | \$451.09 | \$405.98 |

☒ **Required Resources:** Page 76.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

☒ **Science:** Page 76.

☒ **Math:** Page 76.

☒ **Electives:** Page 76.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core 100 Instructor's Guide Set**
100BB \$99.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

Set your weekends free!

Eliminate late night lesson preparation and weekends lost to planning. Our comprehensive Core 100 Instructor's Guide will:

- Free your weekends to enjoy your family and friends or relax.
- Eliminate the stressful and endless cycle of planning and organizing and release the joy of teaching your kids.
- Infuse you with confidence to teach and then engage your older students in stimulating discussions without *having* to read a single book.

Sit back and relax knowing that hundreds of homeschool families every year use our Core 100 IG to effectively and successfully teach their older elementary and high school children.



Core 100 Instructor's Guide 100-01 \$85.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 100 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for History, and Literature (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY

- ☒ **History 120**
(incl. 120-34) 120-00 \$291.51
(w/o 120-34) 120-00CW \$116.06

Uncover the rich heritage of a great people assembled from all nations!



An exciting, literature-rich journey through American history from before Christopher Columbus through the twenty-first century awaits.

You and your children will:

- Encounter the gripping, true story of a young country preacher who took the gospel to the streets of New York City in the 1960s. Marvel as he confronts a culture of hate, violence and prejudice and daily risks his own life to bring the gospel to the city's fiercest gang leaders.
- Unlock the mysteries of ancient Native American civilizations and the incredible structures that still captivate the attention of modern scientists.
- Discover how God miraculously preserved a small group of men, women, and children (who brought freedom, justice and the gospel to the "New World") from fierce Indian attacks, starvation, and disease.
- Fight alongside great American patriots to establish a government unique in all history: a government, "by the people and for the people."
- Travel on a heart-warming journey to a backward mountain cove in 1912 with a 19-year old girl who left the lush provisions of her prosperous family to serve as the teacher in a humble mission. She leaves to teach—but ends up learning about love, friendship, honor, courage and faith in this most unlikely place.
- Expose the treachery of one of America's most notorious traitors—Benedict Arnold.
- Examine the roots of America's most significant cultural issues while you empower your children to stand strong on the rock of a consistent biblical worldview.
- And much more!

Core 100—American History In-Depth is



"Learning alongside my children is such a joy thanks to Sonlight's books and resources. I had no idea homeschooling would be so rewarding!"

—Elizabeth B, Aug. 2008



"Thanks, Sonlight, for including inspiring stories of men and women who were obedient to God's call," writes Robin M of Pe Ell, WA. "When we first started Sonlight, we read and prayed through From Akebu to Zapotec: A Book of Bibleless Peoples—little knowing that one day we would serve Bibleless people in the Solomon Islands with Wycliffe! We still love reading the missionary stories Sonlight includes in every Core!"

"As we read the biography of Cameron Townsend, Wycliffe's founder, I was reminded again of God's faithfulness and his desire to see His Word in every language. I told my daughter, 'This is how it all began...why we are in the Solomon Islands today!'" Robin and Bethany (9) take a break from swimming to read the next chapter in the life of Uncle Cam. They've used Sonlight for seven years

Peace Child ① 120-53 \$16.99

☐ Richardson. The Sawi cannibals of Irian Jaya think Judas is a hero for "fattening Jesus for the slaughter." The amazing story of how God prepared their culture to receive the Good News of Jesus Christ. Violence. X Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Sequoyah & the Cherokee Alphabet ② 120-59 \$12.25

☐ Cwiklik. The story of one of the great leaders of the Cherokee nation...as well as the fascinating and disturbing story of cultural transformation and subsequent oppressive injustice that ended in The Trail of Tears. S Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Slopes of War ② 120-62 \$5.95

☐ Perez. A young soldier from West Virginia faces the Battle of Gettysburg knowing his two cousins may be fighting him. Thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Streams to the River, River to the Sea ① 120-69 \$16.00

☐ O'Dell. The story of the Lewis and Clark expedition from the perspective of Sacagawea, their Shoshone guide. An insightful tale. Hb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 7-A

Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold ① 120-71 \$5.99

☐ Fritz. A stunning character study; an entertaining biography. Written by a multiple award-winning author. Pb, illus. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-9

anchored in the vivid biographies and compelling illustrations found in the award-winning *A History of US* series (Volumes 1 through 11) while thirteen other stimulating learning resources round out your year-long study. American History In-Depth completely integrates with the Literature and biographies. It's American History *the way you wish you'd been taught—guaranteed!*

Bonanza Girl ② 120-10 \$10.99

☐ Beatty. Fast-paced story of a widow and her two children who try to make their mark in an 1880s Idaho gold-mining town. Fun! S Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Christy ② 120-13 \$7.99

☐ Marshall. The bestseller about a 19-year old girl who sets her heart on teaching children in the Smoky Mountains of East Tennessee in 1912. Thought-provoking, heartwarming coming-of-age story for young adults. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Cross & the Switchblade ③ 120-16 \$4.99

☐ Wilkerson. Gripping. Modern classic about a pastor who gives up a comfortable life in the countryside to minister to gangs in New York City. Sex, violence. (You may also want to consider purchasing the companion story, Item 320-80, *Run, Baby, Run*. Included in Core 300.) X Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Dragon's Gate ② 120-19 \$6.99

☐ Yep. Newbery Honor. Based on the experiences of the Chinese who built the transcontinental railroad at the time of the War Between the States, this is the story of one boy's fight for survival amid brutal working conditions and bitter cold. Stunning. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Farewell to Manzanar ③ 120-25 \$6.99

☐ Houston. Seen through the eyes of a child, the story of a Japanese-American family's four years at Manzanar internment camp during World War II. Eye-opening. Did such things happen in the U.S.? Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

A History of US ① 120-34 \$175.45

☐ Hakim. Revised Third Edition. The story of the United States told through well-written, vivid, short biographies and hundreds of period illustrations, etchings and photographs. The language is easily understandable when read to children down through the early elementary grades; the detail is of such a nature that the series can serve as a pleasant adult reference for American history. Eleven oversize Pb volumes, profusely illustrated. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A

Vol 1: The First Americans ① 120-34A \$15.95

Vol 2: Making Thirteen Colonies ① 120-34B \$15.95

Vol 3: From Colonies to Country ① 120-34C \$15.95

Vol 4: The New Nation ① 120-34D \$15.95

Vol 5: Liberty for All? ② 120-34E \$15.95

Vol 6: War, Terrible War ② 120-34F \$15.95

Vol 7: Reconstructing America ② 120-34G \$15.95

Vol 8: An Age of Extremes ② 120-34H \$15.95

Vol 9: War, Peace, and All that Jazz ③ 120-34I \$15.95

Vol 10: All the People ③ 120-34J \$15.95

Vol 11: Sourcebook 120-34K \$15.95

The Landing of the Pilgrims ① 120-44 \$6.99

☐ Daugherty. From the Landmark Books series. Award-winning author recounts the tale of America's Pilgrims from Scrooby England to the New World through 1623. Abundant first-person accounts from the historical records give a strong sense of realism. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Moonshiner's Son ③ 120-47 \$5.99

☐ Reeder. Stunning book about the clash of two cultures—the culture of whiskey makers in Prohibition-era backwoods Virginia, and the culture of an anti-whiskey Christian preacher. Gripping, thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

The Panama Canal ② 120-50 \$7.95

☐ Roberson, ed. Fascinating, colorful look at the Panama Canal, the idea behind it, how it was built, the men who built it, how it operates...and a whole lot more. Pb, photos. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

BIBLE

☐ **Bible 100** 110-00 \$55.46

Teach them to live out their faith!



- Teach your children how to study, interpret and apply the scriptures to everyday life.

- Teach your children how to "self-feed" on the Word of God and is rounded out by 4 other spiritual learning resources.

- Short daily Bible readings are built into their daily studies.

Thought-provoking questions encourage reflection and application. Students memorize 2 key scripture verses per week as you train them to hide God's Word in their hearts.

The Bible Jesus Read ② 110-14 \$14.99

☐ Yancey. Many Christians quietly consider the New Testament more important than the Old. Yet Christ studied the Hebrew Scriptures. Yancey confronts key sections of the Hebrew Bible (Job, Deuteronomy, Psalms, Ecclesiastes, and the Prophets) in search of a deeper understanding of Jesus and the central human issues He saw answered in those ancient scrolls. Powerful and insightful. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

Bible Study Sampler ① 110-10 \$11.50

☐ Holzmam. God speaks through the Bible, if we will only listen with the aid of His Holy Spirit.

That's why you won't find a lot of explanatory text in Sonlight's *Bible Study Sampler*. Nor will you find leading questions. Instead, you'll find 36 weeks' worth of very simple, standardized questions ... with spaces for you to write your answers. Each week you will study two passages from the Old Testament and three from the New, including songs, sayings, biographies, prayers, parables, and more. Enjoy this sampler from the greatest Book ever written! (Consumable) X S Pb.

Evidence for Jesus ② 110-13 \$10.99

☐ Muncaster. Was Jesus a great teacher, a good prophet, or the Son of God? Muncaster reflects on Scripture in light of scientific, historical, archaeological, and literary discoveries to justify faith in Christ. Respond to skeptics with authority regarding the validity of Christ's life, crucifixion, and empty tomb. Faith-building. X Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

God's Will, God's Best

for Your Life ① 110-11 \$11.99

☐ McDowell. Easy-to-read help for teens who want to live life to the extreme, find true love, commit to life-long friends, prepare for a meaningful career—to live a life that matters. Inspiring! X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Why Pray ① 110-12 \$5.99

☐ DeVries. Provoke your prayer life to impact the world. Thish devotional offers a 40-day journey "from words to relationship" with God. Discussion and meditation, laced with personal stories, make the six-week "prayer lab" engaging for new Christians and long-time believers alike. Essential. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

LITERATURE

☐ Literature 130-00 \$179.62

Bond with your children as you read and learn together!



No Sonlight Core would be complete without a large selection of complimentary literary classics and historical fiction to add color and depth to your study of his-

tory. Core 100 is no different.

Although our Sonlight Core 100 literature selections are meant for your children to read, they are so absorbing that many parents love to read along or choose to carry on the tradition of reading aloud started in earlier Cores.

- Travel with Todd and his family as they endure 2,000 miles of hardship to claim land in the uncharted Oregon territory.
- Discover the fate of a 14-year old girl captured by the Seneca Indians in 1758.
- Face the terrifying realities of the Civil War with Henry Fleming as his dreams of glory are shattered by the sobering realities of the battlefield.
- Cheer as Amos, the enslaved son of an African king, realizes his dream of freedom after 45 years of enslavement in America.

These and many more gripping literary classics will encourage a love for learning in your children.

The Adventures of Tom

Sawyer ① 130-10 \$4.99

☐ Twain. Famous tale of a boy's life in a small town on the banks of the Mississippi River. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 7-A

After the Dancing Days ② 130-13 \$5.99

☐ Rostkowski. Who and what is a hero? A girl comes to terms with the effects of war. Set in a hospital immediately after World War I. Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 6-A

Amos Fortune, Free Man ① 130-16 \$6.99

☐ Yates. Newbery Medal. Born the son of an African king, Amos Fortune was captured by slave traders in 1725, brought to America and sold at auction. For 45 years he worked as a slave and dreamed of freedom. At 60, he began to see his dreams come true. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Blue Willow ③ 130-19 \$6.99

☐ Gates. Newbery Honor. A Depression-era story about a girl, the daughter of an itinerant farmworker, who longs for a home of her own. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

Bound for Oregon ② 130-20 \$5.99

☐ Leeuwen. With only a guide book to show them the way, the Todd family sets out from their Arkansas home on a two thousand mile trek to claim uncharted Oregon Territory. Engaging and inspiring! Pb. RA: 3-6; R: 4-6

Call of the Wild ② 130-22 \$4.99

☐ London. The gripping tale of a heroic dog who, thrust into the Alaska Gold rush, faces a choice between living in a man's world or returning to nature. A thrilling, memorable story. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Cameron Townsend ① 130-25 \$8.99

☐ Bengé & Bengé. The exciting, thought-provoking, and true story of Cameron Townsend, founder of Wycliffe Bible Translators, and his mission to translate the Bible into every language. X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Dear Mr. Henshaw ③ 130-28 \$5.99

☐ Cleary. Newbery Award. An astonishing story about growing up, about love and disappointment. By one of our kids' favorite authors. Poignant! Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

From the Mixed-up Files of

Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler ③ 130-31 \$6.99

☐ Konigsburg. Newbery Medal. Claudia and her brother Jamie run away from home...and find themselves caught in a mystery that makes headlines. Enjoyable. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

A Gathering of Days ① 130-34 \$5.99

☐ Bloss. A 14-year old girl's life unfolds in journal entries from 1830-1832. Winner of many awards. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

The Green Book ③ 130-40 \$5.95

☐ Walsh. A survival story set in the future on another planet. Enjoyable science fiction. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A



"Enthusiasm blossoms in my children as they explore, question, seek, and create memories about what they've learned," writes Shelly F of Antioch, IL. "That's the kind of learning that sticks. Sonlight has led us down a path of creating lasting memories together. We've opened our hearts and our minds to exploring a new way of learning." Here, Anthony (13), Alejandra (10), and Amaris (3) gain inspiration for a writing assignment on a nature walk. The F family has used Sonlight for two years.



"Raising our sons to godly manhood is a primary goal for our family," writes Julie M of Erie, PA. "Sonlight is helping us do just that. Sonlight has helped both Matthew and his Sonlight friend Noah develop a love of great books and a desire to learn. Many times they greet each other with a book in hand, saying, 'You've GOT to read this book!' It amazes me when I overhear them in one of their deep discussions about life." Here, Matthew M and Noah D teach young campers physical activities, crafts and Bible at an adventure day camp. The Ms are studying Core 100 in their seventh year of Sonlight.

100

Age: 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

100 American History In-Depth *continued*

Indian Captive: The Story of Mary Jemison ①

130-46 \$6.99

☐ Lenski. Delightful Newbery Honor story of what happened to a twelve year old white girl who was captured by Seneca Indians in 1758. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Maniac Magee ③

130-52 \$6.99

☐ Spinelli. Newbery Award. After his parents die, Jeffrey Magee awes his friends with unbelievable feats. Fun! Yet disturbing. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

My Side of the Mountain ③

130-55 \$6.99

☐ George. Sam Gribble runs away to the Catskill Mountains. This is his "diary" from the year he spent there. A modern Robinson Crusoe. Pb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Nothing to Fear ②

130-58 \$8.00

☐ Koller. A wrenching yet heartwarming story about a thirteen-year old boy in an Irish immigrant family during the Great Depression. A vivid and valid glimpse into that period. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Out of the Dust ②

130-61 \$6.99

☐ Hesse. Newbery Medal plus multiple other awards. Billie Jo, a 14-year-old girl caught in the Oklahoma dust storms of the 1930s, reveals the grim realities of a life lived in that time and place. Set in the form of a free-verse journal, this is a gripping story of maturation and redemption. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 5-A

The Red Badge of Courage ②

130-67 \$4.99

☐ Crane. A soldier dreams of earning his "badge of courage" on the battlefields of the Civil War. His dreams are shattered when he is confronted by the terrifying realities of war. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Rip Van Winkle ①

130-73 \$3.95

☐ Irving. The full text of Irving's classic accompanied by black-and-white renderings of illustrations by Arthur Rackham. A wonderful, oversize "coloring book." (**Consumable**) Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

Sounder ②

130-76 \$5.99

☐ Armstrong. Newbery Medal winner. Set in a Southern sharecroppers' community at the turn of the century. A poetically beautiful book about jus-

tice, injustice and overcoming the deepest hardships in life. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

Stink Alley ①

130-79 \$15.95

☐ Gilson. Adventuresome and feisty 12-year old Lizzy Tinker has to learn how to fit in with her community, 17th century Puritans in Holland. William Brewster, head of the separatist movement, takes in the orphan as his own and encourages her to work hard and resist temptation. Lizzy struggles to do what is right. Pb. **RA:** 4-8; **R:** 4-6

To Kill a Mockingbird ③

130-85 \$7.99

☐ Lee. The unforgettable story of a young girl whose father stands up for principle in the face of deadly prejudice. An all-time favorite. Disturbing; not for younger children. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 7-A

A Treasury of Poetry for Young People ①

130-88 \$27.95

☐ Bolin, Schmidt, Bagert, & Levin, eds. Beautifully illustrated collection of American poems—or poem excerpts—by Sandburg, Frost, Dickinson, Poe, Whitman, and Longfellow. Oversize Hb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

A Year Down Yonder ③

130-94 \$6.99

☐ Peck. Mary Alice, a middle-class high school girl from Chicago, leaves the big city to spend 1937 in rural Illinois with her rough-around-the-edges and unconventional grandmother. The zany, adventure-filled experience is not only eye-opening for Mary Alice, but heart-warming and hilarious for readers as well. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

Prepare your children to impact the world by developing great composition skills!

Every email, blog, web page, poem, journal entry or letter that your kids write has the potential to impact lives both now and in the future. Core 100 Language Arts complete writing program develops the critical thinking, literary analysis, and creative-writing skills your children will need to effectively engage our culture with the compelling truths of a biblical worldview. Complete instructions included in Core Instructor's Guide.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Analogies 1 ①

140-10 \$8.85

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 ①

(2nd Edition) 140-35 \$15.90

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.



"You'll never hear my children say history is boring!" writes Julie M of Erie, PA. "Sonlight's literature-rich approach has taught my children that history isn't about the nameless and faceless, but about real people, just like themselves." Here are Gabriel (7), Matthew (14) and Jerry (dad) at Scotts Bluff National Monument. The M family has used Sonlight for ten years.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 100 program.*

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
- ☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** (p. 132) NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **Grammar Ace** (p. 133) RL6 \$44.89
- ☐ **Writer's INC** (p. 133) RL04 \$31.33
- ☐ **Inspiration** (p. 129) RL10 \$69.00
- ☐ **High School Dictionary** (p. 132) RL02 \$26.00
- ☐ **Collegiate Thesaurus** (p. 132) RL03 \$18.95
- ☐ **Math on Call** (p. 133) RR801 \$29.49

Add the following subjects:

Science

- ☐ **Physical Science** 150-00 \$134.70
For descriptions and more choices, see page 108.

Math

- ☐ **Teaching Textbook Pre-Algebra** 7M10 \$184.90

—OR—

- ☐ **Teaching Textbook Algebra 1** 171-10 \$184.90
For descriptions and more choices, see page 119.

Electives

To round out your child's educational adventure, add appropriate electives from the wide variety of materials on pages 125-131. We recommend the following for Level 100.

- ☐ **Paint Today** EA017 \$49.95
- ☐ **Fallacy Detective** EN051 \$22.00
- ☐ **Sister Wendy's Story of Painting** RR93 \$50.00
(Also recommended for Core 200)
- ☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee;
- and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 200 Package: Instructor Guide (Including Language Arts), History, Bible and Literature.

Unveil the most important events in Christian history!

- Travel the globe in the footsteps of great men and women of faith, and strengthen your faith to "make disciples of every nation."
- Enjoy many lively discussions with your older children, as you study scripture and great works of literature to unpack 2,000 years of history for a balanced understanding of the story of Christianity.
- See God's sovereign plan accomplished—in spite of man's flawed efforts.

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 5-7 hrs; Parent: 1-2½ hrs.

Checklist

- ☒ **Core 200 Package**
Includes Core 200 IG, History/Biographies 220-00, Bible/Apologetics 210-00, Literature 230-00, Language Arts 200, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day) 200-00 \$502.15 \$451.94
- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 80.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 80.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 80.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 80.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core 200 Instructor's Guide Set**
200BB \$99.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

50 years of combined experience to guide your teaching success!

Our goal is to provide you with proven, literature-rich curriculum that will make learning fun for your kids and make teaching easy for you. Because we've poured over 50 years of experience into our Core 200 Instructor's Guide you WON'T have to:

- Spend weeks and months surfing the Internet, sweating at conferences and curriculum fairs to find the right books and other learning resources for your kids. *Relax.*
- Spend your weekends and evenings writing lesson plans. *Be free.*
- Think up pertinent questions and activities to go with each lesson. *Don't stress.*
- Develop creative-writing assignments. *Already done.*
- Read every book that your kids read. *Save time.*



- Burn out before the school year even starts. *Never.*

The Core 200 Instructor's Guide will set you free to teach and enjoy your precious last years with your older student(s) at home.

Core 200 Instructor's Guide 200-01 \$85.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 200 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for Bible/Apologetics, History/Biographies, and Literature (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY/BIOGRAPHIES

- ☒ **History & Biographies**
220-00 \$87.97

Bring the story of Christianity to life as you and your student embark on an exciting journey from Pentecost to the present!

"Pack your bags" for an inspiring, and sometimes challenging, journey through 2,000 years of church history. Core 200 – *History of God's Kingdom*, will ensure that your children have a balanced understanding of the tragedies and triumphs found in church history so that they will be able to answer the opponents of the Christian faith (that they are sure to encounter) with knowledge, wisdom, and spiritual insight.

Core 200 History uses *The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History, From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya, The Church of the East and The Story of Christianity* and your Core 200 Instructor's Guide to unlock the rich heritage of the Christian church.

You and your student will:

- Discover the fascinating and largely untold story of the first "missionaries" to East Asia whose impact may have even reached Japan by the mid-700s.
- Applaud the heroic deeds of those who sacrificed their fortunes, reputations and lives to make the Bible available for all to read.
- Travel with Patrick as he returns to the land of the pagan people who once enslaved him to bring them the gospel for the first time.
- Wrestle through some of the controversial issues that have divided the Western church as you come to understand why it has come to exist in its present form.

"Sonlight is definitely user friendly, even for large families, given one's ability to combine ages into a single Core program."

—Laurie L, Aug. 2008

200 History of God's Kingdom *continued*

- Examine the revolutionary invention that aided in the rapid spread of the gospel and forever changed the way ideas are communicated and preserved.
- And much more.

Your Core 200 Instructor's Guide covers your study of the History of God's Kingdom, 27 literary classics, Bible and our Language Arts 200 program. Add the appropriate science, math and electives for a complete, ready-to-go, one-year curriculum.

The Church of the East ① 220-10 \$17.99

☐ Stewart/Holzmann. The inspiring, tragic, almost universally untold story of the church begun by the "Parthians, Medes, Elamites, [and] residents of Mesopotamia" who were in Jerusalem on the day of Pentecost (Acts 2:9); a church whose missionary enterprise swept across Asia, reaching India, China, and possibly even Japan by the mid-700s. Fascinating. Historically and spiritually challenging. X S Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya ① 220-15 \$32.99

☐ Tucker. A biographical overview of the Western (Roman/Protestant) church's worldwide missions movement from the Biblical period till today. Emphasis on Protestant missions in the last 200 years. X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 8-A

The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History ① 220-20 \$16.99

☐ Curtis, Lang, and Petersen. Two thousand years of church history organized chronologically by events and movements, with special emphasis on people. Written in a readable, journalistic style. Includes pictures of major figures in church history. Oversize Pb, b&w illus. X RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

The Story of Christianity ① 220-25 \$20.00

☐ Collins and Price. A global view of Christianity from Old Testament roots to the present day. Emphasizes events, beliefs, and practices. Lavishly illustrated. "Perfect" for high school students. Well-balanced presentation (from Protestant and Catholic viewpoints). Oversize Pb. X RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

Optional RESOURCE

How to Read Church History 260-45 \$45.90

☐ Comby. Though (or perhaps because) published by a liberal Catholic publishing house, these volumes present one of the most balanced pictures of Western (Roman/Protestant) church history you will find. These are church history readers—including translations of brief passages from key original documents. Indeed, there is almost as much excerpted text as there is narrative. *Christian History* magazine says, "Comby's unique approach...help[s] the reader to do history as well as read it." Volume 1 covers to the Reformation; Volume 2, Reformation till today. Pb, illus. RA: 5-A; R: 8-A. Not included in the Core 200 package.

Volume 1 only ①

260-46 \$22.95

Volume 2 only ②

260-47 \$22.95



"I love that Sonlight allows the children in our family to develop deep relationship with one another," writes Michelle N of Charlotte, NC. "This year, the children all studied biology together—the older boys for high school credit and the younger ones just gaining what they could." Here Jared (18), Josh (14), and Jacob (12) dissect an earthworm. They did a total of seven different dissections and also enjoyed a lot of hands-on work with their new Sonlight microscope. The N family has homeschooled with Sonlight for 13 years.

BIBLE/APOLOGETICS

☐ Bible/Apologetics 210-00 \$69.95

Rediscover Jesus, defend your faith and learn how to effectively share the gospel!

- Equip your students to understand, deepen, and defend their faith.
- Empower them to articulate the fundamental principles of the Christian faith.
- See the beauty and consistency of the this "book of books" in a panoramic overview of all the books.
- Along the way they will discover why the Bible is their most practical, helpful, and necessary tool for living.



Adventuring Through the Bible ① 210-10 \$16.99

☐ Stedman. Offers a panoramic overview of the entire Bible. Presents a theme, lesson and summary outline for each of the 66 books. Promotes spiritual growth by offering knowledge and insight into Scripture. Fully indexed. Used in daily Bible reading schedule. X Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

The Jesus I Never Knew ② 210-15 \$14.99

☐ Yancey. 1996 ECPA Gold Medallion winner. In his uniquely elegant and thought-provoking manner, Yancey seeks to cast aside all Christian clichés to rediscover who Jesus really was and why He came. The Jesus he finds is both more comforting and more terrifying than you may ever have imagined. X Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

More Than a Carpenter ① 210-20 \$6.99

☐ McDowell. An 8 million copy best-selling book of evidences concerning Jesus' deity, His resurrection, and His legitimate claim on a person's life. Written for a popular (non-Christian) audience, this book is a wonderful resource for Christians. X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Westminster Shorter Catechism ① 210-25 \$15.99

☐ Williamson. This illustrated manual offers clear exposition of each of the 107 questions and answers in this historic evangelical teaching tool. X Pb.

What if Jesus Had Never Been Born? ① 210-30 \$14.99

☐ Kennedy/Newcombe. Wonderfully written, fascinating look at the positive impact of the Gospel down through the ages and into our world today. A necessary antidote to the negative views common in today's society. X Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

"Sonlight gives me the opportunity to give my kids a great education without spending lots of time on prep work." —Tabitha D, July 2008

LITERATURE

 Literature 230-00 \$244.28

Literature so rich you'll want to read it too!

Unique in approach to all of our other Reader and Literature programs, Literature 200 includes our most diverse collection of classics.




Due to the nature of our Core 200—*History of God's Kingdom*, we do not coordinate the Literature 200 titles with History 200. This gives us the wonderful flexibility to assemble many of the world's most cherished classics, into a unique, exclusive Literature program. Our Language Arts program coordinates with the Literature and is included in the Core 200 Instructor Guide.


- Meet the ghost of Christmas Past who transformed a lonely life.
- Muse on an ancient myth to discern more clearly your reason for action.
- Encounter the wordly wise man, the slough of despond and Vanity Fair.

Excitement, adventure, and timeless drama await your children as they "crack open" the covers and dive into these "classics." We mix modern greats with older classics to keep your children inspired.


The Best of Father Brown ③ 230-14 \$9.95

 Chesterton. A quiet, unassuming sleuth solves mysteries based on his knowledge of human character. Delightful collection of...the best of Father Brown. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A


A Child's Anthology of Poetry ① 230-11 \$23.95

 Sword. Don't underestimate your children's ear for poetry. Well over two hundred great works in one rich volume—from Blake, Dickinson, and Wordsworth to Keats, Frost, and the exquisitely translated haiku of Kobayashi Issa. Let your voice shine as you read aloud your favorites together. Melodic. Hb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A


A Christmas Carol ② 230-22 \$3.95

 Dickens. The classic story of Ebenezer Scrooge's transformation from a man who hates to one who shares in Tiny Tim's joyful exclamation, "God bless us every one." A story Dickens himself read every Christmas Eve. Pb. (Includes notes and additional stories.) RA: 3-A; R: 6-A


Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Weir of Hermiston ③ 230-24 \$7.95

 Stevenson. Good Dr. Jekyll is transformed into evil Mr. Hyde by means of an addictive drug. He finds himself more and more inextricably drawn into evil. A parable for our times. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A


Enchantress from the Stars ③ 230-25 \$6.99

 Engdahl. Newbery Honor. On a mission to a medieval planet, Elana becomes the key to a daring plan to thwart an invasion. An intelligent, thoughtful work that will stimulate as it entertains. Moving. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A


The Flames of Rome ① 230-26 \$15.99

 Maier. A professor of ancient history and an award-winning author, Paul Maier offers an interesting and attention-capturing account of Rome at the time of Nero and his persecution of the Christians. Characters are well developed and believable. As one reader said, "If you like historical fiction that is heavy on the history and less on the fiction, this is the book for you." Sex, violence. X Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A


The Gammage Cup ① 230-28 \$6.95

 Kendall. Newbery Honor. A few citizens of an imaginary village dare to question some long-held but false beliefs in the community ... and are ostracized as a result. Thought-provoking but easy to read. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A


Going Solo ② 230-30 \$6.99

 Dahl. One of the 20th century's best-loved authors tells his personal story of "going solo"—striking out on his own in his first job (in East Africa!), flying combat for the RAF in WWII...and returning home to Mother. By turns humorous, blood-thumpingly exciting, and flat-out curious. Delightful! Pb, Photos. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A


Jane Eyre ② 230-38 \$4.99

 Bronte. The classic story of a plain, yet spirited governess, her arrogant employer and how their relationship developed over class barriers. The archetype for all Gothic romances. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A


Mrs. Frisby and the Rats of NIMH ② 230-44 \$6.99

 O'Brien. Newbery Medal. Mrs. Frisby, a widowed mouse, must move her family or face death. Unfortunately, her son Timothy is ill and can't be moved. She seeks help from the brilliant rats of NIMH. Their solution is worth the read. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 6-A


Oliver Twist ② 230-48 \$6.95

 Dickens. The story of a good-hearted orphan who runs away to London only to be captured by thieves. A morality tale and detective story rolled into one. One of Dickens' most popular novels, the first of his works to depict the impoverished London underworld and to illustrate his belief that poverty leads to crime. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 8-A

A Parcel of Patterns ① 230-50 \$7.95

 Walsh. The Plague comes to town via a parcel very innocently bought. I love how this author writes. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Pictures of Hollis Woods ① 230-51 \$6.99


 Giff. Newbery Honor. Hollis Woods, an artistic foster child, dreams of having a family. And she nearly gets her wish thanks to the Regans who take her in for a summer. But then something happens that destroys that perfect picture. Hollis tries to come to terms with that past while also confronting the trials of today. A haunting, gorgeous book that will grip your heart. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A




"I have lost my voice more than once reading in the car because of the request, 'Just one more chapter, please!'" writes Linda M of Whitewood, SD. *"I'm so grateful for the tremendous care and research that has obviously gone into selecting literature for the Sonlight program. It saves me precious time and has expanded our world."*

Here, Kay (13) is relaxing on the deck, rereading a favorite book from Core 2, Good Queen Bess. As Linda says, "It is always the Sonlight books that they read over and over." The Ms have used Sonlight for five years.


Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English ① 230-52 \$9.99

 Bunyan/Thomas. The classic allegory about a Christian who leaves his home in the City of Destruction to travel to the Celestial City. X Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 6-A


Pride and Prejudice ③ 230-54 \$7.95

 Austen. "It is a truth universally acknowledged, that a single man in possession of a good fortune, must be in want of a wife." Thus opens this most popular of Austen's books, all of which revolve, more or less, around marriage and money. Gentle satire. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Ramsay Scallop ① 230-56 \$7.99

 Temple. Fourteen-year-old Elenor reluctantly awaits the return of her betrothed from the Crusade. Thomas, broken and disillusioned from years of fighting, finds the very idea of marriage and lordship overwhelming. When the village priest sends them on a religious pilgrimage together, they learn new things about themselves, each other, and the world around them. Fascinating introduction to Europe at the turn of the 14th century. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Robinson Crusoe ① 230-58 \$7.95

 Defoe. The classic story of a shipwrecked mariner that has stood the test of time. First published in 1719, Robinson's story of survival has entertained many. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

200

Age: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

200 History of God's Kingdom *continued*

Romeo and Juliet ③ 230-59 \$6.99

☐ Shakespeare. A timeless tale of star-crossed lovers from feuding families. This beautiful, poetic play is Shakespeare's most famous—and for good reason. Romantic, yet ultimately tragic. A classic with enduring qualities. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Screwtape Letters ③ 230-60 \$12.95

☐ Lewis. Screwtape, a demon from the devil's own horde, has written these letters to his nephew, Wormwood, giving him tips on how to trip up the church. An eye-opening book. **X Pb. RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

A Separate Peace ② 230-61 \$12.00

☐ Knowles. During World War II, two students at a New England boarding school experience the dark, tragic side of adolescence. Intense, mesmerizing, and compelling coming-of-age tale. Powerful. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Shining Company ① 230-62 \$7.95

☐ Sutcliffe. A tragedy set in the context of seventh century Britain. 300 Companions seek to protect their land from invading Saxons. Told by a master storyteller. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Till We Have Faces ③ 230-66 \$14.00

☐ Lewis. A masterful retelling of the Cupid and Psyche myth presented with a Christian twist as only C.S. Lewis would do it. **X Pb. RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Treasure Island ② 230-68 \$3.95

☐ Stevenson. High seas adventure has a group of treasure seekers following a treasure map to a distant island. Full of piracy and treachery, this book is as enjoyable to read today as when it was first published in 1883. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

The Trumpeter of Krakow ① 230-70 \$5.99

☐ Kelly. Newbery Medal. Joseph Charnetski is under oath to protect the Great Tarnor Crystal. The Tartars try to steal it and Joseph and his family seek refuge in medieval Krakow. An exciting adventure set in the late Middle Ages. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Twelfth Night ① 230-72 \$6.99

☐ Shakespeare. My favorite Shakespearean comedy. A love story of mistaken identities complete with Shakespeare's wonderful use of language. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

What Hearts ③ 230-73 \$6.99

☐ Brooks. Newbery Honor. Follows Asa from the last day of first grade through 7th, as he survives cruel tests of his intellect, integrity, and sense of decency. A touching, perceptive portrait of a remarkable child. Poignant. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

The Wise Woman and Other Stories ③ 230-74 \$16.00

☐ MacDonald. Four wonderful tales written by the man whom C.S. Lewis considered one of the world's best Christian authors. **X Pb. RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

The easy way to develop a lifetime love of writing in your student!

Completely integrated with Literature 200 and included in the Core 200 Instructor's Guide. Language Arts 200 will unleash your students' creative-writing potential. Students will learn and practice the basics of literary analysis, essays, research and more.

You'll ensure their daily progress and understanding with questions for study and discussion. Vocabulary development flows naturally as new words are encountered in daily literature readings.

Even your most reluctant writers will excel. Engaging projects draw from their enthusiasm for what they are currently reading to encourage creative excellence.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Vocabulary from Classical Roots A ① 240-20 \$30.75

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Analogies 2 ① 240-10 \$8.85

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 9 ① (2nd Edition) 240-35 \$16.65

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

"Sonlight not only gives my kids a love of learning, it empowers them to teach others," writes Laurie L of Goose Creek, SC. "They cheer each other on until they succeed. Nothing is more memorable than the moment your child catches on to reading." Here, Kalyssa proudly reads to Samara and Braeden as she teaches them to read, too! The L family is using Core 3 and Core K in their third year of Sonlight.

REQUIRED

If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 100 program.

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP \$25.98
- ☐ **Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit** (p. 132) NSK \$27.50

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **College & Career Planning Kit** (p. 93) 580-00 \$63.89
- ☐ **Inspiration** (p. 129) RL10 \$69.00
- ☐ **High School Dictionary** (p. 132) RL02 \$26.00
- ☐ **Collegiate Thesaurus** (p. 132) RL03 \$18.95
- ☐ **Math on Call** (p. 133) RR001 \$29.49

Add the following subjects:

Science

- ☐ **High School Biology** 250-00 \$475.65
For descriptions and more choices, see page 109.

Math

- ☐ **Teaching Textbook Algebra 1** 171-10 \$184.90
- OR—
- ☐ **Teaching Textbook Algebra 2** 271-10 \$184.90
For descriptions and more choices, see page 119.

Electives

To round out your child's educational adventure, add appropriate electives from the wide variety of materials on pages 125-131. We recommend the following for Level 200.

- ☐ **Sister Wendy's Story of Painting** RR93 \$50.00
(Also recommended for Core 100)
- ☐ **The Thinking Toolbox** EN050 \$22.00
- ☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.





Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery;
- FREE 18-Week Guarantee; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

Core 300 Package:

Instructor Guide (Including Language Arts), History, Bible, Literature, and Biographies.

Prepare your older students to understand, engage, and transform our fast-changing world.

- *Fly the first airplane. Take the first moon walk. Discover amazing medicines and technologies. See the industrial revolution yield to the "age of science."*
- *Witness a war fought without a single shot, and cling to hope through two world wars—despite a new bomb powerful enough to level an entire city.*
- *Visit far-off lands and the streets of small-town America to find the ancient roots of political, social and cultural wars that rage on to this day.*
- *Discover how to defend your faith, and confidently share biblical truth while you challenge opposing views.*

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 6-8 hrs; Parent: 1-2½ hrs.

Checklist

- ☒ **Core 300 Package**
Includes Core 300 IG, History 320-00, Bible/Apologetics 310-00, Literature 330-00 and Biographies & Historical Fiction 320-05, Language Arts 300, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day) 300-00 \$652.67 \$587.40

- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 84.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 84.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 84.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 84.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core 300 Instructor's Guide Set**
300BB \$99.95
Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

You can teach your teens effectively this year—without having to read every single book they will enjoy ...

Your older students will read dozens of great books this year—but you don't have to (although, with the time your Instructor's Guide saves you, you may choose to enjoy a few of the best).



Many parents of high-school-aged students face intensive preparation just to keep up with their kids. Your Sonlight® Core 300 Instructor's Guide is, instead, designed largely as a self-study curriculum for your students. The Guide speaks directly to your students. You simply track their progress through open discussion and your student's journaling.

You'll love knowing that:

- Every day, every lesson—for an entire year—is well planned and ready for you.
- Your kids are getting one of the best preparations for life beyond high school.
- You won't have to spend weeks putting together your own high school curriculum.
- Since Core 300 is largely self-guided, you can use your time in other ways.

Core 300 Instructor's Guide 300-01 \$85.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 300 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for History, Literature, and Language Arts (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. *Available in May.*

HISTORY

☒ History 320-00 \$70.95

Take an exhilarating journey through the 20th Century!



Your family will feel like eyewitnesses to the major events that shaped the last 100 years. You'll blaze new trails of understanding, scale the heights of technological advancement, and touch the depths of human suffering.

Through hundreds of pages of captivating commentary and photographs, the 20th Century will come alive for your children as if they were right there—watching key events unfold.

- Discover how Russia went from being our friend and ally in World War II to our greatest foe in decades following.
- Investigate a 1973 court case whose decision continues to divide a nation.
- Learn how a defeated island nation rose to become a vast economic power.
- Delight in a modern-day "Cinderella" story that impacted the entire Western world.
- Hear two words, and learn how they freed 100 million people in Eastern Europe.
- And much more...

Your Sonlight® Core 300 reveals all this and much more, plus integrates Literature and Language Arts for a powerful learning experience.

Our Century in Pictures for Young People ① 320-60 \$25.95

☐ Stolley. A wonderful adaptation of Jennings' popular adult book *The Century*. First-person recollections, photos, and winsome journalistic commentary combine to provide a relatively fair overview of the 20th century. Written from a predominantly American point-of-view. Oversize Hb, full-color photos throughout, **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

"It's wonderful to still enjoy closeness with all my children—young and old, and teenaged too! That's the great part about Sonlight."

—Laurie L, Aug. 2008

300 20th Century World History continued



"We love the depth of the Sonlight studies and the flexibility they provide," writes Mayhoward J of Roanoke, VA. "We studied the History of Christianity with Sonlight and were delighted to see first-hand how God is working in Africa." Here, John (17) poses with Spencer and Ruthie in Malawi. The J family spent a semester on East African Studies culminating in a three week tour of seven East African counties with the Rafiki Foundation. John was able to keep up with his Sonlight 20th Century History along the way. He has homeschooled with Sonlight for 13 years.

Brave New World ① 330-13 \$13.95

☐ Huxley. A bleak look at a dystopian world where humans love entertainment and a totalitarian government controls all. Written in 1931, Huxley's prophetic voice remains surprisingly contemporary, both in its particular forecasts and in its tone of semi-serious alarm. One of those books you "must read" if you are to be well educated. Sex. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

Children of the River ③ 320-25 \$6.50

☐ Crew. Multiple award-winner. A stunning tale of cultural pressures felt by a Cambodian girl who finds herself a refugee in late 20th Century United States. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Contender ② 330-16 \$6.99

☐ Lipsyte. Alfred Brooks, an inner-city high school dropout, learns, through the disciplines of boxing, what it takes to win the battles of life. Fascinating, moving, and all too real! Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 7-A

Cry, the Beloved Country ② 330-19 \$15.00

☐ Paton. The magnificent, deeply moving story of a dignified Zulu pastor and his son in mid-20th Century South Africa: a land riven by racial injustice. A classic work of love, hope, courage and endurance. Sad and intense. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Great Brain ① 330-28 \$5.99

☐ Fitzgerald. Tom, The Great Brain, puts his mind to use in creating all manner of hilarious mischief in an early 20th century Utah town. Hb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

The Great Gatsby ① 330-31 \$14.00

☐ Fitzgerald. The quintessential novel of "Roaring 20s" America. Gatsby, a young man who has made a quick fortune through unscrupulous means, seeks to use his wealth to win the affections of Daisy, a married woman of the upper class. A devastating look at the emptiness of life with wrong values. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

The Great Gilly Hopkins ③ 330-34 \$5.99

☐ Paterson. Newbery Honor. A foster girl learns what true love is and what it means to belong. Riveting. A book you'll read over and over. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Heart of Darkness ① 330-37 \$1.50

☐ Conrad. Set in turn-of-the-century Congo, West Africa, *Heart of Darkness* is considered one of this century's literary masterpieces. A study in human corruption and despair. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

Heart to Heart: New Poems Inspired by Twentieth-Century American Art ① 330-40 \$19.95

☐ Greenberg. Over forty poets respond to a variety of modern art pieces with the written word. The marriage of word and art in this poetry book makes it a useful tool to understand visual imagery. Large type poems with 47 of 48 full page art reproductions in color. Hb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

Hope Was Here (NEW) ③ 330-32 \$7.99

☐ Bauer. This is "comfort food" in print! Hope and her aunt move from New York to Wisconsin to run a diner. The kind owner runs for mayor against the corrupt incumbent. Hope's positive determination will leave her mark on your heart. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

Visual History of the Modern World ① 320-37 \$45.00

☐ Burrows. Unique in all of human history, the 20th century is the first to be documented, not just in words but also in images, across the whole of its 100 years. Good thing, too, because the period also saw unprecedented change in so many areas of our lives: the way we travel, communicate, entertain, resolve conflict. This incredible book combines concise, authoritative writing with great photos of the era to chronicle the people, events, and discoveries which helped shape the most tumultuous century of all time. Over 560 pages, and endlessly explorable! Hb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 7-A

BIBLE/APOLOGETICS

☐ Bible/Apologetics 310-00 \$52.94

Make good choices ... reap the benefits!

Help you guide your older students as they explore issues that young men and women face on their way to adulthood. Challenges them toward making good, biblical choices—and prepare them to be competent (even confident) apologists, able to answer those who have questions about Christianity.



How to Ruin Your Life By 40 ① 310-26 \$13.99

☐ Farrar. Every choice comes with consequence. In trademark style, Farrar uses Godly advice and real-life stories to encourage readers toward making good choices...and reaping the benefits. Inspiring. X Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

Know What You Believe ① 310-10 \$13.00

☐ Little. A popular, introductory-level systematic theology. Covers such subjects as The Bible, God, Jesus Christ, Man and Sin, The Holy Spirit, The Church, etc. The author was the Director of Evangelism for InterVarsity Christian Fellowship back when this and its companion volume (310-15) were written in the late '60s. X Pb, illus. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

Know Why You Believe ② 310-15 \$13.00

☐ Little. A popular, introductory-level text on apologetics. Seeks to provide beginning answers to common questions asked by non-believers such as, "Is Christianity rational?" "Did Christ rise from the dead?" "Are the Bible documents reliable?" etc. X Pb, illus. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

Mere Christianity ② 310-20 \$12.95

☐ Lewis. One of this century's master wordsmiths presents the case for Christianity—"mere" Christianity: "a hall out of which doors open into several rooms"—the various Christian churches and denominations. "If I can bring anyone into that hall," Lewis writes, "I shall have done what I attempted." People should never stay in the hall, Lewis says, but they must at least enter the hall before they can go into one of the rooms. So come along and either permit Lewis to speak to you where you are, or listen in as this gentle but brilliant author presents his case to others for why they should at least enter the hall. You can learn from him. Excellent. Highly recommended. X Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

LITERATURE

☐ Literature 330-00 \$230.10

Learn how to impact the 21st Century!

This year your students will read 24 books that transport them to different places and times throughout the 20th Century. Some will inspire. Others, may disturb. All are chosen to help them understand how our culture views reality. With the help of your Sonlight® Core 300 Instructor's Guide you and your older students will have many lively discussions as they prepare to stand strong in our post-Christian culture.



Alas, Babylon ③ 330-10 \$12.95

☐ Frank. An engaging modern-day Robinson Crusoe adventure: survival after a nuclear attack destroys all civilization outside the confines of a small Florida town. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Kon-Tiki ② 330-43 \$5.99

Heyerdahl. A classic true tale of men against the sea ... and against scientific orthodoxy: how six young men proved, in 1947, that a prehistoric voyage from South America to Polynesia was possible—contrary to the predictions of scientists and scholars. Heyerdahl's work has led to a revolution in thinking about the roots of South Pacific civilizations. Fascinating! Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

The Metamorphosis ① 330-46 \$5.95

Kafka. Classic Kafka: the story of a young man who, transformed into a giant insect, becomes an object of disgrace to his family and an outsider in his own home. Asks what it means to be truly and fully human. Thought-provoking. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

The Moves Make the Man ② 330-49 \$6.99

Brooks. Newbery Honor. Jerome Foxworthy tells the story of his friend, a white boy named Bix. Basketball—played straight or with fakes—becomes an allegory for life. Engrossing. Brilliantly written. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

Murder on the Orient Express ① 330-52 \$14.00

Christie. The famed Belgian detective Hercule Poirot is traveling on the unusually crowded Orient Express when a notorious gangster is found murdered. Poirot takes the case, knowing the killer is clever, ruthless, and still on board. One of Christie's most famous mysteries. Perfect introduction to the murder mystery genre. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

My Father's Daughter (NEW) ① 330-33 \$5.99

Konigsburg. Young Winston Carmichael and his handicapped younger sister have been virtual prisoners in their mansion since birth. Years before, their elder half sister, Caroline was kidnapped. Believed dead, she reappears right before the deadline to collect her inheritance ... or does she? Outstanding. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Old Man and the Sea ② 330-55 \$12.00

Hemingway. A towering story of man against nature, victory in defeat. Haunting and deep. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Parallel Journeys ① 320-65 \$5.99

Ayer. How did Hitler get normal German citizens to do his evil will? The author interweaves the personal narratives of Helen Waterford, a German Jewish woman who got married only days after Hitler came to power in 1933, and Alfons Heck, 10 years old when he proudly joined the Hitler Youth in 1938. The narrators tell us how they saw the events that led up to the war, how they experienced the war, how it all ended, and what happened to them afterwards. There are lots of practical lessons here for those who are willing to think. Pb, photos, RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

Robert Frost's Poems (NEW) ① 330-35 \$5.99

Frost. Because of his accessibility and pleasing depictions of rural life, Frost is, perhaps, one of the most appealing of the 20th Century poets. Enjoy all of the master poet's best-loved works, and dozens more. This thorough anthology (over 100

poems) should be a home library essential. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Snow Goose ① 320-85 \$19.95

Gallico. A simple yet awesome, moving story of love and faithfulness and duty...concerning a hunchbacked man, a young girl, and a snow goose...all climaxing at the Battle of Dunkirk. A perennial favorite since first published in 1940. Hb. RA: 7-A; R: 9-A

The Tempest (NEW) ② 330-26 \$6.95

Shakespeare. A decade and a half after great treachery, the paths of the betrayed and the betrayer again cross. Includes a measure of mistaken identity, romance, and reconciliation. Modern English side-by-side with the original text. Pb. RA: 6-A; R: 8-A

Walk Two Moons ③ 330-64 \$6.99

Creech. Newbery Medal. Salamanca's mother goes away for a while—and doesn't return. Salamanca's grandparents take her on a journey to find her mother. Marvelous. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

The Wave (NEW) ② 330-29 \$6.50

Strasser. When a history teacher tests the power of peer pressure, his experiment gains frightening momentum beyond his control. Two students, Laurie and David, realize they must stop a dangerous movement before it's too late. Let this sobering drama, based on actual events, spark thoughtful discussion with your family. Pb. RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

The Wednesday Wars (NEW) ③ 330-27 \$16.00

Schmidt. Holling is a 7th-grade boy forced to spend Wednesday afternoons dissecting Shakespeare with his teacher who, he is certain, "hates his guts." You'll grow with him through the uproars of adolescence and 1960s culture, as Holling realizes that he can choose the life he wants. Glorious. Hb. RA: 6-A; R: 7-A

BIOGRAPHIES & HISTORICAL FICTION

Biographies & Historical Fiction 320-05 \$198.73

After the War ② 320-10 \$4.99

Matas. In this gripping novel about the period immediately following World War II, Ruth, a fifteen-year-old survivor of Buchenwald risks her life to lead a group of Jewish orphans to Palestine. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Albert Einstein and the Theory of Relativity ① 320-15 \$6.99

Cwiklik. One of the few readable and understandable biographies of Albert Einstein, the man whose General Theory of Relativity became a watchword for the revolutionary transformation of life in the 20th Century. Includes incredibly easy to understand explanations for many of Einstein's most important discoveries. Pb, illus, index, glossary, discussion questions, RA: 7-A; R: 7-A

All Quiet on the Western Front ① 320-20 \$6.99

Remarque. Hailed as "the greatest war novel of all time," the author says his purpose is "simply to tell of a generation of men who, even though they may have escaped shells, were destroyed by" the First World War. Devastating. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

China's Long March: 6,000 Miles of Danger ① 320-30 \$16.99

Fritz. Stunning portrayal of one of the defining events in modern Chinese history: the epic 6000-mile trek of Mao Zedong and his men as they sought to escape the Nationalist forces of Chiang Kai-shek in the mid-1930s. Based on first-person accounts. Hb. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Fallen Angels ③ 320-40 \$6.99

Myers. You are there...in Vietnam. 1968. The height of the war. This book is hard-hitting, stomach-churning reality. Violence. Language. Not for younger readers nor for the squeamish. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

God Spoke Tibetan (NEW) ① 320-21 \$10.00

Maberly. Follow a disgraced Tibetan official, a hapless courier, Christian missionaries, native translators and more, to hear the moving story of how the Bible came to the Tibetan people in their own language. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

The Hiding Place ② 320-45 \$12.99

Ten Boom. The worldwide bestseller about a staunchly Christian Dutch family whose faith overcomes the worst of the Nazi holocaust. Challenging and uplifting. Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A

Labor's Untold Story ① 320-50 \$15.00

Boyer & Morais. Two newspaper reporters tell the story of labor unions in the United States



"Sonlight provides a venue for our family to talk and discuss many different things," writes Carolyn N of Oxford, NC. "It's so fun and gratifying to watch our older children instruct our younger children. Not only do the younger kids learn, but Charley shows he understands the material when he can teach it."

In this photo, Charley (16) takes the time to explain his geometry test in simple terms to his curious sisters, Maggy (6) and Dorothy (3). The Ns have homeschooled with Sonlight for eight years.

300 20th Century World History *continued*

▶ from their first appearance in the mid-1800s through the early 1950s. We concentrate on just a few of the chief events and protagonists from the early portion of the 20th century. The authors write from a decidedly pro-union stance. Reading this book, one comes to understand how and why socialism and even communism could have had such a popular appeal! Disturbing. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

Living On the Devil's Doorstep ③ 320-52 \$12.99

☐ McClung. A very "straight" preacher's kid becomes a minister to hippies, drug addicts, prostitutes and other societal drop-outs, first in Kabul, Afghanistan, and then on the streets of Amsterdam, Holland. Challenging. **X Pb. RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Made You Look ③ 320-54 \$16.95

☐ Graydon. How advertising works, and what your kids (a prized demographic) should know. Familiar examples get unbiased review, raising teens' critical awareness of the messages filling their world. Thorough treatment covers alternative strategies, consumer advocacy, ads in schools, and much more. Eye-opening. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A

One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich ② 330-58 \$5.99

☐ Solzhenitsyn. Nobel Prize-winning author tells the story of one man and "just one of the three thousand six hundred and fifty-three days of his sentence" in a Siberian prison camp during Stalin's rule. Haunting. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 8-A

Red Scarf Girl ② 320-70 \$6.99

☐ Jiang. Multiple award-winner. A gut-wrenching, first-person story of the Chinese Cultural Revolution under Chairman Mao in the late '60s. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A

The Road from Home ① 320-75 \$6.99

☐ Kherdian. Newbery Honor. The author writes a true-to-life fictionalized autobiography of his mother, a young Armenian girl in Turkey during the "other" 20th century Holocaust that was prelude to Stalin, Hitler, and others. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

There's a Sheep In My Bathtub (NEW) ③ 320-22 \$15.95

☐ Hogan. What can God do when you simply trust and obey Him? Watch an unreachable people explode with the Gospel—not in the first century, but in ours! Like this American family in remote, mysterious Outer Mongolia, you will believe God can still do the impossible. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 7-A

"Sonlight is like the middle of an Oreo cookie. Learning sometimes requires the tough outer sides but the books Sonlight chooses provide all the yummy tidbits that keep us coming back for more."

—Liza H, July 2008

To Destroy You Is No Loss (NEW) ③ 320-23 \$19.95

☐ Criddle. A violent Cambodian regime killed young Teeda's father and drove her educated family into a life of forced labor. Escape with her from terrifying slavery to freedom in America. Incredible. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 8-A

When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit ② 320-90 \$5.99

☐ Kerr. ALA Notable. The autobiographical story of World War II seen through the eyes of a young German Jewish girl who, together with her family, escapes Germany in 1933 only to find that they must continue fleeing from country to country throughout Europe. Engrossing. Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 7-A

Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist ② 320-95 \$19.00

☐ Severance. Carefully researched, deftly written, lavishly illustrated with photographs, this is a vivid, lively, and engaging biography of one of this century's greatest statesmen. Hb, illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 6-A

You Want WOMEN to Vote, Lizzie Stanton? ① 320-99 \$6.99

☐ Fritz. A simple but thorough introduction to the work and words of Elizabeth Cady Stanton, one of the pioneers in the women's suffrage movement. What virtually everyone in the West today takes for granted was sharply opposed by virtually every conservative Christian little more than a century ago... Pb, illus. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 6-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor's Guide.

The road to great writing!

Your students will unlock keys to great writing through exercises that are *integrated with Core 300* History and Literature studies: Literary Analysis, Creative Writing exercises, research papers and essays serve as progressive skill builders to spur your students on to write with passion and purpose.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Vocabulary from Classical Roots B ① 340-20 \$30.75

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Analogies 3 ① 340-10 \$8.85

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 10 ① (2nd Edition) 340-35 \$16.65

☐ For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

REQUIRED

*If you do not already own.
Integral to the Core 100 program.*

- ☐ **Book of Time** (p. 132) KH06 \$22.99
- ☐ **Markable Map and Markers** (p. 135) MAP \$25.98

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

- ☐ **College & Career Planning Kit** (p. 93) 580-00 \$63.89
- ☐ **Inspiration** (p. 129) RL10 \$69.00
- ☐ **High School Dictionary** (p. 132) RL02 \$26.00
- ☐ **Collegiate Thesaurus** (p. 132) RL03 \$18.95
- ☐ **Math on Call** (p. 133) RR801 \$29.49

Add the following subjects:

Science

- ☐ **High School Chemistry** 350-00 \$183.50
For descriptions and more choices, see page 110.

Math

- ☐ **Teaching Textbook Geometry** 371-11 \$184.90

—OR—

- ☐ **Teaching Textbook Algebra 2** 271-10 \$184.90
For descriptions and more choices, see page 119.

Electives

To round out your child's educational adventure, add appropriate electives from the wide variety of materials on pages 125-131. We recommend the following for Level 300.

- ☐ **Driver Ed in a Box** DE203 \$249.00
- ☐ **Non-Designer's Design Book** RR100 \$29.99
- ☐ **Foreign Language**—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.



Core 400 Package: Instructor Guide (Including Language Arts), History/Civics, Bible, American Literature, Biographies and Practical Life Skills.

Discover the vast story and bold characters of the “American Experiment!”

- Unearth the rich heritage and history of American Government.
- Travel to battlefields and back rooms to discover the people, places and events that shaped the Constitution of the United States.
- Treat your children to hours of excitement—while you add depth and color to their study of the greatest works of American Literature.
- See the hand of God, so evident at every turn in the establishment, growth, and preservation of this, “One Nation under God.”

Daily Time Requirements (all subjects): Student: 6-8 hrs; Parent: 1½-2 hrs.

Checklist

100% GUARANTEED

- ☒ **Core 400 Package**
Includes Core 400 IG, History/Civics 420-00, Bible 410-00, American Literature 430-00, Biographies & Historical Fiction 420-05, Practical Life Skills RR11, Language Arts 400, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day)400-00 \$626.74 \$564.07
- ☒ **Required Resources:** Page 89.

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

- ☒ **Science:** Page 89.
- ☒ **Math:** Page 89.
- ☒ **Electives:** Page 89.

Enjoy your homeschooling

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

- ☒ **Core 400 Instructor's Guide Set**
400BB \$99.95

Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.

Take the guesswork out of teaching your older students!



Your Core 400 curriculum is primarily designed to be an independent study for your older students. The Core 400 Instructor's Guide will chart their course and keep them on track as they learn the disciplines of consistent daily academic excellence.

Through open discussion, notes in the Instructor's Guide, and the weekly schedule chart, you will be able to monitor their progress.

You'll love the fact that:

- Every day, every lesson—for an entire year—is planned.
- You won't have to stress out every night trying to keep up with lesson planning or correcting homework.
- You'll rest easy knowing that your kids are receiving some of the best preparations for college and life beyond high school.

“My son LOVES the Sonlight readers. In the van, at the doctor's office, in bed with a flashlight under the covers—he is always reading!”

—Annette M, Aug. 2008

- Your students will learn to teach themselves and manage their own learning disciplines.

Since Core 400 is largely self-guided, you will be able to serve your family in other ways.

Core 400 Instructor's Guide 400-01 \$85.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Core 400 subjects including Language Arts: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Time-Line Activities; student Study Guides for Bible, History/Civics, American Literature, and Language Arts (including extensive Commentary, Discovery Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

HISTORY/CIVICS

☐ **History/Civics**
420-00 \$126.90

Explore the inner corridors of American government!

Toss out the textbooks! This year 5 fresh, well-written, and easy to understand learning resources will guide your student's discoveries. They'll study 60 pages of primary source documents such as the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution itself. Along the way they'll uncover the Biblical roots of our American system.



You'll also:

- Expose the first president who approved un-constitutional conduct to achieve a goal that he believed was best for the country.
- Sorrow as they discover how presidents and politicians have chipped away at the Constitution for over 100 years.
- Understand (contrary to journalists and politicians) that the United States of America is not a democracy.
- Discover how historical events of the past 200 years have altered America's understanding of the Constitution.
- Learn how socialism quietly entered and quickly entrenched itself into our American system.
- Uncover a simple plan to restore constitutional government.
- And much more ...

Through the use of the Core 400 Instructor's Guide, Civics/American Government totally integrates with your Bible/Apologistics program.

Basic American Government ① 420-10 \$36.00

☐ Carson. We looked at dozens of texts before settling with delight on this volume. It provides





"We want Sonlight! That's what my kids say when I ask them each year if they want to try anything else," writes Kathleen B of Kuna, ID. "They say nothing else is as interesting. In our 12 years of homeschooling, we've tried everything, but I agree with my kids—Sonlight is the best."

"I love Sonlight's versatility. I can combine one Core for two kids and can even stretch it over two years if I want. I love that all the planning is done for me, freeing me up for other things." Here, Amy B reads The Chosen (from Core 400) in the shade of a palm tree while on vacation. The B family has used Sonlight for six years."

"Sonlight's solid Christian curriculum makes the experience fun and memorable for us. I look forward to having these resources handy on the shelf whenever the moment presents itself to bring richer learning to any discussion."

—Jennifer K, July 2008

exactly the kind of basic outline we need for a high school civics class. Mr. Carson offers a broad perspective on the entire range of cultural and historical sources that lay behind America's constitutional government as it was being born. He also provides a thorough view of the historical events that have permitted our national government to become the Leviathan it is today. For a work that covers so much difficult and complex material, this book is astonishingly thorough, well-organized, and easy to read. Hb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Emancipating Slaves, Enslaving Free Men ③ 420-25 \$24.95

☐ Hummel. Most Americans are taught that, despite its horrors, the American Civil War was necessary in order to produce a wonderful result—the emancipation of black slaves. According to Hummel such an interpretation tramples on too many uncomfortable historical truths. Of particular importance to our Constitutional studies, Hummel discusses how Lincoln and the Republicans ushered in the era of Big Government through a wholesale trampling upon the Constitution. Deeply thought-provoking. Includes invaluable bibliographical essays. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

The Godless Constitution: The Case Against Religious Correctness ② 420-35 \$14.95

☐ Kramnick & Moore. The authors of this work ask whether America's Constitution was a truly Christian document, as many conservative Christians claim. Or was it a deliberately non-theistic (i.e., therefore, non-Christian) document. Beyond that, they ask whether having a religiously "neutral" Constitution is helpful or harmful to religious belief and practice. Their conclusions—and the grounds for their conclusions—will surprise many, both atheist and Christian. If you wish to maintain the idea of a uniquely Christian Constitution or a uniquely Christian America, you must interact with this book. It is the best of its genre on the market today. Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Lies My Teacher Told Me ① 420-45 \$16.00

☐ Loewen. The author evaluates the content of 12 of the most popular high school-level American history textbooks of the 1980s, and, in the process, provides an astonishing introduction to all the things our history texts and teachers "got wrong." This is the history book that those of us who want to reach across cultural barriers need to read. Shocking, eye-opening, and the kind of book that will motivate you to do a lot more study! Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

Never Before in History: America's Inspired Birth ① 420-50 \$35.00

☐ Amos & Gardiner. The authors seek to demonstrate the religious roots of America's War for Independence and its Constitution. They touch on the Papal Revolution of AD 1075 and the Magna Carta of 1215, but then quickly move to Luther's Protestant Revolution and forward in time to the present. At each step of the way, they note what they see as uniquely Christian influences exerted upon modern American political philosophy. If one wishes to pursue the goal of discovering Christian and Biblical roots for the American system, this, too, is one of the best-argued presentations available on the market today written at a non-doctoral level. Hb, illus. RA: 9-A; R: 9-A

BIBLE



Bible

410-00

\$79.99

Examine civil government through the lens of the Bible!



- Discover the foundations of American law and civil government in the Bible as they study two great guides, Institutes of Biblical Law and Tools of Dominion: The Case Laws of Exodus.

- Challenge the politically correct view that government should be devoid of religious truth.

The Institutes of Biblical Law ①

410-10 \$39.99

☐ Rushdoony. When it came to civil government, John Calvin and virtually all of the Protestant Reformers followed their Roman Catholic forebears in preferring "the common law of nations" or, as Aquinas called it, "natural law," to Biblical law. Rushdoony seeks to establish that civil law today really can—and ought—to be based on the civil law established by God over the nation of Israel more than 3000 years ago. Challenging! X Hb. RA: 10-A; R: 10-A

Tools of Dominion: The Case Laws of Exodus ①

410-15 \$40.00

☐ North. The author seeks to grapple with how, specifically, the detailed laws of the Old Testament could be applied in modern society. He pulls no punches and expects his opponents to pull no punches, either: He attempts to apply the case laws of Exodus to that not-long-past institution called slavery, as well as to such modern and difficult topics as abortion, drunk driving, pollution, banking and credit, victims' rights, and much more. Another thought provoking book. X Hb. RA: 10-A; R: 10-A

AMERICAN LITERATURE



American Literature

430-00

\$229.13

Prepare them to confront their culture!

- Introduce your students to Biblical and historical themes as well as advanced-level American literature.
- Your students will read 29 great books this year as they learn to analyze, understand and confront our culture from a confident, compassionate, biblical perspective.
- We intersperse modern classics with older works to keep your student's interest.



Adventures of

Huckleberry Finn ①

430-10 \$15.95

Twain. "Notice. Persons attempting to find a motive in this narrative will be prosecuted; persons attempting to find a moral in it will be banished; persons attempting to find a plot in it will be shot. —By order of the Author." Thus does Mark Twain try to preserve unwilling students from being forced to read his famous book for anything but the sheer joy of it. We will attempt to maintain the joy, but plumb the deeper meaning and symbolism as well. A classic of American literature. Ernest Hemingway wrote, "All modern American literature comes from one book by Mark Twain called Huckleberry Finn." Beautiful edition printed on acid-free paper with all the original illustrations. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Belle Prater's Boy ①

430-13 \$6.50

White. Newbery Honor. When Belle Prater disappears, her son Woodrow moves in with his grandparents, right next door to his cousin Gypsy. Over the course of their sixth grade school year, the two children discover they have a whole lot more in common than they could have ever imagined. A deep book about love, abandonment, and family relations. Moving and thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 5-A

The Best Short Stories

of O. Henry ①

430-16 \$22.95

Henry. This collection offers for readers' delight the thirty-eight O. Henry stories honored almost unanimously by anthologists and that represent, in variety and balance, the best work of America's favorite storyteller. They give the full range and flavor of the man born William Sydney Porter but known throughout the world as O. Henry, one of the great masters of the short story. As with several other major texts we will be studying this year, we will sample the author's work, but leave much of the fun for students to discover on their own at a later date. Hb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 9-A

Bud, Not Buddy ②

430-19 \$6.99

Curtis. Newbery Medal. It's 1936 in Flint, Michigan. Times may be hard, and ten-year-old Bud may be a motherless boy who never knew his father, but Bud's got a few things going for him. One is a collection of flyers for Herman E. Calloway and his famous band, the Dusky Devastators of the Depression. Bud's got an idea those flyers will lead him to his father, and once he hits the road to find this mystery man, nothing can stop him. Bud, Not Buddy is full of laugh-out-loud humor and wonderful characters, hitting the high notes of jazz and sounding the deeper tones of the Great Depression. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 4-A

The Chosen ③

430-22 \$13.95

Potok. In 1940s Brooklyn, an accident throws Reuven Malther and Danny Saunders together. Despite their differences (Reuven is a modern Orthodox Jew with an intellectual, Zionist father; Danny is the brilliant son and rightful heir to a Hasidic rebbe), the young men form a deep friendship. Together they negotiate adolescence, family conflicts, crises of faith, loss, love, and the journey to adulthood. The intellectual and spiritual clashes between fathers, between each son and his own father, and between the two young men, provide a unique backdrop for this exploration of fathers,

"We love Sonlight because it brings the world to us and fuels our desire to go out and see the world!"
writes Marian F of Alpine, TX.

Here, Wesley (16) stands in front of a King Penguin colony on the Antarctic Isle of South Georgia. Hundreds of thousands of King Penguins nest all the way up the slope behind him. Wesley has homeschooled for eleven years, four with Sonlight. He's studying 20th Century World History.



sons, faith, loyalty, and, ultimately, the power of love. A deep and thought-provoking work. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Crazy Lady! ①

430-25 \$5.99

Conly. Newbery Honor. As he tries to come to terms with his mother's death, Vernon finds solace in his growing relationship with the neighborhood outcasts, a "crazy" lady named Maxine and her special needs son Ronald. When social services tries to put Ronald into a special home, Vernon discovers what true love is all about. A heartfelt, inspiring story. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 5-A

The Crucible ③

430-28 \$12.00

Miller. Though it refers to historical people and real events, this classic play about the witch hunts and trials in 17th century Salem, Massachusetts, is really an a-historical study of the debilitating power of community hysteria. Written in 1953, *The Crucible* was Miller's attempt to caution Americans about Senator Joseph McCarthy's anti-Communist "witch-hunts" of that period in U.S. history. Americans say they treasure their freedoms; but do they really? To what extent? Another thought-provoking literary masterpiece. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 8-A

The Day They Came to

Arrest the Book ①

430-31 \$6.50

Hentoff. Who would have believed that *The Adventure of Huckleberry Finn* could cause the worst crisis in the history of George Mason High School? Certainly not Barney Roth, editor of the school paper. But when a vocal group of students and parents decide that the book is racist, sexist, and immoral, and should be removed from reading lists and the school library, Barney takes matters into his own hands. When the Huck Finn issue comes up for a hearing, Barney decides to print his story about previous censorship efforts at school. He's sure that investigative reporting and publicity can help the cause. But is he too late to turn the tide? A book that is particularly important to consider from a Christian perspective. What is an appropriate approach to censorship both from a legal and moral perspective? Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Giver ③

430-34 \$6.99

Lowry. Newbery Award. In a nameless utopian community in a future time, everything is under

control. There is no war or fear of pain. There are no choices. Every person is assigned a role in the community. When Jonas turns 12 he is singled out as Receiver. He is to receive special training from The Giver. The Giver alone holds the memories of the true pains and pleasures of life—all the realities that can cause passions and upset within the community. And so the Giver teaches Jonas about color, the sun, snow, mountains, love, war, death.... And the revelations overwhelm Jonas. Horrified, he plots escape to "Elsewhere," a step he hopes will return these and other, more important memories to all the people. Can he succeed? A fascinating, thoughtful, and disturbing science-fiction novel. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

The Grapes of Wrath ③

430-37 \$16.00

Steinbeck. Nobel Prize. "One of the greatest and most socially significant novels of the twentieth century." Indelibly captures America during the Great Depression through the story of the Joads, an Oklahoma farm family forced to migrate to the land of promise, California. Out of their trials and repeated collisions with the hard realities of an America divided into Haves and Have-Nots, Steinbeck creates a landmark novel that is, at once, intense, tragic, and stirring. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

Jacob Have I Loved ②

430-40 \$6.99

Paterson. Newbery Medal. Louise knows that she should be proud of her beautiful twin Caroline. But she is convinced that, ever since they were born, Caroline has done nothing but take from her: their parents' love, Louise's hopes for an education, even her best and only friend. That is the way things appear to Louise. But is it the truth? A book that will challenge many teenagers who perceive themselves as unloved. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 8-A

Julie of the Wolves ①

430-43 \$5.99

George. Newbery Award. To her small Eskimo village, she is Miyax. To her pen pal in San Francisco, she is Julie. At 13, Miyax is an orphan and unhappily married. She runs away from her husband's parents' home in hopes of getting to her pen pal in San Francisco. On the way, however, she becomes lost in the Alaskan tundra. With no food, no shelter, and no idea of which way to go, she begins to look hard at who she really is. Is she Miyax, Eskimo girl of the old ways, or is she Julie, a modern, white-American-style



"Sonlight, as a literature-based curriculum, grew a love for reading in our kids (and in us as parents)," writes Brian C of Thailand. *"The excellent books have contributed to our three children's vivid imaginations and readiness to be creative and step out to achieve something significant for God in this needy world. We confirm that Sonlight has hugely increased effectiveness for missionary families in far off places!"*

Here, Brianna (13) poses with Brian (dad), Bethany (17), Linda (mom) and Luke (15) at her homeschool co-op's performance of *Alice in Wonderland* in which she played the leading role.



"I like that my children have so many books from which to choose; with their color-coded stickers on the bindings, I can return each to its proper spot!" writes Anita E of Woodstown, NJ. Here, Amy (1) finds a perch upon which she can peacefully pull out her siblings' books and peruse them as she delights in a large Sonlight book. The E family owns every Sonlight Core and has been using Sonlight for eleven years with their eight children.

teenager? When a pack of wolves begins to accept her into their community, she realizes she must learn to think like a wolf as well. This is the compelling story of a girl searching for answers in a bleak landscape that at first glance would seem to hold nothing. Powerful! Pb. illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Moby-Dick ② 430-46 \$13.00

☐ Melville. Called "the Greatest American Novel" by Atlantic Monthly, *Moby-Dick* is the story of a deranged whaling ship's captain Ahab as he pursues the white whale Moby-Dick. On that level, the work is an intense, superbly authentic narrative. Its theme and central figure, however, are reminiscent of Job and of Oedipus. The novel's richly symbolic language and tragic hero are indicative of Melville's deeper concerns: the defeats and triumphs of the human spirit and its fusion of creative and murderous urges. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

My Antonia ② 430-49 \$7.95

☐ Cather. H.L. Mencken once wrote, "No romantic novel ever written in America, by man or woman, is one half so beautiful as *My Antonia*." I believe he is correct. The space I am allowed here to describe this book cannot do it justice. I cannot read a few paragraphs without tears leaping to my eyes, the words are too beautiful. Summary: the fond remembrance of an astonishing, but believably real, immigrant woman from Bohemia living in 1880s Nebraska. A literary feast. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

100 Best-Loved Poems ① 430-52 \$1.50

☐ Smith, ed. Includes some of the best-loved English and American verse of all time—Rudyard Kipling's "If," Henry Wadsworth Longfellow's "The Village Blacksmith," John Keats' "Ode on a Grecian Urn," and many other classics that ensure hours of enjoyment whether read to oneself or shared aloud with one's family. Includes authors' pictures. Pb. **RA:** 4-A; **R:** 4-A

Our Town ② 430-55 \$10.95

☐ Wilder. Pulitzer Prize. One of the most popular American dramas of all time, *Our Town* recalls three time periods in the life of residents of a small Connecticut town. It calls us to focus on the "little things" of life. We don't know our time; therefore, as Solomon exhorts us: "A man can do nothing better than to eat and drink and find satisfaction in his work. This...is from the hand of God" (Eccles. 2:24). Poignant. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Outsiders ③ 430-58 \$9.99

☐ Hinton. An astonishing look at cross-cultural communication and conflict in modern, white America. The author wrote this, her first novel, when she was sixteen. Ponyboy can count on his brothers and on his friends, but not on much else besides trouble with the Socs, a vicious gang of rich kids whose idea of a good time is to beat up "greasers" like Ponyboy. A raw and powerful look at what it means to be a friend...and to belong. Violence. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Portable Poe ① 430-61 \$18.00

☐ Poe. Poe was perhaps the most melancholy and deeply brooding author in American history. This book compiles Poe's most famous works: tales of fantasy, terror, death, revenge, murder, and mystery including "The Murders on the Rue Morgue," the world's first detective story, "The Pit and the

Pendulum," "The Fall of the House of Usher," "The Tell-Tale Heart," and "The Cask of Amontillado" among dozens of others. Poe's poetry also appears here, including his famous "The Raven." We will read a few significant selections from this collection. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Scarlet Letter ① 430-64 \$7.00

☐ Hawthorne. A study of the tension between public and private morality, *The Scarlet Letter* carved new paths in American literary technique and substance. Hester Prynne, the first and arguably still greatest heroine in American literature, struggles to turn a badge that her community is determined should shame and destroy her into a badge of moral triumph. An embroidered "A" intended to stigmatize her as an Adulteress becomes a symbol for Able, Admirable, Angel—exactly opposite that which the social leaders have determined it should mean. In Hester's struggle with the community that tries to condemn and ignore her, *The Scarlet Letter* has a conflict of great thematic significance. Pb. plus notes. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

A Tree Grows in Brooklyn ② 430-67 \$14.95

☐ Smith. Francie Nolan has much to ponder in colorful, turn-of-the-century Brooklyn. She grows up with a sweet but tragic father and a severely realistic mother. Francie learns early the meaning of hunger and the value of a penny. Like the tree in a city that grows through cement or through a cellar grating, she struggles against all odds to survive and thrive in the hard world that surrounds her. Betty Smith's frank writing about life's squalor and the book's humor and pathos ensured its place in the realm of classics. The New York Public Library has rated it "one of the books of the century." Language. Sex. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

The View from Saturday ① 430-70 \$6.99

☐ Konigsburg. Newbery Award. Four friends from a class of social outcasts attempt to win an Academic Bowl with the help of their encouraging teacher. Sarita says, "As a two-time Newbery Medal winner, you know she has a good writing style. But this book has a wonderful story-line as well. It has the best of all worlds mixed into one." Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Walden and Civil Disobedience ① 430-73 \$12.00

☐ Thoreau. In March, 1845, Henry David Thoreau built himself a wooden hut on the edge of Walden Pond, near Concord, Massachusetts, where he lived until September 1847. Walden, Thoreau's autobiographical account of what happened there, is also his written meditation on the wonders of nature and the ways of man. Civil Disobedience is the classic protest against government's interference with individual liberty, and is considered one of the most famous essays ever written. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

BIOGRAPHIES & HISTORICAL FICTION

☐ **Biographies & Historical Fiction** 420-05 \$73.78

Black Like Me ③ 420-15 \$7.99

☐ Griffin. A white man darkens his skin to experience the black man's world in 1959. He trudged southern streets searching for a place where he could eat or rest, looking vainly for a job other than menial

labor, feeling the “hate stare.” John Griffin crossed the line into a country of hate, fear, and hopelessness—the country of the American Black man. A true and disturbing story. Violence. Pb. **R:** 9-A

The Dry Divide ② 420-20 \$11.95

☐ Moody. Ralph is thrown off a freight train in western Nebraska with only a dime in his pocket. Within hours, however, his entrepreneurial spirit, his sharp judgment of character, his strong convictions about right and wrong, and his commitment to treat animals and people with kindness, bring a large and motley group of people to trust him as their leader and to save them from a man who is cruel and abusive. If you want to learn about business, banking, and negotiations, this book can teach you! Filled with deep insight into the human condition, hope, kindness, amazing business acumen...and great joy. Pb. illus. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 4-A

Eternity in Their Hearts ① 420-30 \$14.99

☐ Richardson. The year is 1795, and deep in the jungles of Burma hundreds of tribesmen rush out to a clearing to greet a white-skinned stranger. Could he be the one to bring the book their forefathers lost so many centuries ago—the book that tells the secrets of Y’Wa, the Supreme God? Astonishingly, Yes! Former missionary to the Savi people of Irian Jaya, Don Richardson believes that God has not only prepared the Gospel for all peoples, but He has prepared all peoples for the Gospel. This book examines dozens of examples of peoples around the world whose cultural background prepared them to receive the Gospel long before missionaries ever appeared. Richardson suggests that all peoples have a sense of God’s existence. The title of the book comes from Ecclesiastes 3:11: “He [God] has...set eternity in the hearts of men” so that they will seek Him. **X Pb. R:** 8-A

The Jungle ② 420-40 \$9.95

☐ Sinclair. Jurgis Rudkus, a young Lithuanian immigrant who arrives in America filled with dreams of wealth, freedom, and opportunity, discovers the astonishing truth about “packingtown,” the busy, flourishing, filthy Chicago stockyards, where New World visions perish in a jungle of human suffering. Upton Sinclair, master of the “muckraking” novel, explores the workingman’s lot at the turn of the century: the backbreaking labor, the injustices of “wage-slavery,” the bewildering chaos of urban life. The Jungle, a story so shocking that it launched a government investigation, recreates this startling chapter of our nation’s history in unflinching detail. Always a vigorous champion of political reform, Sinclair is also a gripping storyteller, and his 1906 novel stands as one of the most important works in the literature of social change. Pb. **R:** 9-A

Shadow of the Almighty: The Life & Testament of Jim Elliot ① 420-55 \$11.95

☐ Elliot. Primarily made up of letters and journal entries Jim Elliot wrote while at college and while preparing for and then serving on the mission field, this inspirational classic of modern evangelism provides an intimate portrait of man who wanted to live his life fully for Christ, no matter what the cost. The main message is that to know Christ is to obey him, and that it is worth laying down anything and everything for Christ. It is out

of this foundation that Jim wrote his famous words: “He is no fool who gives what he cannot keep to gain what he cannot lose.” **X Pb. R:** 8-A

Up from Slavery ① 420-60 \$9.95

☐ Washington. Booker T. Washington was a devoutly Christian man who, as a former slave, treaded a dangerous middle ground in a time of racial backlash and disfranchisement. As he publicly acquiesced to whites on issues of social equality, he fiercely exhorted blacks to unite and improve their lot. This classic black biography recounts Washington’s life from childhood as a slave, through his struggle for education, his founding and presidency of Tuskegee Institute and his rise to national prominence. This simply written, anecdotal life story bears the mark of a man of real courage, talent, and dedication. Pb. **R:** 7-A

Where the Broken Heart Still Beats ① 420-65 \$7.00

☐ Meyer. Little is known about Cynthia Ann Parker beyond the fact that she was taken as a nine-year-old girl and raised by Comanche Indians. Twenty-five years later, she was captured by Texas Rangers and forcibly returned to her white relatives. There she remained until her death a few years later. This is a fictionalized account of her life. A riveting and moving examination of the conflicts between Native Americans and white settlers in the mid-19th century. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 9-A

PRACTICAL LIFE SKILLS

Core 400 component.

Dating with Integrity ③ RR11 \$16.99

☐ Holzmnn. 2003 Edition. Offers a practical biblical model of male-female relationships based on our status as sons and daughters of God. “We must treat each other as brothers and sisters right up to the point of our becoming engaged,” says the author. Raises basic questions too often overlooked. Challenging! Highly recommended for parents of children beginning to show interest in members of the opposite sex and for mature sixth graders and older. **X S Pb.**

LANGUAGE ARTS

The Complete Language Arts program is built into your Core Instructor’s Guide.

Discover the keys to effective written communication!

- Through Literary Analysis your students learn techniques to write with power and persuasion. They will evaluate great literature and discover how the author uses the story and the plot to convey his message.
- Weekly creative writing exercises encourage your students to use the literary techniques that are being studied in the works they are reading.
- Essays and research papers help students learn how to organize thoughts and prepare for a lifetime of effective writing.

OPTIONAL LA WORKBOOKS

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 11 ① 440-35 \$16.65

(2nd Edition) For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 12 ① 540-20 \$16.65

(2nd Edition) For descriptions and more choices, see page 95.

—WE ALSO RECOMMEND—

<input type="checkbox"/> College & Career Planning Kit (p. 93)	580-00	\$63.89
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspiration (p. 129)	RL10	\$69.00
<input type="checkbox"/> High School Dictionary (p. 132)	RL02	\$26.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Collegiate Thesaurus (p. 132)	RL03	\$18.95
<input type="checkbox"/> Math on Call (p. 133)	RR801	\$29.49

Add the following subjects:

Science

☐ High School Physics 450-00 \$125.00
For descriptions and more choices, see page 111.

Math

☐ Teaching Textbook Pre-Calculus 471-20 \$184.90
For descriptions and more choices, see page 119.

Electives

To round out your child’s educational adventure, add appropriate electives from the wide variety of materials on pages 125-131. We recommend the following for Level 400.

- ☐ Understanding the Times: Homeschool Edition DE110 \$125.00
- ☐ Secrets of Great Communicators CR101D \$64.99
- ☐ Foreign Language—Students in sixth grade and higher need to begin studying a foreign language. See pg. 125 for our recommended programs.

SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Purchase a Core curriculum and you receive all the benefits of membership in the Sonlighters Club. See pg. 11 for a full explanation.

“Sonlight has expanded my son’s horizons! I’ve never had him thank me for requiring him to read anything...until now.”

—Greta, Feb. 2009

530 Survey of British Literature



Discounted complete program price includes

- FREE 2-year forum access;
- FREE 2-year "Beam of Sonlight" subscription;
- FREE FedEx Home Delivery; and more.

See pp. 10-11 for details.

British Literature Package:
Instructor Guide, Literature, and Poetry/Vocabulary.

British Literature Instructor's Guide

530-01 \$72.50

Includes schedule for all subjects and books covered within the British Literature program *including* creative writing and literary analysis assignments, plus lots of notes, comments, and questions for study and discussion. Pre-drilled loose leaf pages. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html.

LITERATURE

Discover 24 masterfully told works of literature containing priceless life lessons!

Core 530 is a complete, one-year "literature-only" program designed to help prepare your pre-college students for "life" as they evaluate a story's message from a biblical worldview.

Your students will also:

- Discover how to make their communication interesting, engaging, and easy to understand.
- Become familiar with British literary works from content and stylistic standpoints.
- Develop a practical understanding of the inner workings of poetry.
- Vastly expand their vocabulary.
- Uncover many secrets of great storytellers and understand how to develop stories that captivate their readers.
- Prepare to take the Advanced Placement test in English Literature.*

The literature selections they'll read in Survey of British Literature run the gamut of style, voice, and genre and include works of: comedy, tragedy, epic poetry, detective stories, romance novels, historical fiction, satire, adventure, Arthurian (King Arthur) narratives, fantasy, travelogue, autobiography, Gothic horror, and Christian allegory.

Surprises await around every corner...

The literary explorations of your students will reveal many great plots, intriguing characters, and unforgettable tales:

Along the way they will:

- Discover an Old English poem that unveils the first Anglo superhero, written when the Christian gospel first came to the pagans of Scandinavia.
- Meet Sir Gawain, a knight of the Round Table who struggles with temptation and the superficiality of King Arthur's court.
- Admire Chaucer's wit and wisdom as he regales us with some of his most popular tales.
- Deeply ponder the human condition as it is expressed in Shakespeare's incredible tragedy, *Hamlet*.

*Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

500

Age: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
Grade: 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Take a thrilling expedition through some of the finest literature ever written!

- Travel across centuries to visit strange imaginary lands, steal glimpses of paradise, and witness the sickening depths of human depravity.
- Survey noble works of British literature, guided by skillful pens: Charles Dickens, C. S. Lewis, Oscar Wilde, John Milton, William Shakespeare and more.
- Give your college-bound scholars one of the most formative and memorable educational experiences of their homeschool journey.

Daily Time Requirements: Student: 2½-3 hrs for literature and writing;
Parent: approximately ½ hr.

Checklist

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	British Literature Package 530
	Includes Core 530 IG, Poetry/Vocabulary, Literature, binder and index tabs.
(Five-day)	530-00 \$402.43 \$362.19

▼ Add below to complete your curriculum ▼

<input type="checkbox"/>	Science: Page 111.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Math: Page 119-120.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Electives: Page 125-131.

Enjoy your homeschooling

"There's no way I could continue to homeschool without having a Sonlight schedule to guide me through my day. I need the books, the answers and the schedule right there."

—Jennifer T, June 2008

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	British Literature Instructor's Guide Set	530BB \$80.45
	Includes Instructor's Guide, binder and index tabs.	

Prepare your students for college and life!

Since Core 530 is largely self-guided, you will be freed from most teaching tasks this year. You will act mostly as a coach: encouraging, cheering and monitoring the progress of your students.

You will enjoy the fact that, every day, every step of the way, your Core 530 Instructors Guide provides short biographical sketches about each author, study notes, comprehension questions, and composition guidelines to maximize your student's learning experiences.

Though it does not include history or Bible, Sonlight treats 530 Survey of British Literature as a Core curriculum and it qualifies for the 10% Sonlighters Club discount and all other Core Club benefits. (See page 11.)

- Relax in the presence of popular stories about Sherlock Holmes, Peter Pan, and a butler, Jeeves.
- Meditate on several thought-provoking, insightful, and influential Christian works along the path: works like Milton's *Paradise Lost* and C. S. Lewis' *Great Divorce*.
- Experience the horror of life without laws or God in works like Golding's *Lord of the Flies*, Forster's *A Passage to India*, and Shelley's *Frankenstein*.

The Adventures & The Memoirs

- of Sherlock Holmes** ① 530-10 \$13.00
☐ Doyle. The ash of his cigar and the length of his stride give the criminal away. Who looks for clues like these? Sherlock Holmes, "the most perfect reasoning and observing machine that the world has seen." These stories show Holmes' successes, his mistakes, his biographer, and, finally, his nemesis. Delightful. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

Alice's Adventures in Wonderland & Through the Looking-Glass

- ③ 530-13 \$8.95
☐ Carroll. As a critic says, the worlds of childhood, dreams, nonsense, and logic meet in this delightful and unexpected story. Much of this text is part of our collective consciousness: the White Rabbit, the Mad Hatter, the Cheshire Cat's grin, "The Walrus and the Carpenter," and "Jabberwocky." Includes the classic illustrations. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 2-A; **R:** 5-A

Beowulf

- ① 530-16 \$13.95
☐ Heaney, trans. The first major English epic poem, translated by a Nobel-Prize winning poet. Combination Old English text and modern day translation. The original Anglo superhero story. In a culture with a strong revenge ethic, Beowulf battles three monsters. Gripping. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 10-A

Canterbury Quintet

- ① 530-19 \$15.95
☐ Chaucer. Subtitled "The General Prologue & Four Tales: A Reader-Friendly Edition," this text uses Chaucer's original language, but updates the spelling and offers definitions and occasional translations as needed. Also includes helpful commentary. A delightful gallery of verbal portraits. Pb. **RA:** 10-A; **R:** 11-A

Dubliners

- ③ 530-22 \$2.00
☐ Joyce. Fifteen short stories by arguably the most influential writer of the 20th Century show snapshots of life in Dublin. None have surprise endings (Joyce is not O. Henry); none have strong moral conclusions (Joyce is no Aesop); but all are beautifully written. A wonderful introduction to this difficult but significant author. Pb. **RA:** 10-A; **R:** 11-A

Emma

- ② 530-25 \$7.95
☐ Austen. Clever Emma is clueless about match-making. She thwarts good relationships and tries to create romance where none could exist. Finally, to her chagrin, she realizes how little she knows. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 10-A

Frankenstein

- ① 530-28 \$8.00
☐ Shelley. The original Gothic horror story. Frankenstein creates a monster that yearns for

companionship. Universally spurned, the monster turns to crime. Thought-provoking. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

The Great Divorce

- ③ 530-31 \$12.95
☐ Lewis. The speaker tours hell and heaven and offers insight into man's sinful nature and God's grace. Challenging. X Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

Gulliver's Travels

- ② 530-34 \$7.95
☐ Swift. Do rebellions really start over something so trivial as which end of a hard-boiled egg to break? Swift's satire lampoons his society. Witty. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 10-A

Hamlet

- ① 530-37 \$6.95
☐ Shakespeare. There's something rotten in the state of Denmark. Prince Hamlet learns that the King murdered his father—but is revenge the answer? Our text combines the original Elizabethan text with facing-page translation. Gorgeous language, glorious plot. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

The Importance of Being Earnest

- ① 530-40 \$1.50
☐ Wilde. A bored lord invents a relative as a useful excuse for avoiding unpleasant social engagements. Unfortunately, however, this "relative" visits his house and falls in love with his ward. A lesson in the importance of honesty—or, shall we say, of being earnest. Fun. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

Lord of the Flies

- ③ 530-43 \$9.99
☐ Golding. A plane crash strands schoolboys on a tropical island. Their attempt to self-govern reveals the awful depths of human depravity. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 9-A

Paradise Lost

- ① 530-46 \$12.00
☐ Milton. The story of Adam and Eve: their creation, bliss, temptation, fall, and subsequent misery. Throughout, he alludes to the future redemption by the second Adam. A masterpiece. X Pb. **RA:** 10-A; **R:** 11-A

A Passage to India

- ③ 530-49 \$14.00
☐ Forster. One of the most lyric writers of the 20th Century, Forster highlights the cultural differences between British colonials and their Indian counterparts. Can an Indian and a Brit be friends? Haunting. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 11-A

Peter Pan

- ① 530-52 \$4.95
☐ Barrie. The original, *unabridged* story of the boy who never grew up ... and the girl who tried to be his mother. Join Wendy, John, and Michael as they follow Peter to Neverland. For those who only know the abridged versions, this one will surprise you. "Peter Pan has a suppleness, lightness, and intelligence that are 'literary' in the best sense." Pb. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 7-A

Pygmalion

- ③ 530-55 \$2.00
☐ Shaw. Linguist Henry Higgins teaches a guttersnipe to speak properly and passes her off on high society. Are people more than mere appearances? This play was the basis for the musical *My Fair Lady*. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Right Ho, Jeeves

- ③ 530-58 \$9.00
☐ Wodehouse. Two people are in love. Marriage doesn't seem far away. But when Bertie Wooster

wishes to help, the expected happy ending proves ever more elusive. Hysterically funny. Pb. **RA:** 5-A; **R:** 6-A

The Rime of the Ancient Mariner

- ① 530-61 \$1.50
☐ Coleridge. A sailor kills an albatross and finds himself punished horribly as a result. Can there be forgiveness? A haunting epic ballad. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 10-A

The Secret Sharer & Other Stories

- ③ 530-64 \$2.00
☐ Conrad. Powerful short stories about sailing and the sea. The title story is about a captain who shields a stowaway, almost at the expense of his command, his boat, and his sanity. Masterful. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 9-A

A Severe Mercy

- ② 530-67 \$13.95
☐ VanAuken. The autobiography of two pagans, deeply in love, who come to Christ. One follows wholeheartedly, the other holds back. Addresses universal questions about faith, the existence of God, and the reasons behind tragedy. Moving, thought-provoking, and beautiful. X Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 10-A

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight (NEW EDITION)

- ① 530-70 \$14.00
☐ One of the earliest and finest accounts of King Arthur's court. Combination Middle English text and modern day translation. His honor challenged, Sir Gawain confronts his foe, and along the way overcomes temptations. Charming. Pb. **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 10-A



"My children love the approach of making history come alive by reading Sonlight's living history books," writes Diane A of Decatur, Texas. "These books help students (and their parents!) 'see' an era from the character's perspective."

Here, Audrey (15) stands in the entrance of a replica German bunker from WWII on the Army Heritage Trail in PA. Audrey has studied Sonlight Curriculum for eight years.

530 Survey of British Literature *continued*

A Tale of Two Cities ② 530-76 \$11.00

☐ Dickens. The French Revolution, also known as the best of times and the worst of times, backdrops this historical fiction. A vivid picture of class struggles shown through the lens of two families on two continents. Compelling. Pb. **RA:** 8-A; **R:** 10-A

Three Men in a Boat ② 530-79 \$11.00

☐ Jerome. Three friends decide to spend a week relaxing in a boat on the Thames. Forget the relaxation! The author's dry humor and insightful commentary—compared favorably to Mark Twain's!—will keep you in stitches. One of those books you don't want to put down. Pb. **RA:** 6-A; **R:** 8-A

Wuthering Heights ② 530-85 \$7.00

☐ Brontë. The civilized Linton children meet wild Catherine Earnshaw and her savage adopted brother Heathcliff. The families intermarry, and passion, betrayal, hatred and death follow. Intense. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 10-A

POETRY/VOCABULARY

Core 530 component.

Sound and Sense ① 530-73 \$89.95

☐ Perrine. 12th Edition. Unlocks the depth and delight of poetry. Chapters such as "Imagery" and "Figurative Language" use classic poetry to dem-

onstrate the concepts. Provides both a solid foundation in the mechanics of poetry as well as a broad selection of some of the great poems of the ages. Yes, it's expensive. But sometimes you have to pay what the publisher charges for the best resource in a particular field of study. Pb. **RA:** 9-A; **R:** 10-A

Sound and Sense

Answer Key

530-02 \$12.50

☐ Lykosh. (12th Edition) With every poem come several thought-provoking, unanswered questions. Use our answers as a starting point for discussion, or as a help when stumped. S

Word Power Made Easy ① 530-82 \$7.99

☐ Lewis. Vocabulary study at its finest. Descriptive definitions with Latin and Greek roots make word lists easy to memorize and incorporate in daily speech. True/False questions and matching exercises make the lessons enjoyable. Pb. **(Consumable)** **RA:** 7-A; **R:** 9-A

LANGUAGE ARTS

Core 530 component.

Your students will develop powerful communication skills!

Students who study Sonlight British Literature are saturated with instruction in the arts of the English language.

This year your students will:

- Expand their vocabulary through the study of Latin and Greek roots.
- Be able to read out loud fluently and dramatically.
- Communicate clearly, concisely, and logically in a wide range of literary forms.
- Write insightfully and imaginatively about matters that are of importance.
- Strive for grace and beauty of expression in their writing, while making their communication interesting and easy to understand.
- And much more.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST PREPARATION

Your students could earn college credits this year!

Core 530 is designed to prepare students for the Advanced Placement* (AP) English Literature exam. If your students take and pass the exam, they will receive college credit. Better than that, they will be prepared for a lifetime of scholarly exploits. See p. 135 for additional tools.

*Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product

PSYCHOLOGY

☐ **Psychology** 590-00 **\$234.95**
Includes 3 titles listed.

Package includes a psychology text, study guide with tests and answer key, and the workbook/diary. Offers students a robust picture of the field of psychology (including a Christian perspective) as they prepare for the AP* Psych exam.

Psychology Eighth Edition and Study Guide 590-10 \$149.95

☐ Set of two pieces.

Psychology Eighth Edition

Myers. Introduces students to the history of psychology as well as key arenas of behavior and the makeup of the mind. Covers memory, intelligence, perception, disorders and more. Color photos, Hb.

Study Guide to accompany David G. Myers Psychology Eighth Edition

Straub. Key terms, chapter reviews, puzzles and progress tests help students absorb the material in Myers' text. Pb.

Sonlight Psychology Interactive Workbook and Diary 590-01 \$85.00

☐ Corson. This workbook/diary strengthens students' faith as they interact with the ideas of psychology and prepare for the AP* Psych exam. Includes Scripture, reflection questions and discussion of all topics covered in Myers' text. Pb.

*AP and Advanced Placement are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Psychology

The Sonlight Psychology package ties in the science of psychology with the art of understanding how people work.

The heart of this program, in fact, the reason we decided to offer psychology this year, is the opportunity to feature Jeff Corson and his interactive guide to Psychology. He's been teaching Advanced Placement* Psychology since 1999 and has enjoyed not only seeing students grow, but has also seen them perform well above the national average (80-93%) in achieving college credit for the course.

Corson negates the public perception that psychology is the domain of unbelievers and views it simply as the study of God's workmanship. The more we study our brain and behavior, the more we appreciate His greater purposes.

Some parents worry about sending their students off to college, but Corson wrote this workbook to help prepare students to face the challenges of strengthening their faith in a college/world environment where their faith is challenged every day. The challenge of comparing academic learning to God's Word is a lifelong skill he emphasizes.

He hopes to not only enable students to prepare for the AP* Psych exam, but to reinforce their love for learning.

Corson's workbook suggests a timeline of Aug. to April (or an accelerated timeline of Dec. to April), for students who want to take the national Advanced Placement* Psychology test that's offered in the U.S. in May.

Corson's workbook uses a Psychology textbook by David Myers that includes solid facts, terms and history, and features fascinating real-world applications and a generous sprinkling of laugh-out-loud cartoons. (It's rare to find a textbook that makes you smile).

The Sonlight Psychology package also includes a study guide (Straub) so students can track their progress. This course is a great introduction to psychology for any high schooler with college aspirations or anyone interested in human behavior and design.



Demystify the world of Economics—far beyond any textbook.

Get your high-schoolers ready for college placement or AP* exams. Give them a balanced, critical view of modern Economics, from basic theory to “Politics and Trade.” And let them see God’s perspective on our modern-day theories and values.

Central to our course is a quality online program from Thinkwell. Your professor is Steven Tomlinson (Ph.D., Stanford University)—the man who inspired Thinkwell to create their own program. Equip one student for a year with ...

- Engaging multimedia: 262 online video lectures filled with animations, illustrations, examples, and humor. Students report learning more easily with this approach than with traditional textbooks.
- Full-color notes and more: Concise, illustrated notes, a glossary, transcript of every video—even relevant web links. Print as you need, or view it all online.
- Rigorous exercises (graded for you): Students work hundreds of exercises, enter answers in the computer, and get their *grade automatically*—complete with solutions, fully worked-out and explained.

Students read relevant Bible passages each day, and answer thought-provoking questions

*Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

in a personal journal. We include two powerful books: a biblical study, and a delightful “economic romance.”

Your high-schoolers learn great habits, like taking better notes. Whether required (as in most U.S. schools) or as an elective, they can see Economics in an exciting new way.

Find out more about Sonlight® Economics at www.sonlight.com/570-00.html.

ECONOMICS

☐ **Economics** 570-00 **\$198.88**
Includes 5 titles listed.

Sonlight® Economics Instructor's Guide
(Schedule and Notes) 570-01 **\$30.00**

☐ Two complete lesson plans—one for general study and a more intensive track for helping students prep for AP exams. The 5-day schedule maps out your entire 18-week course, packed with teaching notes, questions (with answers), and more. **\$**

Thinkwell Economics Internet Course 570-50 **\$122.95**

☐ A dynamic set of online multimedia video lectures and interactive exercises for a powerful learning experience. Covers both macro and micro Economics. For ages 16-18, grades 11-12. Online product is good for one student for 12 months; to teach additional students, you need a subscription for each.



Invisible Heart 570-10 **\$21.95**

☐ Roberts. Put practical, emotionally challenging “feet” to otherwise dry and unfeeling ideas. See how economic principles surround us daily, and enjoy a pleasant break from theoretical lectures.

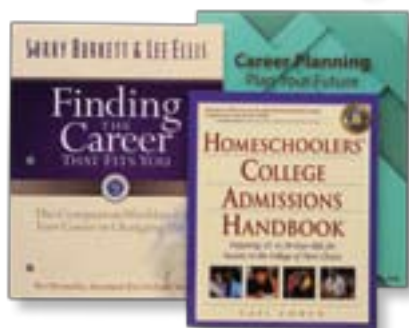
Money, Possessions and Eternity RR110 **\$14.99**

☐ Alcorn. What does God say about money? Gain eternal perspective on “balanced” economic theory. Thought provoking.

Sonlight Personal Journal 570-40 **\$8.99**

☐ Capture your unique journey in this blank journal. Hardstock spiral-bound cover features Proverbs 3:9-10. Inside, 200 pages (100 sheets, lightly ruled) await your inspired pen. **\$**

Career Planning



Help your high schoolers map the life of their dreams.

Challenge your students to consider who God created them to be, and to strive for a life of purpose. Watch them discover their unique abilities as they learn how to get into the college or career of their choice.

We’ve tailored this toolkit just for homeschoolers, to help you every step of the way:

- Gain confidence in how best to present your students’ homeschool achievements to college admissions counselors.
- Learn what colleges want to see in high school transcripts from homeschoolers.

- Streamline the college application process and uncover secrets to make higher education lighter on your pocketbook.
- Save time—Keep your college search paperwork all in one place.

Your kit shows the way, as you document your students’ work, lead them to identify their gifts and talents, and explore a world of career choices. Steer your students through their college search and keep their school-shopping organized with copyable forms and detailed insights from the books.

Along with the books included in your kit, Sonlight’s 15-page guide helps you lead your students with confidence through high school and beyond. Take the journey in practical, manageable steps—as your student answers key self-discovery questions related to each chapter in both books in your kit.

Author of the guide, Kelly Lutman is an 18-year Sonlight homeschool mom. Her aim is to give you a basic starting point for the college-bound high school track.

Discover more about Sonlight’s Career Planning Kit at: www.sonlight.com/career-planning.html.

CAREER PLANNING

☐ **College and Career Planning Kit** 580-00 **\$63.89**
Includes 3 titles listed.

College and Career Planning Guide 580-01 **\$15.95**

☐ Lutman. A guide with steps outlined for various stages of college and career preparation. Track your students’ college search, learn financial aid lingo, simplify your record keeping, and enhance your reading of the books (see below) with thought-provoking questions. **\$**

Finding the Career That Fits You RR26 **\$29.99**

☐ Burkett, Ellis. Your students learn the biblical basis for work, explore various careers, and build goals toward their vocation. Watch as they uncover their unique abilities, personality, gifts, work preferences, learning style, and values.

Homeschoolers’ College Admissions Handbook RR25 **\$17.95**

☐ Cohen. For homeschoolers, college admission is a unique process. Insights help you decide if college is the right choice, build a strong college prep program, match schools to your students’ needs, and prepare relevant transcripts.

Language Arts

Your children learn to write easily with Sonlight.

Watch your students soar with well-paced, reading-based writing activities that lead them to learn to write naturally...

When your children were young, you taught them to speak as you spoke to them. In the same vein, children learn to write by learning from good models of writing—and trying out those models for themselves.

Learn to write from the best models.

“Workbooks don’t really teach children how to write effectively,” says Dr. Ruth Beechick, home-school expert and author of *The Three R’s* (Sonlight item KL01). Instead, students best learn to write well as they:

- **listen** to good writing,
- **look at** good writing,
- **copy** good writing, and
- then, finally, write **on their own!**

“Benjamin Franklin taught himself to write this way,” explains Dr. Beechick. “He outlined essays he admired, put them aside for a few days, and later tried an original article by following his outline. He compared his writing with the model to see where he fell short. Then he tried another, improving his writing all the while.”

With Sonlight’s Language Arts, your students will practice natural learning exercises like these. And practice is the key...



“Mackenzie didn’t take to reading and writing as quickly as her older sister,” writes Kenneth B of Highland Village, TX. “But following Ruth Beechick’s philosophy and using Sonlight’s Language Arts, Mackenzie came out of her shell at her own pace and began reading and writing beautifully. The best part? After a full year of school, she still loves reading and writing!” Here, Mackenzie (6) does her dictation for Readers K. She is studying Core P4/5 and Science 1 in her second year of Sonlight.

Students write a little every day.

Writing lessons come from the books your children read throughout the year. As a result, they remember and comprehend more and more.

Their creative writing lessons apply Dr. Beechick’s “natural method” every day:

- Students practice **dictation** to absorb critical writing skills from the “masters.”
- They’ll learn, **writing mechanics**—from attribution to antonyms—as they build on each day’s practice.
- They’ll explore **creative writing** with tools like zany story-starter pictures and journals.
- They’ll also **write about what they learn** in history, science and literature.
- An optional fifth day offers students a chance to **play with the written word** as they try fun exercises from puzzles to palindromes.

Watch your children’s writing skills blossom!

Students encounter spelling words tied to phonics principles in Sonlight LA up through second grade. In upper elementary grades, they continue to build vocabulary with words from their books. Meanwhile, they reinforce correct spelling through the highly effective *Sequential Spelling* program (pg. 132).

In grade 3, your children make a smooth transition from the basic mechanics of writing to more in depth independent writing.

In grades 4-6, young writers learn to brainstorm their assignments, do research, draft a wide variety of papers, and edit their work. Writing assignments range from personal letters and stories to advertisements and news items.

In every assignment, you’ll find plenty of examples to follow from the books your students read. These are the “good models” your children learn to emulate. In time, they grow from these examples and...

Discover what makes great writing truly great.

As your students grow in understanding, they move from basic writing to analysis.

Students in middle school through high school continue to write creative papers similar to their work in grades 4-6, but at a higher level. They also analyze and write about the books they read, including such concepts as plot, characterization, mood, setting and more.

New and experienced Sonlighters alike will find these “natural method” Language Arts programs a fresh and appealing way to learn to write. ♦

What about handwriting?

Dr. Beechick argues that once handwriting basics are mastered, usually by 3rd grade, then students should practice handwriting **in the process of writing**. Sonlight Language Arts programs follow her advice. We offer separate handwriting materials and post optional schedules online, so you have these tools when your students need them. They’ll refine their handwriting in 4th grade and up through their Language Arts assignments.

And what about grammar?

Sonlight introduces key grammar “gems” gradually, in the context of your children’s daily reading and writing within the Sonlight Language Arts program.

For a strong grammar foundation, we encourage students in (approximately) fourth grade to take advantage of the complete grammar program we offer in a pace-yourself course (see pg. 133 to learn more about *Grammar Ace*).

Need a **writing coach**? See page 134.



Optional Language Arts Workbooks

PHONICS TRAINING

K Scheduled in KTL.

Explode the Code A, B, C KLO3 \$21.00

☐ Introduces all the consonants of the alphabet except the letter "x". Pb. 3 vols.

- ☐ Book A: Get Ready (Consumable) KLO31 \$7.00
- ☐ Book B: Get Set (Consumable) KLO32 \$7.00
- ☐ Book C: Go (Consumable) KLO33 \$7.00

Explode the Code A, B, C

Teacher's Guide KLO34 \$9.00

☐ Teacher's Guide expands on skills presented in student books A, B, and C (*Get Ready*, *Get Set*, and *Go*, above), and provides options for instruction and reinforcement. Each lesson addresses the principles of effective reading instruction and follows an easy to use format. Pb

1 Scheduled in 1TL.

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 1L02 \$23.85

☐ Attractive workbooks illustrated by children teach phonetic and spelling rules. Exercises require thinking through the spelling process while lessons focus on specific phonics and spelling rules. Book 1 covers short vowels; Book 2 covers initial and final consonant blends; Book 3 covers open syllables, silent "e" rule, digraphs. Pb. 3 vols.

- ☐ Book 1 (Consumable) 1L51 \$7.95
- ☐ Book 2 (Consumable) 1L52 \$7.95
- ☐ Book 3 (Consumable) 1L53 \$7.95

2 Scheduled in 2TL.

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 2L07 \$23.85

☐ Book 4 deals with compound words, common suffixes, syllable divisions, open and

closed syllables, and vowel digraphs; Book 5 covers *-ed*, *-al*, *-ol*, *-ild*, *-ind*, *qu*-, and *-ey* words, and three-consonant blends (*thr*-, *shr*-, *str*-, etc.). Book 6 covers *-ar*, *-or*, *-er*, *-ir*, *-ur*, *wor*-, *war*-, *-igh*, *-oo*, *-ea*, *-ie*, *-oi*, *-ou*, *-au*, *-aw*, *-ew*, *-ui*, and *-ue* words. Pb. 3 vols.

- ☐ Book 4 (Consumable) 2L51 \$7.95
- ☐ Book 5 (Consumable) 2L52 \$7.95
- ☐ Book 6 (Consumable) 2L53 \$7.95

Scheduled in 2TLN.

MCP Phonics Level C 2L19 \$16.95

☐ (For Grade 3.) Attractive, engaging full-color 1998 edition workbook covers development of sentence and paragraph concepts, antonyms, homonyms, and homographs, reading comprehension skills, foundational writing skills and dictionary skills. Students will also learn vocabulary, study skills, concepts of print and alphabetic awareness. Oversize Pb, color illus. (Consumable)

3 Scheduled in 2TLA and 3TL.

MCP Word Study D - Plaid 3L18 \$21.50

☐ (For Grade 3-5.) Two-color workbook with exercises covering short and long vowels, hard and soft c and g; r, s, and h blends; vowel-r combinations; silent letters; suffixes, syllables, vowel pairs, digraphs, diphthongs; plurals, possessives, contractions; prefixes, roots; synonyms, antonyms, homonyms, and dictionary skills. Oversized Pb b/w illustrations. (Consumable)

VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT

Wordly Wise

Students learn hundreds of new words while they build reading, writing, and thinking skills. As they read in context, apply meanings in different situations, and answer comprehension questions using complete sentences, they make these words their own.

These vocabulary building exercises are fun, even though they require thinking! Learn multiple definitions of words. The following workbooks are scheduled in the corresponding Language Arts Instructor's Guide. Pb. Workbooks (Consumable)

- ☐ Book A Grade 2 2L10 \$8.10
- ☐ Book B Grade 2 int 2L05 \$8.10
- ☐ Book C Grades 2 adv & 3 3L01 \$8.10

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 3 3L101 \$10.95
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 3 3L102 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 4 4L101 \$10.95
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 4 4L102 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 5 5L101 \$10.95
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 5 5L102 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 6 6L101 \$10.95
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 6 6L102 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 7 7L131 \$10.95
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 7 7L132 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 8 140-36 \$10.95
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 8 140-37 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 9 240-36 \$11.70
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 9 240-37 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 10 340-36 \$11.70
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 10 340-37 \$4.95

- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 11 440-36 \$11.70
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 11 440-37 \$4.95
- ☐ Workbook 3000 Grade 12 540-21 \$11.70
- ☐ Teacher's Key, Book 12 540-22 \$4.95

Keys to Good Language

Build students' competency in grammar, usage, mechanics and composition using content from across the curriculum: literature, science, health, hobbies, and history/geography. Worktext and test booklet (Consumable) with separate answer key. Pb.

Scheduled in 5TL

- ☐ Workbook Grade 5 & Tests 5L091 \$12.99
- ☐ Answer Key, Book 5 5L092 \$12.99

Scheduled in 6TL

- ☐ Workbook Grade 6 & Tests 6L091 \$12.99
- ☐ Answer Key, Book 6 6L092 \$12.99

Analogies

Liebman. Analogies are at the root of good communication, the heart of beautiful prose. Simile and metaphor are *made* of analogies! Find an appropriate analogy and you have half-won the argument, almost fully explained the scientific principle—all but assured yourself of winning your audience's attention. If you can't think analogically, or tell the difference between good and bad analogies ... you may be condemned to poor communication and muddled thinking! In this series, students receive instructions, strategies, and practice in solving analogical puzzles. For junior high and up. Pb. (Consumable)

Scheduled in 100-01

- ☐ Analogies 1 140-10 \$8.85

Scheduled in 200-01

- ☐ Analogies 2 240-10 \$8.85

Scheduled in 300-01

- ☐ Analogies 3 340-10 \$8.85

Vocabulary from Classical Roots ①

Fifer, Flowers. These books teach modern English words based on their Latin and Greek roots. By learning the roots, one learns much about the meanings of whole families of English words. Very helpful ... for life and the SAT tests! Pb.

Scheduled in 200-01

- ☐ Workbook A (Consumable) 240-21 \$11.25
- ☐ Teacher's Manual, Book A 240-22 \$19.50
- ☐ Test Booklet A 240-23 \$4.10

Scheduled in 300-01

- ☐ Workbook B (Consumable) 340-21 \$11.25
- ☐ Teacher's Manual, Book B 340-22 \$19.50
- ☐ Test Booklet B 340-23 \$4.10



"Sonlight is so enjoyable, even the little ones want to do it!" writes Juanita D of Greenmount, Australia. "And it is so versatile, they can join in at their level. Ronan has been quite keen to join his older brothers in doing Sonlight." Here, Ronan (4) uses pattern blocks to fill out a pattern animal picture of a kangaroo. He's using P4/5 in his first year of Sonlight.

"This year my son became a more independent reader. Sonlight enables him to read things he enjoys."

—Richard H, Aug. 2008

Handwriting

Help your children write beautifully...



"Sonlight gives us great flexibility in choosing what is best for each child in our family," writes Lisa R of Culver City, CA. "I love that I can combine subjects with them, as well as cater to each of their learning levels, all at the same time." Here, Katie (5) combines her excitement for the outdoors with her excitement for school by doing her Language Arts K in the tree house. The R family has used Sonlight for two years.

Potential Disadvantage:

- Cursive letters are formed in a completely upright rather than slanted position. These modified letters may appear unattractive to people who have been trained more conventionally.

A Reason for Handwriting

A Reason for Handwriting uses daily practice focused on verses from Scripture, as presented in the *Living Bible* paraphrase for 1st grade and higher.

With fancy border sheets for students to use—the authors of *A Reason for Handwriting* seek to motivate students subconsciously to think of the public nature of their work and, therefore, to improve their handwriting.

A Reason for Handwriting follows the traditional "ball-and-stick" style of print, and standard cursive.

Potential Advantages:

- The shapes of the letters are the same as those used in all the other language arts workbooks you are likely to come across.
- The practice drills are based on Scripture.
- Many children are motivated by the attractive border sheets to do their best and write beautifully.

Potential Disadvantage:

- Different letter formations for cursive (vs. manuscript) is confusing to some students.

Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting

The *Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting* program, by Portland University, has won a lot of accolades.

We first considered adding it to our line because so many customers requested it. The decision was clinched, however, when one of our sons, whose handwriting was atrocious, and who would not—or could not—make any improvements under the *A Reason for Handwriting* program, began making noticeable strides from the first day we used *Getty-Dubay*.

Potential Advantages:

- Its cursive characters are almost identical to its print characters, which means the transition from print to cursive is easy—and once a student learns the cursive style, he is less likely to revert to printing.
- At least one national writing contest was won recently by a student who used the *Getty-Dubay Italic* method. Translated: the text looks good. Many people say it reminds them of simple calligraphy.

Potential Disadvantages:

- *Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting* is completely non-"standard." There are no school materials of which we are aware that use this italic method as the basis for student practice sheets.
- Children who study *Getty-Dubay Italic* will be unfamiliar with "normal" cursive handwriting and may be at a disadvantage when asked or required to read materials written by someone who writes in a more traditional style. ♦

Beginning in Kindergarten and continuing through mid-elementary, we encourage you to instruct your children in the skills of handwriting through one of three prize-winning programs: the developmentally-oriented *Handwriting Without Tears*; the Scripture-oriented, traditional *A Reason for Handwriting*; or the attractive *Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting* program.

Handwriting Without Tears

According to its developer, a registered occupational therapist, *Handwriting Without Tears* is the only developmentally-based handwriting program on the market today. That means it pays attention, in a way that no other program we know does, to the developmental needs of people—of whatever age—who are trying to learn how to write.

In keeping with its developmental concerns, *Handwriting Without Tears* offers extremely basic

exercises in figure-ground discrimination and top-to-bottom, left-to-right sequencing. When it comes to forming letters, it begins with all the capitals.

Why? Because, unlike, say, the lower-case p, q, b, and d, the capital letters are all very easy to distinguish. Kids don't mix them up.

Potential Advantages:

- It works. Even with kids who face significant learning challenges and physical limitations. (Go to www.sonlight-forums.com to talk with some unbelievably pleased moms!)
- You'll find that it makes sense to you as you are trying to teach.
- Parents say it's particularly easy to use with left-handed students.

Samples of the Three Handwriting Styles		
Handwriting Without Tears	A Reason for Handwriting	Getty-Dubay
<p>Aa Bb</p> <p>PRINTING</p> <p>Aa Bb</p> <p>CURSIVE</p>	<p>Aa Bb</p> <p>PRINTING</p> <p>Aa Bb</p> <p>CURSIVE</p>	<p>Aa Bb</p> <p>PRINTING</p> <p>Aa Bb</p> <p>CURSIVE</p>

Samples of the Two Writing Papers	
2-Line Paper: (Handwriting Without Tears)	3-Line Paper: (A Reason for Handwriting & Getty-Dubay)
This is hand	After Scho
HWT regula	I am a goo



"Cuddling on the couch and hearing my children beg for one more chapter thrills me to no end," writes Beverly J of Las Vegas, NV. "I love hearing my 4-year-old quote Bible verses his siblings are learning and seeing my 6-year-old sneak away with his Explode the Code books because he wants to do more. I am learning right along with my kids! My heart is full because of the rich experiences I've had with my precious children."

Here, Arden (4) is creating letters with the new Handwriting Without Tears wooden pieces. The J family has used Sonlight for one year.

HANDWRITING K

Usually used by... Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer K package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **K Handwriting Without Tears** HWK \$72.15

Includes the 6 items listed.

Pre-Printing

Teacher's Guide KL171 \$9.75

☐ Provides an overview of the curriculum, explains the philosophy and gives the developmental rationale for its approach. Includes specific instructions for all readiness (pre-writing) activities. Activities help children with fine motor skills, pencil grip and letter recognition.

Letters & Numbers for Me Workbook (approx. K) KL172 \$9.75

☐ Uses multisensory approach to teach correct capital and lowercase letter placement and formation, correct number formation, consistent printing habits (including how to hold the pencil!). Approx. K. (Consumable)

Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge (approx. K) KL173 \$8.95

☐ 5" x 7" slate is pre-marked with a smiley face in the top left corner. This gives the child a "frame of reference" for the top and for correctly printing capital letters and numbers. Children love using the "Wet-Dry-Try" slate method explained in the books above.

Optional Manipulatives—Particularly helpful for children with developmental challenges.

Capital Letter Wood Pieces (approx. K) KL175 \$33.00

☐ Three-dimensional shapes are integral to the Readiness Program. Purchase this set or make your own from wood, styro, cardboard ... instructions found in Teacher's Guide KL171. Set contains 26 pieces.

Foam Mat for Wood Pieces (approx. K) KL176 \$5.95

☐ Foam mat, similar to a mousepad, for laying out 3-D pieces above. Easily replaced by a sheet of paper on which you draw a smiley face.

100 Sheets 2-Line 5/8" ruled paper

☐ Extra practice paper. KL174 \$4.75

—OR—

☐ **K A Reason For Handwriting** RFHK \$42.65

Includes the 4 items listed.

Instruction Guidebook KL10 \$19.95

☐ A great help to teach your children how to form their letters—both manuscript and cursive. To be used every year through sixth grade. X Pb.

Workbook K (approx. K) KL12 \$15.95

☐ Teaches students how to write manuscript forms—both upper- and lower-case—of all 26 letters in the English alphabet. Begins with basic hand motions. X Color illus. (Consumable)

K Handwriting Supplies Kit ① KL16 \$4.50

☐ Three extra-thick pencils and a thick-pencil sharpener. Pencils are perfect for beginning writers to hold.

50 Sheets 3-line 1" ruled paper KL184 \$2.25

☐ Extra practice paper.

—OR—

☐ **K Getty-Dubay Italic** GDK \$26.25

Includes the 4 items listed.

Instruction Manual KL13 \$10.75

☐ Contains helpful hints for teaching Books A-G, below. Covers assessment, implementation, activities and supplements.

Basic Italic A (approx. K) KL14 \$8.75

☐ Introduces the twenty-six upper- and lowercase letters one letter per page. Letters are arranged according to the simplicity and similarity of strokes in lowercase letters. Progresses from simple to more complex forms. (Consumable)

K Handwriting Supplies Kit ① KL16 \$4.50

☐ Three extra-thick pencils and a thick-pencil sharpener. Pencils are perfect for beginning writers to hold.

50 Sheets 3-line 1" ruled paper KL184 \$2.25

☐ Extra practice paper.

HANDWRITING 1

Usually used by... Ages: 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 1 package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **1 Handwriting Without Tears** HW1 \$26.45

Includes the 4 items listed.

Printing

Teacher's Guide 1L171 \$9.75

☐ Your complete walkthrough for the first grade student workbook, below. Page-by-page lessons and plans let you apply numerous strategies and teaching styles to integrate your children's handwriting with their reading. Teach them proper grip, and work with lefties.

My Printing Book (approx. 1st) 1L172 \$9.75

☐ Designed to eliminate problems with reversals, spacing, placement, and letter and numeral formation. Letters are used in simple words and sentences to assure continuous review. (Consumable)

100 Sheets 2-Line 5/8" ruled paper

☐ Extra practice paper. KL174 \$4.75

Print Alphabet Desk Strips 1L174 \$2.20

☐ A sheet of four 10½" x 2" adhesive strips. Stick strips to desk to give students visual clues for letter formation.

—OR—



Handwriting Without Tears

Items KL171, KL172, KL173, KL174, KL175 and KL176.

Handwriting

☐ **1 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH1 **\$38.15**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Manuscript A (approx. 1st) 1L11 **\$15.95**
☐ Manuscript A continues with manuscript handwriting lessons and practice, focusing on verses from Psalms and Proverbs. X Color illus. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 5/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 1L184 **\$2.25**

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 **\$19.95**
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **1 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI1 **\$21.75**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic Italic B (approx. 1st) 1L12 **\$8.75**
☐ Re-introduces the twenty-six upper- and lowercase letters one letter per page. Letters are arranged alphabetically. Introduces words and sentences. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 1" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. KL184 **\$2.25**

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 **\$10.75**
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 1+2 and 2

Usually used by... **Ages:** 7 8 9 10 11

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 2 package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **2 Handwriting Without Tears** HW2 **\$24.25**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Printing

Teacher's Guide 2L171 **\$9.75**
☐ Use this guide with the 2nd grade student workbook, below. Multisensory lessons help you teach to your children's learning styles. Plans outlined by day and week keep you on track. You'll also introduce students to cursive writing near the end of this program.

Printing Power (approx. 2nd) 2L172 **\$9.75**
☐ A complete review of numbers, capitals and lowercase letters. Students write words, sentences, and simple paragraphs. Emphasizes fluency rather than repetitive copying. (Consumable)

100 Sheets 2-line 3/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 2L174 **\$4.75**

—OR—

☐ **2 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH2 **\$38.15**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Transition (approx. 2nd) 2L08 **\$15.95**
☐ Transition continues instruction and practice in manuscript, then moves, in mid-year, to cursive handwriting. Practice focuses on passages from the Gospels. X Color illus. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 5/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 1L184 **\$2.25**

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 **\$19.95**
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **2 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI2 **\$21.75**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic and Cursive C (approx. 2nd) 2L09 **\$8.75**
☐ Reviews basic italic and introduces the first five joins of cursive italic. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 5/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 1L184 **\$2.25**

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 **\$10.75**
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 3

Usually used by... **Ages:** 8 9 10 11 12

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 3 package includes *Handwriting Without Tears*.

☐ **3 Handwriting Without Tears** HW3 **\$26.45**
Includes the 4 items listed.

Cursive

Teacher's Guide 3L191 **\$9.75**
☐ For students using the workbook (below), this is your complete guide. Young writers learn the basic connections used in cursive writing, and get help identifying and overcoming problems.

Cursive Handwriting 3L192 **\$9.75**
☐ Children learn to write neatly, with speed and confidence. Lowercase letters are taught first. Teaching pages feature large step-by-step illustrations and child-friendly language. Teaches easy techniques for connections and capitals. (Consumable)

Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips

3L194 **\$2.20**

☐ A sheet of four 10½" x 2" adhesive strips. Stick strips to desk to give students visual clues for letter formation.

100 Sheets 2-line 3/8" ruled paper

☐ Extra practice paper. 2L174 **\$4.75**

—OR—

☐ **3 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH3 **\$37.90**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Cursive C (approx. 3rd) 3L06 **\$15.95**
☐ Cursive C completes the transition to cursive handwriting. Practice drills focus on verses from the New Testament epistles. X Color illus. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 3/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 3L184 **\$2.00**

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Guidebook KL10 **\$19.95**
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **3 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI3 **\$21.50**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic and Cursive D (approx. 3rd) 3L10 **\$8.75**
☐ Reviews basic, then presents the cursive joins in sequence. Concludes with capitals. Practice includes phonograms, prefixes, suffixes, homophones, homographs, poetic forms (couplets, haikus, etc.), letter-writing, and more. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 3/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 3L184 **\$2.00**

Required if you don't already own:

Instruction Manual KL13 **\$10.75**
☐ See K listing. >>>

“The kids begged me to start their ‘new school.’ When I finally broke out the new materials, cheers erupted all around. To my surprise, I found all three kids happily working away in their Language Arts while the baby napped!”

—Beverly J, July 2008



"I was spared all the angst of jumping from curriculum to curriculum" writes Georgia S of Orwinstburg, PA. "I am blessed I found Sonlight at the beginning of our homeschool adventure. Sonlight has opened up the world to us and has been the mainstay of our homeschool experience." Here, Cody (8) works on Horizons Math and Handwriting Without Tears Cursive. His mom points out: "This may be the only instance where Sonlight has my son thinking INSIDE the box!" The S family has moved through four Sonlight Cores in their four years of homeschooling.

HANDWRITING 3+4 and 4

Usually used by... Ages: 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program.

☐ **4 Handwriting Without Tears** HW4 **\$24.25**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Cursive

Teacher's Guide 4L171 **\$9.75**
☐ Here's your step-by-step plan to teach children with the workbook (below). They continue to master all the skills they need. You continue to find all the strategies you need to keep students going, no matter their learning style or where they need guidance.

Cursive Success (approx. 4th) 4L172 **\$9.75**
☐ Advanced cursive student workbook can be used as a basic workbook for older students or as part of the development process after completing. Uses smaller size letters, larger words and more advanced sentences. (Consumable)

100 Sheets 2-line 1/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 4L174 **\$4.75**

—OR—

☐ **4 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH4 **\$37.90**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Cursive D (approx. 4th) 4L04 **\$15.95**
☐ Cursive D continues cursive practice. Focuses on verses from the Gospels. X Color illus. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 3/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 3L184 **\$2.00**

Required if you don't already own:
Instruction Guidebook KL10 **\$19.95**
☐ See K listing.

—OR—

☐ **4 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI4 **\$21.50**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Basic and Cursive E (approx. 4th) 4L08 **\$8.75**
☐ Reviews basic and cursive writing. Practice includes phonograms, prefixes, suffixes, and other letter combinations. Subject matter of practice: the animal, plant, and mineral kingdoms; vegetation zones/biomes; solar system, galaxies, and more. (Consumable)

50 Sheets 3-line 3/8" ruled paper
☐ Extra practice paper. 3L184 **\$2.00**

Required if you don't already own:
Instruction Manual KL13 **\$10.75**
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 5

Usually used by... Ages: 10 11 12 13 14

Choose one program.

☐ **5 Handwriting Without Tears** 5L172 **\$9.75**
Includes the 1 item listed.

Cursive

Can-Do Cursive 5L172 **\$9.75**
☐ For students still mastering cursive. Includes teaching tips, fun ways for students to practice cursive, cursive review and ideas for extra practice. Promotes writing skills with grammar, Greek-Latin, and composition. (Consumable)

☐ **5 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH5 **\$35.90**
Includes the 2 items listed.

Cursive E (approx. 5th) 5L04 **\$15.95**
☐ Cursive E continues to refine students' cursive hand. Focuses on passages from the Psalms. X Color illus. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:
Instruction Guidebook KL10 **\$19.95**
☐ See K listing.

☐ **5 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI5 **\$19.50**
Includes the 2 items listed.

Basic and Cursive F (approx. 5th) 5L08 **\$8.75**
☐ More practice. Subject matter includes word origins, word groups and word entertainment; names of Native American tribes, nations, and communities; spiral writing, pop-up card design, and envelope making. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:
Instruction Manual KL13 **\$10.75**
☐ See K listing.

HANDWRITING 6 and ABOVE

Most students in 6th grade or higher no longer need special handwriting practice. However, if your child needs additional instruction in handwriting, please select from our suggested resources.

☐ **6 A Reason For Handwriting** RFH6 **\$35.90**
Includes the 2 items listed.

Cursive F (approx. 6th) 6L04 **\$15.95**
☐ Cursive F continues to refine students' cursive hand. Focuses on passages from Proverbs. X Color illus. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:
Instruction Guidebook KL10 **\$19.95**
☐ See K listing.

☐ **6 Getty-Dubay Italic** GDI6 **\$19.50**
Includes the 2 items listed.

Basic & Cursive G (approx. 6th) 6L08 **\$8.75**
☐ Continued practice follows a central theme—the history of our alphabet. (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:
Instruction Manual KL13 **\$10.75**
☐ See K listing.

Note: Additional resources available at www.sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears.html.

"I am so thankful I found Sonlight! I love the quality books you offer our children—I can't imagine being without them. Thank you for helping us give our children a love to learn!"

—Melissa L, September 2007

Discover God's World and Spark your Children's Curiosity

Kindle a love to learn in your K through 12 graders with colorful, captivating books and experiments you can all enjoy. Let Sonlight guide you through each day and simplify your teaching process for less stress and more fun as you learn along with your kids.

Ignite a love for science in your children with:

Great books. Engaging activities. Hands on experiments. Compelling biographies. DVDs that fill your children with knowledge AND laughter.

- We choose interesting, colorful, captivating and winsome materials—and avoid uninspiring textbooks wherever possible.
- Your children learn not only the facts of science, but also about the key people who shaped it such as Isaac Newton, Louis Pasteur, Marie Curie and more.
- Your children learn science through a variety of mediums and styles, from reading to multimedia presentations to interactive experiences.

Your Instructor's Guide walks you through each day.

Your Science Instructor's Guide enables you to teach with confidence. You'll know what you're going to study (your complete schedule ensures you cover key concepts in a logical and doable way) and why (explanations in your Guide help you understand the principle of each experiment and activity).

- **Teaching tips** guide you through what to cover each day and how to explain science facts.
- Thorough parent **explanations** leave you feeling confident about each experiment and activity sheet.
- **Extensive notes** offer insights relevant not only to science, but also to cultural literacy, religion, philosophy, ethics, technology, and more.
- **Discussion questions** spark meaningful conversations with your children about what you learn together.
- Science **worksheets** customized for each lesson hammer home important points in fun ways.
- Optional **activities** help make science a real and everyday part of life. These activities take your family's science exploration beyond your books and into the world around you.

Hands-on experiments help children grasp science ideas.

Lots of experiments capture your children's attention and solidify their understanding.

These experiments give your children a "hook" to absorb new things they learn. They'll remember far more of what they experience than facts they only hear about.

"Sonlight (and God behind it all!) has been integral in keeping our family together, going, and sane in these 'war years' as my husband deploys to Iraq for the second time," writes Cristina F of Colorado Springs, CO. Here, 3-year-old Elliana once again steals her older sister's Core K encyclopedia to show her mom some of the bugs she saw earlier in the day during a field trip to Cheyenne Mountain. The family has used Sonlight for one year, and they have dad do Read-Alouds on video for the kids while he's overseas.



These hands-on experiences provide a connection between what your children read and the real world and help grow their interest in scientific exploration and discovery.

Breathe a sigh of relief to know there's no need to spend gas money and time hunting for random supplies you need for experiments —we include them in your science kit.

A Christian worldview bolsters your family's learning.

- We integrate a strong Christian worldview into our Instructor's Guides so you and your children can look at the world through the lens of the ultimate source of truth.
- We provide a counter balance to non-Christian content.
- We encourage your family to first seek to understand differing perspectives before critiquing them, so your children gain the ability to discern with you right beside them.
- We present information and response to evolution, highlighting God as Creator and Intelligent Designer.

Expect the best education possible for your children.

Sonlight students interact with more scientific subjects and more material—more often—before

junior high—than many classroom school students cover once by the time they reach high school.

We cover the full spectrum of science studies, such as earth and space science, life and health science, philosophy of science, physical science, science and technology, and more.

Your kids will learn these subjects at greater and greater depth as they circle back through each topic over the years. We mix challenges with fun so your students will not only learn more science than 99 percent of their peers, they actually enjoy the process!

Start your journey of discovery with your family. Find out more details about each science program in the pages that follow. ♦

"I love how everything we need for experiments is already gathered. It's easy on me, plus it means we actually DO the activities. Science K has turned my daughter into a budding scientist!"

—Emily E, Aug. 2008





*"Sonlight has become an integral part of our family's life," writes Kathy A of Racine, WI. "Our family has spent many memorable moments reading together, doing science experiments, and touring museums to study ancient history." Here, Kate (Core K), was inspired to create her own plant jungle after watching *Ike the Scientist in the Discover & Do Volume 1 science DVD. The A family has used Sonlight for four years.**

"Sonlight enables us to cuddle up and spend time together. We will never regret the wonderful adventures shared while reading Sonlight books."

—Jennifer B, June 2008



"Thanks to Sonlight, science is probably the boys' favorite subject!" writes Heather V of El Campo, TX. "The boys were looking at hair under the Sonlight microscope when Zachary (3) demanded a turn. Knowing the microscope was quite sturdy and well made, we let him take a peek. He loved it! Now every time he sees the microscope on the shelf he asks me 'Nother turn, Mom?' Thanks, Sonlight, for bringing an affordable, top quality microscope to your customers, even overseas!" Zachary is doing P3/4 his first year of Sonlight.

SCIENCE K

Usually used by... Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Biology, Botany, and Physics

Science K sparks children's curiosity and introduces them to Biology, Earth Science, and Physics—topics you'll return to again over the years.

Colorful and engaging for kids and adults, the Usborne *Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia* leads children to explore countless wonders from space, botany, geology, and the human body.

Find the answers to questions like:

Why does thunder come with lightning?

How much air do your lungs hold?

From clocks, computers, to trains and planes, students study how things work.

Make a weather vane, absorb liquid through sugar cubes, and even taste-test milkshakes! Experiments cover science with air, plants, and science in the kitchen. The hilarious and fact-filled *Discover & Do DVD* enhances each experiment.

☐ **Science K** (Five-day) KS5 **\$119.62**
(Four-day) KS4 **\$99.66**

5-day includes the 11 items listed.

Note: Children's Encyclopedia (Item KH01) is part of the Core K History package. If you are ordering the Science program as a stand-alone package, purchase The Children's Encyclopedia separately.

Science K

Instructor's Guide (NEW) KTS **\$38.00**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science K subjects: full Schedules; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets (Consumable)** KTS1 **\$11.50**

Discover & Do Level K

DVD ① KS07 **\$19.99**

☐ You and your children can observe nearly 100 science experiments from Science K on this fun-filled DVD. You'll also learn how to do the experiments yourself—in the comfort of your home. Learn what makes planes fly, make a weather vane, build a sailboat, and much more. S

How Flowers Grow (NEW) ② KS04 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How do flowers grow in dry deserts? Which flower smells like rotting meat? Find the answers in this easy-to-read text for beginning readers. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2.

Isaac Newton and the

Laws of Motion (NEW) ③ KS05 **\$7.95**

☐ Gianopoulos. Action-packed biography of the dynamic thinker/scientist. History comes alive in engaging a comic-book style. "Learn more" section includes scientific terms and excellent book and website suggestions. Pb. RA: K-4; R: K-4

Weather (NEW) ① KS03 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How can rain sometimes be red? Why are tornados like vacuum cleaners? This fascinating book of weird and wonderful weather is designed for beginning readers. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2.

Science Activities, Vol. 2 ① KS06 **\$13.99**

☐ Usborne. Reveals the properties and basic scientific principles related to gases, plants, and cooking. A great, hands-on introduction to what science is all about! Hb. RA: K-6; R: 3-6

Science Supplies Kit K ① KSK **\$9.75**

☐ Includes ping pong ball; balloon; citric acid crystals; crushed charcoal; coffee filter; kidney beans; potting soil; large rubber band; straight straws; sugar cubes; talcum powder; tissue paper strip; yeast; toothpicks; styrofoam tray; aluminum foil; peat pots. S

5-Day Program also includes...

Caterpillars and

Butterflies (NEW) ② KS09 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How do caterpillars turn into butterflies? What do they eat? Uncover more about these fascinating insects in this easy-to-read book for beginning readers. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2

Eggs and Chicks (NEW) ① KS10 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. Which bird lays the biggest egg in the world and how do tiny chicks learn to fly? Find out more in this specially designed easy-to-read text. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2.

Tadpoles and

Frogs (NEW) ① KS11 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. How do tadpoles turn into frogs? What is the biggest frog in the world? Learn more about the wonderful world of frogs in this easy-to-read text. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2.

Under the Sea (NEW) ② KS08 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. What lives at the bottom of the sea? What do sharks really eat? Find these facts and more about the fascinating things under the sea. Specially designed as an easy-to-read text. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-2.

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable

Science Supplies Kit NSK **\$27.50**

☐ See page 132 for full description. S

Usborne Internet-Linked Children's

Encyclopedia (NEW) ① KH10 **\$14.99**

(This book also used in Core K.)

☐ Usborne. A gateway to knowledge for fact-hungry children. Learn about everything from space and sound to insects and electricity with 1,500 amazing photos, illustrations and diagrams. Hb. RA: K-4; R: 2-4

"Sonlight concretes the bond of our family time and allows us to go beyond the classroom into a world of quality family play. We are able to spend time together reading, writing, learning, AND playing."

—Suzanne Z, July 2008

SCIENCE 1

Usually
used by...

Ages: 6 7 8 9 10

Animals, Astronomy, and Physics

From the make-up of the human body to the infrastructure of a skateboard, Science 1 feeds children's curiosity about how things are made.

They'll uncover mysteries of the human body and health as they enjoy the *First Encyclopedia of the Human Body*. They'll have fun learning about the technology of everyday items in *See How It's Made*.

They'll also learn about animals, space, and water processing, and enjoy a biography of Louis Pasteur. Science experiments cover water, magnets, lights, and mirrors.

The *Discover & Do, Level 1* DVD includes creative presentations of the 92 experiments in the Science 1 program.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Science 1	(Five-day)	1S5	\$162.64
		(Four-day)	1S4	\$136.67
5-day includes the 13 items listed.				

Science 1

Instructor's Guide (NEW) 1TS **\$38.00**

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 1 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. Available in June.

☐ Extra Activity Sheets 1TS1 **\$11.50**
(Consumable)

Discover & Do Level 1

DVD ① 1S07 **\$19.99**

☐ Observe and learn how to do every science experiment (almost 100!) in the Science 1 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S

First Encyclopedia of

the Human Body (NEW) ② 1S08 **\$9.99**

☐ Usborne Where does your food go? Why do we have eyelashes? This fact-packed and beautifully illustrated introduction to the human body and how it works helps you find answers. Amazing photos, simple text, and suggested internet links for further exploration. Pb. RA: K-4; R: K-4

The Magic School Bus at the Waterworks

② 1S12 **\$5.99**

☐ Cole & Degen. The fantasy framework and cornball humor may put off some parents; our kids love the "Magic School Bus" books. By taking us on a "you are there" field trip, this one explains the water cycle and modern methods of water purification and distribution. Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Pasteur's Fight

Against Microbes ③ 1S02 **\$6.99**

☐ Birch & Birmingham. Accompany Louis Pasteur as he discovers the secrets of microscopic living creatures—microbes: where they come from and what they do. Pb, full-color illus. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Science Activities, Vol. 1 ① 1S11 **\$13.99**

☐ Usborne. 72 pleasurable experiments illustrated and explained in Usborne's unique fashion. (Combines three of Usborne's Science With ... books: Water, Magnets, and Light & Mirrors.) Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Space (NEW) ③ 1S06 **\$9.99**

☐ DK. Did you know a year on Earth is not a year on all planets? Planets with the longest journey around the sun have the longest years. Find out more in this introduction to the solar system with rich and colorful pictures and graphics. Hb. RA: K-4; R: K-4

Why Do People Eat? ③ 1S13 **\$4.99**

☐ Usborne. Fascinating introduction to nutrition, foods, and dietary habits around the world. Pb, illus. RA: K-6; R: 3-4

World of Animals (NEW) ① 1S15 **\$16.99**

☐ Usborne. From the Himalayan Mountains to the Namib desert, you and your children take a grand tour of the animal kingdom. You'll learn about the habitats and habits of creatures from all over the world. Stunning photography and engaging text. Oversized. Pb. RA: P-4; R: 1-6

Science Supplies Kit 1 ① 1SK **\$9.75**

☐ Includes tissue paper; aluminum foil; colored cellophane; red powder paint; tracing paper; styrofoam tray; straight straws; sponge; AA batteries; balloon; carbon paper; toothpick; rubber bands. S

5-Day Program also includes...

Night Animals (NEW) ① 1S16 **\$4.99**

☐ 5 Usborne. Which animals come out at night, and how do they find food in the dark? Discover the answers and take an up-close peek at unusual night animals through stunning photography and beginning-reader-friendly text. Hb. RA: P-2; R: K-3

See How It's Made (NEW) ① 1S09 **\$15.99**

☐ 5 DK. This exciting visual tour follows the manufacture of a variety of everyday items from start to finish. Did you know glass never wears out and can be recycled forever? Did you ever wonder how toothpaste gets inside the tube? Find out as you "enter the factory" for an up close look. Hb. RA: K-5; R: 1-5



"Sonlight truly has the whole family in mind...I couldn't imagine school any other way," writes Jennifer H of Florissant, MO.

"The kids are always asking 'When is the new stuff coming for school this year?' What a great feeling to know your children want to learn."

"All my children—including Mitchell (2)—enjoy the hands-on science experiments, especially if making a mess or getting dirty is involved. They ask day in and day out 'What's next?' Sonlight is phenomenal."

Here, Madison (7) and Allie (5) have a blast looking for pollen as we learn the different parts of a flower in Science K. This is their third year of Sonlight.

What Makes You Ill? ② 1S10 **\$4.99**

☐ 5 Usborne. From germs to viruses to allergies to the body's immune system, this book presents basic information about health and sickness and what we can do about them. Pb, illus. RA: 1-6; R: 3-6

Required if you don't already own:

**Non-Consumable
Science Supplies Kit** NSK **\$27.50**

☐ See page 132 for full description. S

SCIENCE 1+2 and 2

Usually
used by...

Ages: 7 8 9 10 11

Geology, Meteorology, and Mechanical Technology

Awaken your children to the vastness of space and the complex make-up of our earth. *The Usborne Book of Knowledge* serves as the key book for Science 2, but a biography of Marie Curie, a colorful book devoted to weather, and a vastly informative yet readable Usborne book, *Planet Earth*, aid students as they study animals, birds, dinosaurs, machines, the human body, technology and inventions, Earth, the solar system, and weather. Science experiments cover batteries (electricity), the human body, and weather.



"I find Sonlight books in my kids' rooms all the time! We save Read-Aloud chapter books for when Daddy is home, but you can bet those books will be read over and over and over! They beg for just one more chapter."

—Beverly J, July 2008



<input type="checkbox"/> Science 2	(Five-day)	2S5	\$170.82
	(Four-day)	2S4	\$165.83
5-day includes the 11 items listed.			

Science 2 Instructor's Guide (NEW) 2TS \$38.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 2 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 2TS1 **\$11.50**
(Consumable)

Discover & Do Level 2 DVD ① 2S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do science experiments (over 75!) in the Science 2 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S.



"Sonlight chooses books that spark the desire to learn and it's even better when my boys want to learn together!" writes Kimberly K of Severna Park, MD. Here, the very day his Sonlight books arrived, Logan (8) shares his love of science with his little brother Cody (3). This left his mom wondering, "Hmm...Logan is a pretty good teacher. I just may be out of a job!" The Ks have used Sonlight two of their six years as homeschoolers.

"Our girls are engaged by the Sonlight books and beg me to read more; it's even hard for me to stop when I'm learning as much as they are! The best part is when we're able to recall what we've read and apply it to a current conversation. Thanks, Sonlight, for making us want to learn more!" —Jessica D, Aug. 2008

The Great Dinosaur Mystery and the Bible ③ 2S13 \$14.99

☐ Taylor. What happened to the dinosaurs? Could they have lived thousands of years ago, not millions? Astonishing historical and geological information ignored by pro-evolutionary scientists. Fully illustrated. Color. X Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-8

The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth ③ 2S10 \$5.99

☐ Cole and Degen. The fantasy framework and cornball humor may put off some parents; our kids love the "Magic School Bus" books. This one describes and explains the various types of rock and rock formations by taking us on a tour through the center of the earth. Fascinating! Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

The Magic School Bus Lost in the Solar System ③ 2S11 \$6.99

☐ Cole and Degen. The magic school bus takes us along on a class trip to ... the solar system. Pb, full color. RA: K-5; R: 3-5

Marie Curie's Search for Radium ③ 2S14 \$5.95

☐ Birch & Birmingham. The true story of Marie Curie, the woman who proved the existence of radium and paved the way for the nuclear age. Beautiful pastel drawings. Pb, full color. RA: K-A; R: 4-A

Science Activities, Vol. 3 ① 2S12 \$13.99

☐ Usborne. 30 pleasurable experiments illustrated and explained in Usborne's unique fashion. (Combines three of Usborne's Science books: Weather, the Body, and Batteries.) Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

The Usborne Book of Knowledge ① 2S03 \$29.99

☐ Usborne. Wonderful illustrations and fascinating text explain the history of inventions from the wheel to the camera. Describes how machines and the body work, and how birds and animals live. Note: Includes unit on human reproduction. One of those books you muse on. Fully illustrated. Color. 8½" x 11" Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-6

Weather (NEW) ② 2S01 \$9.99

☐ DK. Loaded with facts, dramatic photos and helpful graphics on all things weather. Learn about the formation of hurricanes and tornadoes, how we harness the weather as a power source, and more. Hb. RA: 2-6; R: 4-A

Science Supplies Kit 2 ① 2SK \$19.95

☐ Includes 1 large balloon and 2 small round balloons; 2 ea 1.5-volt AA batteries; 2 flash-light bulbs; straight straws; bulb holders; aluminum foil; buzzer; rubber band; glitter; chalk; coffee filter; tooth pick; construction paper; copper nails. S

5-Day Program also includes...

Planet Earth (NEW) ② 2S02 \$4.99

☐ Usborne. Easy-to-read text and colorful pictures describe what makes earth (the only planet filled with life) so special. From volcanoes to erosion, Mt. Everest to Angel Falls, you'll see a glimpse of the planet's most amazing facts and features. Hb. RA: 2-A ; R: 4-8

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable
Science Supplies Kit NSK **\$27.50**
☐ See page 132 for full description. S

SCIENCE 3

Usually used by... Ages: 8 9 10 11 12

Biology, Taxonomy, and Human Anatomy

Science 3 gives students an up-close look at the observable world and the forces behind what we can see. Students focus on Physics (energy, gravity, sound, electricity, and machines) and Biology (life, cells, plants and photosynthesis, plant growth, protists, frogs, butterflies, ecosystems, food cycle, water cycle, air cycle, the human body and animals). They'll also explore seas and oceans, water, and creation/evolution. Students will build a greenhouse and conduct botany experiments to understand what living things need. A new DVD, *Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I* leads students to examine the wonders of the world more closely and consider their source.

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 3	(Five-day)	3S5	\$229.74
	(Four-day)	3S4	\$214.75
5-day includes the 13 items listed.			

Science 3 Instructor's Guide (NEW) 3TS \$38.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 3 subjects: full Four and Five-Day Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 3TS1 **\$11.50**
(Consumable)

Discover & Do Level 3 DVD ① 3S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe and learn how to do 60 science experiments in the Science 3 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S.

Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution I DVD (NEW) ① 3S09 \$22.95

☐ Greisen. Do some creatures really produce fire to defend themselves? How can geckos walk upside down and not fall? This DVD features Jobe Martin, a former traditional evolutionist, who came across animals that challenged his assumptions and led to a revolution in his thinking. Presents powerful evidence that animal designs can only be attributed to a Creator and inspires you to look more closely at the world around you.

Listening to Crickets ② 3S17 \$8.95

☐ Ransom. True story of Rachel Carson, a female award-winning author and marine biologist during the 1950s. Her love for nature and animals prompted the ecology movement. Pb. RA: 1-4; R: 4-A

The Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body ② 3S05 \$5.99
☐ Cole and Degen. The school bus shrinks and takes you on a full-color, exciting ride through the human body. Very well done. Pb. **RA:** K-6; **R:** 3-6

Mysteries and Marvels of Nature ① 3S06 \$16.99
☐ Usborne. See how animals eat, move, attack, defend, communicate and, generally, live their lives. Includes fascinating glimpses of the amazing, unexplained and mysterious in the animal, plant, fish, reptile and insect realms. Stunning full-color photography throughout. Part of Usborne's new "internet-linked" series, in which the company offers carefully-selected and controlled links to web pages of interest. Hb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 3-A

Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1 ① 3S01 \$29.95
☐ Keller. A biophysical chemist created this book for her own children. Help your students build a foundation for the science they will encounter in later years. Learn about plants and animals—how they are classified, how they live, and more. Life cycles, ecosystems and other "advanced" biological concepts are presented here at a great level for your young readers. Hb. **RA:** 3-8; **R:** 4-8

TOPS 38—Green Thumbs: Radishes ② 3S15 \$16.00
☐ Marson. Because radishes grow so fast, tropisms are easy to observe. See how roots grow toward water, leaves tilt toward light, stems bend against gravity. Graph growth rates on a sigma curve. A great hands-on introduction to plants and how they grow! 20 Lessons for late elementary and junior high students. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** K-A; **R:** 3-8 (Consumable/Reproducible).

TOPS 39—Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans ② 3S16 \$16.00
☐ Marson. Students grow corn and pinto beans, then track plant development in a personal daily journal. Besides constructing their own lab equipment, students compile a complete written and visual record of growth, graph daily height and weight gains, study how leaves photosynthesize, examine the role of cotyledons in plant development, learn to distinguish monocots from dicots in flowering plants, and much more! 20 Lessons for late elementary and junior high students. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-A (Consumable/Reproducible).

Usborne First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans ① 3S02 \$9.99
☐ Denne. Huge, salty seas and oceans make over two-thirds of Earth's surface a deep mystery. Discover this "other" world in this beautifully illustrated guide, from the coastal shores and tidal pools to the bottom of the Pacific's Mariana Trench—nearly eight miles below the waves. Get to know many unique ocean creatures including whales, sharks, plankton and penguins. How do they use migration, defense and cooperation to survive? And how do humans interact with the oceans and impact our planet? Pb. **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 3-A

"My life and the lives of my children are richer through this great literature based curriculum," writes Bobbie K of Beaufort, NC. "We were very excited to make our own balance and to check the mass of our growing plants. We have learned so much!" Here, Olivia (11) and Marissa (8) tackle their TOPS Science experiment. The K family has used Sonlight for two years.



Usborne Science Encyclopedia ① 3S03 \$16.99
☐ Usborne. Full size format. This thematically arranged encyclopedia is a colorful introduction to the world of science. Quizzes, experiments and fun facts help students answer questions like, "What makes a rocket go?" and "Why is the sky blue?" Pb. **RA:** 1-A; **R:** 4-8

Science Supplies Kit 3 ① 3SK \$12.95
☐ Includes aluminum foil; straight straws; pinto beans; radish seeds; popcorn; wheat kernels; lentils; potting soil; rubber bands; styrofoam tray; index cards; plastic cups and lids; plastic portion cups. **S** (Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.)

5-Day Program also includes...

Water (NEW) ① 3S08 \$14.99
☒ Day. Ever wondered why the sea is blue, how water drives our weather, or how water changes the earth's landscape? This eye-opening guide leads you to look at this slippery substance in a whole new way. Outstanding photography, helpful graphs, and spectacular fold-out pages explain topics from the water cycle to the water industry. Hb. **RA:** N-A; **R:** N-A

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50
☐ See page 132 for full description. **S**

Science 3 Extra Resources

The following audio and text sets help students memorize all the details of (and more than) what Sonlight covers in its Biology and Taxonomy programs. Though definitely not required for the Science 3 program, these programs could prove extremely handy for any student—through high school—who wants to study biology. **These items are scheduled** in the Science 3 Instructor's Guide.

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1 Non-Animal Kingdoms and Non-Mammalian Animals ①

This musically and lyrically rich sound recording and text set covers the scientific method, plants, protists, monera, invertebrates, cold-blooded vertebrates, birds, and more.

☐ **CD, Text & Workbook** RS51 \$29.50
☐ **Workbook** RS51B \$5.95
 (for add'l student; Consumable)

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2 Mammals, Ecology & Biomes ①

Covers in rather remarkable detail the various orders of mammals plus basic concepts of ecology.

☐ **CD, Text & Workbook** RS52 \$29.50
☐ **Workbook** RS52B \$5.95
 (for add'l student; Consumable)

"Sonlight encourages kids to follow their hearts and passions while instilling a love of a variety of disciplines," writes Ed S of Erie, PA. "And the fun part for the parents is the community Sonlighters have, both online in the forums and in person during meet-ups." Here, Belinda, a budding scientist, shows her dad a fish that she found while playing during a Sonlight meet-up. She's doing Core 4 in her fourth year of Sonlight.





"Sonlight has helped us become more independent in our learning by teaching us to think outside the box (mom and dad included!)," writes Jessica D of Rio Rancho, NM. "Our girls are resourceful; they are learning to discover and appreciate the God-created world around them. They take joy in creating environments in which wild creatures can survive." Here, Mackenzie (12) and Renee (11) learn from their dad about pond plants and other creatures growing alongside their tadpoles. This is their fourth year of Sonlight.

SCIENCE 3+4 and 4

Usually used by... **Ages: 9 10 11 12 13**

Electricity, Magnetism, and Astronomy

Ever wondered what lasers are made of or how to tell a planet from a star? Do you know the most important energy source on earth?

Physics and technology take the stage in Science 4. Students explore electricity, magnetism, light, color, microscopes, astronomy and space, inventions, chemistry, modern technology, and early American life.

Books of note include *The Story of Inventions*, *Energy*, and *Bell and the Science of the Telephone*. Chuckle along with Justin in the *Discover & Do 4* DVD as he takes you through over 90 experiments primarily covering electricity and magnetism and sprinkles humor throughout.

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 4	(Five-day)	4S5	\$210.77
	(Four-day)	4S4	\$184.79
5-day includes the 14 items listed.			

Science 4 Instructor's Guide (NEW) 4TS \$38.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 4 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Help; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full

Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 4TS1 **\$11.50**
(Consumable)

Bell and the Science of the Telephone (NEW) ① 4S06 \$6.99

☐ Williams. Combines vivid color illustrations and lively text to tell the story of Bell and the first practical telephone. Easy-to-understand explanations of the scientific principles that underlie each phase of the invention accompany the story. You'll learn about sending sounds by light signals and radio waves and how to make your own telephone. Pb. RA: 2-6; R: 2-6.

Diary of an Early American Boy ① 4S03 \$9.99

☐ Eric Sloane's illustrated rewrite of a diary written by Noah Blake, a boy who lived in 1805, brings us face-to-face with the highest forms of craftsmanship in the early 1800s. Nail making, bridge building, shingle splitting: it's all here in a remarkable book full of detailed illustrations! S Pb, illus, RA: 3-A; R: 6-A

Discover & Do Level 4 DVD ① 4S07 \$19.99

☐ Observe how to do science experiments (over 90!) in the Science 4 curriculum. Filled with fascinating activities and peppered with humor, this DVD is an ideal supplement to your child's education. S

Electricity & Magnetism ① 4S19 \$7.99

☐ Usborne. Simple but thorough, full-color, illustrated introduction to the principles of electricity and its practical applications. Pb, RA: 4-A; R: 6-A

Light & Color ② 4S24 \$6.95

☐ Millson. From how light travels to how lenses affect light to how and why we perceive colors, your children will have fun with this experiment-filled book. Includes three gelatin molds and prism glasses. Pb, RA: 3-A; R: 4-8.

Mysteries and Marvels of Science (NEW) ① 4S08 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. Where do colors come from? Which metal catches fire when it gets wet? Compelling text helps you unravel scientific mysteries like these. Photographs make use of cutting-edge technology to reveal unfamiliar detail in familiar objects. Includes links to recommended websites for further learning and activities. Hb. RA: 4-8; R: 4-8

TOPS 32-Electricity ① 4S21 \$16.00

☐ Marson. Learn about electricity and circuits using paper clips, rubber bands, clothespins, aluminum foil and pennies. Students build bulb holders, battery holders and switches that are virtually failure-proof. Oversize Pb, RA: 1-A; R: 8-A. (Consumable/Reproducible)

TOPS 33-Magnetism ② 4S22 \$16.00

☐ Marson. Using small magnets, thread, paper clips and pins, learn about magnetic fields... and how magnets are used in modern technology. Oversize pb, RA: 1-A; R: 8-A. (Consumable/Reproducible)

Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope ③ 4S23 \$14.99

☐ Usborne. This stunning volume takes us from the basics of how optical and electron microscopes work, through hundreds of gorgeous photographs of images captured by microscopes, to some of the latest nanotechnology (including structures painstakingly constructed of individual molecules and even atoms). Includes a discussion of the history and future of microscopy. Oversize Pb, full color. RA: 1-A; R: 6-A

The Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space (NEW) ③ 4S01 \$14.95

☐ Usborne. An exciting look into the wonders of the galaxy for young readers. Each page is filled with facts about heavenly bodies, spectacular full-color illustrations, and thematically appropriate website addresses that offer more about the objects and mysteries of the cosmos. Pb. RA: 3-6; R: 4-6.

Science Supplies Kit 4 ① 4SK \$15.95

☐ Includes flashlight bulbs; steel wool; aluminum foil; rubber bands; index cards; 3 D batteries; bare copper wire; styrofoam cup; balloon; toothpicks; construction paper; straws. S

5-Day Program also includes...

See for Yourself: Energy (NEW) ② 4S05 \$14.99

☐ 5DK. Explores everything from propulsion and meteors to the destructive forces of volcanoes and forest fires. With full-color photographs, this remarkable book uncovers the real story behind a natural phenomena that shapes the world around us. Hb. RA: 3-7; R: 4-7

The Story of Inventions (NEW) ① 4S02 \$10.99

☐ 5DK. Usborne. Reveals the real-life stories behind dozens of brilliant ideas, from the invention of the wheel, to the hi-tech gadgets of today. Describes the successes - and failures - of inventions in transport, food, household gadgets, communication, clothing, medicine and more. Humorous illustrations, timelines, and internet links for further learning. Pb. RA: 2-6; R: 3-6

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

☐ See page 132 for full description. S

"It's so fun to see my children meet these books again and again as they reach new levels of reading and comprehension. Not only do I plan to purchase nearly every Core, but I'll definitely be leaving each and every book out on the shelves." —Kelly S, Aug. 2008



Optional Microscopy Resources for 4S23

The *Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope* contains several experiments that require a high power microscope (250-40) and microscopy supplies (4SKM). These experiments are optional. We have scheduled experiments using the Palm-size Magnifier/Microscope (4S14) to give your children a real hands-on experience. If you don't want to spend the money at this time for either instrument, the illustrations within the book are perfectly adequate to convey the basic information and concepts you want your children to know.

We recommend the Sonlight® Ultra Microscope, 250-40, found on pg. 110. We recommend it because it truly is a great instrument and because the more powerful the microscope you acquire, the better it should serve you in the long run. However, if you can't afford a full-sized professional model, the palm-sized, 30-power magnifier/microscope, item 4S14 will adequately meet your needs at this level.

Magnifier/Microscope ③ 4S14 \$14.95

☐ Palm-size, 30-power magnifier with self-contained, AA-battery-powered light source. (AA-batteries not included.) High-quality optics; focusable. This instrument is more than adequate to do the beginner projects contained in the Science 4 Instructor's Guide. Microscopy supplies kit 4SKM is *not* necessary with this magnifier.

Microscopy Supplies

Kit 4 ③ 4SKM \$15.95

☐ For use with advanced projects in The *Complete Book of the Microscope*, 4S23. Includes iodine; glass slides; slide storage box; dextrose powder; bent and straight teasing needles; match stick; scalpel; forceps; petri dishes; gelatin pack; bouillon cube; slide covers; lens paper; graph paper. **Requires** a high power microscope like our item 250-40 on page 110.

SCIENCE 5

Usually used by...

Ages: 10 11 12 13 14

Health, Medicine, and Human Anatomy

Students uncover the wonders of the human body in Science 5, including anatomy, gender differences, reproduction, health and nutrition, survival skills, and the history of medicine. Students also learn about geology, fossils, evolution and intelligent design to better understand the broad discussion of the earth's formation. A new DVD, *Unlocking the Mystery of Life*, adds depth to the origin of life conversation.

“Sonlight Curriculum has sparked my students' interest in science like no other curriculum has.”

—Joy L. Aug. 2008

<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 (for boys)	
(Five-day)	5SB5 \$181.76
(Four-day)	5SB4 \$135.80
<input type="checkbox"/> Science 5 (for girls)	
(Five-day)	5SG5 \$181.76
(Four-day)	5SG4 \$135.80
5-day includes the 13 items listed.	
The Boy's Body Book	5S02 \$9.95
— OR —	
The Body Book for Girls	5S01 \$9.95

Science 5 Instructor's Guide (NEW) 5TS \$38.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 5 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S

☐ Extra Activity Sheets 5TS1 \$11.50 (Consumable)

Almost 12 ② 5S05 \$4.99

☐ Taylor. Explains the mystery and marvel of human reproduction from a Christian perspective. Tastefully done. Ours is the original content with an updated look. We do not recommend the current version available from the publisher. X S Pb. RA: 5-8; R: 5-8

Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides ① 5S17 \$14.99

☐ Allison. A great, hands-on, experimental approach to how our bodies work. Some evolutionary material. Ignore that, however, and you have a wonderful text! Pb, illus. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A

Food and Nutrition for Every Kid ① 5S06 \$12.95

☐ VanCleave. Children learn about nutrition, digestion, taste, and the nature of foods through down-to-earth explanations and fun, easy-to-do experiments. Hard to put down! Pb, illus. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

The History of Medicine ③ 5S16 \$13.99

☐ Tiner. The fascinating story of medicine from the ancient physicians of Pharaoh to modern genetic engineering. The author paints his tapestry in the most winsome manner possible: by telling the personal stories of several dozen medical pioneers. Filled with vintage illustrations, chapter quizzes and a thorough index. X Oversize Pb, b&w illus. RA: 2-A; R: 5-A

Improve Your Survival Skills ② 5S08 \$5.99

☐ Usborne. Helps readers overcome their circumstances in difficult situations: from Arctic cold to Saharan heat, animal bites to human attack. Practical. Pb, full-color illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

Unlocking the Mystery of Life DVD ① 5S04 \$19.95

☐ Richards. Transports you inside the living cell to explore systems that bear the mark of an intelligent designer. Uses state-of-the-art computer animation and the story of modern scientists to examine an idea with the power to revolutionize our understanding of life... and to unlock its origin.

▶▶▶



“Jacob loves Science! The Sonlight microscope brings God's incredible creation into clearer view,” writes Jennifer B of Hinckley, OH. “Viewing the world through our microscope highlights the uniqueness of each living thing. Our lives are richer as a result of the memories built during our school day. I get to spend time with my favorite people!”

Here, 13-year-old Jacob intently studies his specimen. He has been homeschooled his entire life, but this is his first year of Sonlight.



“My main reason for homeschooling is that I want my kids to have fun learning about and experiencing the world around them,” writes Aletta B of Malaysia. “And thanks to Sonlight, that is happening!”

“The kids have so much fun dissecting and gazing through the microscope and coming up with all kinds of weird and wonderful discoveries. The Sonlight Science books have so many experiments they can do by themselves; they just love trying them out again and again.”

Here, Joshua (Core 5) and Janke (Core 2) turn their kitchen into a laboratory. They have used Sonlight for five years.

- **Usborne Internet-Linked Complete Book of the Human Body** ① 5S19 \$14.99
☐ Usborne. From bones to genes to body systems, from birth to getting old, this book covers it all. Lavishly illustrated, Internet-linked, includes practical experiments. Pb, color illus. RA: 4-10; R: 6-10

Choose one of the following titles:

- The Boy's Body Book** ② 5S02 \$9.95
☐ Dunham. Growing up can be tricky! From hygiene and puberty to feelings and relationships, everything is changing in your son's world. Here is help: answers, advice and more, just for young boys. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-7

—OR—

- The Care & Keeping of You: The Body Book for Girls** ② 5S01 \$9.95
☐ Schaefer. This straightforward "head-to-toe" guide answers questions your young daughters want to ask but feel too embarrassed. Great for starting conversations with Mom. Pb. RA: 4-A; R: 4-7



"My son has excelled because of all the great literature and resources Sonlight makes available," writes Rebecca D of Pomona, CA. "Because of Sonlight's support and flexibility, I have time to enjoy quiet walks in the afternoon or sunny days at the beach and still give him a top notch education. This far into my journey, I can honestly say homeschooling through Sonlight has been wonderful." Here Justin (Core 6) takes a closer look at a praying mantis. This is his seventh year of Sonlight.

"Sonlight's cool experiments excite my kids, fueling their desire to learn more."

—Julie L, June 2008

5-Day Program also includes...

- Dry Bones and Other Fossils** ③ 5S10 \$12.99

☐ Parker. A Christian father (a professional paleontologist) teaches his family about fossils from a creationist perspective. Written in a dialog format. X Hb, pen-and-ink illus. RA: 3-8; R: 5-8

- The Human Body** ① 5S13 \$12.99

☐ Vriesenga. A collection of 100 reproducible blackline worksheets and activities to master human anatomy and physiology. Students label various systems and parts of the body and explain their functions. Excellent learning aid with thorough answer key. Tastefully illustrated in b&w. Pb. RA: 4-10; R: 5-10

- Introduction to Genes and DNA** ① (NEW) 5S12 \$11.99

☐ Usborne. Enter the depths of the human cell through 3-D artwork, friendly text and helpful diagrams. From cloning to genetically manufactured foods to DNA testing, this thorough introduction to the subject of genes includes internet links to learn more. Hb. RA: 3-A; R: 5-8

Understanding

- Your Brain** ① (NEW) 5S14 \$7.99

☐ Usborne. What is your brain made of? What is a thought? What happens when you dream? This guide to what's inside your head explores brain development, optical illusions, memory and more. Includes recommended websites to learn more. Pb. RA: 3-A; R: 4-8

Science 5 Extra Resources

The following sound recording and text set, though not required, could prove extremely handy for any student—through high school—who wants to study human anatomy and physiology.

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3

The Human Body ①

This musically and lyrically rich sound recording and text set, both humorous and challenging, covers the human body in detail: from its general structure (cells, genes, tissues, organs, and organ systems), to the details of all 11 of its organ systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, digestive, respiratory, etc.

- ☐ **CD, Text & Workbook** RS53 \$29.50
☐ **Extra Workbook** RS53B \$5.95
 (Consumable)

SCIENCE 6

Usually used by...

Ages: 11 12 13 14 15 16

Geology, Physics, and Origins

Watch students make connections and delve deeper into chemistry, physics, and biology in Science 6. Students explore earth science, geology, fossil records, evolution, intelligent design, contemporary technology, plants, animals, and ecosystems. Experiments in two TOPS books cover analysis and cohesion and adhesion. A new DVD, *Icons of Evolution*, adds a multimedia dimension to the origin of life discussion.

- ☐ **Science 6** (Five-day) 6S5 \$209.10
 (Four-day) 6S4 \$177.12

5-day includes the 10 items listed.

Science 6

- Instructor's Guide** (NEW) 6TS \$38.00

☐ Includes the following resources for teaching all Science 6 subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; student Activity Sheets; separate parent full Answers and Definitions; and much more. Ready for your binder. See sample at www.sonlight.com/samples.html. S Available in May.

- ☐ **Extra Activity Sheets** 6TS1 \$11.50
 (Consumable)

- Book of Science** ② 6S01 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. Excellent explanations of basic concepts, principles and elements of three key sciences: physics, chemistry, and biology. Wonderfully illustrated. Pb, full-color illus. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

- Evolution: The Grand Experiment** ① 6S12 \$29.99

☐ Werner. An engaging introduction to natural philosophy and history with vibrant photography and careful arguments critical to the ongoing evolution/creation debate. Werner critically examines the viability of Darwin's theory in light of fossil evidence. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

Icons of Evolution

- DVD** (NEW) ① 6S06 \$24.95

☐ Booruijy. From the Galapagos Islands to China, this DVD takes you on a fast-paced journey into an emerging scientific debate over Darwin's theory. Presents both sides of the discussion, but emphasizes the faulty foundation of Darwin's examples from nature. Well-produced. Begs creative, critical thought. Includes bonus features for further exploration.

- TOPS 10-Analysis** ② 6S10 \$8.50

☐ Marson. Wonderful introduction to simple chemical analysis, learning how to separate known and unknown substances. Fascinating. Simple. Elegant. 16 lessons for students in grades 5 through 10. RA: 3-A; R: 5-A

- TOPS 13-Cohesion/Adhesion** ① 6S11 \$11.75

☐ Marson. From corn oil to rubbing alcohol, to a paper model that mimics the behavior of hydrogen bonds, students learn why oil slicks disperse on water with the addition of soap, why soap films have those gloriously colored interference patterns on their surfaces ... and a whole lot more. 24 lessons for students in grades 6-10. RA: 5-A; R: 6-A

- Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of Planet Earth** (NEW) ③ 6S02 \$16.99

☐ Usborne. A stunningly illustrated book that explores the secrets of the earth, from what causes earthquakes and volcanoes to how plants and animals depend on one another. Each section features recommended websites linked together on one main site to help you and your children to learn more. Color. Hb. RA: 4-8; R: 4-8



"Because Sonlight is so well structured and provides everything we need, my wife is well equipped to do the job of schooling our children while we are in this remote village," writes Gary S of Papua New Guinea. "After four years of living with the people and learning their culture, Sonlight has helped bring the gospel to them in their own language. And now with Sonlight's help, someday we'll all be united together praising the Lamb in Heaven!" Here, Esther reads Window on the World to Mok, Posingkio, Caleb, Nathan, Zachary, Charis and Tuwe. The S family has used Sonlight for four years and they are studying Cores 4, 2, and P4/5.



Science Supplies Kit 6 ① 6SK \$29.95

☐ Includes iodine; litmus paper pack; glass slides; sawdust; alum; corn starch; cleanser; lime; sand; toothpick; rubber bands; aspirin; seltzer; glycerine; glass dropper; plastic dropper bottles; waxed paper; 10 ml graduated cylinder; styrofoam cups; straw; index cards; aluminum foil; portion cups; candle; plastic cups with lids; small paper cups; filter paper; graph paper; instructions for constructing an equal arm balance. **S** (Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.)

5-Day Program also includes...

Cool Stuff 2.0 and

How it Works (NEW) ① 6SQ4 \$24.99

☐ 5 Woodcock. Explains, in a brilliantly visual and easy-to-understand way, the technology that shapes our world. Takes you on eye-opening tours through the engine of a hydrogen-fueled car and the earthquake-proof structure of the world's tallest building. From game consoles to space planes, learn the science behind every gadget, and find out when and how things were invented. Hb. **RA:** 4-8; **R:** 5-8

The Young Naturalist ③ 6SQ5 \$6.99

☐ 5 Mitchell. A beautiful introductory look at all the natural sciences including botany, zoology (birds and mammals), ecosystems, ecology, and forming collections. Engrossing. Usborne. Pb, full-color illustrations throughout, **RA:** 3-A; **R:** 5-A

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

☐ See page 132 for full description. **S**

SCIENCE 7 and ALT 7

Usually used by...

Ages: 11 12 13 14 15 16

General Science

Science 7 provides a wonderful overview of the entire range of scientific inquiry and a superb introduction to the world of science you will explore in years to come. If you've done a lot of Sonlight science in the past, you may sense Science 7 cov-

ers much of the same ground. That's correct. But the Science 7 approach is fresh and intriguing and introduces a significant quantity of new material. Assuming you have already used four or five years' worth of Sonlight science, however, feel free to use Physical Science 150-00. There are plenty of additional courses to come!

☐ General Science 7SOA \$133.70

Includes the 4 items listed..

General Science Schedule Plus

7TSA \$17.75

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. **S**

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with General Science ①

7S16 \$85.00

☐ Wile. 2nd Edition designed from the ground up for use by homeschoolers. Topics include a brief history of science; scientific method; how to interpret experiments; the distinction between science, applied science, and technology; archeology, geology and paleontology; uniformitarianism vs. catastrophism; genetics (DNA and life); cells; classification (the five kingdom system); the energy cycle; and the human body and its primary systems. Includes subjects and examples of particular interest and concern to evangelical Christians.

Easy to read with a personal tone includes hands-on experiments, student exercises, experiments, and tests. Two volumes: a 434-page, oversized hb "student text," (glossy stock with color photos); and a "solutions and tests" manual. Price includes both volumes and free curricular support from the author. Study a sample lesson at www.highschool-science.com/books/ecgs/ecgsampchap.html.

Exploring Creation with General Science Multimedia CD ① 7SC2 \$15.00

☐ Includes audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words found in the companion textbook, plus video clips and graphic demonstra-

tions. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying. Very helpful!

General Science

Supplies Kit 7 ① 7SKA \$15.95

☐ Includes alum, approximately 60 beads, toothpicks, gravel, plaster, sand, calcium tablet, pinto beans, steel wool, yeast, pipe cleaners, construction paper, coffee filter, 3 large balloons, forceps/tweezers, chicken bouillon cube, tea light candle, iodine, 2 straight straws, long rubber band, 18-4" x 6" index cards. Items in this kit are consumable but may be shared between multiple students. **S**

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable

Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

☐ See page 132 for full description. **S**

SCIENCE 150

Usually used by...

Ages: 12 13 14 15 16 17

Physical Science

In Science 150, students study many of the basic principles of the earth sciences then push on to basic physics. A great foundation for all high school sciences.

☐ Physical Science 150-00 \$134.70

Includes the 4 items listed.

Physical Science

Schedule Plus 150-30 \$17.75

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. **S** ▶▶▶



“Our whole family enjoys Josh’s Biology experiments—it’s his favorite subject this year,” writes Marci F of Cedarburg, WI. “We are thankful the whole family can participate in the experiments and learn alongside Josh. That is just one of the many advantages to us using Sonlight curriculum.”

Here, Josh (15) carefully dissects an earthworm as part of his Apologia Biology assignment. He has been using Sonlight Curriculum for two years.

Apologia Educational Ministries’ Exploring Creation with Physical Science ①

150-10 \$85.00

Wile. (2nd Edition) Designed to be the last science course a student takes before high school biology, *Apologia Physical Science* discusses such topics as the atmosphere, hydrosphere, weather, the structure of the earth, and environmentalism. Concentrates on physics of motion, Newton’s Laws, gravity, and astrophysics. Includes numerous hands-on experiments. A perfect course for preparing students to study a college-prep high school science. The text is conversational, making it easy to read and understand. Contains student exercises, experiments, and tests (with detailed solutions). Taught from a Christian viewpoint with emphasis on the incredible design features apparent throughout God’s creation. Two volumes: an oversize hb student text (glossy stock with photos and illustrations) and a solutions and tests manual. Price includes both volumes and free curricular support from the author. Study a sample lesson at www.highschoolscience.com/books/ecps/pssampchap.html. HB

Exploring Creation with Physical Science Multimedia CD ①

150-25 \$15.00

Includes audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words found in the companion textbook, plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying. The videos and graphic animations and demonstrations contribute significantly to the learning experience.

Science Supplies Kit 150 ①

150-35 \$16.95

Includes AA battery and two 9-volt batteries; yeast; balloons; index cards; rubber band; construction paper; epsom salts; test tubes; sand; calcium carbonate; aluminum foil, fishing line; 4” x 6” mirror; protractor; candle; sandpaper; styrofoam cup; pie tin; book matches, thermometer. S (Cannot be shipped to some foreign countries.)

Required if you don’t already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit

NSK \$27.50

See page 132 for full description. S

High School Science

Sonlight’s high school-level biology, chemistry, and physics programs provide an in-depth understanding of the world big and small—from the tiny building blocks of the plant and animal kingdoms to subatomic particles in gas, liquids, and solids.

The Sonlight High School Science Curriculum provides everything you need for a solid science program. It eliminates the frustration of deciding what to teach, what experiments to do, and how to gather all of the materials for experiments. You can continue to delight in learning along with your children.

BIOLOGY

Usually used by...

Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

The science study begins with the 200-Level *Exploring Creation with Biology* program. It balances subject reading with an optional “experimental biology” component including microscopy and advanced dissection.

The key text, *Apologia’s Exploring Creation with Biology*, incorporates an engaging, conversational tone capable of grabbing teenagers’ attention and keeping their minds on track. The authors give a Christian viewpoint and lift up God’s incredible design for the world. Colorful illustrations, photos, tables and charts reinforce learning items, and bring the awe and intricacy of creation to mind. Aspiring young scientists will enjoy the brief biographical summaries of notable scientists with Christian backgrounds. The biology program includes a solutions and tests manual, and we’ve also created a Sonlight-style schedule guide to complement the book.

The book study begins with a “macro” view of our living world. Your students learn about Kingdoms and Phyla and the steps needed to identify and classify many animals and plants. Students move on to the “micro” perspective with single-celled organisms and their reproduction, advance to genetics, and finish with ecosystems.

The microscopy and dissection exercises go hand-in-hand with the topics covered throughout Sonlight’s 36-week schedule. Budding biologists will use the Sonlight Ultra Microscope to uncover

the marvelous movement, shape and color of microorganisms unseen with the naked eye. They’ll follow detailed instructions from Sonlight’s Advanced Dissection Kit on how to delicately explore the internal organs and external structures of four different specimens from land and sea.

Please note: Many colleges look for at least one lab science on a student’s transcript. To gain hands-on experience with a microscope, as is often included in a lab course, you may wish to purchase the Microscopy Supplies Kit (item 250-25).

To supplement your book material and hands-on experiments, you’ll find an outstanding multimedia CD-ROM which includes audio pronunciations of key vocabulary terms, animated versions of illustrations from the book, and video clips of a variety of microorganisms. Auditory and visual learners will reinforce their readings and maximize their comprehension.

High School Biology 250-00 \$475.65

Includes the 6 items listed

Biology Schedule Plus 250-01 \$17.75

Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series “Sonlight style” complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping S

Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens 250-30 \$47.95

For use with Apologia Biology. May be shared. Includes three disposable dissection pans; T-pins; scissors; forceps; scalpel; dropping pipet; vinyl ruler; teasing needle; gloves; case to hold all the above tools; complete step-by-step descriptive dissection manuals for each animal (includes far more information, and far more detailed instructions than Dr. Wile’s textbook offers on its own); four specimens packaged in an easy-to-open container: frog, crayfish, yellow perch, and worm. Note: the animal specimens are initially preserved in the best preservative possible: formaldehyde. Problem is, as you would know if you’ve done dissections before, formaldehyde is an obnoxious-smelling (as well as toxic) liquid. That’s why we’ve displaced the formaldehyde with water, then displaced the water with a glycol solution. You enjoy a very decay-resistant specimen, but without any toxic fumes or messy liquids. Specimens store indefinitely when kept in a plastic bag, but we recommend that you use them within a year of purchase for best quality. S Cannot be shipped directly to some foreign countries.

Apologia Educational Ministries’ Exploring Creation with Biology ①

250-10 \$85.00

Wile & Durnell, 2nd Edition. A thorough high school-level biology program designed for use at home. Includes curricular support from the author. A sample lesson may be viewed at www.highschoolscience.com/books/ecb/biosampchap.html.

Comes in two volumes: a “student text” printed on quality, glossy paper, and a “solutions and tests”

manual. Main text is oversize Hb.

Exploring Creation with Biology Multimedia CD ① 250-20 \$15.00

☐ Includes audio pronunciations for almost 360 unique vocabulary words found in the companion textbook, plus 68 video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, for example, some microorganisms you are unlikely to be able to see on your own; he also discusses—with live video examples—what you should be looking for and how you will look for it through the microscope; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of some of the creatures you are studying. You will not want your child to do without the videos and many of the graphic animations and demonstrations.

Microscopy Supplies Kit 250-25 \$69.95

☐ As with virtually everything we carry: we have done everything we can to make this a complete kit, so you have to do as little shopping as necessary. Includes 10 glass slides and covers; 4 eyedroppers; 1 bottle Methylene Blue; 1 bottle Iodine; 1 coffee filter; 1 toothpick; 1 pack, 50 sheets lens paper; 10 sheets microscope drawing paper; 16 prepared slides: *Ascaris* mitosis, onion root tip mitosis, *Amoeba Proteus*, *Paramecium*, *Euglena*, Planarian, *Spirogyra*, chick embryo, Hydra budding, Zea Mays stem cross-section, Zea Mays root cross-section, Ranunculus stem cross-section, Ranunculus root cross-section, *Grantia spicules* (whole mount), leaf cross-section with vein, Volvox, Diatoms; slide case. S

Sonlight™ Ultra Microscope ① 250-40 \$240.00

☐ 4x/10x/40x monocular microscope is constructed around high-quality, fully achromatic, parfocal and parcentered optics. The 40x objective lens is spring loaded and the ocular has a built-in pointer. The ocular tube is tilted at a 45° angle and the microscope head rotates 360° around the microscope base. Beyond that, this instrument features coaxial coarse and fine focal adjustment with a slip clutch; fluorescent light source, Abbe light condenser, and iris diaphragm. And, to top it off, we've added a mechanical stage.

Unless you're a science professor—and even then—you probably have no idea what most of these words mean or why they are significant. Please visit www.sonlight.com/microscope.html for a thorough explanation not only of what the terms mean in a physical sense, but what they mean to you and your student practically: i.e., why you should care. The article also discusses why you should—or should not—want a 1000x microscope.

There's no scrimping on quality with this microscope. The cord and light of your purchase is UL approved. The microscope features solid metal construction, and comes with an industry-standard 5-year mechanical/1-year electrical warranty. If anything goes wrong, the manufacturer's



warranty includes not only free delivery after it's been repaired or replaced, but FREE PICK-UP, too. (Free pick-up is available to clients in the United States only.)

Scope weighs 7 pounds; base is 7" x 5"; 12" high. Made by quality-conscious entrepreneurs in their privately-owned ISO9002 certified factory.

You can purchase the Sonlight Ultra for just \$240.00, shipping included ... if you're a member of the Sonlighters' Core Club enjoy an additional 10% savings. Your discounted cost: \$216.00 total, including shipping (see pg. 11 for details).

—OR—

Variable Voltage Microscope 250-45 \$250.00

☐ For Sonlighters living or traveling outside the U.S.A., this "international" version of the Ultra microscope has all the same features as Ultra 250-40, plus works virtually anywhere in the world. "Continuously variable voltage" design adapts to any power source from 85-265 volts. A durable halogen bulb handles the range of current (gets a bit warmer than the 250-40). Rugged housing. Requires plug adapter for non-U.S. outlets.

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

☐ See page 132 for full description. S

Science 250 Suggested Resources

Digital Microscope Camera Eyepiece SSM20 \$99.00

For use with the Sonlight Ultra Microscope 250-40. This easy to use and install eyepiece allows you to send images directly from your microscope to your home computer.

Microscope Carrying Case SSM4 \$35.00

Nylon case with heavy duty straps, zips down the side. Separate inner liner provides support, and securely holds your microscope for dust-free storage. 11"x6"x15 1/4". There's plenty of room inside for many of your microscopy supplies, too!

CHEMISTRY

Usually used by... Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

The 300-Level *Exploring Creation With Chemistry* addresses the theoretical and mathematical basis of chemistry and follows a sequence of learning similar to the biology. Several fascinating experiments boost learning dramatically as they demonstrate universal formulas and concepts such as mass, density, volume, and more. Several projects include solving for unknown ratios, and *Exploring Creation With Chemistry* explains ratios and their associated calculations better than any math book we've found. Note: Students who have not completed Algebra I prior to taking the course will find the work and calculations challenging to master.

The course also includes a solutions and tests manual, a multimedia CD-ROM, a Sonlight Chemistry Schedule Plus, and a Chemistry Sup-

plies Kit. Children who learn more effectively with the aid of visual and auditory elements will benefit greatly from the multimedia DVD. The chemical reactions the clips demonstrate will stir your student's senses with a fizz, crackle, spark, pop or boom!

If your student completes the experiments that go with the course, he or she will have a true, upper-level high school science experience.

☐ High School Chemistry 350-00 \$183.50
Includes the 4 items listed.

Chemistry Schedule Plus 350-01 \$17.75

☐ Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Chemistry 350-10 \$85.00

☐ Wile, 2nd Edition. We agree with the homeschooling mom who said "this is the most 'user friendly' chemistry course on the homeschool market." It is a winner. The author's knowledge of and love for his subject clearly shines through—very thorough and easy to understand.

Students should complete Algebra I prior to doing this course. If your student has not completed Algebra I, plan to spend significant time

▶▶▶



"Our boys get inspired by the adventures about which we read!" writes Heather F of Simi Valley, CA. "I love that they take initiative, discover, explore, problem-solve, and tap into their creativity. Sonlight also encourages them in their character." Zachary, Matthew and Joshua were concluding the book Swift Rivers when they spent the day by a mountain spring. "The boys chose to re-enact the literature we were enjoying. They were determined to press on just like Chris (the main character in Swift Rivers) did! "The F family is studying Core 4 and Core 6 in their eighth year of Sonlight.

- explaining and helping solve for unknown ratios.

Text is accompanied by diagrams, charts, graphs, and illustrations, some in color, but most in black-and-white. Includes curricular support from the author. A sample lesson may be viewed at www.highschoolscience.com.

Two volumes: a "student text" and a "solutions and tests" manual. Main text is oversize Hb.

Exploring Creation with Chemistry

Multimedia CD-Rom ① 350-20 \$15.00

2nd edition. Includes about 290 audio pronunciations of the unique vocabulary words in the textbook plus 48 video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile *explains out loud*, for example, how to calculate mass when you know the density and volume of a gas. His explanation is accompanied by graphics. Perhaps the most intriguing part? He shows chemical reactions you would never be able (let alone willing) to do at home: certain explosive and combustible experiments, for example, that are fascinating to watch, but dangerous to do. You will not want your child to miss the videos, graphic animations, and demonstrations.

Chemistry Supplies Kit 350-15 \$65.75

Includes 1 mass scale (0-500 grams); blue and red Litmus paper; 1 thermometer (-10° to 110° C); 6 test tubes; 1 test tube brush; 1 funnel; 1 alcohol burner and stand; 1 250 mL beaker; 1 100 mL beaker; beaker cover; safety glasses; 1 watch glass; 2 eyedroppers; 1 stirring rod; 1 50 mL graduated cylinder; round pieces of filter paper; aluminum foil; balloons; nut; 9V battery; iodine; and styrofoam cup. Note: The mass scale, Litmus paper and thermometer are necessary in order to complete all of the experiments in the course. If you already have items that meet these specifications, or if you do not wish to do every experiment, you need not order anything. The remaining items make it easier for you to do the experiments, but common household substitutes are detailed in the curriculum. S

"Our first box of exciting new books from Sonlight was all the encouragement Sophia needed to start off her school year," writes Dawn G of Ames, IA. "She's had her head in a book ever since! Sonlight adds value to our lives by providing excellent books I can sit and read with my children."

—Dawn G, July 2008

Required if you don't already own:

Non-Consumable

Science Supplies Kit

NSK \$27.50

See page 132 for full description. S

PHYSICS

Usually used by...

Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

High School Physics

The 400-Level physics program provides a wonderful, advanced high school level science experience, well-suited for college preparation. Students should have a strong math foundation since the text is filled with formulas, practical applications and experiments.

The course style is similar to the Biology and Chemistry studies. *Exploring Creation With Physics*—supported with a solutions and tests manual, a multimedia CD-ROM, and experiments—is the program's central learning tool. It presents 16 modules which follow the format of subject presentation, "solve on your own" problems with answers thoroughly explained, and end-of-module test questions.

The modules cover a variety of physics laws and concepts vital to those considering the engineering or physics fields: velocity, acceleration, friction, momentum, the speed of light and sound, torque, tension, energy, fuses, and circuits. *Exploring Creation With Physics* incorporates situations and objects present in an adolescent's everyday life to help illustrate and reinforce key points.

High School Physics 450-00 \$125.00

Includes the 4 items listed

Physics Schedule Plus 450-01 17.75

Hotz. This schedule organizes all of the wonderful material in the Apologia series "Sonlight style" complete with manageable daily reading assignments, vocabulary terms (including important and famous names), supplies and planning lists, plus detailed reproducible forms you can use to write up experiments for record keeping. S

Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physics

450-10 \$85.00

Wile, 2nd Edition. A solid math-oriented introduction to physics. Excellent preparation for mathematically-inclined students who have an interest in pursuing technology or engineering. Though the math is related to the physical world, its practical applications are primarily by means of thought experiments concerning such things as moving cars and shooting bullets. The book is filled with mathematical formulas and includes a few drawings to illustrate some of the applications.

In order to understand the text, a student must be comfortable with the sine, cosine, and tangent functions along with their inverses. Explanations are extremely thorough and easy to understand (for those who have the proper math background).

Two volumes: a student text and a solutions and tests manual. Student text includes all the reading, laboratory exercises, and student exercises. The solutions and tests manual includes answers to all student exercises and tests. View a sample lesson at www.highschoolscience.com/books/ccp/physsampchap.html.

Exploring Creation with

Physics Multimedia CD-Rom 450-20 \$15.00

Includes audio pronunciations for unique vocabulary words found in the companion textbook, plus video clips and graphic demonstrations. Dr. Wile shows you, with video examples, what you should be looking for and how you will look for it; he explains out loud—with animated graphics—some of the more difficult concepts and processes; and he presents live footage of what you are studying. We strongly recommend this, too!

Physics Supplies Kit 450-15 \$7.25

Includes Foil, toothpick, compass, 3 balloons, rubber band, AA battery, protractor, construction paper. S

ADVANCED SCIENCE

Usually used by...

Ages: 13 14 15 16 17 18

Advanced Programs if completed successfully, can give your children the equivalent of a university course.

Advanced Biology 550-00 \$257.53

Go to www.sonlight.com/apologia.html.

Advanced Chemistry 551-00 \$139.99

Go to www.sonlight.com/apologia.html.

Advanced Physics 553-00 \$85.00

Go to www.sonlight.com/apologia.html.

CREATION SCIENCE

Evolution: The Grand

Experiment ① 6S12 \$29.99

Werner. (Included in Science 6). An engaging introduction to natural philosophy and history with vibrant photography and careful arguments vital to the ongoing evolution/creation debate. Werner critically examines the viability of Darwin's theory in light of fossil evidence. Pb, illus. RA: 4-A; R: 5-A

The Case for a Creator RS23 \$22.99

Strobel. As a high school biology student, the author believed that science proves God does not exist. As an adult journalist, a "chance" assignment led him to investigate further. Does science, in fact, point away from God or toward Him? In an engaging and readable fashion, he weaves stories of his personal quest with fascinating details from his interviews with numerous scientists of far-ranging specialties and opinions. Could our universe appear to be "designed" because it truly is the handiwork of God? Questions for reflection and suggested additional reading make this a fantastic first step toward deeper study of mankind's most ponderable questions Pb. RA: 9-A; R: 10-A

Help your children get hooked on math...

Introduction

Sonlight offers you only those math resources which we truly believe are “the best” materials and homeschool curriculum packages you can buy ...

Children in elementary grades benefit from a broad, rich environment in which they learn to apply math in different ways and approach problems from different directions. We encourage you to consider Horizons, Singapore, Teaching Textbooks or Saxon math as your foundation, then choose from a variety of grade-appropriate resources listed in this catalog.

At the high school level—we are convinced that, for Pre-Algebra through Pre-Calculus and Geometry, there is nothing better than Teaching Textbooks. In higher math, we are excited to offer top-notch programs for Pre-Calculus and from Thinkwell.

Horizons Math

For first-time homeschoolers, we recommend the grade-appropriate Horizons Math program for K-4.

Help your children understand math from the ground up. Horizons is easy to use, with a familiar and friendly approach for students plus thorough guidance for you, the teacher. Each year's program consists of three pieces:

- Two colorful, well-organized workbooks, each with 80 lessons and 8 unit exams
- Teacher's Handbook (spiral bound) with daily lesson plans, answer keys, and final exams
- 80 reproducible worksheets

Use a proven “spiral learning” technique to first introduce your children to a concept and then help them learn to solve related and increasingly difficult problems over the course of several days or weeks. When that concept re-emerges in later exercises that teach a new concept—students can more easily make the connection ...

Children's minds are free to concentrate on each new concept as it comes, without feeling overwhelmed by too much information. Kids feel confident because they can take steady, measured steps—and as they revisit concepts over time, they continually strengthen and reinforce their existing knowledge base.

Horizons was designed for homeschoolers, so you only need to purchase the basic program once for each grade. Along with reproducible worksheets, each package includes consumable workbooks you can order separately for additional students.

The program is also filled with helpful suggestions and great ideas, such as what ordinary household items you can recruit to serve as creative manipulatives. If you prefer, Sonlight offers ready-to-use kits that contain all the manipulatives you need—in a convenient storage case.

You can view scope and sequence, sample pages: www.sonlight.com/horizons-samples.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

For children who are especially sensitive to visual stimuli, Horizons' color illustrations may distract from learning. Saxon programs may prove more helpful. Singapore and Miquon are stronger at developing true understanding of math concepts. For mental math and “story problem” application, Singapore is more rigorous.

Singapore Math

A distinguished record in international competition and the enthusiastic recommendations of customers convinced us to add Singapore math programs to our catalog.

In 1995 and 1999 the IEA (International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement) tested relative strengths and weaknesses of programs in various countries. Students of Singapore ranked #1 in math, in both years.

Some educators question whether Singapore's curriculum should get all the credit for its students' achievements. Yet while the IEA tests obviously don't prove Singapore is the best in the world, the program certainly can't be bad if so many students are getting such good scores.

Singapore is extremely clear, highly logical and sequential, with a strong focus on “mental math.” Students get the “right” amount of practice—without too much repetition. Challenging word problems force them to think, to apply math in a variety of situations. The program teaches geometry throughout. There's even a dedicated user community at www.singaporemath.com.

One year in the Singapore Primary Math programs (K-6) consists of:

- Two full-color textbooks, which many parents prefer to use as non-consumable.
- Two black-and-white, consumable workbooks

Sonlight has also developed our own unique “Home Instructor's Guides” for the Primary Math programs (2A-6B). These guides bridge the gaps between textbook and workbook, and walk you through them in a logical, step-by-step fashion. We lay it all out for you: concepts you'll cover in each unit, pages you'll reference, and best of all, numerous exercises to reinforce the concepts you're teaching.

Sonlight even offers several optional manipulatives that can enhance your learning experience with Singapore. Our aim is to help you give your children a top-notch math education with minimum preparation.

To see sample pages, book subject indexes, and programs **not listed in this catalog**, visit us on the web at www.sonlight.com/math.html.

NOTE: Singapore Math is generally a year “ahead” of U.S. math programs. Most children need to begin Singapore Math with the “B” book of the year before! Before you choose a program,



“As a first-year home schooling mom, I love how easy Sonlight is to use,” writes Kimberly G of Phoenix, AZ. “As an English major in college, I love the literature. We all love the diversity and richness of the content in the Sonlight books. I also like that I won't be giving them tests because I know exactly where they are on their educational journey. We can't imagine using any other program!”

Here, Braden (4) and Jacob (5) work on Horizons Math while baby Nicklaus joins in with the “big boys.” The Gs are doing Core K for their first year Sonlight.

have your child take a free placement test at: www.sonlight.com/singapore-placement-tests.html.

Possible Weaknesses:

Sonlight provides Home Instructor's Guides for Level 2A-6B, but lower levels have no teacher's manual (due to simplicity of the math). And also, many students require more review and drill than is contained in the basal texts. That's why we provide supplementary materials for most Singapore Math programs.

Also, though Sonlight offers the U.S. versions of Singapore Math, the sequence of concepts doesn't always follow a typical U.S. curriculum pattern. For instance, students may learn multiplication and division at the same time, rather than in different parts of a semester.

Teaching Textbooks

From years of experience teaching homeschoolers, the authors of Teaching Textbooks designed this program *specifically* for homeschoolers! Practical, application-oriented teaching touches the kinds of problems that business people, scientists, and regular citizens face every day.

For grades 4-7, each Teaching Textbooks program includes:

- **Student Workbook:** Find every lesson, quiz and problem set for the year in a remarkably clear consumable workbook.
- **Answer Booklet:** Your students can find answers for every workbook problem—even all the quiz answers—in this neatly bound set.
- **Solutions CD-ROMs:** Audiovisual step-by-step solutions for every workbook problem, all on computer CDs your students can watch any time. After they work a problem in the work-





"Parents get to teach their children in a relaxed and enriched environment because Sonlight provides excellent structure and materials," writes David S of Las Cruces, NM. Here, Andrew (5) completes a Singapore Math lesson while his favorite kitty hangs out in a box nearby. He's using Core K his first year of Sonlight.



"Sonlight ignited the flame of curiosity and the desire to know more in our home," writes Liza H of Phoenix, AZ. "Looking over each title we've read together provides a sweet memory of cuddling up on the couch and discussing great books. Sonlight has brought us closer as a family as we laughed and cried with each character. We see how other people face life's challenges, and each character has shown us a quality we'd like to possess in our own lives." Here, Bob, Liza, Cody (10), Travis (8), and Meleah (4) pose near a mountain view. They're doing Core 5 and Core K and have been Sonlighting "since birth."

► book, students enter their answer in the computer—which grades it automatically. Review the digital gradebook to see your child's grades for all problem sets and quizzes.

These programs work on a multi-sensory base: you can watch, hear, and/or read every lesson. Concepts associated with principles taught in one lesson show up many times over in future lessons. Teaching Textbooks' approach appeals to all types of students, advanced as well as struggling.

Teaching Textbooks also offers programs for junior high and high school (see page 119). You can also check out samples, see the "scope and sequence," and more at: www.sonlight.com/teaching-textbooks.html

Possible Weaknesses:

If your children are *absolute whizzes at math*, they may find some portions of the Teaching Textbooks lectures move "too slowly" and spend "too much time" in the basics. Also, while the fast, easy-to-use interface on each lecture CD lets you find any point *within* any video in a matter of seconds ... a lack of glossaries, indexes or search functions make it tough to locate the lecture video you want by topic.

Saxon Math

With Saxon, your students encounter new skills, concepts and principles each day, then review them (day after day) for weeks. Saxon's approach helps build students' confidence in their own ability to "do" math successfully. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (i.e., the "distributive principle," "commutative principle," etc.).

Students of the program earn consistently high scores on standardized math tests. Saxon has proven its ability to help marginal students achieve relatively high scores on those same tests.

As teacher, you get lots of guidance on exactly what to say and do. In fact, Saxon Math is relatively easy to teach, and from 4th grade up requires very little parental involvement. The early elementary programs include—and require—a lot of manipulative activities (Saxon doesn't actually provide the items, so Sonlight offers complete kits we've created for you).

Our Saxon Math homeschool packages include everything you need to teach one child. To use the program with additional or suc-

cessive students, simply purchase additional consumable tests and worksheets. To see Saxon Math samples, placement tests, book subject indexes, and programs not listed in this catalog, please visit Sonlight on the web at www.sonlight.com/saxon.html

Possible Weaknesses:

For students who don't require as much drill, Saxon can be ... boring. And in early elementary grades, it is relatively pricey. But mostly, compared to other programs on the market, it is weak on both application-oriented problem solving and "modern" presentation (use of charts, graphs, spreadsheets and other effective teaching tools).

This is why we recommend Teaching Textbooks (page 119) and, at the high school level, Thinkwell Math (see page 120).

DIVE INTO MATH CD INSTRUCTION FOR SAXON

If you wish someone were there to help you teach your 4th grader, you've got a friend. Dr. David Shormann's DIVE Into Math (DIVE stands for Digital Interactive Video Education) programs are designed to supplement each of the Saxon Math books, from Math 5/4 on up. As if they were attending a live classroom lecture, your students will hear Shormann's voice and watch him make graphic presentations of similar problems on a digitized whiteboard screen on your computer.

Combine Dr. Shormann's smooth, steady voice and on-screen illustrations with the tactile behavior of students writing out the problems themselves, and you're maximizing the learning experience through the aural, visual and kinesthetic paths to student's minds! All of these elements together make for an outstanding learning environment.

As an experienced math and science teacher to homeschoolers, Dr. Shormann seems to have a good grasp on what students need to hear in order to understand the concepts. Though he usually uses the same methods that Saxon does to solve problems, sometimes he teaches alternative approaches, and he often offers tips to make things easier.

Shormann works out the examples, practice problems, and even a few specific problems from some days' problem sets. He proceeds step by step with good explanations. He also provides his own practice problems so that, if students need extra practice, they can do the practice problems in the book as well.

Requires a computer with sound. You'll need QuickTime player on Windows 98 or higher or Macintosh.

<input type="checkbox"/> DIVE CD Math 5/4	4M043	\$50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DIVE CD Math 6/5	5M043	\$50.00
<input type="checkbox"/> DIVE CD Math 7/6	6M043	\$50.00

Additional Saxon Dive Programs available online at: www.sonlight.com/dive-into.html.

"We are really enjoying our new venture with Sonlight. Our days are fun again and we love spending time together as a family learning along side of each other."

—Michelle L, June 2008

MATH K

Usually used by... Ages: 5 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer K program includes *Horizons Math*.

☐ **Horizons Math K** HKM **\$165.89**
Includes the 3 items listed.

Horizons Math K KM30 **\$59.95**
☐ Students learn to count by 1's, 5's, 10's, 2's and 4's to 100; recognize and write all families to 100; add or subtract a single digit without regrouping; identify colors and shapes; name the days of the week and more. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- ☐ **Student Workbook 1 (Consumable)** KM31 **\$12.50**
- ☐ **Student Workbook 2 (Consumable)** KM32 **\$12.50**
- ☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** KM33 **\$7.95**

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math K KM35 **\$75.95**

☐ Your students can use all of these "hands on" objects (everything from safety scissors and 12" ruler to 3D shapes and Base Ten blocks) with their Horizons Math K program. New heavy-stock flash cards teach ordinal numbers, addition and subtraction. Includes easy-to-use schedule and instructions, too. Store kit neatly in its plastic tub. S

MathTacular® DVD RM32 **\$29.99**

☐ Learn about addition, subtraction, place value, estimating, ordinal numbers, fractions, mass, area, money and more. This DVD (over 4 hours) teaches math concepts from every Math K program we carry. Check out our one-of-a-kind MathTacular® series on page 124. S

—OR—

☐ **Singapore K Program** KMUS **\$93.89**
Includes the 5 items listed.

☐ **Earlybird A** KMS11 **\$23.00**
(Consumable)

☐ **Earlybird B** KMS12 **\$23.00**
(Consumable)

Pattern Blocks RM09 **\$29.95**

☐ Two hundred fifty brightly colored, heavy duty plastic geometric shapes that make wonderful "mosaic" designs and lend themselves to great "hands on" learning of math concepts from counting to geometry. Kids love them! Set includes two 4" x 6" mirrors (help see symmetry). S

Pattern Block Cards RM12 **\$6.99**

☐ 20 mosaic puzzles of varying difficulty to work out with pattern blocks. Non-consumable, 8½" x 11" cards. S

Pattern Animals RM13 **\$10.95**

☐ Mogensen & Magarian-Gold. Fun activities and animal shape "puzzles" to work out with your pattern blocks. More difficult than Pattern Block Cards. Non-consumable, Pb.



"One fun thing about homeschooling has been discovering how much my son loves math," writes Heather M of Polacca, AZ. "In fact, we've been able to use a nighttime math lesson with Daddy as an effective incentive to get Josiah (5) to nap in the afternoon!"

"We love the flexibility Sonlight affords us, both to tailor learning to our children's interests and aptitudes, and to integrate learning so seamlessly with good, fun family time." Here, Josiah plays around with his Cuisenaire rods in a nonstandard (but still useful) way. The M family has used Sonlight for one year.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon K Program** KMS **\$136.45**
Includes the 2 items listed.

Math K Homeschool Kit KM08 **\$63.50**

☐ Kit includes teacher's manual (with complete schedule) and consumable meeting book (consumed each time the course is taught, *not* per student). *First edition.*

☐ **Meeting Book K** KM09 **\$13.50**

Manipulatives Set S KM07 **\$72.95**

☐ Complete set of manipulatives for use with the Saxon Math program in grades K through 3. Includes a plastic balance (used K-2); two student clocks (K-3); a set of ten two-colored plastic counters (K-3); 48 one-inch plastic Teddy Bear counters (K); one set of dominoes (K); two geoboards with rubber bands (K-2); one laminated hundreds chart (K-3); 100 three-quarter-inch multicolor multilink cubes (K-1); set of 100 solid plastic pattern blocks (K-3); two flexible, clear plastic angle rulers that measure inches, centimeters and degrees of angle (K-3+); four sets of plastic tangrams, one tangram in each of four different colors (K-2); 100 one-inch multicolor tiles (K-3). Plus a translucent plastic bucket to store everything! S

- ☐ **Student Workbook 1 (Consumable)** 1M31 **\$12.50**
- ☐ **Student Workbook 2 (Consumable)** 1M32 **\$12.50**
- ☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 1M33 **\$7.95**

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM35 **\$95.95**

☐ Teach three full years of Horizons Math (grades 1-3) with this one resource kit—complete with schedule and instructions for every step of the way. New heavy-stock flash cards teach multiplication, division, and roman numerals. Also included: thermometer, geared clock, platform scale, and more. If you already have the Math K kit (KM35), skip this item and instead order the "filler" kit (RM40) to save *yourself* the cost of several duplicate items. When math (or play) is over, keep your kit together in its clear plastic tub. S

Optional resource if you own KM35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM40 **\$49.99**

☐ *Money-Saving Tip:* If you already have the Horizons Math K kit (KM35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 1-3 kit (RM35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

☐ **Singapore I Program** 1M2US **\$45.93**
Includes the 5 items listed.

Primary Math 1A 1MAUS **\$18.00**

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; answer key.

- ☐ **1A Textbook** 1MUS11 **\$9.00**
- ☐ **1A Workbook (Consumable)** 1MUS12 **\$9.00**

Primary Math 1B 1MBUS **\$18.00**

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; answer key.

- ☐ **1B Textbook** 1MUS21 **\$9.00**
- ☐ **1B Workbook (Consumable)** 1MUS22 **\$9.00**

Clock Face RM05 **\$0.99**

☐ 4" laminated clock face (with hands!)—useful for teaching how to tell time. ▶▶▶

MATH 1

Usually used by... Ages: 6 7 8 9 10

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer program includes *Horizons Math*.

☐ **Horizons 1 Program** H1M **\$165.90**
Includes the 2 items listed

Horizons Math 1 1M30 **\$69.95**

☐ Your children will count 1-100 with a variety of number sets; count by 1's from 100-200; learn ordinal and cardinal numbers; add vertically and horizontally carrying in 1's column; subtract vertically and horizontally without borrowing; and understand basic fractions, sets, shapes, graphs and units of measure. Includes Teacher's Handbook.



"I'm always amazed at how much my daughter is learning and retaining every day," writes Bridget F of Milton, WI. "I love that Sonlight lays out our day for us so I don't have to spend so much time planning our school day."

Here, 5-year-old Carly enjoys doing her Singapore Math Earlybird A with her puppy watching. She loves to "teach" what she learns to her stuffed animals. She's been using Sonlight for one year.

"One reason I love Sonlight? Their products involve the whole family."

—Jennifer T, June 2008



"Sonlight guides us through the material we need to cover—which we appreciate since neither of us is an educator by training," writes Sherry F of Abilene, TX. "Although he isn't particularly fond of math, William loves pattern blocks, so any lesson including them is a big hit with him."

Here, Yancy (dad) is helping William (8) with his math. The family has used Sonlight for two years.

► Numbers Chart with Activities

RM6 \$1.94

Great tool for explaining base-10 system and place values. Play "Bingo" number games and more. Includes durable, laminated cardstock chart with 10-by-10-unit grids (labeled 0 to 99), plus activity sheet with instructions for 33 carefully-sequenced activities.

Addition & Subtraction Flash Cards

RM07 \$7.00

Sturdy sets of 50 large, double-sided problem cards plus four "game" cards explaining games that increase interest in memorizing math facts.

- Addition Cards RM071 \$3.50
- Subtraction Cards RM072 \$3.50

We recommend:

Rainbow Rock

RM167 \$28.00

Bronze medal-winner in the Educational and Computer Science category of an international interactive multimedia competition. Covers the subject matter of *Primary Math 1A* through *2B* in exciting activities and two fast-paced games on CD-ROM. Covers counting; mental calculation; addition, subtraction, multiplication, division; using fractions; shape and pattern recognition; spatial visualization; and solving word problems.

—OR—

□ Saxon 1 Program

1MS \$169.45

Includes the 2 items listed.

Math 1 Homeschool Kit

1M02 \$96.50

Kit includes teacher's manual, student workbooks, and meeting book and math facts cards (flash cards). First edition. Workbooks and meeting book are consumable (meeting book is consumed each time the course is taught; not per student).

- Math 1 Wbks & Fact Cards 1M0SW \$25.00 (Consumable)
- Math 1 Meeting Book 1M09 \$13.50 (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own from K:

Manipulatives Set S

KM07 \$72.95

See Math K for full description.

MATH 1+2 and 2

Usually used by...

Ages: 7 8 9 10 11

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer 2 program includes *Horizons Math*.

□ Horizons 2 Program

H2M \$185.89

Includes the 3 items listed.

Horizons Math 2

2M30 \$69.95

Students use different number sets to: count to 100; count by 1's from 100-999; learn

multiplication facts 1-10; find temperature in Fahrenheit; use coins and dollar bills in money calculations; and recognize and find area, perimeter and volume. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- Student Wkbook 1 (Consumable) 2M31 \$12.50
- Student Wkbook 2 (Consumable) 2M32 \$12.50
- Reproducible Worksheets 2M33 \$7.95

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3

RM35 \$95.95

See Math 1 for full description.

MathTacular2® DVD

RM32 \$19.99

Learn over 20 math concepts in this 2-hour DVD—such as money, time, place value, statistics, area, perimeter, graphs, estimating, basic geometry and more. Learn more about our MathTacular® video series on page 124.

Optional resource if you own KM35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3

RM40 \$49.99

See Math 1 for full description.

—OR—

□ Singapore 2 Program

2M2US \$86.93

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 2A

2MAUS \$34.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- 2A Textbook 2MUS11 \$9.00
- 2A Workbook (Consumable) 2MUS12 \$9.00
- 2A Home Instructor's Guide 2M14 \$16.49

Primary Math 2B

2MBUS \$34.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one full-color, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- 2B Textbook 2MUS21 \$9.00
- 2B Workbook (Consumable) 2MUS22 \$9.00
- 2B Home Instructor's Guide 2M24 \$16.49

Gram/cm Cubes Kit

RM04 \$17.95

Approximately 400 plastic cubes that measure 1 cm³, have a mass of one gram, and displace one milliliter of water. There is an assortment of 10 colors. Packaged in a zip baggie. Cubes can attach on several sides to form larger cubes or other objects. Ideally suited for demonstrating mathematical concepts, weighing, measuring, doing volume/density experiments, etc. Kids also love to build structures with them and use them for color pattern puzzles. Includes instructions for over two dozen carefully-sequenced activities.

We recommend:

Rainbow Rock

RM167 \$28.00

See Singapore Math 1 for full description.

—OR—

□ Saxon 2 Program

2MS \$154.45

Includes the 2 items listed.

Math 2 Homeschool Kit 2M06 \$96.50

Includes teacher's manual, student workbooks, meeting book, and math facts cards (flash cards). *First edition.*

Wkbks & Fact Cards 2 2M0SW \$25.00

(Consumable)

Meeting Book 2 (Consumable) 2M07 \$13.50

Manipulatives Set S2 2M05 \$57.95

Complete set of manipulatives for use with the Saxon Math program in grades 2 through 3 only. Includes everything in Kit 1M08, except it does not include multicolor multilink cubes.

MATH 3

Usually used by...

Ages: 8 9 10 11 12

Choose one program. The Sonlight Newcomer 3 program includes *Horizons Math*.

Horizons 3 Program H3M \$165.90

Includes the 2 items listed.

Horizons Math 3 3M30 \$69.95

Lessons cover word numbers up to 1,000,000 and explain order principle, parentheses, distributive property, and positive and negative numbers. The scope for 3 also includes division facts 1-10, advanced multiplication with two-, three-, and four-digit multiplicands, and illustrates volume of a cube and rectangular prism. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

Student Workbook 1 (Consumable) 3M31 \$12.50

Student Workbook 2 (Consumable) 3M32 \$12.50

Reproducible Worksheets 3M33 \$7.95

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM35 \$95.95

See Math 1 for full description.

Optional resource if you own KM35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 RM40 \$49.99

See Math 1 for full description.

—OR—

Singapore 3 Program 3M2US \$79.47

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 3A 3MAUS \$34.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and pink, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

3A Textbook 3MUS11 \$9.00

3A Workbook (Consumable) 3MUS12 \$9.00

3A Home Instructor's Guide 3M14 \$16.49

Primary Math 3B 3MBUS \$34.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and pink, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

3B Textbook 3MUS21 \$9.00

3B Workbook (Consumable) 3MUS22 \$9.00

3B Home Instructor's Guide 3M24 \$16.49

Multiplication & Division

Flash Cards RM08 \$10.49

Sturdy sets of 50 large, double-sided problem cards plus four "game" cards explaining games that increase interest in memorizing math facts (multiplication), 90 cards plus one "game" card (division).

Multiplication Cards RM081 \$3.50

Division Cards RM082 \$6.99

We recommend:

Vroot and Vroom RM168 \$28.00

Covers the subject matter of *Primary Math 3A* through *4B* in exciting activities and two fast-paced games on CD-ROM. Covers angles; area and perimeter; fractions; graphs; problem solving; solid figures; symmetry.

—OR—

Saxon 3 Program 3MS \$129.45

Includes the 2 items listed.

Math 3 Homeschool Kit 3M09 \$99.50

Kit includes teacher's manual, student workbooks, and meeting book and math facts cards (flash cards). *First edition.* Workbooks and meeting book are consumable (meeting book is consumed each time the course is taught; *not* per student).

Math 3 Wkbks & Fact Cards 3M0SW \$25.00

(Consumable)

Math 3 Meeting Book 3M10 \$13.50

(Consumable)

Manipulatives Set S3 3M07 \$29.95

Complete set of manipulatives for use with the Saxon Math program in grade 3 only. Includes everything in Kit 2M05, above, except it does not include plastic balance, geoboards, and tangrams.

MATH 3+4 and 4

Usually used by...

Ages: 9 10 11 12 13

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer 4 program includes *Horizons Math*.

Horizons 4 Program H4M \$184.89

Includes the 3 items listed.

Horizons Math 4 4M30 \$71.95

Students multiply "2-digit times 2-digit" with carrying, divide with 2-digit divisor and quotient, and add and subtract with unlike fractions. Also contains graphing, equations, and pre-algebra concepts. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

Student Workbook 1 (Consumable) 4M31 \$13.50

Student Workbook 2 (Consumable) 4M32 \$13.50

Reproducible Worksheets 4M33 \$7.95

Math 4 Manipulatives Kit 4M35 \$82.95

The boxed manipulatives set for the Horizons 4 Math program contains a 60-inch tape measure, folding meter stick, compass, pad of graph paper, platform scale and more. Clear storage case included. Teachers Handbook gives instructions to make your own manipulatives kit.

MathTacular3® DVD RM37 \$29.99

Learn over 50 math concepts in this fun DVD (nearly 4 hours), including prime numbers, factors, angles, coordinate planes, time zones, conversion, long division and more! Find all three MathTacular® videos on page 124.

Optional resource if you own RM35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 4 4M40 \$44.99

Money-Saving Tip: If you already have the Horizons Math 1-3 kit (RM35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 4 kit (4M35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

Teaching Textbooks 4 Program 4M20 \$119.90

Teach all topics normally covered in 4th grade: whole numbers, fractions, percents, units of measure, simple geometry and more. Students watch video lectures on CD-ROM, do practice problems in the 640-page workbook (consumable), and take quizzes on your computer—which records their grade automatically. When they need help or review, you've got a printed Answer Key plus audiovisual solutions for every homework and quiz problem on 4 CD-ROMs. For Windows PC only. Learn more on page 119.

—OR—

Singapore 4 Program 4M2US \$72.93

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 4A 4MAUS \$34.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and blue, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

4A Textbook 4MUS11 \$9.00

4A Workbook (Consumable) 4MUS12 \$9.00

4A Home Instructor's Guide 4M14 \$16.49

▶▶▶

"I love hearing the chorus of 'Justin, Justin, Justin!' every time the kids get to watch a Discover & Do or MathTacular® DVD. We all couldn't WAIT to get back into the Sonlight routine after a three week break between Cores. The kids were begging me to start!"

—Beverly J, July 2008



"Sonlight creates a real love for learning," writes David C of Uganda. "I take part in what my children learn, whether I'm helping them with math, reading a few chapters from their Read-Alouds, or just listening at the dinner table as they share what they learned that day. It's awesome to make a deep investment in their education and in their lives." Here Hannah (11), Elizabeth (9), and Joshua (7) work on math with their dad. The C family has used Sonlight since 2001.

Primary Math 4B 4MBUS \$34.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and blue, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ 4B Textbook 4MUS21 \$9.00
- ☐ 4B Workbook (Consumable) 4MUS22 \$9.00
- ☐ 4B Home Instructor's Guide 4M24 \$16.49

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set RM68 \$3.95

Tools you'll find useful in all upper-level math programs. Includes protractor, compass, two triangles, straight-edge, pencil, eraser, and sharpener all in a convenient plastic case.

We recommend:

Vroot and Vroom RM168 \$28.00

See Singapore Math 3 for full description.

—OR—

☐ Saxon 5/4 Program 4MS \$141.45

Includes the 3 items listed.

Saxon 5/4 Homeschool Kit 4M04 \$79.50

Softbound student edition, Tests/Worksheets, Solutions Manual. Third edition

- ☐ Tests/Worksheets 5/4 4M041 \$19.50 (Consumable)

☐ DIVE CD Math 5/4 4M043 \$50.00

(Windows and Mac; 3rd Edition)

Everything's Coming Up Fractions 4M02 \$11.95

Bradford. For use with Cuisenaire rods. Riddles, puzzles, and lots of rod pictures

help introduce ratios, fractions, and addition and subtraction of fractions. Pb. (Consumable) Reproducible.

Program requires:

Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$9.95

Seventy-four rectangular plastic rods that vary from one unit (a cube) to ten units in length. Each length comes in a specific color (the one-unit length is always white; the two-unit length, red; etc.). By manipulating the Rods, children are able to "see," in a neutral, physical form, what happens on the theoretical level when they add, subtract, multiply and divide. Useful to teach place value and general numerics—or just playing around! We use ours a lot.

MATH 5

Usually used by... Ages: 10 11 12 13 14

Choose one program. The Sonlight® Newcomer 5 program includes *Teaching Textbooks Math*.

☐ Teaching Textbooks 5 Program 5M20 \$149.90

Teach all topics normally covered in 5th grade: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, units of measure, and simple geometry. Students watch video lectures on CD-ROM, then enter their answer to each workbook (consumable)

problem in the computer, which records their grades automatically. When they need help or review, you've got a printed Answer Key plus audiovisual solutions for every homework and quiz problem on 4 CD-ROMs. For Windows PC only. Learn more on page 119.

—OR—

☐ Horizons 5 Program H5M \$168.90

Includes the 2 items listed.

Horizons Math 5 5M30 \$71.95

Students write simple ratios; add and subtract fractions with uncommon denominators; use a compass and protractor; calculate probability with one variable; understand percentages; and recognize place value to a hundred billion. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- ☐ Student Wkbook 1 (Consumable) 5M31 \$13.50
- ☐ Student Wkbook 2 (Consumable) 5M32 \$13.50
- ☐ Reproducible Worksheets 5M33 \$7.95

Math 5 Manipulatives Kit 5M35 \$96.95

Complete, boxed set of manipulatives for use with the Horizons 5 Math program includes a plastic protractor, index cards, 4-inch geared mini-clock, set of 100 centimeter cubes and construction paper pad. Clear storage case included. Teachers Handbook gives instructions to make your own manipulatives kit.

Optional resource if you own 4M35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 5 5M40 \$17.99

Money-Saving Tip: If you already have the Horizons Math 4 kit (4M35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 5 kit (5M35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

☐ Singapore 5 Program 5M2US \$66.98

Includes the 2 items listed.

Primary Math 5A 5MAUS \$33.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and green, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ 5A Textbook 5MUS11 \$9.00
- ☐ 5A Workbook (Consumable) 5MUS12 \$8.00
- ☐ 5A Home Instructor's Guide 5M14 \$16.49

Primary Math 5B 5MBUS \$33.49

One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and green, non-consumable pb textbook; Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ 5B Textbook 5MUS21 \$9.00
- ☐ 5B Workbook (Consumable) 5MUS22 \$8.00
- ☐ 5B Home Instructor's Guide 5M24 \$16.49

Program requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set RM68 \$3.75

See Math 3+4 for full description.

Math Program Descriptions

We recommend:

Wiggle Woods RM169 **\$28.00**

☐ Terrible name, I know, but this CD-ROM does cover the subject matter of *Primary Math* 5A through 6B by means of exciting activities and two fast-paced games. Covers ratios; area of a triangle; percentages; speed; circles.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 6/5 Program** 5MS **\$129.50**

Includes the 2 items listed.

Saxon 6/5 Homeschool Kit 5M04 **\$79.50**

☐ Softbound student edition, Tests/Worksheets, Solutions Manual. Third edition

☐ **Math 6/5 Tests/Worksheets** 5M041 **\$19.50**
(Consumable)

☐ **DIVE CD Math 6/5** 5M043 **\$50.00**
(Windows and Mac; 3rd Edition)

Program requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set RM68 **\$3.95**

☐ See Math 3+4 for full description.

MATH 6

Usually used by... **Ages:** 11 12 13 14 15 16

Choose one program.

☐ **Teaching Textbooks 6 Program** 6M20 **\$149.90**

Teach all topics normally covered in 6th grade: fractions, decimals, percents, graphs, probability, simple geometry, units of measure, equations and more. Students watch video lectures on CD-ROM, do problems in the 623-page workbook (consumable), and enter their answers on your computer—which records their grade automatically. When they need help or review, you've got a printed Answer Key plus audiovisual solutions for every homework and quiz problem on 4 CD-ROMs. For Windows PC only. Learn more on page 119.

—OR—

☐ **Horizons 6 Program** H6M **\$138.90**

Includes the 2 items listed.

Horizons Math 6 6M30 **\$71.95**

☐ The scope for 6 contains geometric construction of angles, triangles, squares and other shapes; exposure to integers; addition and subtraction with 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 digits; addition and subtraction of equations; and more challenging problem solving. Includes Teacher's Handbook.

- ☐ **Student Wkbook 1 (Consumb)** 6M31 **\$13.50**
- ☐ **Student Wkbook 2 (Consumb)** 6M32 **\$13.50**
- ☐ **Reproducible Worksheets** 6M33 **\$7.95**

Math 6 Manipulatives Kit 6M35 **\$66.95**

☐ The boxed set of manipulatives for use with the Horizons 6 Math program includes platform scale, compass, pad of graph paper, 2-color plastic counters, thermometer and more. Clear storage case included. Teachers Handbook gives instructions to make your own manipulatives kit.

Optional resource if you own 5M35:

Manipulatives "Filler" Kit for Horizons Math 6 6M40 **\$19.99**

☐ **Money-Saving Tip:** If you already have the Horizons Math 5 kit (5M35), simply add this set. You'll have everything you'd get in our Horizons Math 6 kit (6M35 above), without having to buy several duplicate items. S

—OR—

☐ **Singapore 6 Program** 6M2US **\$83.18**

Includes the 3 items listed.

Primary Math 6A 6MAUS **\$33.49**

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and purple, non-consumable pb textbook, Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **6A Textbook** 6MUS11 **\$9.00**
- ☐ **6A Workbook (Consumable)** 6MUS12 **\$8.00**
- ☐ **6A Home Instructor's Guide** 6M14 **\$16.49**

Primary Math 6B 6MBUS **\$33.49**

☐ One b&w consumable pb workbook; one b&w and purple, non-consumable pb textbook, Home Instructor's Guide.

- ☐ **6B Textbook** 6MUS21 **\$9.00**
- ☐ **6B Workbook (Consumable)** 6MUS22 **\$8.00**
- ☐ **6B Home Instructor's Guide** 6M24 **\$16.49**

☐ **Key To Percents® (Grades 4-12)** RM500 **\$16.20**

Includes all three consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. All workbooks are consumable.

- 1: Percent Concepts** RM501 **\$3.75**
- 2: Percents and Fractions** RM502 **\$3.75**
- 3: Percents and Decimals** RM503 **\$3.75**
- Answers & Notes for Books 1-3** RM505 **\$4.95**

Program requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set RM68 **\$3.95**

☐ See Math 3+4 for full description.

We recommend:

Wiggle Woods RM169 **\$28.00**



"By doing Sonlight Curriculum last year, I discovered my daughter Sophia's 'love language' is quality time," writes Dawn G of Ames, IA "She became a much more loving child after we routinely spent time sitting down together and reading our Sonlight books. I can hug her all day long, but what she especially desires is one-on-one time with me while we do something together—and Sonlight has helped us do that." Here, Sophia enjoys her new stack of Core 1 books. This is her second year of Sonlight."

☐ See Singapore Math 5 for full description.

—OR—

☐ **Saxon 7/6 Program** 6MS **\$138.50**

Includes the 2 items listed.

Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit 6M04 **\$88.50**

☐ Softbound student edition, Tests/Worksheets, Solutions Manual. Fourth edition.

☐ **Math 7/6 Tests/Worksheets** 6M041 **\$24.50**
(Consumable)

☐ **DIVE CD Math 7/6** 6M043 **\$50.00**
(Windows and Mac; 4th Edition)

Program requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set RM68 **\$3.95**

☐ See Math 4 for full description.

"I often get compliments that my kids are so excited and curious about their world. I believe it has a lot to do with what they are learning at home with Sonlight."

—Aletta B, July 2008

Teaching Textbooks



Glory! A math program designed, from the ground up, for homeschoolers—something with all the tools you need, without the fluff that school-based programs often include. You are virtually guaranteed success with minimal knowledge, skill or oversight on the part of mom or dad.

Teaching Textbooks courses offer:

- For students: a remarkably clear, consumable, spiral-bound textbook.
- For parents: a “final-answer-only” key and a complete set of reproducible chapter quizzes and tests.
- CD-ROM based “whiteboard” solutions: Students see how to work every step in every homework and test problem.
- CD-ROM based “whiteboard” lectures: Learn from a tutor who has taught homeschoolers for years, since the days he tutored statistics and probability at Harvard.

As a result of the authors’ years of experience teaching homeschoolers, *Teaching Textbooks* includes far more prolific and effective solutions than any other program on the market—bar none. Nothing else delivers even half as much explanation! Even *Saxon’s DIVE* CDs offer explanations for only some of their practice problems, not full explanations to all homework exercises.

Teaching Textbooks’ authors present in a friendly, conversational style—sensitive to the concerns of conservative homeschoolers. They include light humor that homeschooled students (and parents) can appreciate, and appeal to all types of students, advanced as well as struggling.

These programs work on a multi-sensory base and follow the “spiral” or “review” method, so you’re encouraged to gain long-term mastery.

Teaching Textbooks is unique among math curricula because of its practical, application-oriented “word” or “story” problems.

Unlike one of the longtime favorite homeschool programs (touted for helping students get good scores on standardized tests), not only can you be sure *Teaching Textbooks* will give you the good scores, but they can actually teach you to think mathematically. *Teaching Textbooks* is so strong that for 7th grade and up, we forgo listing any other programs (where they compete) in our print catalog.

Possible Weaknesses:

If your children are absolute math whizzes, they may find some lectures move “too slowly” and spend “too much time” in the basics. Of course, there is a simple solution: these kids can “fast forward” through the “extraneous” material. (Just be sure it truly is extraneous—don’t let them skip sections which may truly help!)

Also, *Teaching Textbooks* programs have no index or glossary and no search function to more easily locate the topics you may want to find.

What if your students always understand everything upon first written presentation, and really don’t want to listen to a whiteboard presentation? We strongly urge you to buy the entire program anyway. Think of the CDs as your inexpensive tutorial backup—you won’t have to worry that your children might demand something of you for which you are unprepared ...

All programs come with a 30-Day “No Questions Asked” Guarantee. **Please note that, due to restrictions by the publisher, *Teaching Textbooks* materials do not qualify for any Sonlight discounts.** For details on topics covered, placement tests and more, please visit our website at www.sonlight.com/teaching-textbooks.html. ♦

3rd Grade Coming Soon!

Please visit www.sonlight.com for updates.

4th Grade (NEW) 4M20 \$119.90

Whole numbers, fractions, percents, units of measure, simple geometry and more. 640-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with automatic grading and audiovisual solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

5th Grade

5M20 \$119.90

Included in Sonlight® Newcomer 5 (page 9). Whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, units of measure, and simple geometry concepts. 617-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with automatic grading and audiovisual solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

6th Grade

6M20 \$149.90

Probability, fractions, simple graphs, percents, equations, decimals, area, perimeter and more. 623-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with automatic grading and audiovisual solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

7th Grade

7M20 \$149.90

More on fractions, percents, decimals, probability and graphs—plus statistics, inequalities, geometry and “real-world” math. 588-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer booklet and 4 CD-ROMs with 115 animated lectures, automatic grading and step-by-step solutions to every homework and quiz problem. For Windows PC only.

Pre-Algebra (7th or 8th grade) 7M10 \$184.90

Get ready for algebra with 126 multimedia lessons and nearly 3,000 homework problems. 600-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer key/test bank booklet, 3 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 5 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. Windows, Mac.

Algebra 1 (9th grade) 171-10 \$184.90

Learn basic algebra concepts in 129 multimedia lessons and thousands of homework problems. 654-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer key/test bank booklet, 3 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 5 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. Windows, Mac.

Algebra 2 (10th grade) 271-10 \$184.90

Continue mastering new algebra concepts. 753-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer key/test bank booklet, 4 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 7 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. Windows, Mac.

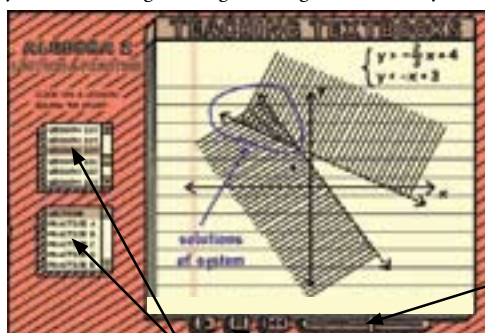
Geometry (11th grade) 371-11 \$184.90

Equip students in deeper concepts of geometry. 753-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer key/test bank booklet, 4 CD-ROMs with animated lectures and practice problems, and 7 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. Windows, Mac.

Pre-Calculus

(12th grade) (NEW) 471-20 \$184.90

High schoolers with a gift or love for math can soar into advanced concepts and get ready for college-level Calculus: 906-page workbook (*Consumable*), answer key/test bank booklet, 4 CD-ROMs filled with audiovisual practice problems, and 8 CD-ROMs with audiovisual solutions to every homework and test problem. Lecture CDs for Pre-Calculus are still to come—order now and get those when they’re available, at no extra charge. For Windows and Mac computers.



Locate every Lesson and every Problem by a simple click of the mouse.

Standard playback controls make operation easy.

Slider bar control lets you get to any point in a lecture in a matter of seconds. “Whiteboard” images update instantly so you always know exactly where you are.

Clean, uncluttered “whiteboard” details everything the tutor, Greg Sabouri, says.



Thinkwell Math

Thinkwell Math provides college-level Internet based video and text courses useful for both Windows and Mac users. These courses are remarkably inexpensive and include all this:

- More than 120 online based video tutorials (over 40 hours of instructional material)
- Thousands of interactive questions (good as exercises or quizzes)—complete with instant feedback, both answers and explanations—all available on the web
- Comprehensive, printable full-color notes, plus online glossary and lecture transcripts
- Dynamic animations help explain difficult concepts in novel, easy-to-grasp ways
- Links to other relevant web resources
- Online resources to help you manage, track and report your students' progress

Online access is good for one student, for one year. If, for any reason, you choose to return your Thinkwell product, Sonlight must receive all materials (unopened, unused condition) within 30 days of your purchase in order to refund your purchase price, minus shipping and handling.

For more details about the individual Thinkwell programs, visit Sonlight on the web at: www.sonlight.com/thinkwell.html.

What's to like ... and what's not to like about the Thinkwell programs?

Unlike the other math programs we carry, the very things that will make Thinkwell particularly attractive to some may cause others dismay.

Taught by Edward Burger, a college professor who is a former stand-up comedian, Thinkwell math programs are obviously aimed at a secular college audience that has grown up with TV. That means you get the best of classroom college education ... and some of its downsides.

- Mr. Burger's friendly, somewhat loose style makes his high-energy lectures very easy to understand, but (or is it "and?")...
- He peppers his presentations with occasional one-liners, self-effacing side comments, and audio and graphic gags.
- While his language is usually clean, every now and then he will slip in one of the "lighter" crude words you may run across in modern American society.
- You see Burger (in a video box) as he speaks, writes, and demonstrates. While his facial expressions helps convey meaning (and certainly enthusiasm), students who are unfamiliar with popular TV may find Burger's occasional sight gags distracting or annoying.

Probably the greatest weaknesses of the program:

- The program's online materials include solutions for every problem; however, if your student needs additional work and uses the printed ancillary materials, only 50% of the solutions are provided. Thinkwell has noted that if you make a request, they will provide an answer key.
- If you don't understand why the solution has been worked as it has, you're out of luck—the solutions are presented without comment, in print but not spoken. ♦

Pre-Calculus Complete 471-11 \$126.95

☐ Online tutorials, printed workbook (with lecture notes, tutorials, problems, solutions and more), 1-year online access. Includes Thinkwell's complete Trigonometry program, plus 200 chapters from its College Algebra program. More than one full year of high school math!

Pre-Calculus w/o Workbook 471-10 \$101.95

☐ Same online tutorials and 1-year online access as above, without workbook.

Calculus Complete 571-11 \$147.95

☐ Online tutorials, lecture notes, 1-year online access. Includes full College Calculus I and II—two full semesters of college coursework; closer to two years of high school math.

Calculus w/o Workbook 571-10 \$122.95

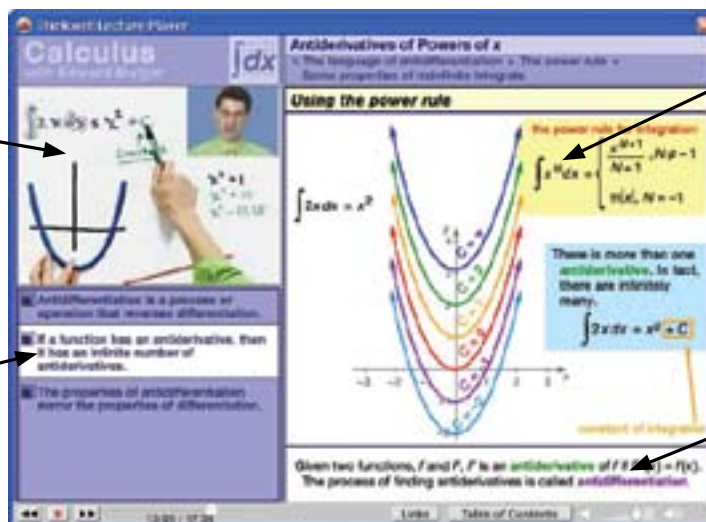
☐ Same online tutorials and 1-year online access as above, without lecture notes.

“Since we started Sonlight, our homeschooling experience has been so much more pleasant. The kids look forward to school time now and the time they spend together is so much richer!”

—Terri M, July 2008

Professor Burger appears in the **Video Box** in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. Camera angles change to give you the best perspective on whatever he is illustrating. Sometimes you see him full straight on; sometimes his image shrinks to the upper-right-hand area of the Video box (as here) and you see him do “whiteboard”/ physical object demonstrations ...

Find plain English summaries of each lecture's important points in the **Key Idea Box**. Enables students to review the key ideas before each lecture and follow along as Burger discusses them. Each idea is highlighted while Burger discusses it.



The **Content Box** changes throughout the course of each tutorial. Pieces of information are often color-coded so you can see relationships more easily.

The **Definition Box** presents formal definitions that Professor Burger explains in detail during the lecture.

Screenshot of tutorial/lecture.



"My daughter loves books and learning; it is not a chore to read, it's an exciting part of life and a favorite pastime for both of them!" writes Barbara D Las Vegas, NV. "We love to read and cuddle together and have 'couch-time,' so Sonlight fits our lifestyle. And I am learning so much. I haven't been in school in 20 years and yet I get excited right along with my kids." Here, Anna (8) takes advantage of a rare warm January day to devour Phoebe the Spy, one of her favorite readers from Core 3. She and her sister Grace have been homeschooling with Sonlight for three years.

Miquon Math

Helps students learn to think mathematically.

Train your students to look for alternative solutions and discover what is not immediately obvious ... to "think outside the box."

Miquon Math programs emphasize patterns and relationships rather than pre-set formulas and methods. Using *Cuisenaire Rods* and unique graphic layouts, *Miquon* helps children discover those patterns and relationships with just a bit of guidance from their teacher (you) as necessary.

Many parents use *Miquon Math* as their core math program in the early elementary years because it covers all the standard subjects and more. When they finish the last book in the series, most students are well prepared for the 4th, and sometimes even the 5th year books in competing programs. Along the way, they gain a profound understanding of basic math concepts.

For other parents, who want the reassurance of a traditional math program as base, *Miquon* provides a wonderful and fun supplemental teaching aid. You can hardly ask for a better resource to enrich your children's understanding of math.

Miquon is one of the best—if not absolutely the best—programs to teach younger students how to think mathematically. The program can be used effectively by advanced and gifted learners as well as those with learning challenges. *Miquon* uses all four arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) beginning in "first year," and introduces algebraic notation, geometry, and diagram-reading in the first book.

One teacher's manual (*Annotated Lab Notes*) covers all six workbooks from first through third grade. Though you might easily figure out on your own how to do something with most workbook pages, the Lab Notes offer specific and helpful instructions, suggestions, and anecdotes for using each and every page. The Lab Notes' contributions go way beyond the obvious. Workbooks are consumable.

Overall, *Miquon Math* is an inspiring and inexpensive—but very profitable—program. Due to the difficulty of starting *Miquon Math* in midstream, the publishers—and we—urge you, if you are just beginning the program and have a child in second or third grade, to start with the books from the grade before (see their item numbers; books beginning with "1" are generally for first grade; "2" for second grade; etc.).

You can see scope and sequence, sample pages, and more at: www.sonlight.com/miquon.html

Possible Weaknesses:

- Because of its non-traditional approach, *Miquon* looks odd and causes a lot of parents to worry that their children aren't really going to "get" whatever they are supposed to learn.
- If you or your child prefer a "just the facts, tell me what I need to know so I can get on with it" approach to math instruction, *Miquon's* discovery-oriented approach will drive you crazy. It requires curiosity, flexibility and an attitude of openness to inquiry and investigation.
- *Miquon* does not work as well with students who do not care to understand the subject.
- It requires more time from the parent than competitive programs. The publisher recommends that parents and children work together as a team to share ideas and discoveries.

☐ Annotated Lab Notes RM02 \$16.95 (Teacher's Guide)

Though you can get significant value from the workbooks on their own, the Lab Notes will expand your vision immeasurably. A great value. Provides helps for all the *Miquon* workbooks.

☐ First Year Program 1MM \$30.85 (First/Second Grade)

Includes the Orange and Red Workbooks 1M03 and 1M04, plus the *Annotated Lab Notes* RM02. Requires *Cuisenaire Rods* 4M05 (see page 117).

☐ Orange Level Workbook 1M03 \$6.95 (Consumable)

☐ Red Level Workbook 1M04 \$6.95 (Consumable)

☐ Second Year Program 2MM \$13.90 (Second/Third Grade)

Includes the Blue and Green Workbooks. Normal prerequisite to using 2MM: 1MM. **Requires *Cuisenaire Rods* 4M05** (see page 117).

☐ Blue Level Workbook 2M02 \$6.95 (Consumable)

☐ Green Level Workbook 2M03 \$6.95 (Consumable)

☐ Third Year Program 3MM \$13.90 (Third/Fourth Grade)

Includes the Yellow and Purple Workbooks. Normal prerequisite to using 3MM: 2MM. You need not do 1MM, but you should do 2MM. Make sure you purchase the *Annotated Lab Notes*. **Requires *Cuisenaire Rods* 4M05** (see page 117).

☐ Yellow Level Workbook 3M03 \$6.95 (Consumable)

☐ Purple Level Workbook 3M04 \$6.95 (Consumable)

☐ Cuisenaire Rods 4M05 \$9.95

☐ See page 117 for full description.

Key To...

Sometimes a certain concept or area of math study just doesn't "stick" or needs more review. Sometimes you want to introduce an advanced student to more difficult topics. That's what the Key To... series is all about: inexpensive, sequentially-oriented and straightforward help on specialized topics.

The softbound student workbooks present concepts and problems in a friendly manner and allow students to work at their own pace. Vocabulary and reading level are simple; instructions are clear and direct; and only one concept is presented per page so students have time to understand new ideas without being overwhelmed.

Each topic comes with a softbound instructor book to help you anticipate and resolve special problems that may arise during teaching. All answers are written out just as if a student had worked them out, which is especially beneficial for students who can use the book to self-correct their work.

Use the *Key To...* programs:

- As preparation for a larger, more intense program of the same subject.
- As a supplement for a regular hardbound text.
- As the text for an individualized course.

These are consumable workbooks. We found them very helpful with our own children.

"Sonlight's books and wise counsel have blessed our family. I also appreciate the online advice and wisdom of the forums."

—Julie L, June 2008

Key To Algebra® RM100 \$52.35 (Grades 5-12)

Includes all ten consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the three non-consumable Answers and Notes volumes. **All workbooks are consumable.**

1: Operations on Integers	RM101	\$3.75
2: Variables, Terms, and Expressions	RM102	\$3.75
3: Equations	RM103	\$3.75
4: Polynomials	RM104	\$3.75
5: Rational Numbers	RM105	\$3.75
6: Multiplying and Dividing Rational Expressions	RM106	\$3.75
7: Adding and Subtracting Rational Expressions	RM107	\$3.75
8: Graphs	RM108	\$3.75
9: Systems of Equations	RM109	\$3.75
10: Square Roots and Quadratic Equations	RM110	\$3.75
Answers and Notes for Books 1-4	RM111	\$4.95
Answers and Notes for Books 5-7	RM112	\$4.95
Answers and Notes for Books 8-10	RM113	\$4.95
Workbooks 1-10 only	RM10X	\$37.50

Key To Measurements® RM600 \$19.95 (Grades 5-12)

For the English/imperial system of measurement. Students learn how the measuring systems work and do engaging activities related to the various measurements. Includes all four consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. All workbooks are consumable.

1: English Units of Length	RM601	\$3.75
2: Measuring Length & Perimeter	RM602	\$3.75
3: Finding Area & Volume	RM603	\$3.75
4: English Units for Weight, Capacity, Temperature, & Time	RM604	\$3.75
Answers & Notes for Books 1-4	RM605	\$4.95
Workbooks 1-4 only	RM60X	\$15.00

Key To Fractions® RM300 \$19.95 (Grades 4-12)

Includes all four consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. **All workbooks are consumable.**

1: Fraction Concepts	RM301	\$3.75
2: Multiplying and Dividing	RM302	\$3.75
3: Adding and Subtracting	RM303	\$3.75
4: Mixed Numbers	RM304	\$3.75
Answers and Notes for Books 1-4	RM305	\$4.95
Workbooks 1-4 only	RM30X	\$15.00

Key To Decimals® RM400 \$19.95 (Grades 4-12)

Includes all four consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. **All workbooks are consumable.**

1: Decimal Concepts	RM401	\$3.75
2: Adding, Subtracting, and Multiplying	RM402	\$3.75



"I just read the Sonlight catalog from cover to cover for the first time in nine years," writes Anne O of Meadville, PA. "We've been using Sonlight all that time (and loving it), but I was once again thrilled to the core of my being as I remembered WHY we homeschool. Sonlight's philosophy matches ours exactly: We share lots of good books (including THE Book) with our kids, and teach them through talk (Deut. 6:8). We believe that's the best way to learn. Thanks for assisting us in our quest to grow our kids into godly, thinking adults, with a love for all the people of the world." Here, Nicola (Core 5) is thrilled to hold a Chinese baby at China's Fragrant Hills.

3: Dividing	RM403	\$3.75
4: Using Decimals	RM404	\$3.75
Answers & Notes for Books 1-4	RM405	\$4.95
Workbooks 1-4 only	RM40X	\$15.00

Key To Percents® RM500 \$16.20 (Grades 4-12)

Includes all three consumable workbooks in the series (listed below), plus the non-consumable Answers and Notes volume. **All workbooks are consumable.**

1: Percent Concepts	RM501	\$3.75
2: Percents and Fractions	RM502	\$3.75
3: Percents and Decimals	RM503	\$3.75
Answers & Notes for Books 1-3	RM505	\$4.95
Workbooks 1-3 only	RM50X	\$11.25

Singapore Math Supplements

Singaporean students succeed in math not only because of the great curriculum they have to work with, but because of the practice problems they do outside the base curriculum.

We carry the following materials (US Editions) to permit you to acquire the same "extra" practice.

Challenging Word Problems

"Extra" word problems—and only word problems—to help your children master math concepts or to provide them with more of a challenge than the same-numbered Singapore Primary Math book. Problems are arranged by topic, though not always in the same order as in the Primary Math Series. Answers are provided at the end of each book. These texts are challenging, especially by the time you reach the Primary 4 level. Oversize pb, (Consumable)

Challenging Word Problems 1	RM151	\$8.50
Challenging Word Problems 2	RM152	\$8.50
Challenging Word Problems 3	RM153	\$8.50
Challenging Word Problems 4	RM154	\$8.50
Challenging Word Problems 5	RM155	\$8.50

Challenging Word Problems 6	RM156	\$8.50
-----------------------------	-------	--------

Primary Mathematics Intensive Practice

These exercises provide a wide variety of questions to enhance the concepts covered in Singapore Primary Math. The problems are generally presented in an interesting format that does not repeat the course material but rather extends the student's understanding of the concepts. "Take the Challenge" sections contain "thinking-skills" or non-routine problems designed to enhance the students problem solving abilities. (Consumable)

Primary Math Intensive 1A	RM182	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 1B	RM183	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 2A	RM184	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 2B	RM185	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 3A	RM186	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 3B	RM187	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 4A	RM188	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 4B	RM189	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 5A	RM190	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 5B	RM191	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 6A	RM192	\$8.80
Primary Math Intensive 6B	RM193	\$8.80

Additional products available at www.sonlight.com/singapore-grade-overview.html



"Sonlight is my springboard to learn even more than my great education taught me—and I get to learn right along with my husband and children!"

—Tracey T, Aug. 2008



"Matthew (3 wks.) was born with Trisomy18 and was not expected to live long," writes Jill M of Oak Creek, WI. "We wanted Matthew to know what it means to be a part of our family and to experience the love that each of us had to give him. Sonlight has allowed us to experience the richness we can enjoy as a family when we learn and explore together." Here Kelli (5) reads to her brother Matthew who was under home hospice-care.

Singapore CD-ROMs

These interactive CDs provide interesting, challenging, and fun-filled activities that reinforce students' understanding of mathematical concepts and help develop mathematical skills. Guided explorations, word problems, clear explanations and immediate feedback all combine to maximize the learning opportunity. Windows 95 or later. **Not compatible with Mac computers.** To maximize the experience, your computer should have a Windows-compatible sound card. **CDs cannot be returned for a refund if they have been opened.**

- ☐ Rainbow Rock RM167\$28.00
- ☐ Vroot and Vroom RM168\$28.00
- ☐ Wiggle Woods RM169\$28.00

Singapore Math Manipulatives

Complete descriptions available online.

- ☐ Mini Plastic Balance K-2 MM10 \$8.95
- ☐ Base 10 Starter Set K-3 MM12 \$27.95
- ☐ Gram Scale 2-6 SS595I \$7.00
- ☐ Angle Ruler 2-6 MM05 \$2.95
- ☐ Hundreds Board Set K-5 RM06 \$1.94
- ☐ Multi-link Cubes K-3 MM04 \$14.95
- ☐ Bingo Markers K-5 KL085 \$1.75

Handbook for Singapore Math Teachers

RM170 \$31.00

☐ Want to learn the "method behind the madness," the "secrets" to how and why Singapore Math is taught as it is? This is your book. Written by math teachers from Singapore, it is a general handbook for all elementary (i.e., "Primary") levels. Filled with teaching tips, relevant examples,

"Sonlight provides us with great reading material that engages a wide range of ages and leaves them hungry for more," writes Julie S of Minneapolis, MN. "Nearly every story we read, I have at least one child begging for just one more chapter, please!" Sonlight not only stretches their minds but also their hearts. My kids are learning to think for themselves, to interact with books, to see what the world looks like through someone else's eyes."

Even though it was summer vacation, Julie found all her kids—Daniel (9), Justin (7), Katherine (5), and Amanda (6 mos.)—reading Sonlight books at the same time.



lesson plans, ideas for enrichment activities; heuristics (methods or processes) for problem-solving. Discusses assessing students' progress and the use of information technology in math education. Oversize spiral bound. Please see www.sonlight.com/RM170.html for further information and samples.

Singapore Math Answer Keys for levels 1-6

- ☐ SM Answer Key Only, Levels 1-3 RM180 \$6.90
- ☐ SM Answer Key Only, Levels 4-6 RM181 \$6.90

MANIPULATIVES (HANDS-ON LEARNING)



Time for Friends

A charming book that teaches children how to tell time.

Time for Friends RM31 \$9.99

☐ Holzmänn. Frog wakes up to a beautiful day. He wants to share it with friends, but ... where have they gone? Follow the clocks as Frog learns that, although his day doesn't go as planned, unexpected surprises can bring great joy. Charming introduction to teaching kids about time. Hb. RA: P-3; R: 3-5

Sonlight Math Manipulative

Activities and Games K-3 RMAG \$84.45

☐ Dozens of carefully sequenced, creative ideas and directions for practical, hands-on learning activities for K-3 math; everything from basic arithmetic functions to sorting, counting, weighing, measuring, graphing, charting, estimating and a lot more! Includes a set of instructions (pre-drilled loose-leaf pages), plus all the supplies necessary to do the activities: Popsicle Sticks RM03; 2 Clock Faces RM05; Addition & Subtraction Flash Cards RM07; Multiplication & Division Flash Cards RM08; Gram/Centimeter Cubes RM04; Pattern Blocks RM09. Plus a translucent plastic bucket to store everything!

- ☐ Instructions only RM10 \$11.50
- ☐ Supplies only RM30 \$72.95

Audio Memory® Materials

If your child is struggling with his or her math facts, you can hardly ask for a more "patient" teacher. Easy sing-along echo songs drill what you need to know. Vocalists' diction is extremely clear.

Addition Songs (CD) RM65 \$12.95

☐ Learn counting 1 to 20 and all the addition facts from 1+1 to 9+9. Includes a reproducible songbook/workbook.

Subtraction Songs (CD) RM66 \$12.95

☐ Learn all the subtraction facts from 1-1=0 to 20-12=8. Easy sing-along echo songs plus a reproducible songbook/workbook.

Multiplication Songs (CD) RM67 \$12.95

☐ Learn the multiplication tables from 2x2 through 12x12.



“My 1st grade daughter, Ana, loves MathTacular2. I already see her applying concepts—I am very impressed! We love watching and laughing together. My only regret is that I didn’t also buy [the original] MathTacular.”

—Sherry G, July 2008

“My husband and I both have math-rooted jobs ... and we are learning concepts we never learned in public school. Professor Justin is fun and engaging—Sonlight has done it again!”

—Kathy A, November 2007

Your children can understand and enjoy numbers like never before.

Who would guess that learning math could be this much fun?!

Apples teach fractions, cars serve as rulers, a bear hunter shares his snacks ... and your kids may get hooked on math. Help your children turn basic understanding into a natural ability to remember and use what they learn.

“Professor” Justin and his friends get into one hilarious situation after another. While your children watch and laugh, Justin unlocks secrets behind concepts from the top “elementary math” programs—including Horizons, Saxon and Singapore.

MathTacular can be a great teaching help for the ages/grades shown here, and a fun “refresher” for older students. Founded in concrete skills, enriched with creativity, and splashed with humor, *MathTacular*® could become your children’s favorite math supplement.

MathTacular® RM32 \$29.99

In nearly 100 fun real-life examples, Justin demonstrates addition, subtraction, ordinal numbers, mass, fractions, measuring and more. For ages 4-7/grades PreK-2. DVD video



(about 4 hours) includes PDF helps you can print from your computer. Included in Sonlight® Newcomer K.

MathTacular2® RM33 \$19.99

Students review addition and subtraction facts from the original *MathTacular*®, and discover new tricks to help them memorize. Justin’s clear, funny real-world scenarios help teach over 20 concepts: Money, time, place value, area, statistics, perimeter, graphs, estimating, basic geometry and more. For ages 7-10/grades 2-4. DVD video, about 2 hours. Included in Sonlight® Newcomer 2.

MathTacular3® RM37 \$29.99

Start with a review of multiplication and division facts from *MathTacular2*, then watch Justin and friends take the mystery out of more than 50 new concepts, including: Prime numbers, factors, angles, coordinate planes, time zones, conversion, long division and lots more! For ages 8-11/grades 3-5. DVD video, about 4 hours. Included in Sonlight® Newcomer 4.

MathTacular4® In Development!

FLASHMASTER

FlashMaster: The fun way to master multiplication tables & other math facts

Imagine what it would be like if your kids wanted to learn their multiplication tables. Imagine how you would feel if they were engrossed in learning addition, subtraction, and division.

With *FlashMaster*, this seemingly far-off dream can be a reality. One mom wrote, “When we received the *FlashMaster*, our six-year-old daughter, who was very reluctant to practice her math facts, was instantly transformed into an eager and delighted learner.”

Another mom said, “Our daughter has increased her time and accuracy significantly. We are very pleased with *FlashMaster*’s ability to teach the tables since this is the foundation of math! Thanks so much for giving us a teacher that is fun!”

And the accolades keep coming. “I cringed at spending \$50 for a ‘flashcard’ machine, but after having used it with my kids, I think I’m going to have to buy another to keep them from fighting over it. THANK YOU SO MUCH!”

FlashMaster is a true breakthrough. No longer will you have to use flashcards to drill your reluctant children. Simply put the *FlashMaster* out on the kitchen table...or leave it on the coffee table ... or in the backseat of the car ... and watch how your children compete with each other to get their hands on it.

The *FlashMaster* replaces flashcards and motivates your children to memorize math facts. The *FlashMaster* includes:

- Addition: 0+0=0 through 9+9=18
- Subtraction: 0-0=0 through 18-9=9
- Multiplication: 0x0=0 through 12x12=144
- Division: 0÷1=0 through 144÷12=12
- 9 different levels of difficulty
- Time limits—per activity or per problem
- Ability to review results

Your children will soon be rattling off their multiplication tables as if they’d known them since birth. And they’ll eagerly seek your approval as their scores and speed improve.

FlashMaster requires no more than 10 minutes a day of your children’s time. And it requires minimal supervision from you. All you need to



do is show your children how to use it—a simple task—and then turn them loose.

FlashMaster costs \$49.95. Is it worth it? The parents who’ve purchased it certainly think so.

If your children have ever struggled with learning their math facts ... or if they’ve ever lacked the motivation to practice their math tables... or if you simply want a motivational tool to improve your children’s mental math skills, then *FlashMaster* is precisely what you need. (Batteries included.)

FlashMaster® RM25 \$49.95 (ages 6 & up)

*Note: Due to import restrictions, we cannot ship FlashMaster to some countries. Go to sonlight.com/restrictions.html for details.

Help you children explore their gifts...

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Many colleges require applicants to complete two years of foreign language study at the high school level. College aside, learning a language is great mental and intellectual exercise ...

Studies prove: Children who learn two languages become more flexible and creative. They improve their overall ability to learn (even in math). Students also build strong communication skills that can pay off big when they reach the job market.

These benefits all increase with starting early, too! That's why Sonlight strongly recommends that your students learn a foreign language, and begin by 6th grade, at least.

Rosetta Stone® Version 3

More than any other foreign language computer program we've tested, Rosetta Stone "hooks" students so they want to keep learning on their own. The "immersion" approach is natural, even fun—almost addicting:

Imagine yourself in a foreign country, trying to figure out ... everything. Rosetta Stone mimics that experience—except the people are unbelievably patient! They keep repeating simple words (and clues) until you're sure you know what they are saying.

Students dive right into practical everyday words and phrases. Vocabulary and grammar just "sink in" while they develop every major language skill: listening, speaking, reading, and writing in a new language.



I love that Sonlight has done all the scheduling for me," writes Tracy T of Rock Hill, SC. "As my girls have gotten older, with high school requirements and college looming, I am happy not to have to plan all the classes as well. I like that I can still be involved in their learning process and learn the same things they are. I like that difficult subjects and themes are broached and that I have an opportunity to teach values and ethics along with the academics. And I actually like 'hanging' with my teenagers all day long!"

Here, Allison (15) works on Rosetta Stone Japanese. She's studying Core 400 and has been using Sonlight since first grade.

Clues lock new words into your memory ...

When you begin, photos appear on your computer screen and you hear the voice of a native speaker of the language. Your job—figure out which photo the speaker is referring to, and click on it. At first you may need to guess, but each new set of words and images holds clues that help you make more correct clicks.

As you compete against yourself, clues begin to lock new words into your memory. When the short lesson ends, your computer reports that you got, say, 93 right answers and 7 wrong. Not bad! You're encouraged and think,

"Hey, this is pretty easy! Could I go faster or be more accurate? I'd bet I can do both!"

Don't learn to translate—learn to truly understand.

Rosetta Stone never teaches you to relate a word in one language to a word in the other. Instead, you see—and understand—what the speaker is saying.

Along the way come Milestones, engaging "simulations" of real-life conversation. After each, the program tailors review to reinforce strengths and patiently train problem areas.

Practice speaking and writing, too! Type what you hear, and the program checks your work—then alerts you to mistakes and lets you correct them. Through the headset mic (included), the program analyzes and compares your speech to native voices. Away from your computer, use the Audio Companion CD (Version 3 only) to practice almost anywhere.

How to choose your language:

Consider a language you can use informally, with people you meet who speak it fluently. In North America, you might choose Latin American Spanish ... unless you live in or near eastern Canada, where many people speak French.

For academic or graduate-level studies, however, German is very important. On the other hand ... if your children show strong interest in a particular language, why not help them learn it? Motivation counts for much more than any practical benefit.

Guaranteed: you will succeed.

While your students enjoy the learning "play," you can track and review achievements, print out progress records, create custom exercises and quizzes, and more. A robust Student Management System walks you through every step.

Do you need help to engage "less than enthusiastic" students? With loads of auditory, visual, numeric and chronological feedback, Rosetta Stone gently guides them to success at every turn. In fact ...

Rosetta Stone makes this **6-month unconditional money-back guarantee:** if your children don't succeed; if they (or you) don't like the program—for any reason—return it within six months from your purchase date, and Sonlight will refund your entire purchase price, with no questions asked.

Your program includes:

- ✓ Program Version 3 and Student Management System on CD-ROM (Windows 2000, XP or Vista; Mac OS X 10.3.9 or later; for complete computer system requirements visit our website at the address below)
- ✓ Language CD-ROM disc(s), one per level
- ✓ Headset (USB) with built-in microphone
- ✓ Audio Companion CD (Version 3 only)
- ✓ Student's Guide
- ✓ Parent's Guide
- ✓ **FREE** unlimited support by phone, email, and on the internet!
- ✓ **FREE** standard shipping from Sonlight to lower 48 U.S. states (see page 11 for details)
- ✓ **FREE** "Classic" Membership in the Sonlighter Club, with all the perks (see page 11 for details)

Rosetta Stone® Version 3 for Homeschool Level 1

☐ Greetings, colors, numbers, family relations, time of day, adjectives, prepositions, definite/indefinite articles, singular/plural nouns, and more.

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Latin American Spanish | RL11A \$249.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> French | RL21A \$249.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> German | RL31A \$249.00 |

For these levels, see www.sonlight.com/rosetta-stone.html

- | | |
|------------|----------|
| Level 2 | \$279.00 |
| Level 3 | \$299.00 |
| Levels 1+2 | \$399.00 |

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| Level 1-3 | \$499.00 |
|-----------|----------|

☐ These packages include the entire programs for Levels 1, 2, and 3.

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Latin American Spanish | RL10A \$499.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> French | RL20A \$499.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> German | RL30A \$499.00 |

Choose from 31 of the world's most commonly spoken languages. Most languages are now available in Version 3, with more available in Version 2. For a complete listing, "live" demonstration, and much more—visit Sonlight on the web at: www.sonlight.com/rosetta-stone.html.

Please note: some languages may take an additional 7-10 business days to ship. Also, due to restrictions by the publisher, Rosetta Stone products do not qualify for any of Sonlight's discounts.

Electives (Foreign Language/Art)

The LATIN Road to English Grammar

If you've decided to study Latin, we recommend *The LATIN Road to English Grammar*. One of the most important reasons: it was designed to be used at home by homeschooling parents.

Furthermore, the program is designed so you can simply pick it up and do it with virtually no preparation. The whole schedule is laid out for you and the teacher's instructions are exceptionally easy to follow.

All the key resources you need are in the package: a pronunciation audio CD, instructional/practice flashcards, student textbook, loose-leaf teacher's guide/answer key with binder, and a set of tests. These resources are intended for the teacher.

Three things you are expected to provide: paper, 10 tabbed dividers, and a binder for your student's work — all included in complete Program RL57.

The LATIN Road to English Grammar teaches Latin the same way that a good phonics program teaches English. It begins with the very basics and moves outward and upward from there.

Rather than learning how to "parrot" what you happen to hear as in other programs, you and your children will be truly learning the language.

Most traditional Latin texts emphasize Roman culture, including its gods and goddesses in their readings and sample sentences. *The LATIN Road* readings have to do with Roman history and biblical themes. Practice sentences do not dishonor the God of the Bible by glorifying the gods and goddesses of pagan Rome.

A few details

- *The LATIN Road to English Grammar* will require about 40 to 45 minutes per day of concentrated time if you hope to complete one volume in a single school year. Anything less than about 15 minutes per day is too little to permit reasonable progress. Significant parental involvement required.
- The publisher does not recommend this program for use by students younger than advanced 5th or average 6th grade, due to the formal grammar.
- By the time you have completed Volume III, you will have finished well over two years' worth of high school Latin.

For further information about why you might want to study Latin, please see our article, "Latin? You've got to be kidding!" at: www.sonlight.com/whylatin.html.

Volume I

- ☐ **Complete Program** RL57 **\$149.00**
Includes a pronunciation CD, instructional/practice flashcards, teacher's guide with three-ring binder, index tabs, and textbook with consumable worksheets and tests.

Recommended Student Supplies

- ☐ **Volume I Textbook** RL57T **\$24.95**
(includes all worksheets and tests)
- ☐ **Volume I Worksheets and Tests Only** RL57W **\$9.95**

Additional Resource

- ☐ **Teacher Training DVD** RL57DVD **\$89.00**

Volume II and Volume III available online:
www.sonlight.com/electives-fl-latinroad.html

ART

ARTistic Pursuits

ARTistic Pursuits Grades K-3

Book 1 EA40 **\$42.95**

- ☐ Ellis. Delight young students and capture their imaginations as they get to know many fundamental principles of visual art. Features sharper images, 32 lessons, plus 17 small-yet-gorgeous fine art prints. Need supplies? Add the kit below and have everything you need. Spiral-bound, Pb.

☐ **Grades K-3 Book 2** EA41 **\$42.95**

☐ **Grades K-3 Book 3** EA42 **\$42.95**

Art Supplies Kit for Grades K-3

EA45 **\$89.95**



- ☐ With this supply kit, your young artists are ready for every lesson in ARTistic Pursuits, Grades K-3 (above). Includes a roomy drawstring backpack plus all this: ebony pencil, vinyl eraser, soft pastel chalks, pastel oil crayons, watercolor crayons, watercolor brush, watercolor paper (9" x 12"), sketch pad (9" x 12"), construction paper and art tissue (assorted colors), children's scissors, self-hardening clay (4 lbs.).

ARTistic Pursuits Grades 4-6

Book 1 EA50 **\$42.95**



- ☐ Ellis. Students discover their own creative strengths in art. Introduce them to sixteen elements of art and composition through progressive lessons with 64 hands-on projects. Includes masterpiece pictures, expanded art history section, special projects, and more. Excellent help for young ones as they learn to work independently. Start drawing at once with the supply kit below—includes all the items you need. Spiral-bound, Pb.

☐ **Grades 4-6 Book 2** EA51 **\$42.95**

Art Supplies Kit for Grades 4-6

EA55 **\$35.95**

- ☐ All the tools your children need for ARTistic Pursuits, Grades 4-6 (above). Includes a deep drawstring backpack plus: two ebony pencils, vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, two black graphic pens (1mm, 2mm), white colored pencil, heavy black construction paper, sketch pad (9" x 12"), and "scratch" art paper.

ARTistic Pursuits Junior High

Book 1 EA60 **\$42.95**



- ☐ Ellis. Get your middle schooler involved in the creative process while they refine observation skills. 16 lessons with 64 more practice projects. Includes well-reproduced images (including many works by European masters), expanded World art history section, special projects and more. Don't forget supplies; stock up on everything you need with the kit below. Spiral-bound, Pb.

☐ **Junior High Book 2** EA61 **\$42.95**

Art Supplies Kit for Junior High

EA65 **\$57.95**

- ☐ Every artistic tool called for in ARTistic Pursuits, Junior High (above). Includes a tough vinyl draw-



"One of the things I love about Sonlight is how the books take us to another time and place while expanding our world around us," writes Kim M of Danville, IN. Shortly after finishing Secret of the Andes The M family attended an alpaca festival just a few miles from their house. Here, Kim, Kevin (15, and Sammy (11), soak in a lesson on the difference between alpacas and llamas. They are studying Core 5 and Core 3 and have used Sonlight for three years.

- ▶ string backpack plus: four drawing pencils (Hb, 4B), vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, "sandpaddle" sharpener, watercolor brush, pen holder with two nibs (Imperial #101), waterproof black ink, two pads of 9" x 12" paper, and 32 feet of 16-gauge wire.

ARTISTIC Pursuits Senior High Book 1

EA70 \$42.95

Ellis. Older art students develop new composition skills and practice ever-stronger basics. Sixteen lessons, with a total of 64 projects, teach them how to look at fine art and explore new subjects and techniques. Includes quality images of master artworks, expanded European art history section, special projects and more. Spiral-bound, Pb.

Senior High Book 2 EA71 \$42.95

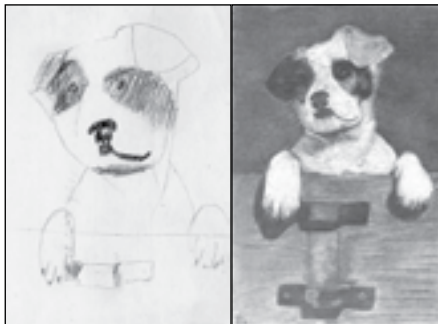
Art Supplies Kit for Senior High

EA75 \$54.95

Every artistic tool called for in ARTistic Pursuits, Senior High. Includes: six drawing pencils (2 each Hb, 4B, 2H), vinyl eraser, metal pencil sharpener, blending stamps, kneaded eraser, sketch pad and

charcoal paper pad (both 9" x 12"), charcoal sticks (several each, regular and "jumbo"), plus a spacious nylon drawstring backpack to carry it all.

Draw Today



This before-and-after example was submitted by Delany, an 11-year-old homeschooler from Pennsylvania who used (and greatly enjoyed!) the Draw Today program.

Draw Today Complete plus EA011 \$49.95

Draw Today teaches students how to use squinting, gridding and scaling—techniques developed during the Renaissance to produce natural and realistic-looking images—in order to produce fully-rendered, black-and-white images.

Draw Today teaches rendering. This means your pictures will look realistic, like photos. It does not teach you how to do quick, loose sketches. That skill is actually harder to develop. It depends on basic "methods of seeing" that you will learn in Draw Today, but it is not something you should expect to achieve as a result of this program.

Who should use the program? Children or adults from 11 or 12 years old on up or children as young as 8 (absolute minimum) who express frustration with their drawing skills.

Please note: If your son or daughter expresses no great internal frustration, don't attempt this program until about 11 or 12 years old. Younger students will succeed only if—and because—they are highly motivated. The program requires a significant amount of concentration and the ability to follow precise, specific directions.

Package includes DVD, curriculum guide, and supplies. For complete description and more options go to www.sonlight.com/EA011.html.

Paint Today



Paint Today EA017 \$49.95

Paint Today uses professional-grade acrylic paints to teach the three dimensions of color—hue, value and chroma: not just the color wheel, but the complete

color globe or sphere. Students learn how to recognize colors within these three dimensions, and then how to mix paints to recreate the desired effect on paper or canvas.

Because of the pre-printed aids included in the program, students need not have mastered any of the skills taught in Draw Today—i.e., where to place the right color—prior to studying Paint Today. However, you need to know that this program does not teach the Draw Today skills. If you lack proficiency in drawing, you really do need the separate course before you can expect to achieve independent success in painting. For students age 10 and up.

Colorix EA036 \$19.99

To call them "crayons" is like calling the Mona Lisa a mere painting. These 24 clean, plastic-cased color sticks twist up and glide like lipstick, mix like watercolors (brush included), and blend like fine pastels. Professional artists love them as much as 2-year-olds. Creative. Ages 5-A

Do You Doodle? RR58 \$12.95

Catlow. Let your children express their own imaginations to complete over 200 whimsical drawings. Simple and fun, no real art skills required! Excellent way to nurture your students' self-awareness and confidence. Big pages (8.25" x 11.5") leave plenty of room for doodles. Pb. Consumable

Mark Kistler's Draw Squad RR74 \$18.00

Kistler. A humorous skill-building exercise book composed of 30 carefully sequenced, developmental lessons. Teaches "Ten Key Words of Drawing" and demonstrates how they create the illusion of three-dimensionality. The ten words? Foreshortening, shading, surface, size, contour lines, density, shadow, attitude,...and daily application. Highly recommended for Grade 3 through adult. Oversize, Pb.

Watercolor for the Artistically Undiscovered RR40 \$19.95

Hurd & Cassidy. A masterful Klutz Press book dedicated to teaching children how to watercolor. Comes complete with 48 pages of quality watercolor paper, a small set of Reeves watercolor paints, and a camel hair paint brush. Spiral bound. Full color illustrations. 11-3/8" x 9".

The Incredible Clay Book RR43 \$19.95

Haab & Torres. National Parenting Publication Honors Award-winner shows how to make more than 150 fantastic, permanent clay projects using the new polymer-based clay. Includes eight one-ounce bricks of different colored clay. Wire-O. 80, full color photos on card stock. 9 1/2" x 9".

Create Anything With Clay RR68 \$19.95

Haab & Torres. The authors of the original Incredible Clay Book (above) are back with an entire new bouquet of projects and techniques. Nothing is repeated in the new book except, of course, the standards of creativity and quality, and even those may be a little bit better this time around. Includes eight one-ounce bricks of different colored clay. Wire-O. Full color photos on card stock. 9" x 9".

The Non-Designer's Design Book RR100 \$29.99

Williams. Non-threatening yet thorough mini-course in "design and typographic principles for the visual novice." Poignant before-and-after



"Sonlight Curriculum gives me an opportunity to actively participate in my children's education and build lasting memories we can each hold in our hearts during the year-long separation when I'm deployed to Iraq," writes Sgt. Rodney F. of Colorado Springs, CO. "We are grateful for such a rich and flexible foundation."

Rodney teaches a Core 1 art appreciation class for his girls during his lunch break from training. Here, he turns his attention to his 6-year-old Kayla's drawing while 3-year-old Elliana looks for the perfect color for her masterpiece. This is the F family's first year with Sonlight.

"When we receive a new Core from Sonlight, merriment abounds in our house as we unpack all the new and wonderful books!"

—Sharee L, July 2008

Electives (Art/Music)

examples illustrate how to improve the appearance and overall impression of text and graphics presented on a page. The perfect fast-start for those who want their layouts to look more professional and interesting. A book you'll value and refer to for years to come. Pb. **R: 7-A**

ART APPRECIATION

Come Look with Me series

Blizzard. Perfect for early elementary students. Full-page, full-color reprints of famous paintings are accompanied by brief historical and biographical commentaries about the paintings and artists, plus thoughtful questions that engage young people in thinking about the works. Four oversize Hb vols, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-A**

- ☐ **Animals in Art** EA098 **\$15.95**
- ☐ **Enjoying Art with Children** EA099 **\$15.95**
- ☐ **Exploring Landscape Art with Children** EA101 **\$15.95**
- ☐ **World of Play** EA102 **\$15.95**

How Artists See series

Carroll. 16 works of art in each volume to demonstrate how different artists may uniquely represent four threads within each title's stated theme. Author's comments include general introductions and guide students to explore—physically and mentally—the unique relationships between art and the real world. Oversize Hb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-A**

- ☐ **How Artists See the Elements** EA203 **\$12.95**
- ☐ **How Artists See Feelings** EA204 **\$12.95**

Leonardo da Vinci EA201 \$6.99

☐ Stanley. Multiple award-winning account of Leonardo's life and achievements, accompanied by unexcelled full-color, full-page illustrations. A masterpiece. Oversize Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-A**

Michelangelo 2H28 \$6.99

☐ Stanley. This volume, of course, tells the story of Michelangelo. Includes large, full-color illustrations of Michelangelo's paintings and sculptures. **Part of the Core 2 program.** Oversize Pb, illus. **RA: K-A; R: 3-A**

Sister Wendy's Story of Painting RR93 \$50.00

☐ Beckett. Quite simply "the best" history of painting on the market today, whether you wish to use it as a foundation for further studies or as a complete painting course in itself. Beckett covers great works from ancient Egypt to the 1990s, though her focus is on the Gothic period and later. The book includes several pristine, full-color illustrations on every page, with descriptive and analytic notes about the artists, their paintings, and the world. Text is not great for early elementary school, but the pictures may be. Oversize hardcover, full-color illus throughout. Some nudes. **RA: 5-A; R: 8-A** (Also suggested for Core 100 and continued in Core 200)

Usborne: Children's Book of Art EA302 \$14.99

☐ Dickens. A survey of 32 masterful works of art by the world's most loved artists. Artist biographies, fascinating facts, and internet links to view

more pictures, play art games, and create art online. 64 colorful pages. Hb **RA: 3-A; R: 5-A**

Usborne Introduction to Art EA601 \$19.95

☐ This stunning book includes more than 160 of the world's greatest works of art and internet links for thousands more. Contains breathtaking paintings from the Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance, and Modern periods among others. Hb.

For our complete line of products, go to www.sonlight.com/art.html

MUSIC APPRECIATION

Bernstein Favorites:

Children's Classics MU13 \$11.49

☐ New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein conducts. Features full-length versions of Prokofiev's *Peter and the Wolf* and Saint-Saens' *Carnival of the Animals*. Also includes Britten's *Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra*, a variation designed to instruct children in the four classes of instruments: strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. 75 mins, CD.

Classical Kids Collection JG06 \$59.98

☐ This internationally-acclaimed, best-selling series of CDs brings some of the worlds great classical composers and their music "to life". Includes four recordings: *Mr. Bach Comes to Call*, *Beethoven Lives Upstairs*, *Vivaldi's Ring of Mystery*, and *Mozart's Magic Fantasy*.

Classical Kids Collection Vol. 2 JG07 \$59.99

☐ Includes four CDs: *Song of the Unicorn*, *Mozart's Magnificent Voyage*, *Tchaikovsky Discovers America* and *Hallelujah Handel*.

Classical Music Start-Up Kit MU20 \$17.98

☐ Explore beloved, influential masterpieces of classical music (over 2½ hours on 2 CDs), from the 1500s right up to 1945! Excellent introduction to classical music for junior high students and up.

- ☐ **Volume I (A.D. 1500-1825)** MU21 **\$8.99**
- ☐ **Volume II (A.D. 1825-1945)** MU22 **\$8.99**

Classics for Kids

MU14 **\$11.49**

☐ 23 tracks feature music from 17 different pieces, all carefully selected to please the ears of children. The Nutcracker, Mother Goose Suite, March of the Toys, The Sorcerer's Apprentice, and more. 72 mins, CD.

The Story of the Orchestra MU15 \$19.95

☐ Levine. Stellar introduction to the various instruments, famous composers, and well-known music of the orchestra. Included CD features 41 segments of music. Elementary school and up. Delightful! Full-color Hb book and CD. **RA: 3-A.**

World's Very Best Opera

for Kids...in English MU23 \$16.98

☐ Award-winning, kid-friendly introduction to 14 best-loved arias. Sung in English by some of the world's finest opera voices, this 72-minute collection helps move children from passive to active listening and builds a strong platform for learning in all subjects. Includes lyrics, synopses, and bonus sing-along tracks. A fun way to build cultural literacy, too! CD



MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Frances Rauscher of the University of California, Irvine, ... compared 19 preschoolers who were given 15 minutes a week of private keyboard instruction and participated in group singing at preschool to 14 classmates who were enrolled in no special music programs.

After eight months, Rauscher found that the children who had received music instruction had a 46% average increase in spatial IQ; their classmates improved an average of only 6%.

"Music instruction can improve a child's spatial intelligence for long periods of time—perhaps permanently," Rauscher told the American Psychological Association.



"My children like being exposed to all the great things young people in history have sacrificed for and dreaming of what part they will have in it all," writes Pamela V of Lanark, IL. "Because of Sonlight we have a greater appreciation of those who have gone before us. Using Sonlight has expanded their imaginations and given them a love of performing and using the skills that God has given them." Here Hannah (11), Roger (12), Emily (14), and Rebecca (16) prepare for a recital. This is their tenth year homeschooling and their third with Sonlight.





"The forums Sonlight offers are one of the best things they've done for their customers," Leslie A. of San Diego, CA writes. "We've learned many new things about how to make our homeschool even better—household tips, books to read, but best of all, the friends we've made around the world!" Leslie, known as NoUglyOneYet on the Sonlight® Forums, has to show off to her forum friends that she got her long-awaited catalog!

Bastien Piano Basics Series

Attractive, self-teaching piano books for ages 7-11.

Piano Method—The Bastien Piano Basics lesson series. Uses a carefully graded, logical learning sequence to teach piano from "scratch." Students use this series to teach themselves.

- | | | |
|--|------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method Primer | MU03 | \$6.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 1 | MU04 | \$6.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 2 | MU05 | \$6.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 3 | MU06 | \$6.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Piano Method 4 | MU07 | \$6.95 |

Theory—contains written work and some short pieces to reinforce each concept introduced.

- | | | |
|--|------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Theory Primer | MU08 | \$5.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Theory 1 | MU09 | \$5.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Theory 2 | MU10 | \$5.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Theory 3 | MU11 | \$5.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Theory 4 | MU12 | \$5.50 |

Piano for Quitters MU25 \$29.95

☐ The award-winning *Piano for Quitters* program on DVD is paced perfectly for brand new beginners, anyone with very little background in music, or for those who have had lessons and want to also be able to play without having to read notes. Pianist Mark Almond carefully explains where chords come from, how they are built, and how they are used.

Although designed primarily for teens and adults, much of the material can easily be adapted for children even under the age of five.

90-minute video (DVD format) with ten piano lessons; also comes with a companion booklet, which gives brief descriptions of each piano lesson.

Piano for Life MU26 \$64.95

☐ Get top-quality piano lessons—without leaving home! Piano instructor Mark Almond eliminates the "boredom factor" that causes millions of would-be musicians to give up too soon. This three-DVD set (4½ hours total) teaches students to play beautiful music through basic principles of chords and harmony. Designed for beginning to intermediate

students of all ages. (Children under the age of 12 years old will need adult assistance.)

Recorder (Soprano "C") MU01 \$7.95

☐ The recorder is easy and inexpensive! Thus it's often the first "real" instrument children encounter in classrooms, typically around 4th grade. This model is a fully chromatic soprano (key of C) instrument with pleasing sound—not a cheap tonette or flutophone. Virtually unbreakable three-piece plastic resin design is easy to assemble and clean. For excellent beginner instruction, check out the *Nine Note Recorder Method* below.

The New Nine-Note Recorder Method MU16 \$10.95

☐ Beginners start easy (real songs with just three notes). Soon they learn to read time signatures and note values, count out rhythms and meters—even practice syncopation, alternate fingerings and basic expression techniques! New notes, rules and techniques introduce themselves as students progress through 125 songs. For use with soprano and tenor (but not alto) recorders. Spiral-bound Pb.

BIBLE STUDY

The DK Illustrated Family Bible RR114 \$29.99

☐ Costecalde & Dennis. Beautiful hardbound volume illustrates stories from the New International Version of the Bible. Explains key words, phrases, and concepts within each story. Oversize Hb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-A



What the Bible is All About Resources: Reproducible Maps, Charts, TimeLines & Illustrations RR75 \$22.99

☐ Gospel Light. This book is designed to help you "see" what's happening—and where it's happening—as you read the Bible. It includes overview timelines for the Bible as a whole and for each book; detailed maps; purpose/theme statements for each book; key verses; lists of main people; drawings of all the key archeological sites, temples, etc A wonderful tool for Bible students of all ages. Oversize Pb, **reproducible**.

CRITICAL THINKING

Dale Seymour Critical Thinking Activities

Seymour & Beardslee. Activities help students develop three important elements of critical thinking in mathematics: recognizing patterns, using visual imagery, and logical reasoning. Reproducible black-line masters. Answer keys included. Fun mental exercise! Pb.

Critical Thinking Activities K-3 EN052 \$23.50

☐ Seymour & Beardslee. Students enjoy fun mental exercise as they complete activities involving patterns, puzzles, and logical problems with shapes, words, and numbers. Answer key included. (Consumable) RA: K-A; R: K-3

Critical Thinking Activities 4-6 EN053 \$23.50

☐ Seymour & Beardslee. Students learn deductive reasoning, logic of number and shape patterns,

creative bisecting, grid designs, equal distance problems and calendar patterns. Answer key included. (Consumable) RA: 3-A; R: 4-A

FOR THE THOUGHTFUL TEEN



Understanding the Times Homeschool Edition DE110 \$125.00

☐ This is the full Teaching Package with DVD-ROM videos! Sonlight now offers this 18-week curriculum complete with its greatly expanded paperback student manual, spiral-bound teacher's manual, and 46 video lessons on DVD-ROM.

Prepare your students to recognize and confront the worldviews that saturate Western society.

Examine each of the five dominant Western worldviews (Secular Humanism, Marxism/Leninism, Cosmic Humanism, Islam and Biblical Christianity). Learn how each of these five worldviews uniquely interprets reality in ten different areas: theology, philosophy, ethics, biology, psychology, sociology, law, politics, economics, and history.

Life-changing. Challenging. Vital for anyone heading toward college. Student Manual is consumable X Textbook Hb; Student Manual and Teacher Manual. Pb. R: 7-A

Student Manual only DE111 \$14.95 (Consumable)

Unveiled At Last EN055 \$9.99

☐ Sjogren. Read your Bible as one book with one introduction, one story, one conclusion. Great for older students seeking a wide understanding of the Bible. Fascinating. Pb. R: 8-A

One Minute Answers to Skeptics' Top Forty Questions EN056 \$9.95

☐ Campbell. Charlie Campbell believes we should be able to provide one-minute answers to common questions posted to Christians by skeptics. Some of the questions Campbell addresses:

- What evidence do you have that there is a God?
- Hasn't the Bible undergone corruption as it was translated hundreds of times down through the centuries?
- If God is so loving, why does He allow evil and suffering?
- Can God make a rock so big that He can not move it?
- Why aren't dinosaurs mentioned in the Bible?
- Isn't being a good person enough to get to heaven?

An excellent tool for any Christian wishing to prepare for the secular world. Very inspiring! Pb. R: 8-A

Inspiration® Software RL10 \$69.00

☐ Recommended for students using our LA 5 and above programs.

Inspiration is a thought processor. It helps you generate ideas and then organize your thoughts for effective

Electives (PE/Human Development/Money Management/Practical Life Skills)

tive analysis, planning, writing and more.

While *Inspiration* is beneficial for anyone age 12 or older, it will particularly benefit children who find it difficult to transition from concepts to actual writing. Where your children may have spent hours trying first, to get their ideas on paper, then to convert their thoughts to an essay or story, *Inspiration* will help them reduce that time to minutes.

Inspiration makes it easy to brainstorm and then, with one click of a button, they have an outline for a story, an essay or a simple research paper."

System Requirements: For more information and the requirements for both Windows and Mac, please go to: <http://www.sonlight.com/RL10.html>.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PE)

Home School Family Fitness is focused upon purposeful activities (games)—and, usually, group activities—that family members can do together in pursuit of fitness goals. *Excellence In Sport Skill* is a companion DVD that actually demonstrates key skills your children will need to learn to engage in the activities featured in *Home School Family Fitness*.

Both products are well-suited for use by adults and children even from the earliest elementary grades.

Home School Family Fitness PE03 \$19.95

Whitney. Written by a Ph.D. professor of physical education who is also a homeschooling father of eight children, this manual on physical education is designed for use by homeschoolers young and old. The book includes 40 weeks' worth of outline lesson plans, easy-to-use and fully explained fitness tests, and thorough explanations of rules and proper techniques and skills for a wide variety of popular sports and worthwhile physical activities. Pb, illus.

Excellence In Sport Skill PE03D \$22.00

Whitney. This 40-minute DVD offers precise demonstrations of 20 different skills from six different sports. Although the video is intended to be used as a companion to *Home School Family Fitness* (see above), it can be used to good effect on its own.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

God's Design for Sex

Jones, ed. Designed to help you communicate comfortably and truthfully about those sometimes difficult or embarrassing questions that every child asks.

The Story of Me

(3-5 years old) RR44 \$9.99

"Tell me my story again, Daddy," asks a little boy. And this is the story of how he came to be...beginning from God's love in making everything in the world, to the family as a context for growing up, to the specialness of being a boy or a girl. Includes a discussion of proper names for private body parts. Written and illustrated for you to read with and to your child. X Pb.

Before I Was Born

(5-8 years old) RR45 \$9.99

Beginning from the same foundation as *The Story of Me*, this volume carries on and discusses, tactfully yet directly, how our bodies change as we become men and women, the basic nature of sexual intercourse between a husband and wife, how a baby grows inside its mother and is eventually born.

Written and illustrated for you to read with and to your child. X Pb.

What's the Big Deal?

(8-11 years old) RR46 \$10.99

Reviews, expands upon and reinforces the material in the first two books. Focuses on why God intends sex to be reserved for marriage while also seeking to "inoculate" your child against the negative moral messages of the world. Written for you to read with and to your child. X Pb.

Facing the Facts

(11-14 years old) RR47 \$10.99

All the material from the earlier books plus more...and in much greater detail. Talks about love and dating (and how not to confuse hormonal urges with something really serious!); how to deal with friends who are not following God's ways; masturbation; homosexuality... You'll want to read it, of course, but written for your child to read on his or her own. X Pb.

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Money, Possessions and Eternity

RR110 \$14.99

Alcorn. (Part of Economics course.) A thorough study on what the Bible says about money. Alcorn deals with materialism, stewardship, debt, and more. You probably won't agree with Alcorn on everything, but this is a great starting-point for Biblical thinking about money. Thought-provoking. Includes study guide. X Pb.

Money Matters for Teens Workbook

RR109 \$14.99

Burkett. A practical how-to manual for teens: how to balance a checkbook, how to buy a car, how to get a job, and much more. Biblical perspective. X Pb.

Miserly Moms

RR116 \$13.99

McCoy. The subtitle says it all: "Living on one income in a two-income economy." Filled with practical suggestions and recipes (and not primarily recipes for food, but for kids craft projects, garden pesticides, and far more). Her "11 Miserly Guidelines" will help you save thousands of dollars a year. Pb.

PRACTICAL LIFE SKILLS

Life Skills for Kids

RR115 \$14.99

Field. Challenges parents to raise kids purposefully. What do you want to teach your children about time and space organization? Healthy lifestyle skills? Decision-making? Money management? And more. Some things you'll want to think through while your children are still young! X Pb.

Secrets of Great Communicators (DVD)

CR101D \$64.99

Myers. A video/workbook course, *Secrets of Great Communicators* teaches students how to conquer their fear of public speaking, organize a talk for maximum impact, reach the heart of an audience, and deliver a speech with confidence! The base program includes one DVD and a 188-page workbook in an attractive, hard plastic case.



The program comes with a 100% no-risk guarantee. *Secrets of Great Communicators* is aimed at high school students and above—ages 14 and up.

Dating with Integrity

RR11 \$16.99

Holzmann. Offers a practical Biblical model of male-female relationships based on our status as sons and daughters of God. Raises basic questions too often overlooked. Challenging! Highly recommended for parents of children beginning to show interest in members of the opposite sex and for mature sixth graders and older. S Pb

The Fallacy Detective

EN051 \$22.00

Bluedorn. Amazing! A fascinating (truly!), fun (yes!), complete, easy-to-use introduction to 23 logical fallacies and 10 propaganda techniques: what they are, how to spot them, how to avoid them. Divided into 36 brief and enjoyable lessons that include "perfect" high school-level examples and 10 to 20 quick exercises that reinforce and teach the concept through use. Complete answer key. Instructive "Fallacy Detective Game." Occasional Scripture quotations. Pb. R: 8-A

The Thinking Toolbox

EN050 \$22.00

Bluedorn. A follow-up to the successful *The Fallacy Detective*, this fun and entertaining guide gives your teen the tools for clear thinking. It's like a toolbox with a Christian view of logic! Pb. R: 8-A

Driver Ed in a Box®

DE203 \$249.00

Patrick L. Barrett created *Driver Ed in a Box®* based on his years of experience in driver education. A licensed and certified driving instructor since 1975, he's the former owner of the largest driving school in Texas and he has certifiably improved—by over 50%—the safety records of fleet drivers who've attended his seminars!

Driver Ed in a Box® focuses on equipping teens with the skills they need to stay safe on the road.

The *Driver Ed in a Box®* program is designed for the student with little or no "classroom" experience. It comes in either a print or electronic version (electronic version for Windows only!).

The print version includes a 362-page *Textbook*, a *Student Workbook*; 17 short videos contained on one DVD; three audio CDs for parents; a 160-page *Parent Companion* book; and two specially designed mirrors: the *Instructor's Rear-View Mirror* and the *Eye-Check Mirror*.

▶▶▶

"Through the books we read from Sonlight, I find myself teaching my children values that are so important to my husband and I, but that I would otherwise not know how to, or have the tools to bring across. Sonlight has enriched our lives beyond description."

—Fabiana W, June 2008



The 17 videos cover 24 different key factors in collision-free driving, matters like blind spots, parking, turnabouts, yielding, following distances, and more.

Besides the materials directed at students, the three audio CDs teach parents how effectively to teach their children to drive. These CDs teach you *how* to introduce each new concept to your student, *why* the concept is important, *tips* to help your student master each skill, the three most common errors driver education teachers make, and parent/student *communication techniques*.

The 160-page printed Parent Companion contains all the information that is absolutely necessary for you to know within the first few pages. But it also contains record keeping pages, support material, answer keys for the Student Workbook, and the necessary forms you need to fill out in order to acquire your student's completion certificate (needed for insurance discounts).

If you have any questions about whether *Driver Ed in a Box*® will meet your state's licensing requirements, please contact your state's Motor Vehicle Department. Please check with your insurance company to ensure they will honor the *Driver Ed in a Box* completion certificate.

COMPUTER SKILLS

These days, every student from 5th grade up should learn this essential skill. From writing assignments to internet research, they will improve their homework quality, and get more from each school day.

Typing Instructor Deluxe 17

RR10 \$24.99

☐ Have fun improving your typing skills today! Award-winning, step-by-step plans use travel themes with engaging challenges to motivate as you gain accuracy and speed. Dynamic design adjusts to your strengths and weaknesses. Recommended for ages 8 and up. **CD-ROM: Windows only! Vista/XP/ME/2000/98.** [Mac users, we recommend Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (RR09).] **Sorry, software cannot be returned once it is opened.**

Typing Instructor for Kids

RR15 \$19.99

☐ Proven methods and exciting fun help skills, speed, and good habits grow. Personalized settings let students move at the perfect pace. Ideal for ages 7 to 11. Version 4. **CD-ROM: Windows only! XP/ME/2000.** [Mac users, we recommend Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (RR09).] **Sorry, software cannot be returned once it is opened.**

"The beauty of homeschooling a big family with Sonlight? EVERYONE can do school together," writes Sarah M of Three Rivers, MI. "And we never need to force our children to read because we have so many interesting books always available. With seven children, I don't have time to start from scratch, so I also love that everything is all planned out."

Here, two-year-old Lilly wanted her sister Abby (14) to read her favorite, Green Eggs and Ham before bed. The rest of the kids close by (Liz, 4, Katie, 5, and Josh, 7) couldn't resist joining in. The M family has been homeschooling with Sonlight for eight years.

Mavis Beacon

Teaches Typing

RR09 \$24.99

☐ If you're a Mac user, this is the typing software for you (available for Windows, too). Recommended for all ages. **Sorry, software cannot be returned once it is opened.** **CD-ROM: Mac OS 8.6-9.2.X, Mac OS 10.2.2 and higher; Windows XP / Me / 98 / 2000**

Professor Teaches:

Microsoft Office 2007

RR16 \$29.95

☐ From beginner to advanced, children can learn to do quality work in Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Access, FrontPage and Publisher. Students truly interact with the program's real-life simulations to improve their retention. Choose what you need from over 700 self-paced lessons in 12 separate courses included! **CD-ROM for Windows (Pentium PC or higher, Windows Vista, XP, or 2000); visit www.Sonlight.com/RR16.html for complete system requirements.**

Professor Teaches: Web Pages

& Graphics

RR17 \$29.95

☐ Your computer-whiz students complete twelve courses in one program, or just the ones they need! Over 700 self-paced lessons teach them fundamentals of web design and HTML, advanced HTML, and how to create and change all sorts of web pages and graphics using top programs from Microsoft (Publisher 2007, Expression Web, and FrontPage) and Adobe (Dreamweaver CS3 and 8, Photoshop CS2 and CS3, and Flash CS3 and 8). Real-life simulation exercises—not videos—plus chapter quizzes make learning fast and easy. **CD-ROM for Windows (Pentium PC or higher, Windows Vista, XP, or 2000); visit www.Sonlight.com/RR17.html for complete system requirements.**

"The best part about all these great books is that my kids pick them up any time and read them over and over. I don't think that would happen with a textbook."

—Linda M, July 2008

JUST GREAT BOOKS

The Ralph Moody Collection

Moody. With great vigor and deep insight into the human condition, Mr. Moody tells gripping tales of his boyhood, his adventures in business, and the wonderful (and sometimes not-so-wonderful) people he knew. **RA: 3-A; R: 4-A**

- ☐ **Little Britches** (vol. 1)
Used in Core 4 4A15 \$14.95
- ☐ **Man of the Family** (vol. 2) RR76 \$12.95
- ☐ **The Home Ranch** (vol. 3) 130-43 \$13.95
- ☐ **Mary Emma & Company** (vol. 4) RR78 \$11.95
- ☐ **The Fields of Home** (vol. 5) RR79 \$13.95
- ☐ **Shaking the Nickel Bush** (vol. 6) RR80 \$12.95
- ☐ **The Dry Divide** (vol. 7)
Used in Core 400 420-20 \$11.95
- ☐ **Horse of a Different Color** (vol. 8) RR82 \$12.95

Rani Adventures

Snell. An absolutely hilarious collection of true stories about an American boy who grew up in the jungles of Peru. Our family loves this series.

It's a Jungle Out There! (#1)

6R32 \$8.95

☐ This is included in both our One-Year World History program (Alt 7 Core) and World History Part 2 (Level 7 Core). These are the stories from Rani's boyhood. **X Pb, photos. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A**

Life is a Jungle! (#2)

RR63 \$8.95

☐ This is the most sober of the three books in the series as the author tells us about his life as a high schooler, building an airstrip in the middle of the jungle, spoon feeding water to feverish Machiguenga natives, and helping to bury those who died. **X Pb, photos. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A**

Jungle Calls (#3)

RR64 \$8.95

☐ Rani goes to the United States to turn the staid world of Moody Bible College on its head with mild hijinks like importing boa constrictors from the jungles of Peru into the dorm. **X Pb, photos. RA: 5-A; R: 5-A**

Wise Words

RR54 \$15.00

☐ Leithart. Eighteen "five-minute" fables take their morals from the book of Proverbs. This easy Read-Aloud captivates the whole family with stories from a godly perspective. **X Pb. RA: 2-A; R: 4-77**

I Dared to Call

RR53 \$12.99

☐ Sheikh. The author recounts her conversion to Christianity from upper-crust Islamic family in Pakistan, where family members who "betray the faith" are killed as "traitors." Anniversary edition includes new epilogue. Gripping. **X Pb. RA: 5-A; R: 7-A**

Shakespeare Stories

JG01 \$19.95

☐ Award winning children's novelist Leon Garfield presents twelve of Shakespeare's most memorable plays in a highly readable narrative form. Provides a wonderful base for reading the original plays. **Pb, beautifully illustrated.**

Shakespeare Stories II

JG02 \$17.00

☐ Garfield. A second in the same series. Includes *Much Ado About Nothing*, *As You Like It*, *Julius Caesar*, and more. **Large Pb, illus.**

Resources (Spelling/Science/Reference Works)

SPELLING

Sequential Spelling

Your children get immediate results with *Sequential Spelling*. Minimize study time and reduce test-taking anxiety! *Sequential Spelling* teaches students to recognize patterns of spelling based on the rules of the English language, but without all the complicated explanations.

The process:

- Children are asked to spell a simple root word or suffix, such as “-in”.
- They hear the word used in a sentence and write it.
- They then hear the correct spelling of the word and immediately correct their own work.
- Each successive day students spell more words that contain “-in” such as **pin, sin, spin, skin, and twin**. Within five days they spell “beginning” on their own!

Sequential Spelling comes in 7 progressive levels of difficulty; students use one level per year. Words learned in Volume 2 build upon the word patterns learned in Volume 1 and so on. Therefore, if you have never used *Sequential Spelling* before, McCabe urges you to begin with Volume 1 and then progress through Volumes 2-7. (The volume numbers do not relate to grade levels). *Sequential Spelling* is a Required Resource in Language Arts from 3 to 5 and a component of Sonlight Newcomers packages 3 through 5. **Sequential Spelling is not consumable so you only need one copy of each volume for your family.**

Sequential Spelling 1 RL50 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: *-in, -en, -et, -ot, -ay, -ime, -and, -ight*. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *beginning, disagreeing, permitted*.

Sequential Spelling 2 RL51 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: *-ob, -ack, -eam, -ame, -ab, -ir, -ub*. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *nephew, packed, toaster, disgusted*.

Sequential Spelling 3 RL52 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: *-are, -ip, -sh, -oun, -sk*. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *successfully, assessment, suggestion*.

Sequential Spelling 4 RL53 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: *-ish, -in, -ar, -ic, -oc, -age*. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *outlandish, accomplishment, commercial*.

Sequential Spelling 5 RL54 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: *-en, -ign, -ance, -nge, -nt, -oit, -ap*. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *strengthened, malignant, ignorance*.

Sequential Spelling 6 RL55 \$10.95

☐ Some of the patterns covered: *-ity, -um, -ow, -by, -ery, -or, -ty*. Representative words your children can expect to learn: *perspicacious, personalities, originality*.

Sequential Spelling 7 RL56 \$10.95

☐ Available online: www.sonlight.com/sequential-spelling.html

Spelling Power LSP \$64.95

☐ Adams-Gordon. Complete 3rd Grade through College spelling program. (Includes Quick Start DVD Seminar and Teacher's Resource CD.) (Non-consumable) Oversize Pb. (Consumable workbooks available online.)

Due to restrictions by the publisher, **Spelling Power materials do not qualify for any discounts.**

SCIENCE

Non-Consumable Science Supplies Kit NSK \$27.50

☐ Required for all Science packages except P4/5 and Science 5. Includes basic, non-consumable science supplies which will be used in several levels for years to come. This kit includes: Clay, clothespins, coated wire, corks, dowel, eyedropper/pipette, iron filings pack, large paper clips, magnet pack, magnifying glass, marble, masking tape, mirrors, small paper clips, spools, steel nail, straight pins, tacks, thermometer, tubing, and washers. S

REFERENCE WORKS

Book of Time KH06 \$22.99

☐ Required in Cores K-100. Spiral-bound timeline ready for you to add dates throughout your homeschool adventure. Two-color paper to easily distinguish between BC and AD time periods. Includes pockets for convenient storage of assignments or notes. May be shared. S 8½" x 11" Pb, heavy-gauge paper.

- 100 years per page 5000 BC to 200 BC
- 50 years per page 200 BC to 1000 AD
- 25 years per page 1000 to 1850
- 10 years per page 1850 to 2050

American Heritage Student Dictionary RLO1 \$19.95

☐ Recommended Resource for Levels 3-100. This volume includes more than 65,000 concise, easy-to-understand entries. You will find geographic and biographical entries, more than 2,000 photographs and illustrations, plus a thorough Guide to Using the Dictionary. The publisher says this volume is for 6th through 9th grade students. Our sense: it can serve for mid-elementary through junior high. Oversize Hb.

American Heritage High School Dictionary RLO2 \$26.00

☐ Recommended Resource for Levels 7-530. This is the same book as the *American Heritage College Dictionary* except for one six-page article on “The Place of Criticism” in verbal usage. The *High School Dictionary* replaces that with a “Guide to Capitalization, Punctuation, and Style.” Oversize Hb.

Merriam Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus RLO3 \$18.95

☐ Recommended Resource for Levels 7-HS. Wow! This thesaurus was, in our opinion, the simplest to use. Organized completely alphabetically



“This curriculum is not only fun to teach, but has enhanced the love of books, reading, and learning for everyone in our family!” writes Lisa R of Spokane, WA. “My children can’t wait to dig into their Sonlight books for the year. I love seeing the joy they get from Sonlight.” Here, Olivia and Ian couldn’t wait to throw the packing paper aside and jump into their books for Core 2 and Core K right away. This is their fourth year of Sonlight.

“Mommy, I know it’s Saturday but can we do a little school today? Please?” My 8 year old daughter said that to me this afternoon. Of course I said ‘yes.’ Sonlight is everything I hoped for.”

—Feebeeglee, Feb. 2009



“The camaraderie we experience as we use Sonlight is rewarding,” writes Victoria S of Boca Raton, FL. “We’re learning and growing together and have become much closer.” Here, 10-year-old Jamie congratulates his twin Willie with a spontaneous graduation ceremony for moving up in his phonics work. According to Victoria, “These are the moments that define who we are.” The S family has used Sonlight for five years.



"Even my husband chimes in with, 'Just one more chapter!'" writes Lynnea W of Reston, VA. "These times are so wonderful and precious! My children will have many fantastic memories of reading our Sonlight books together as a family." Here, Helena (8), Ella (6), and Beatrice (3) enjoy their new stack of Sonlight books—they could hardly wait for their dad to get home so he could start reading to them. They're doing Core 3 for their third year of Sonlight.



"Since our family is multi-racial, we really appreciate that Sonlight has an inclusive focus in its curriculum," writes Barbara K, of Las Cruces, NM. "My daughters Rachel and Sarah were so enamored with Asian countries and peoples after studying the Eastern Hemisphere curriculum that we invited a Japanese exchange student to stay with us for a month." Pictured here are Rachel(16), Sarah (11) and Asuka (13).

► (unlike its competitors!), it includes concise *definitions*, examples of the words used in context, synonyms, antonyms, related and contrasted words, idiomatic equivalents, and, where necessary, warning about a word being considered vulgar. Wonderful! Oversize Hb.

Writers INC RL04 \$31.33

Valuable resource from Grade 3 through high school. Sebranek, Kemper, and Meyer. This is one of those books of which no student should be deprived. It includes all the "how-to" information that every writer ever wished he had: a *complete* guide to the writing process...from pre-writing to drafting to revising; the basic elements of writing: sentences, paragraphs, expository essays, persuasive essays; literary genres: stories, plays, poems, persuasive and argumentative essays; style; grammar; documentation, and much more. Latest Edition (2006). Pb.

Math on Call RR801 \$29.49

This extraordinary reference is the perfect aid for any parent who wants assistance helping her child with math homework. *Math on Call* covers a wide range of topics from number theory to fractions to algebra to geometry, all in an easy to understand, highly illustrated format. Pb.

Encyclopedia

World Book® Deluxe Encyclopedia

(Windows DVD-ROM) RR50 \$39.95
(Mac OS X DVD-ROM) RR50M \$59.95

One DVD-ROM holds the entire 22-volume print edition plus: scores of new and revised articles, over 10,000 images, 2 hours of video and sound clips, more than 1,500 maps, time lines, hyperlinked dictionary, built-in search engine, step-by-step research projects, and more. Included in Core and History packages for Level 5. Also available for Mac. For detailed computer system requirements, visit us on the web at www.sonlight.com/RR50.html.

GRAMMAR

☐ The Grammar Ace Package with DVD RL6 \$44.89

Includes *The Grammar Ace Set: Instructional Manual* (schedule, examples, answers and teaching helps) and *Workbook* plus *Schoolhouse Rock DVD* (the Grammar Rock portion is scheduled throughout the manual). One program designed to start anywhere during grades 4-8 and cover all the grammar your student will need. Set your own pace—take a few months, or a couple years. This package includes the two items below.

The Grammar Ace RL66 \$24.90

☐ Bolin. All the practical grammar your student needs, in one set-your-own-pace program. For grades 4-8.

☐ The Grammar Ace Workbook For additional students RL662 \$9.95

Schoolhouse Rock DVD RL65 \$19.99

☐ Sonlight's new *Grammar Guide* program uses some of the best songs in the collection to help kids learn adverbs, interjections, conjunctions, prepositions and more. 2 DVDs (formatted for Region 1: US and Canada only)

Winston Grammar—Basic 4L09 \$40.80

☐ Includes *Instruction Guide*, *Consumable Workbook* and *Card Pack*. (For Grade 4 and up.)

☐ Second Student Pack - workbook and card pack 4L094 \$17.00
☐ Consumable Workbook 4L095 \$11.00
☐ Card Pack 4L096 \$7.50

Winston Grammar—Advanced ① 7L20 \$35.00

☐ Erwin. Includes instruction guide, consumable student workbook, and card pack. [Note: do not attempt to use this program unless you have already gone through the *Winston Grammar Basic* program or *Sonlight Grammar Ace*]

☐ Second Student Pack - workbook and card pack 7L21 \$17.00
☐ Consumable Workbook 7L22 \$11.00
☐ Card Pack 7L23 \$7.50

VOCABULARY

Wordly Wise Vocabulary Options on p.95.

Vocabulary Vine RL07 \$9.95

☐ A spiral of Latin & Greek Roots. Hasseler. Unlock over 100,000 words with Latin and Greek word roots with *Vocabulary Vine*. Includes suggestions for twelve optional zero-preparation Learning Games to keep the program fun and fresh. Appropriate for children in grades 4-9.

COMPOSITION

Diamond Notes RL67 \$6.95

☐ This effective and enjoyable creative writing program helps your students conquer fear of the blank page. With gentle, practical step-by-step guidance, they learn to organize their thoughts and express themselves clearly on paper.

Research Paper Packet RL61 \$6.99

☐ Holzmann & Ballard. The Research Paper Packet includes every last detail your children will need

Resources (Teacher Resources/Resources)

to know to write a solid research or position paper.

Note: This item is included in the Instructor's Guides for Levels 7-530 and is **not** necessary for purchase with these IG's. S.

Writing Coach: "Pay per Paper" Program

(NEW)

☐ Do you struggle to evaluate your children's writing objectively, to give them quality feedback? Could you simply use a break from hours of reading and editing? Let Sonlight connect you with an experienced writing coach, one paper at a time:

"I have told my husband countless times—as a homeschool mom, I really do not feel adequate to teach writing. This 'Pay per Paper' coaching service is a real blessing to me, just what I'm looking for ...

My son, Alex [age 11, using Sonlight® Core 5], is also very encouraged, actually excited about seeing what his coach says. I am impressed—we will definitely use this writing coach service again. Thanks."

—Angela B, December 2008

[her first year with Sonlight]

Each coach is equipped (and familiar) with our Language Arts programs, ready to help your students develop greater technique, creativity and confidence. View coaching feedback samples and learn details on this "Pay per Paper" program, including a money-saving "family membership" option, on our website at www.sonlight.com/writeathome.html.

TEACHING RESOURCES

Ruth Beechick's:

The Three-R's

KL01 \$12.00

☐ Beechick. An essential resource for any parent who homeschools children grades K-3. Jam-packed with practical advice and down-to-earth help to give you all you need to start teaching your young children reading, writing, and arithmetic. Indispensable. Pb.

Ruth Beechick's: You Can Teach Your Child Successfully

4T02 \$14.00

☐ Beechick. A follow-up to *The Three R's*, this volume will tell you everything you need to know to start teaching your 4th through 8th grader. This book will give you confidence in your ability to homeschool, and prepare you to do a great job. Pb.

Ruth Beechick's:

The Language Wars

340-40 \$12.00

☐ Beechick. More philosophy than how-to manual, these 25 collected essays share a respected curriculum expert's insight on phonics, math, thinking, creativity, memory, testing, dyslexia and much more. Encouraging. X Pb. **Teacher Resource**

The Way They Learn

RR102 \$11.99

☐ Tobias. If you have ever wondered if your child has a learning disability, or if you have ever questioned the crazy way your child prefers to learn, then this book is for you! Pb.

Senior High: A Home-Designed Form+U+La

RR104 \$28.95

☐ Shelton. This book oozes with inspiration and practical help for high school level homeschooling. You'll learn what to do about requirements, how

to translate real-life learning into credits, and how to set up your own Master Framework Plan for high school. Plus, you'll get record-keeping ideas, a number of class "plans," masters for transcripts and diplomas, creative grading guidelines, learning guides for various subjects, and complete how-to's for setting up a student notebook. Indispensable! Oversize Pb.

San Diego Quick Reading Assessment Free!

☐ Need a reliable reading assessment for a really tight budget? Sonlight offers a free, modified version of the San Diego test on our website. Short sets of words and sample reading pages help you measure your students' word recognition ability and approximate reading level. Find out more, and take this reading assessment for free, at www.sonlight.com/quick-reading-assessment.html.

Let's Go Learn: Online Reading Assessment

☐ Measure your children's reading levels, strengths and weaknesses instantly, online. For less than most formal evaluations cost, this one covers six areas of reading—plus you get activities and teaching ideas to help your children improve where each needs it most. Works great before and after a test, to determine how much your children learn, or as an objective appraisal of how they read compared to their peers. Computer with internet connection required. Get discounts when you order multiple tests for your whole family. To find more details, view sample parents' reports, and take the test, visit www.sonlight.com/letsgolearn.html.

Sonlight Remedial Reading RRP1 \$53.75

☐ If your children have trouble with reading, they may begin to struggle in other subjects. This gentle program can help—when classes, tutors and other expensive systems fail. Unlock key phonetic patterns your students may have missed, as you teach them new reading techniques and enjoy dozens of short stories. Includes *I Can Read It!* set, *Reading ReFlex*, and instructions.

I Can Read It!

(4-vol. set)

1R16 \$35.80

☐ Holzmman. Three volumes of wonderful short stories use real plot, action and humor—and progress through a controlled sequence of new vocabulary words, sounds and patterns. Volume Four is your easy teaching reference, filled with word lists to help phonetic and spelling rules make sense. Pb. S.

Reading Reflex

RR117 \$17.95

☐ McGuiness. Confidently help your students overcome their reading weaknesses. Explore the philosophy of reading instruction, plus detailed instructions and illustrations for plenty of teaching strategies and fun, easy exercises. Pb.

RESOURCES

Sonlight's

Create-A-Calendar ①

KE101 \$9.99

☐ Included in Core K this sixteen-month calendar covers your entire school year, and teaches kids about the calendar while they learn days, weeks and months of the year. 17" x 11". Comes with 140 fun and colorful stickers. S (Consumable)

Open Heart, Open Home

RR118 \$15.00

☐ Mains. In a society where hospitality is often laid aside because one's home is not perfect, and our food isn't "the best," Karen Mains shows it's the relationships that matter. Challenging and necessary! X Pb.



"When you homeschool with Sonlight, you don't just receive a great education for your children; through the Sonlight forums, you become part of a diverse and dynamic Christian community," writes Sharee L. of Murphysboro, IL.

"When we were in Russia adopting my daughter Masha, we hit a bureaucratic roadblock that seemed insurmountable. We worried we would not be able to bring Masha home.

"From our hotel in Moscow, I logged onto the Sonlight Forums, and posted a simple prayer request. A few days later, I checked in again, and discovered the entire Sonlight community had rallied around us. Dozens if not hundreds of Sonlighters—people whom I had never met 'in real life'—had contacted their congressmen on our behalf! Their love and persistence is what brought Masha home."

Here, Masha (6) is learning how to read using Sonlight K, and, according to her mom, "She sure is proud of herself!" The L family has been homeschooling with Sonlight for two years.

Why Gender Matters

RR59 \$14.95

☐ Sax. The differences between girls and boys are more profound than we ever imagined. The good news: you can use what you learn about your children's unique design to teach and parent more effectively. Understand their "hardwired" differences, and you can better help boys and girls reach their fullest potential. Insightful and provocative. Pb.

Easy Homeopathy

RR51 \$14.95

☐ Shalts. Homeopathy uses natural ingredients to cure illness and improve your health. In this easy-to-use reference, Dr. Shalts identifies the seven most useful and effective remedies, and explains how to use them for hundreds of common problems. Practical and healthy. Pb. **Parent Resource**

Nourishing Traditions

RR52 \$27.00

☐ Fallon. Tired of cookbooks half-filled with recipes you don't like? This one's so good, you may not even notice you're saving money by eating at home more. Over 700 recipes, plus a wealth of information on wise food choices and proper technique. Delicious! Pb. **Parent Resource**

For our complete line of products, go to www.sonlight.com/resources.html.



“Can we do school RIGHT NOW?!” my daughter Katie asked,” writes Jenny H of Munford, TN. “How can a mom say no to that? She rushed to unpack our Sonlight box, excitedly exclaiming over each item that appeared. Several days later she had already read all the readers. I suppose we will just have to read them again and again! Literature-rich learning results in a love for books!” Here, Kevin (dad), Katie (5), and Owen (3) couldn’t wait to start exploring the Markable Map. They are using Core K for their second year of Sonlight.

HISTORY / GEOGRAPHY

Atlas/Maps

Rand McNally

Goode’s World Atlas

RR01 \$49.95

Up-to-date, thorough, full-size world atlas. Designed for student use (fifth grade or higher), it is still a thoroughly adult-level tool. A great resource for the entire family, and a book that can profitably be mused over for hours. Oversize Hb.

Markable Map and Markers MAP \$25.98

Now in full color! Hang this 23” x 34” Modified Robinson Projection map on a wall for easy reference, or fold flat (smaller than 12” x 12”) and take it with you. Laminated surface lets you mark your map with grease pencils or water-based markers. A Required Resource in every Sonlight Core program from K–300. Includes a four-color set of fine-tip water-based markers! S

- ☐ Map only MAP1 \$19.99
- ☐ Markers only MAP2 \$5.99

Uncle Josh’s Outline Maps RR98 \$26.95

CD-ROM collection of 124 high-quality outline maps of continents, regions, and countries of the world, plus U.S. states and Canadian provinces. PDF

format is printable via inkjet or laser printer on Mac OS 7.1 and Windows 3.1 or above computers. Acrobat Reader included.

The Global Puzzle RR103 \$14.99

A unique 600-piece puzzle that has proven to increase its users’ geography knowledge by an average of 472% after completing the puzzle only one time. Three feet wide, 600 pieces. For ages 9 and up.

The Global Puzzle includes:

- All 193 countries and their capitals
- All 50 states of the U.S. and their capitals
- All 13 territories and provinces of Canada and their capitals

A Child’s History of the World

2H22 \$28.99

A Required in Cores 1, 2, 1+2, and Alt 7. Hillyer. the 1997 hardback edition of the famous classic by the headmaster of the Calvert School of Baltimore. Hillyer presents a delightful narrative history of the world from “the beginning” to the mid-1990s. A warm, grandfatherly telling of a real story. Hb. **Note:** Racial slurs included in the original 1927 edition have been removed from this version.

The Usborne Book of World History

2H02 \$24.99

A Required in Cores 1, 2, 1+2, and Alt 7. Millard & Vanags. The history of the world to 1914. Includes cultural developments, discoveries, and world religions as well as political and military history. Indigenous peoples are portrayed realistically (i.e., not clothed according to Western standards). Scintillating text, beautiful illustrations. Hb.

The United States Puzzle RR30 \$14.95

Find a great geography lesson on your floor! This big puzzle (30” x 18”) lets your children learn about the United States as they put the 55 extra-thick pieces (shaped like the states) in place.

Audio Memory® Recordings

The following recordings are designed for use by young children (K-3), but both the recordings’ content and the help they provide for memorizing basic facts about American history and geography make them easily useful for students through sixth grade and beyond.

Geography Songs Kit 2H21 \$22.95

Troxel. Award-winning kit includes 62-minute CD or cassette with 23 songs; **consumable** workbook with lyrics, illustrations, tests, 23 up-to-date (1997/98) maps to label and color; and a 25” x 36” world wall map with memorization keys. (Included in Core 2 and 1+2.) RA: 2-A

- ☐ Additional Workbook (Cons.) 2H211 \$6.95
- ☐ Additional Wall Map 2H212 \$3.00

States & Capitals Songs

CD Kit RR61 \$12.95

Troxel. Easy sing-along songs teach names and locations of the 50 states and their capitals. 22” x 36” black and white map of the US, printed on relatively light weight paper, includes keyed pointers to indicate over 150 important geographical features (national parks, rivers, etc.) and metropolitan areas in the US. Alaska and Hawaii are not included in the songs, though they are shown and listed on the map.

History Songs CD Kit RR62 \$15.95

Troxel. Eleven songs provide a wonderful mental timeline for American history, including key figures and their achievements, and major events in American history from 1492 to 1991.

Operation World CD-ROM RR101 \$17.95

The *Operation World* CD-ROM is a wonderful tool for learning about hundreds of different countries and discovering the real spiritual needs of the peoples who live there.

The program also comes equipped with a powerful search engine that enables you to quickly find any desired word anywhere on the CD-ROM. Compatible with both Windows and Mac.

AP PREPARATION

Economics 570-00 \$198.88

See p. 93 for course description.

Psychology 590-00 \$234.95

See p. 92 for course description.

British Literature 530-00 \$362.19

See p. 90 for description.

Cracking the AP English Literature Exam

RL08 \$18.00

The experts at The Princeton Review study the AP English Literature Exam and other standardized tests each year to make sure you get the most up-to-date, thoroughly researched study guide possible.

Includes two full-length practice AP English Literature tests. Oversize Pb.

Note: Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, these products.

"Can't we do just a little school today?"

The plaintive cry of Sonlight children when school is out



"Every day, my daughter excitedly asks if it's time to read her reader to me," writes Nicole L of Keller, TX. "Sonlight definitely contributed to her love of reading; I continually find her with book in hand, curled up in whatever cozy nook she can find. She still treasures the books from Core P4/5 and reads them over to herself now, along with all the great Core K books and readers." Here, Madeline (5) enjoys The Beginners Bible, a Sonlight book her older brother passed on to her. This is the family's third year of Sonlight.

"My kids are becoming eager learners and avid readers, largely because Sonlight chooses such wonderful books! After we finish a book, it often disappears into one of the kids' bedrooms so they can re-read it immediately. I've been amazed at how much I have learned, right along with my children. It's such fun to be on this educational adventure with them."

—Julie S, August 2008

Cat wrote,

If a curriculum can help me to develop a passion for learning that's stronger than the love of unwrapping presents in a 5-year-old, 4-year-old, and 2-year-old, then you know it's a keeper!

On Christmas morning, I had to tell my girls, "No, we cannot do Sonlight. It's Christmas and we are supposed to be eating blueberry pancakes, opening presents, and celebrating Jesus' birth. It is not a school day today." And that was met by groans.

They had asked to do lessons before they even asked about opening the presents that were sitting in a nice big pile under the tree right beside me at that time.

Okay. That's a bit extreme. But it's definitely not "over the top." Countless moms have told us similar stories — about Sunday mornings. And holidays. And summer vacations.

Amanda wrote on January 3, 2009, about her 6-year-old daughter and 4-year-old son:

We took two weeks off for Christmas break and I thought my kids were gonna go bananas!

"Mommy, when can we do school? Mommy, aren't we going to do school today? Mommy, is it time for school, yet? Why can't we do school until after Christmas? But Mommy, you said Christmas was 8 days away and that's a really long time to wait to do school again!"

Finally, today I told them it was almost Monday and that we would begin our school-work again.

"Yay, Levi! Did you hear that??? Mommy said we can do school in just two more days!!!" At that last point her voice went just about to dog frequency.

After that they both scuttled off upstairs talking and planning about all the schoolwork they would soon get to do. It made my heart smile.

And if you're like me, you've got to ask Why? Why do children get so excited when they use Sonlight Curriculum? What does Sonlight offer that other programs don't?

Sonlight's award-winning series of "real" books makes history come alive.

Sonlight helps your children see, feel, and hear what happened as it happened—even 2,000 years ago.

In other words, Sonlight history is almost as good as being there. Kids don't suffer through boatloads of boring textbook recitations of "testable information."

No. The story draws them in. And whatever those textbooks would have highlighted as important ("Remember this name!" "Remember this date!") your children will remember "incidentally." "Of course!" You can hardly forget a key character, place or event if "you were there!"

Learning happens naturally, easily.

When your children enjoy reading their school books; when reading is one of their favorite things to do each day; it's easy to remember one's lessons . . . and you, the homeschooling parent have the easiest and most enjoyable teaching process possible.

Read the quotes we've sprinkled throughout this catalog. We've been receiving stories like these, unsolicited, since Sonlight began.

Your kids won't want the school day to end—and you won't, either!

Don't get me wrong—you're sure to experience discouraging days using any homeschool curriculum . . . including Sonlight. Almost assuredly, you will experience days when you want to chuck homeschooling right out the window.

It happens to all of us.

But we all have bad days, don't we? No matter what our responsibilities, work can drive us nuts sometimes.

But ignore those worst-case-scenarios. What is your general experience? With Sonlight, you're far more likely to feel like Kristi W than the discouraged mom down the street:

Okay, Sonlight books may be meant for my kids, but they are such a treat for me. The way our society has been doing education for so long, it feels positively criminal to have materials that are so appealing and so rich. I keep catching myself saying, "This is far too much fun to be work."

Imagine having FUN teaching your kids!

If you use materials that you and your kids enjoy: do you think you'll want to quit? Not likely. Certainly not for long.

In fact, many Sonlighters tell us one of the biggest problems they face is that they would rather spend time teaching their kids than just about anything. Housecleaning, laundry, dishes . . . Yep, even the dinner goes on the back burner while mom and kids "Sonlight" together!

We expect you'll find Sonlight informs, challenges, and inspires you as much as it does your kids. You and they, together, will feel drawn to find out whatever you can in all the different subjects: Science, Math, Geography, History, Literature, and more. Even subjects that never inspired you back when you were in school.

Best of all, you won't want to quit. You'll finish the course.

And while you're enjoying the benefits of Sonlight's literature-rich approach,

You'll experience other unexpected benefits as well.

We've heard this from many moms: Once they began to use Sonlight, their husbands (who had been only mildly interested in what the children were doing) suddenly began to ask if maybe they

could read a few books to the kids. Or, at least, listen in while mom read. Or, at least, “May I borrow that book when you’re done?”

Case in point: Tammy:

My husband never took much interest in homeschool. Now he looks forward to reading with us every day. He was hooked from the first Read-Aloud!

Sonlight has brought our family closer together as we look forward each day to the next adventure. I know that sounds corny, but it’s so true.

Others have told us that until they first began using Sonlight, they were addicted to TV.

They would watch the same programs together, but never talked about anything of substance. But once they began “Sonlighting,” parents and kids began to lose interest in what was on television. The stories suddenly seemed thin or contrived ...

Now the kids actually choose to read their Sonlight books in the evening! If they don’t have enough Sonlight books, they beg to go to the library so they can find more books by the same authors they found in Sonlight.

What makes a HUGE difference in those difficult teen years?

Especially as kids get older, Sonlight families find they discuss things as a family. Sonlighters often talk about all kinds of interesting subjects ...

“Tim, I was reading Sonlight book last night,” Dad says. “What did you think about [idea or issue the story raised]?”

You can look forward to the engaging discussions you’ll enjoy with your teens as a result of the strong communicative relationships you establish with them as they grow up using Sonlight.

(From the very earliest years, as you and your kids laugh and cry over the diverse and emotionally compelling stories that make up the majority of Sonlight Curriculum, you will have established a habit of sharing with one another from the heart. By the time they are young adults, your kids will know they can turn to you with any issue of concern, and they can trust you to tell them the truth ... from the heart. —How different from all their peers, homeschooled or not!)

Not only can your kids get a great education with Sonlight, your entire family is likely to find itself drawn together ... for good. And for life.

A great investment for your family!

Lots of people tell us how much they appreciate that Sonlight books are their children’s favorites.

They don’t just read their Sonlight books for school. And they don’t just read them once. They keep going back over and over.

Becky wrote,

I was trying to trim down our shelves and had set aside some books I might sell. I asked my son to look through them to be sure I wasn’t getting rid of any he wanted. Every single Sonlight



book went back on the shelf.

“Mom,” he said, “you can’t sell these books—they’re from Sonlight!”

Sonlight is a worthy investment—even in difficult economic times. Invest not only in your children’s education, but in top-notch “recreation” ... not just for the kids, but for you, the parents, too. You will want to read many Sonlight books for your own pleasure and education. Really.

Deb F commented:

Usually, at the end of the school year, I rush to the library to find something to read for myself. After this first year with Sonlight, I didn’t feel that urgent need—your books satisfy my soul.”

Enjoy a greatly “multiplied blessing” as you invest in your children’s education. As your entire family treasures these wonderful books, you can amortize the cost of your Sonlight programs not just over one year’s education of a single child, but over the life of your family’s growing library.

Make learning natural, easy and fun. Build life-long bonds with your family, and a valuable library for generations to come. We invite you to join this satisfying life of discovery today. ♦

“In addition to introducing us to many great stories, Sonlight has opened the door for discussion of all kinds of topics related to history and character, including poverty, abortion, money and war. We are able to have meaningful discussions in the context of a Biblical world view.”

—Sherri N, Aug. 2008

“Sonlight’s curriculum gives me confidence that I am providing my son with a well-rounded education,” writes Becky D of Calimea, CA. “I feel privileged each day to educate my son at home.”

Here, Danny (5) was thrilled about his new Sonlight book and could not wait for his dad to get in the door before putting it into his hands. They immediately began reading together on the lawn. The Ds have been homeschooling with Sonlight for two years.



“My children’s love of history was inspired by Sonlight and their awesome selection of books,” writes Leeann M of Duncanville, TX. Here, Elisabeth (6) and Andrew (9) live and read American History at a rendezvous in CA as part of their Sonlight American History school year. They “lived pre-1840” for 11 days straight! The M family is using Core 3 and British Lit. in their tenth year of Sonlight.



Articles

Sonlight's Instructor's Guides

A tool to help you teach your children—with confidence—from the very first day.

Whether you're a new homeschooler or a seasoned veteran, you'll be surprised and delighted by the incredible support you get in each Sonlight Instructor's Guide for the Core curriculum packages, Language Arts and Science courses.

Imagine being prepared to teach—with almost no effort!

Imagine having a personal homeschool guide create customized schedules for you, design activities and lessons for your students, and save you brainpower by coming up with questions to test their comprehension. What if your guide left you handy notes to help you teach more effectively and let you know exactly what to do at what times during the year?

Imagine falling asleep tonight relaxed, with no worry about what you're going to teach in the morning. And finally, imagine waking up refreshed, eager to learn along with your children.

You can experience all this from Day One, with every Sonlight Instructor's Guide—whether Core, Language Arts, or Science. The Instructor's Guide (IG) is your roadmap to take your children through their entire school year ... with virtually all the planning done for you.

Spend your time teaching your kids, not planning lessons.

Every Sonlight Instructor's Guide provides you:

- A **complete, 36-week schedule** that integrates your children's various subjects into an exciting, unified learning experience;
- **Activities, teaching tips, discussion questions, counter-balancing commentary and more.**
- **Two schedule options** to fit your needs in many of the IGs for early grades. The **5-day schedule** provides your family a robust, compelling, full academic calendar. The **4-day Core schedule** gives you time each week to enjoy a full day of extra-curricular activities like piano and dance lessons, field trips, or your homeschool group, with only light reading or optional activities included on this day.

Create great school days with your Sonlight Core Instructor's Guide

You'll know what to do each day of the week. Complete lesson plans included. Plus...

- You'll be amazed at how much you cover and learn in manageable daily portions.
- Your children will remember, understand and enjoy history. From Core 3 on, History, Geography and Reading are tightly inter-linked.
- Confidently help your students understand tough material. Teaching notes and tips help you clarify points, balance a discussion, or answer any sticky questions your children might ask.

A Core Instructor's Guide includes the following four major sections:

1) *Daily schedules for full, 36-week school years.*

Daily schedules outline 36 weeks of material. You can choose between four-and five-day options in many Cores, but the schedules aren't dated, so you can do your 36 weeks anytime throughout the year without re-marking the schedule pages.

Laid out in an easy-to-follow matrix, the schedule enables you and your students easily to choose your preferred method of learning: small portions of each subject each day, or big chunks of just a couple of subjects at a time on any one day of the week.

2) *History Guides*

These portions of the Core IGs help you ...

Compare what your children retain to key learning objectives.

Develop your children's geography skills using maps that show locations from your reading.

Remind your children of key facts and gain perspective by means of time line activities tied to their history readings.

Train your children to read discerningly. Notes—sometimes extensive—help you counter biased articles and teach students, by experience, that virtually every author has a bias. You need to “listen to the other side”—as Proverbs 18:17 teaches—in order to acquire a more balanced view.

3) *Reader Guides (your choice in K-2, included in Core 3 and up)*

- Readers, of course, are the books your children read to themselves. The Reader Guides ...
- Provide comprehension questions to gauge how well your children understand the books they read. No need for you to read every book (unless you want to—which you very well might!).

4) *Read-Aloud Guides*

Read-Alouds are the books you read to your children. The Read-Aloud Guides...

Highlight useful vocabulary words within the books you read so your children hear the words in context. You'll be amazed at how articulate your children become!

Include cultural literacy notes that give each reading more depth. Wherever a book mentions something we believe students should know but likely don't (for example: hoop skirt, CCC (Civilian Conservation Corps), chamois, or potpie), we add helpful information about the topic. You and your children become “educated” naturally as you uncover more of the world each day.

Offer plenty of comprehension questions to ensure your children have understood what you're reading to the depth you prefer.

Supply numerous creative narration ideas to spark the storyteller inside. As students re-tell parts of a story, their verbal communication skills grow.

Language Arts IGs feature...

- Manageable, relevant assignments. Weekly dictation assignments help them learn to write based on the models of masters.
- Daily creative writing (or, in the early grades, creative expression) assignments enable your children to acquire skills necessary for effective written communication.
- Freedom for four-day users, and challenge for five-day students, with optional Friday activities.
- Complete guided schedules for handwriting, spelling, and optional workbooks.
- Built-in phonics (reading/spelling) training in Grades K to 2.
- Sonlight has tied its Language Arts programs to the Readers (elementary grades) or Literature (older students) that your children use in their respective Core programs. We have done that to provide maximum interplay and reinforcement between the different parts of their educational programs.

Sonlight Science Guides (K-6) include:

- Complete, ready-to-use lesson plans, with all science books and experiments fully scheduled for the entire year. No need to create your own plans!
- Detailed teaching notes to help you guide students through each lesson or activity.
- Engaging activity sheets with hundreds of illustrations, charts and pictures to help students remember more of what they've learned.
- Complete, time-saving Parent Answer Keys for all questions in all the activity sheets. You won't be stumped by any awkward questions.

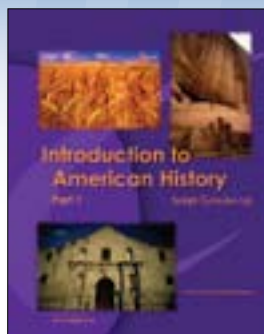
Bottom line: Each Sonlight Instructor's Guide, the result of multiple hundreds of hours of research and experience, saves you significant time, stress and frustration. You'll teach your children like a “pro,” and you'll have time to enjoy the journey along with them. ♦

“We love Sonlight because everything is scheduled for us; we can spend our time learning and having fun!”

—Pamela L, Aug. 2008



Core Instructor's Guides



Sample Core Instructor's Guide.

Want a ready-to-use home-school plan?

Here it is: a single tool to help you confidently teach your children today. We've done the daily, weekly and yearly planning for you, so you can focus on interacting with your children.

The Sonlight Core Instructor's Guide offers a wealth of ready-to-use learning options from discussion questions to activity ideas. Whether you want to do everything "by the book" or pick and choose your favorite focus, you can find the perfect fit for your needs (and your children's learning style)—with little or no planning time.

You can give your kids a great education—and still delight in just being a parent. Your guide supplies ample notes, teaching aids, and day-to-day guidance to assist you each step of the way.

We've done what we do best, so you can do what you do best—enjoy learning at home with your family.

Flexibility to work the way you want. If you prefer to do a week's worth of a single subject in one day, work horizontally. If you prefer doing a little bit from every subject each day, work vertically.

In addition to bold daily column heads, a smaller-print continuous count tracks the entire year.

★ Gives you the familiar feel of a weekly schedule, yet ...

★ Does not tie you to a traditional Monday through Friday calendar, and ...

★ Permits you to see where you are in the school year.

Daily Bible reading and weekly memorization.

★ 36 "weekly" pages provide a 180-day plan for your school year. It covers all you need for each day of the year.

★ A complete schedule saves you hours of planning time and frustration every week & maximizes quality time with your kids.

And, of course, we don't forget other literary genres—like poetry!

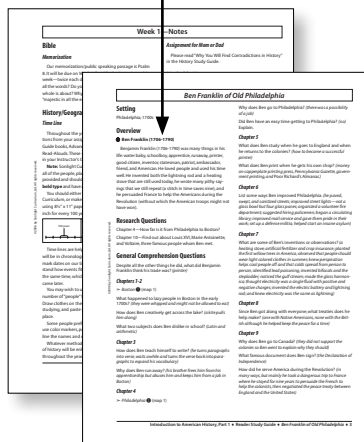
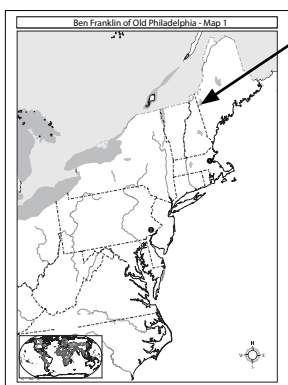
Space to record your child's initials and completion dates so all your records are in one place for reporting requirements.

Beginning in Core 3, the History books, Readers and Read-Alouds are closely intertwined.

This means your child will learn about key historical events through a variety of resources, including colorfully illustrated histories and Newbery Award-winning novels.

We highlight map and timeline activities for you. Each book has its own map key to give you the instant location for each assignment. The Timeline Schedule tells you the key events to add to your timeline.

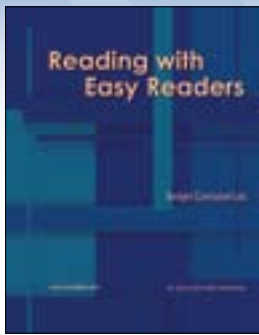
Find what you need in seconds. The Core Instructor's Guide binder with reinforced tab dividers keeps your plans organized and accessible.



"The Instructor's Guide is so convenient and scientific. We often take our boys on field trips as advised by the guide, such as the science park, museum, post office, the Olympic Stadium and nature walks. These activities not only enrich their minds, but also enhance our family ties."

—Peter Q, Aug. 2008

For a full size sample, go to www.sonlight.com/samples.html



Sample Language Arts Instructor's Guide.

Language Arts Instructor's Guides

Begin each day with confidence knowing where you are, where you've been and where you're going. Your ready-to-use, 180-day schedule lays it all out for you. Expert guidance every day ensures you won't miss what's important, and gives your family consistency where you want it—with room to flex.

A Reader's Schedule enables you to easily combine student's of different grade levels with one Core. Add reader packs for older or younger children.

Your guide to help your children love to read and write well.

Sonlight's K-Alt7 Language Arts Instructor's Guides feature enhanced notes to guide you through each week, creative assignments and engaging activity sheets.

Your children may beg you to let them write just one more story!

Your guide will walk you and your children through a year of exciting, creative writing adventures, dictation practice from your children's favorite books to improve their punctuation and spelling, and lots of innovative exercises to strengthen vocabulary and overall ability to write well. They'll get a unified learning experience and you'll have the joy of watching them learn to love expressing themselves through writing.

LANGUAGE ARTS 2 WEEK 2 SCHEDULE					
Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Spelling/Phonics	Rule & Write	Pre Test	Check	Post Test	Cyber Writing
Activity	Index Cards				
Optional: Explore the Code 4	pgs. 9-10	pgs. 11-12	pgs. 13-14	pgs. 15-16	
Handwriting					
Readers					
The Beginner's Bible	"A New Home" (pgs. 39-45)	"The Window" (pgs. 46-51)	"A Bride for Isaac" (pgs. 52-57)	"Isaac's Blessing" (pgs. 58-62)	
Vocabulary Development					
Optional: Wordly Wise 4					
Writing Assignment					
Activity Sheets	Activity Sheet 2: Copywork	Activity Sheet 2: Apply	Activity Sheet 2: Similes		

Grammar Gems highlight, explain and reinforce new Language Arts concepts and give students a chance to practice their skills in context: i.e., in "real life" situations.

Appendices offer a wealth of extra resources. For example, in K-5 guides, intriguing visuals that beg to tell a story jumpstart your children's creativity. From an image of a ship at sea to a lone rider crossing a desert on horseback, these "story-starter pictures" help children develop imaginative writing.

Weekly notes give you well-thought-out assignments and lots of variety. They also include examples for each assignment.

Your children will write daily in a wide variety of genres: from dictation, to brainstorming notes, to imaginative pieces. You'll be thrilled by what they create.

Activity Sheets captivate your children and make them eager to do assignments.

Find the context of any dictation assignment in seconds with Sonlight's handy reference to the actual page numbers of each book.

Large print dictation/copywork assignments mean your children are able to read and study assignments on their own. You're free to concentrate on what you need to—a life-saver as you juggle multiple kids or face your daily tasks.

It's easy to check your students' work—answers are printed for you within the teaching notes for each day. Makes checking answers a snap, so you can spend more time in quality interaction with your children.

Student Activity Sheet 2

Copywork
The Beginner's Bible, "Noah's Ark"

Animals crept, crawled, hopped, and galloped onto Noah's new boat.
After everyone was inside, the rain began to fall.

Apply
Write two sentences about animals that might have boarded Noah's ark in particular ways (did they creep? crawl? jump?).

Similes
Choose at least three of the descriptive words that you thought of last week. For each of those descriptive words, write at least two imaginative similes on the lines below. Feel free to ask your parents for help.

1. Descriptive word: _____
Similes: _____

2. Descriptive word: _____
Similes: _____

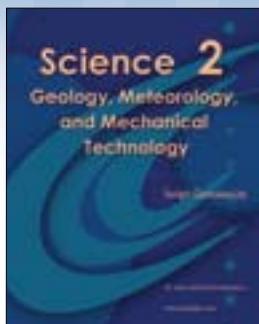
3. Descriptive word: _____
Similes: _____

Your children learn to write based on models of excellent writing since all their dictation assignments are selected from Sonlight's award-winning Readers. The opportunity to write based on stories they enjoy reading will capture their attention and aid their comprehension.

Your children learn from examples in the books they read, for example: about similes by reading about "seagulls that flock the air like confetti."



"Sofia uses Singapore Primary Math 1B and looks forward to it every day," writes Yan G of Framingham, MA. Here, Sofia (6) didn't want to leave the Roman classroom she had set up to teach her toddler brother in order to do her own math, so her older brother (Nika, 8) offered to teach her the day's Singapore Math lesson while she was still wearing her toga. Nika and Sofia are doing Core 3, LA 3 and LA 1 in their fifth year of Sonlight.



Sample Science Instructor's Guide.

Science Instructor's Guides

SCIENCE 2		WEEK 3			SCHEDULE	
Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	
<i>The Usborne Book of Knowledge</i>	pp. 94-98	pp. 100-101	pp. 102-103		pp. 66-67	
Activity Sheet Questions	#1-2	#3-4	#5-8		#11-12	
<i>Discover & Do DVD</i>				#47-48		
Optional: Do Together		Bring Lunch to Life	Good Taste			
<i>Science Activities, Vol. 3</i>				"Feeding Your Body" pp. 40-41		
Activity Sheet Questions				#9-10		
Supplies	We provide: 25K—mirror You provide: apple, box of pudding, milk, kiwi, box of gelatin, two large bowls					
Shopping/Planning List	For next week: tennis ball, watch with second hand, pencil, one game piece (used as a place marker) for each player, dice, score card					
Other Notes						

©2009 by Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. All rights reserved.

The Usborne Book of Knowledge

pp. 94-98

See our Instructor's Guide Notes about pages 46 and 47 on suggestions for handling the chart and quiz.

Note that a couple of these terms are not discussed in the book. However, they are highly valuable and relate directly to the material your children have been studying. We suggest that you review the following terms with your children. **Diurnal**—an animal that is active during the daytime and rests at night. (Example: Chimpanzees eat and play during the daytime, and make nests to sleep in at night.)

Omnivore—an animal that will eat both plants and meat. (Example: Bears will eat fruit, ants, roots, honey, meat, and fish.)

p. 98

The last paragraph on this page, beginning with the phrase "No scientist has ever been able to create intelligent beings, we are not nearly as intelligent as God the Creator. Also, when compared to machines, human beings are far more valuable, creative, and wonderfully made."

pp. 100-101

Do these pages look a bit confusing to follow? The structure on the human body is a bit confusing to follow, so it's a good idea to familiarize yourself with it now so that it will be easier for you and your children to understand these pages.

Student activities coordinate with reading and fit within the ready-to-use schedule—no planning necessary!

Simple and engaging experiments throughout the year provide a hands-on approach. Sonlight's science supply kits prepare you to demonstrate concepts and practice the scientific method.

Your science guide alerts you to what's ahead in your study, so you'll have the right tools for experiments on hand just when you need them. No hidden surprises at experiment time!

Separate Answer Keys mirror your Student Activity Sheets for easy grading. You get continual insight into your students' comprehension. No testing necessary!

Interactive Student Activity Sheets make science fun and reinforce learning.

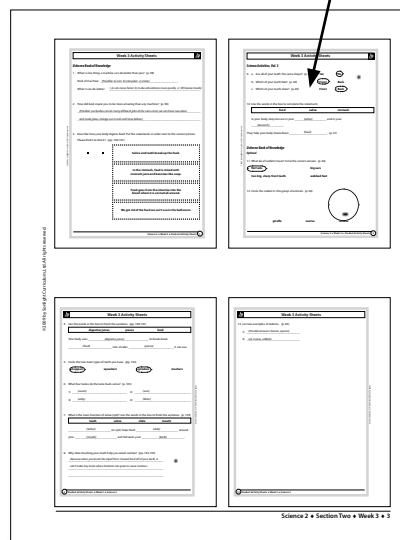
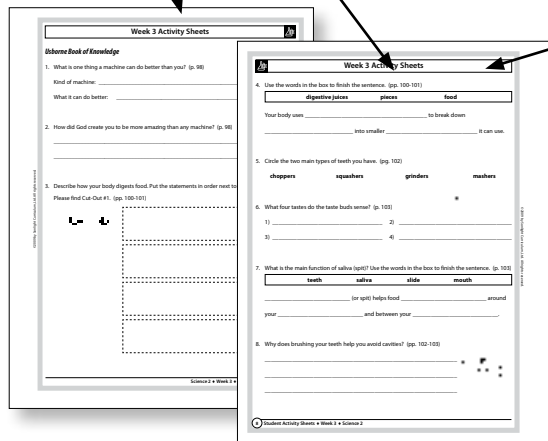
Activities progress with the children's abilities: From cutouts, matching, circle-the-answer and dictation to fill-in puzzles and sequencing analysis.

Student Activity Sheets guide and hold kids' attention with a variety of age-appropriate activities.

★ Prep time? Zero. Interest Value? Immense.

★ Reproduction rights mean one guide is good for the entire family.

Note: Sample pages are typical for levels K-6. Each year includes a wide variety of activities, enhanced with a wealth of fun and helpful illustrations.



27 Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight

Sonlight Curriculum is not for everyone. We have never pretended it could be.

—By John Holzmann

If a Sonlight® program is inappropriate for you, I believe you will be far happier to discover that now, while you're reading our catalog, rather than later, after you've become frustrated and wasted time trying to use a program that's not "you." ... So please see if any of these good reasons not to buy apply to you!—THANKS!

The following 27 reasons you may not want to purchase Sonlight® are based on feedback we have received from unhappy (former) customers for whom our program was not a good fit.

So. What are some of the good reasons people say they DON'T want to buy Sonlight Curriculum?

1 They don't want a lot of reading.

When you use Sonlight, you and your children will read. A lot. Sonlight is thoroughly grounded in literature and reading.

If you don't like to read; if you won't enjoy reading out loud to your young children; if your older children are bound and determined that reading is no pleasure ... then you need either to find and use audio versions of Sonlight books or to use some program other than Sonlight!

On an encouraging note: many parents have used Sonlight in hopes that its great books will "hook" their children who have been reluctant to read. I can happily report: in the vast majority of cases, this strategy has worked!

2 They want a program with lots of hands-on activities built in.

Several programs on the market advertise their strong activity orientation. Sonlight has chosen a different route.



"Megan lives and breathes books," says Jennifer T of Villa Rica, GA. "Before Sonlight, I found it difficult to keep enough books around for my children and to decide which books they should read. I don't have to worry about that with Sonlight. I know my girls are reading quality, compelling, engaging books... books they beg me to read and don't want to put down." Here, Megan (7) reads a book from Core K in the bathtub. The T family has used Sonlight for one year.

We do encourage hands-on learning activities in early elementary Math programs. And our Science programs are loaded with experiments. But we don't schedule time-consuming activities like making raccoon-skin caps, creating playground-sized maps of the world, cooking Pilgrim-era Thanksgiving meals, and so forth.

The educational value of such activities, we believe, is not worth the untold hours parents must spend doing preparatory work.

Our experience shows that, as we read dynamic and engaging books to our children, we fill their minds with strong mental images and challenging ideas. Then they decide, on their own, which activities they want to do. And they prepare for those activities on their own with minimal (if any) guidance from us.

(Ever seen what kids will do with a cardboard box? Or what boys will do with a stick? They don't need Mom or Dad to be creative for them!)

Our opinions about the need for parent-directed activities have been proven through the years, not only with our own children, but by many Sonlighters.

We realize, however, that your situation could be different from ours. Perhaps you've found your children really do need hands-on activities in order to master the material you're reading to them; or maybe you, yourself, adore activities and feel energized by them.

In either case, you will want to do one of two things. 1) Come visit www.sonlight-forums.com and see what activities your fellow teachers may suggest. (There are plenty of moms like you who use Sonlight Curriculum with joy and good success!) Or, 2) Purchase one of the activities-based programs on the market ... because Sonlight just won't meet your needs.

3 They want classroom-style study, with quizzes, tests and grades.

Most homeschool parents have daily, personal, one-on-one contact with their children (unlike most classroom teachers and students). For this reason we expect that, in general, homeschool parents are well able to evaluate their students' progress without quizzes and tests.

When you read a book, for example, you'll discuss it with your children: "Why do you think he wanted to do that?" "What does ____ mean?" If your children are able to answer your questions, you will know exactly how much they have understood ... or how much they have failed to understand.

Sonlight provides plenty of tools for you to measure your children's progress. Our methods are less formal—and a lot simpler—than classroom-oriented programs. Still, we are convinced our methods can give you all the feedback you need, plus all the stimulation and

test-taking practice your children need.

If you prefer classroom methods over ours, we wish you the best in finding a program that will better meet your needs.

4 They believe Sonlight is too expensive.

Sonlight Core and Newcomer packages cost between \$248.88 and \$1028.94. That's beyond the means of many families. Let me acknowledge that up front. Sonlight absolutely may be beyond your financial capacity. And if it is, we don't want to see you place your family in financial jeopardy by buying from us.

For many years, our family lived on the edge financially. We bought "unbranded" or "generic" food and household products whenever possible. We took advantage of giveaways and garage sales. We pinched our pennies.

At the same time, we recognized that if we were going to purchase certain products, we had to "buy up." I tried it a couple of times, and then decided I wasn't willing to buy generic vanilla ice cream. If I was going to buy such a luxury, I needed to enjoy it. And the flavor for the generic variety simply provided no pleasure. Some things you simply know you want to pay a bit more for.

And that's been our attitude toward Sonlight.

Yes, you can buy used. You can cobble together your own program. You can use one of the taxpayer-sponsored curricula.

But if you want to enjoy the pleasure of using a tightly-woven, eclectic curriculum based on the very finest literature available—a curriculum that has been fully put together for you. If you want the assurance that comes from an 18-week, risk-free, "Love-to-Learn/Love-to-Teach" Guaranteed curriculum ... complete with all the support provided by its multi-award-winning publisher and its amazingly inquisitive customers. If you want to enjoy those special "extras" that Sonlight Core customers have been delighted to receive through the years. If you want to buy from a company that is known for bend-over-backward customer service, a commitment to the very highest ethics, and that dedicates a high percentage of its profits to charitable causes you can believe in: I expect you're going to do your best to "buy up" as much as you can.

You'll also remember that, comparing the curriculum alone to other homeschool programs, Sonlight reduces your costs by ...

- Making it possible for children at different grade levels—as much as three or four years or more apart—to study the same subjects together. (See " ...One Curriculum Package with Multiple Kids" on p. 13.
- Eliminating as many consumable workbooks and once-useable readers as possible—so that, when the age differences are too great,



***“There’s nothing better than snuggling up with Daddy and a good book from Sonlight,”** writes Elizabeth S. of Spokane, WA. “My husband enjoys reading the wonderful books from Sonlight to his girls and they enjoy their special time with him. Sonlight creates opportunities everyday for family closeness and bonding. These will be our most treasured memories of homeschooling... reading great Sonlight books together as a family and the intimacy that resulted from these shared experiences. What an amazing way to learn—as a family!” Here, Scott (dad), Camille (5), Lily (3), and Chloe (7) cuddle in the hammock. They’ve used Sonlight from the beginning of their homeschool.*

younger brothers and sisters are able to reuse the materials their older siblings studied before them.

Besides reducing costs, Sonlight also offers additional value by . . .

- Providing education *and* entertainment.
- Providing opportunities for significant family times together: times that no one—even your “never-read-a book in my life” husband—will want to miss.

You get all these “extras” from Sonlight for an investment that ranges from only \$6.90 to \$28.58 per week of school.

Compare this with your other curriculum options, and you may realize what a good deal Sonlight really is . . .

Really. Take a detailed look not only at Sonlight, but at all your alternatives: “built from scratch”; discounters and second-hand sources; other homeschool curriculum providers; state-sponsored homeschool curricula; and public and private classroom schools.

Once you do the full calculation, I expect you may decide—as we have—that Sonlight is a better deal than you thought.

For a deeper discussion of this topic, please consider the in-depth article on our website found at www.sonlight.com/toomuch.html.

5 They want their children to study what their public-school peers study.

Many traditional schools boast that their curricula have “no gaps,” that their students will acquire “complete” educations, with no missing pieces.

This claim puzzles us. We don’t see how anyone can be taught “everything” he or she will need to know by age 17 or 18.

When we first began to develop Sonlight Curriculum, we consulted several standard “scope-and-sequence” lists and quickly realized . . . no two curricula completely agree on “what your children ought to know.” Even programs that claim to have no gaps have differences between them!

We seek to offer a thorough education—more thorough than you can find in almost any classroom school. But Sonlight aims to create within students a genuine inquisitive spirit and love for learning more than to teach them a specific set of facts that their peers may learn in another curriculum or school environment.

With Sonlight, your students will continue to learn even after they have completed their formal “school” education, and they will pick up, later, any information they may have missed during their school years. Why?

Because they will want to learn.

Far better, we believe, to lack a few facts and love to learn than to have “all the right information” and hate the learning process.

6 They don’t want to address false, foolish, or questionable ideas.

Parents who object to Sonlight Curriculum on this ground usually either

- 1) believe it is wrong to mention or teach about beliefs or practices that are different from their own;
- 2) can’t invest the time to help their children process these ideas; or
- 3) lack the confidence to discern themselves what is true and false or provide their children with appropriate replies.

Whatever their motivations, these parents feel uncomfortable with Sonlight’s commitment to present all sides of a case.

If the thoughts I’ve just expressed create a fearful lump in your chest, however, let me note that your children *will* run into these ideas and practices some day.

Since that is the case, consider with me: What better place is there for your children first to encounter and learn how to address false beliefs, foolish ideas or questionable arguments . . . than in the supportive environment of your home—with your help?

We believe you should introduce your children to the difficult subjects, carefully instruct them about why certain positions are false, foolish or questionable, and then teach them how to respond to those people you (and, by God’s grace, they) may view as opponents . . . in gracious strength and humility.

We designed Sonlight Instructor’s Guides to help you do all these things.

If you desire to avoid controversial material, or you lack the time or confidence in your ability—

with our help—to provide an adequate response, then Sonlight will, indeed, be a poor choice for you. But if you hope to prepare your children to face the harsh realities of a world antagonistic to faith and godliness, then we would like seriously to challenge you:

If Sonlight isn’t your answer, then what specific plans do you intend to follow to bring your kids to that kind of maturity?

We have no doubt it can be done. Sonlight isn’t the only answer. But think through how you intend to do it.

7 They can’t afford to invest lots of time doing school with their children.

We expect your children to do a fair amount of work on their own. Math and Handwriting, for example, require independent work. But in Sonlight’s areas of unique strength—History and Literature—we do not expect you to hand our program to your elementary or middle school children so they can do it on their own. Even in the high school years, though they will take the initiative on their own, we expect, *after* they have done their work, you will engage your students in discussions about what they have studied and what they are thinking as a result.

Why?

Because it is Sonlight’s purpose to equip you to pass on your values, your dreams, your worldview. And the only way you can do that (according to our understanding) is by taking the time to *talk* with your children. As the Bible says, you should talk with your children about these things “when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up” (Deuteronomy 6:7; 11:19).

But how do you ensure you talk about things worthwhile? In our opinion (borne out in practice): By creating opportunities to enjoy a broad range of emotionally-charged, thought-provoking experiences—the kinds of experiences readers tell us they get when they read the books Sonlight provides.

Your steadying hand and thoughtful input in the midst of these “virtual events” helps bind you to your children and they to you. As a result, they gain confidence in you and turn to you more readily for insight and guidance. You find yourself serving as trusted confidant—a privileged role that most parents would dearly love to fulfill, but few are able.

Sonlight has done all the lesson preparation for you so you can invest almost all of your homeschooling time in direct, face-to-face interaction with your children talking about things that matter.

The Sonlight Core curriculum is especially well-suited to provoking such conversations. But as with Reason #6, so here: If you are of a mind to avoid these kinds of interactions; if you seriously question your ability to engage your children in such discussions, then we would like seriously to



27 Reasons NOT to Buy Sonlight continued

- ▶ challenge you: How do you intend to instill your values, dreams and worldview in your progeny?

In sum: If you want to educate your children the Sonlight way, you will need to invest time interacting with your students. The complete curriculum, including History and Literature, Language Arts, Science and Math, requires of you the kind of time commitments mentioned at the start of each year's program description.

If you cannot afford the time to discuss issues with your children on a regular basis, then we encourage you: don't buy Sonlight Curriculum. You and your children will almost assuredly be disappointed and frustrated.

8 They want most school years to focus on U.S. history and culture.

In a standard American history/social studies curriculum, students begin with study of "my community," then moves outward to "my state," "my country" and so on. They devote 10 of 12 years—over 80% of your students' homeschool time—to study of the history and culture of a nation that has existed for less than 10% of recorded history, and that encompasses fewer than 5% of all the people in the world!

We recognize that Western culture—and American society in particular within the last 150 years—has enriched the world in many ways. We want to highlight its unique contributions.

But because we believe that God is no respecter of persons as a result of their racial or cultural backgrounds, Sonlight also seeks to emphasize the unique contributions, strengths, weaknesses, and needs—both physical and spiritual—of the other major peoples and cultures on Earth.

With Sonlight, your children begin their studies outside the United States (see our K, 1 and 2 programs) so that when they look at American history and culture (beginning in 3 and 4), they will understand more fully how and why American culture is different.

In all, Sonlight devotes four solid years to U.S. history and culture. Due to their astonishingly rich content and engrossing presentation, however, those four years are equivalent to at least eight in almost any other program.

But Sonlight also devotes eight years to the rest of the world, including not only Western history and culture, but the cultures and histories of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and indigenous peoples all around the globe.

We believe God desires to bless all nations and peoples of the world (Rev. 5:9), so we seek to help you prepare your students to think about, pray for, and serve peoples and cultures around the world—wherever God may lead them.

Of course, in addition to our spiritual interest, as international commerce increases, there are practical and "secular" reasons we think you should want to teach your children about the world beyond America's borders.

If our larger-than-average emphasis on other cultures bothers you, we understand. There are legitimate reasons to focus on the U.S. And if you are convinced God wants you to teach along those lines, we want to support you in that endeavor. And so we invite you to consider purchasing only those specific programs within the overall Sonlight Curriculum that will meet your needs.

9 They want a "Bible-centered" homeschool program.

We believe that academics ought to be based on and intentionally related to Scripture. While we seek to act on that conviction, we do not believe that everything we read must be accompanied by a reference to or quotation from Scripture.

We believe there are times and places where a certain passage of Scripture will provide great insight or new understanding concerning a subject. In such circumstances, we quote or reference the appropriate Scripture.

But if you are looking for a program that somehow manages to display at least one Scripture reference per paragraph, page, chapter, etc., Sonlight Curriculum will not satisfy your requirements.

10 They enjoy creating their own plans and schedules and assembling lesson supplies.

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. was founded to help those who want to spend as little time as possible creating schedules or doing preparatory work. That's what our Instructor's Guides, supply kits, and other materials are all about.

If you would rather do for yourself the work we have done; if doing such work leaves you feeling energized rather than worn down, then we encourage you to fulfill your heart's desire: develop your own curriculum and don't buy a Core curriculum.

Of course, we believe the books we offer can help you teach your children, so we are delighted

to make them available to you. But we have no interest in pushing any services upon you that you don't want or need.

11 They don't want any "sad" books, or "heavy" content.

One of the criteria by which Sarita chooses books has to do with their ability to make a lasting emotional impact upon her. As a result, you are likely to find Sonlight includes more than the usual number of books that will bring tears to your eyes.

Please know: Sarita does not choose maudlin, sappy, romantic, nostalgic or sentimental books. Those are not the kinds of emotions she's looking for. Rather, she looks for emotions that fit more with words like poignant, heartwarming, powerful, deep, and thought-provoking.

If you enjoy books like these, then you and your children are likely to love Sonlight. As different moms have suggested, these books create a "wonderful heartache" or "positive mark on your heart." And the intense emotions not only make these books memorable but strengthen your broader learning experience.

On the other hand, we have discovered that some people—parents and children—find such books unpleasant. They not only don't enjoy having their eyes well up with tears, they find the experience downright painful. They think of such books in terms like heavy, sad, dark, gut-wrenching and so forth. And such parents will joyfully abandon Sonlight for what they view as happier climes.

If you or your children fit in this latter group, then we encourage you not to buy Sonlight. There are plenty of curricula on the market that avoid emotional issues and/or avoid touching emotional nerves. Sonlight is definitely not one of them!

12 They want a light study schedule, so their kids can pursue non-academic interests.

Or ...

13 They feel compelled to "do it all," whatever their Instructor's Guide mentions.

Though we are convinced that homeschoolers need spend nowhere near as much time in formal educational activities as students in classroom settings, we also believe that we parents have a responsibility before God to help our children acquire the maximum wisdom and knowledge possible while they are under our care.

That's why Sonlight Instructor's Guides make lots of suggestions about reading assignments, reports students might write, subjects they might study, languages they might learn, skills they might want to develop, and so forth.

But like an elaborate Thanksgiving feast in which the banquet table is filled with scores of delectable dishes, yet no one expects you to sample "some of everything." Indeed, even if you wanted

"A curriculum that is built around books and allows us to enjoy them together—that's what we love about Sonlight!" writes Darlene S of Unionville Center, OH. "Our kids have LOVED Dr. Seuss' ABC's, and thanks to it, have learned the alphabet at a young age. Reading it in Core P4/5 last year was like reading an old friend!" Here Jalisa (5) reads to Jonathan (4) and David (1). "David's siblings are helping him learn the joys of learning and books now."





"Thanks to Sonlight, when we spent a year in language school in China, I was able to hand my 20-year-old niece good books she could use to teach our four kids," writes Anne O of Meadville, PA. "Sonlight gave her a positive introduction to homeschooling. Our kids gained the incomparable experience of bonding with their cousin through great books. Thanks for giving us the best of all worlds!"

Here, Rebecca (20), Calvin (14), Josiah (12), Nicola (9), and Leah (6) hike up China's Fragrant Mountain.

to, there is far too much food on the table for you to accomplish such a feat.

So it is with Sonlight. Most parents pick and choose among the assignments we suggest. Almost everyone does all the readings, but many will ignore some of the comprehension questions.

... Or they will skip Science in the early years.

... Or (an extremely common practice) they will use a Sonlight program over the course of a year and a half or two years.

... Or they will do the Read-Alouds (some of them, anyway) at night, before bedtime, or during the summer, when the kids are bored.

Some parents, however, just can't shake the feeling that they are utter failures if they don't do every last item mentioned in the Instructor's Guide (and do it in the same order and at the same pace that the guide seems to suggest).

If you are this kind of person; if you feel compelled to check every box "done"; then we want to warn you: it is quite likely Sonlight will be a bad fit for you. You need seriously to consider whether another company's program will better meet your needs!

14 They want to present all content as "absolute truth," without question or doubt.

Though we base our curriculum on a solid, mission-minded, evangelical Christian interpretation of Scripture, we recognize that most history is far too open to conflicting interpretations to be presented in absolute terms.

In many cases, we cannot possibly know "for sure" what happened. And we refuse to speak as if we can. We do seek to give a fair representation of "both sides" of any issues concerning which we ourselves are in some doubt.

We take this approach in history; we take it also in other subjects. (See "28 Reasons Families Love Sonlight," pp. 146-147, for specific examples.)

We do this because we want to be fair when other perspectives merit discussion. We want students to know not only what they believe, but, almost more importantly, why. And we want to encourage students to think critically and to act with gracious humility toward those who hold differing views.

We want to make sure students are able comfortably to differentiate Scripture from interpretations of Scripture and both of those from human ideas about events in our world . . . so they can treat each of these wisely and well.

If such an approach bothers you, perhaps another curriculum will better meet your needs.

15 They want their curriculum to focus on personal holiness and, generally, to avoid discussions of broader social, economic, political and legal issues.

Of course a Christian curriculum must focus on personal holiness. But we believe our broad goals in education—as in all of life—must never be merely personal or defensive in nature. Rather, as Christians, we must enter into the spiritual warfare that has engulfed the world from the time of Adam and Eve.

That is why Sonlight seeks to help you prepare your students to become courageous, wise soldiers and ambassadors for Christ in and to the world, and not hermits for Christ removed from the world (John 17:14-19).

In keeping with Scriptures like Matthew 6:10 and 2 Corinthians 10:4-5, we seek to prepare students to "take the offensive against the strategies, tactics and activities of the wicked one—not only at home and in their personal lives, but in the broad social, moral, political, economic and legal challenges of our day."

If this goal disturbs you, you had best avoid Sonlight Curriculum!

16 They want to teach history in a 4-year chronological cycle.

Advocates of the four-year cycle approach cite two primary reasons for their enthusiasm about the idea.

1) They say it "makes sense." History should be taught in chronological order, and it takes about four years to adequately cover history from creation to the modern era. And,

2) They say that a four-year cycle permits them to teach all of their children—no matter the age range—one subject at the same time: Ancient History one year, Middle Ages another, and so forth.

Our view: Yes, students need to understand the flow of history. Yes, they need to grasp the "time line." But they also need to understand where things happened, among whom they occurred, and why. And in order to explain these points, sometimes you need a separate narrative—a

flashback—that may be "out of order" chronologically.

Is that bad? No!

Think about the last movie or book you enjoyed that featured a flashback scene to fill you in on preceding events. Rather than creating confusion, this "jump" to another time probably helped you understand something important about the characters and the scenes to come.

Similarly, we find we enhance students' understanding when we remind them of parallels and contrasts with peoples, cultures and events of other times and other places.

In the end, the truth is, every one of our Core packages emphasizes historical periods and incorporates time line activities. And when we are teaching about any particular people group or part of the world, we teach in chronological order.

But it is not as if we believe chronology must trump geography (place) and culture.

Sometimes it is worthwhile to focus on the history and culture of a particular culture or place: American history, perhaps, the Eastern Hemisphere nations, or civics in an historical context.

We figure that, when you think about it, you'll come to the same conclusion. If you are unconvinced by our "arguments," however, then we encourage you to use a program that, in its multi-year scope and sequence, places a higher value on chronology than does Sonlight.

With respect to the second idea, that the four-year cycle permits parents to teach all of their children, no matter the age range, one era at a time, with the same materials—Ancient History one year, Middle Ages another, and so forth:

We agree with the concept and practice . . . as long as the kids are within a few years of one another. Indeed, that is exactly what we encourage you to do when you use Sonlight: combine your kids so you use as few Core programs as reasonable at any one time.

We encourage you to combine kids because great literature appeals to a wide swath of ages. However, that truth is valid only so far. There comes a point where, say, a junior high school student just won't get the kind of "meat" she needs at her age from a book written to appeal to first grade readers. And few kindergarten and first grade students will grasp books whose content is designed to challenge their fifth and sixth grade siblings (let alone high school students).

Do any of these reasons "speak" to you? Visit www.sonlight.com/not-to-buy.html to read all 27 reasons why some families choose not to use Sonlight.

We are delighted you've chosen to homeschool. We want you to enjoy your homeschool journey.

Whatever program you choose, from whatever supplier: We wish you God's blessing in discovering your family's greatest homeschool adventure! ♦



28 Reasons Families Love Sonlight:

Find out if they might be your reasons, too.



"I love Sonlight books," writes Janice R of Ontario, Canada. "My kids have learned to love to read. They read anywhere and everywhere, which makes giving them a great education much easier than I thought it would be. My kids can also share books and learn together instead of separating into their own classes."

Here, Colin (9) and Simon (7) share a reader in their favorite tree. They are studying Core 1 in their third year of Sonlight.

7 Sonlight helps your children gain a balanced perspective on controversial issues.

We do the research necessary to reduce one-sided arguments to a minimum and provide responsible answers to the biases present in almost every book. We help students fairly analyze different views from a Christian worldview.

8 Sonlight gives your children a broad and godly view of the world.

They'll discover cultures and rich histories that span thousands of years. Indeed, they will engage three times as much world history as found in any typical educational program. Sonlight sparks interest and compassion in your children for the peoples and cultures of different lands and helps them develop a godly heart for the world.

9 Sonlight's liberal arts and hard sciences emphases prepare your children to be cultural leaders. helps your children gain a balanced perspective.

Traditionally, the scholarly pursuit of the liberal arts and sciences is the best training to influence culture. Scriptural examples of influential "lettered men" include Moses, Daniel and the Apostle Paul.

10 Sonlight Curriculum directs your children toward worthy life goals.

The greatest heroes are those who not only overcome their personal limitations, but who stand up to fearsome foes and put ends to great evils. Sonlight highlights these kinds of heroes in order to direct students to purposeful lives and godly goals.

11 Sonlight trains students to listen to differing points of view with gracious humility.

In anticipation of their world-changing roles, Sonlight strives to develop students who will listen carefully so as to understand the views of people who hold opinions different from theirs so, when the opportunity comes, they are able to express opinions worth hearing in such a way that their audience is willing to listen.

12 Sonlight provides a friendly community of homeschoolers you can turn to for help and encouragement.

The Sonlighters Club Forums (www.sonlight-forums.com) offer warm community, great advice, and the chance to meet kindred spirits. Occasionally, these parents get together locally to meet and share in person.

13 Sonlight Curriculum offers a tremendous value.

Even if you never enjoy the "10% off everything" discount, the free shipping, the 18-week

Sonlight parents regularly tell us how Sonlight® enables them joyfully to learn along with their children instead of simply handing them materials and expecting their children to educate themselves. The entire process becomes a joy for parents and children.

Based on feedback from the people who use Sonlight Curriculum every day, here are 28 reasons customers tell us they are convinced Sonlight is a captivating, user-friendly, God-honoring curriculum.

Might these become your reasons for using Sonlight, too?

1 Sonlight's great books are the foundation for a great education.

Sonlight helps you build a library your entire family will want to read again and again. You'll pass on a love for truly great books that inspire your kids—AND you—to be life-long learners.

2 Sonlight Curriculum's literature base makes history "come alive."

Sonlight's story-centered approach transforms "schoolwork" into "edge-of-your-seat" living history. Your children will remember more of what they learn because they won't merely study it in dry textbooks, they will *experience* it through living books.

3 Sonlight researches and gathers all the best tools for you.

We strategically choose the best books and products and send them straight to you, ready for a year of learning. Sonlight does the search-

ing so you can spend that busy "hunting for books" time with your family instead.

4 Sonlight is designed to free you to interact with your children.

Sonlight minimizes the work and maximizes the time you have for discussions with your children about issues that matter to you (many of which you wouldn't have even thought to bring up). With our Instructors Guides—designed for use by parent-teachers (NOT classroom teachers!)—you'll find you engage in heartfelt, thoughtful discussions all the time.

5 Sonlight makes learning (and teaching) as much a pleasure for you as for your kids.

According to most of our customers, Sonlight's educational materials inform, challenge and inspire YOU, the teaching parent, as much as they do your children. Not only does that create great memories for you and your kids together, it means you're motivated, yourself, to finish the course.

6 Sonlight Curriculum's biblical base provides your children with a solid intellectual and spiritual foundation.

Sonlight Curriculum's purpose and world-view are grounded in and motivated by Scripture. We believe the Bible is a necessary foundation for all learning and we unapologetically seek to arm students with a strong understanding of their faith as it relates to every area of life.

risk-free trial, the college scholarship opportunities, and the free gifts that are yours when you purchase a Core or Newcomer package, Sonlight Curriculum is still an excellent value. You can reuse much (sometimes 90%) of Sonlight's material with multiple children. And the majority of your books, you will find, will build a library your family will enjoy for a lifetime. Great education and top-notch entertainment all at once. Can you imagine a better use of your family's funds?

14 Sonlight maximizes economy and efficiency by helping you teach two or more students with the same curriculum.

Our literature focus gives you the flexibility to combine ages as you teach. Older and younger kid alike can benefit from the books you read aloud. Why not save time and money?

15 Sonlight Curriculum's assignments will readily meet all your children's academic needs.

Our programs provide academic challenges for advanced students, yet average students and others with learning disabilities use Sonlight with good success. You don't have to reinvent the wheel to make it work for your family. We've made adaptation easy.

16 Sonlight maximizes educational value by working strategically with children's developmental needs.

At early ages, children can understand far more than they are able to read. That's why we urge parents to read aloud to younger kids—and why we carefully design child-friendly type size and layout in books children will read for themselves. They grow in excitement to learn instead of frustration.

17 Sonlight Curriculum offers one-stop shopping convenience.

Sure. You can purchase many of the books we carry elsewhere. But you won't be able to find all the components in one place nor order them with a single click of a button—not in any one place besides Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.!

We gather your materials together, package them, and ship them to you FREE (or at deep discounts). Which means you can enjoy more time with your family and less time "book hunting."

18 Sonlight Curriculum provides home-school support—from personal consultations to podcasts and articles.

Sonlight Curriculum Advisors are experienced homeschool moms are ready to answer your questions, offer curriculum suggestions, and share in your struggles. SONIA, Sonlight's automated internet advisor, can also guide you as you choose everything you need to homeschool your children. And please don't hesitate to sign up on Sonlight's home page for our email series full of homeschooling tips

19 Sonlight's four- and five-day schedules are easy to follow and modify as your family requires.

Your entire week's schedule is outlined for you on a single page. You can see it at a glance and choose whether to nibble on a bit of each subject each day or focus on one subject at a time.

20 Sonlight actually listens to you!

We want to make your job as a homeschool parent easier, give you more confidence, help you overcome obstacles, and protect your family's interests. So we offer lots of ways for you to give us feedback and get help. We listen to your suggestions and incorporate your ideas. Many of our products and services today sprang from customers' input!

21 Sonlight's Instructor's Guides walk beside you each day, ready to help.

No formal jargon or heavy-handed statements about the "right" way for you to teach your kids. Instead you'll find a knowledgeable and experienced friend who speaks your language, addresses your concerns, and offers suggestions.

Sonlight Instructor's Guides schedule every Core subject (History, Geography and Reading) as an integrated learning experience. You can easily add our separate Instructor's Guides for Science and Language Arts to tie in with your Core.

22 Sonlight saves you time by eliminating unnecessary busy work.

Tap into the Sonlight forums anytime to get activity ideas from other parents. But we've carefully screened out materials that require unnecessary effort or "learning" activities that, in our opinion, involve more preparation than their educational benefits merit. In other words, we save you time.

23 Sonlight offers an unparalleled 18-week risk-free trial.

No other homeschool curriculum offers such a generous, comprehensive guarantee: Try a Sonlight Newcomer or Core package for up to 18 weeks. If it does not surpass all your expectations and desires, please return it (used books and all) for a full refund. Full details on p. 152 or www.sonlight.com/love.html.

24 All Core purchasers in "the lower 48" get FREE shipping.

We make shipping more affordable than any outside option for all our customers, even if they're overseas.

25 You get 10% off anything you order all year long when you order a Core.

A Core curriculum purchase also makes you eligible for a full year of discounts, free forum access, e-newsletters, special gifts and more. (See pp. 10-11 for more details.)

26 Time payment options help you make Sonlight budget-friendly.

You can choose to pay for your curriculum over three, six or nine months. For more information, go to www.sonlight.com/timepayments.html.

28 When you buy from Sonlight, you encourage Kingdom efforts and charitable work around the world.

We count it as a privilege to support international missions, church planting, literacy, education and disaster relief efforts that touch the lives and hearts of people around the world—especially in the neediest parts of the planet, such as the "10/40 Window." We also enable motivated customers to participate directly in these efforts along with us.

Thanks for readings a few of the reasons families love Sonlight. If these reasons appeal to you, I encourage you to give Sonlight a try. With that unbeatable 18-week risk-free guarantee, you have nothing to lose and a whole world of learning to gain. (Find out more about Sonlight's guarantee on p. 152.)

By the way, this is a bare outline version of a longer article available online at www.sonlight.com/to-buy.html. Check it out if you'd like to learn more about any of these topics.

God bless you as you choose which curriculum will help you mold and shape your children into life-long learners. ♦

"Thanks, Sonlight—for blessings, memories and whispered worlds ...

Our bookshelf is heavy with seven years of Sonlight, and I smile. These are not just books—these are memories. Every day since I was four, I've visited this shelf as it grew with me.

Now, as my younger sister opens each book for her first time, I rediscover my own memories with doubled happiness and wonder: Snuggled together with mom as she reads, I can feel her chest rise and fall. Her breath, warm on my cheek, whispers worlds into my mind. Thank you, Sonlight—for everything!"

—Libby W (age 12), November 2008



Our Top Ten Goals

Do they match yours?



Articles

"We love the real literature that is handpicked for us," writes Jill W of Jupiter, FL. "My children are learning from great literature and being exposed to culture and other worldviews in a gentle way." Here, Sarah (8) finds a creative angle to enjoy her mystery as she studies Core 1 with various readers. She's used Sonlight for two years.

Sonlight grew out of the reading, study, and hands-on experience of John and Sarita Holzmann as they educated their four children. Sonlight continues to grow from the feedback and input we receive from our customers—homeschoolers like you!

In this article, we discuss the top goals we've had in mind as we have developed Sonlight Curriculum ... so you can evaluate Sonlight in light of your values and your goals. If you haven't laid out your goals yet, perhaps you can use this list as inspiration.

1 To teach students to seek God's Kingdom above everything else.

We believe this is the primary goal Jesus set before all of us who claim to be His disciples: "Seek first His [God's] kingdom and His righteousness." (Matthew 6:33)

The books we choose and the discussion questions we provide are designed to spark "teachable moments" and meaningful conversations between you and your children, to help them learn to put God's kingdom purposes first ... before everything else.

2 To create a learner's heart, enthusiasm to learn, a desire to discover.

What good does it do to fill children's minds with all manner of information if they never

learn on their own, or never acquire a heartfelt desire for education?

We want our kids to grow up with the same attitude and conviction Solomon had, where they recognize that wisdom is "more profitable than silver and yields better returns than gold. She is more precious than rubies; nothing you desire can compare with her" (Proverbs 3:13-15).

When students want to learn, we believe that attitude alone will help equip them to improve their skills throughout life so they can press toward the goals God wants them to pursue.

If, however, their desire for education extends merely to the point where they can "acquire credentials," once they graduate, we expect they will stagnate.

So how do we spark curiosity?

Consider the standard "social studies" approach to culture in which students learn first about things with which they are already familiar (my "community"), before they learn about topics with which they are less familiar ("my state," "my country," etc.). Sonlight takes almost the exact opposite tack.

We begin by introducing students to what is different and unfamiliar—a Christian ambassador to China; a people group that grows food in a desert climate; the cultures of ancient Egypt and medieval Europe—then (re)introduce them to the West and to the United States. Now they can see them in a bigger light.

After they have become familiar with the unfamiliar, having created a "contrastive edge" against which to compare their own culture, they are able to enjoy the delight of new discovery.

Besides desiring to create this sense of perspective, and to instill enthusiasm and interest in learning, Sonlight focuses on the unfamiliar and "foreign" ... because it is our goal ...

3 Raise children with a godly heart for the world.

God's plans are for all peoples. And we want never to forget what is foremost on God's heart. Thus we are unwilling to focus solely, or even primarily, on the West and western history.

Most children can't imagine that anyone lives differently than they do. They have no idea there is a big world around them filled with people who experience life completely differently than they do.

So, we expose students to world cultures and world history in the very earliest grades. And even when we study American history, we focus not only on standard history—the political heroes, the battles and large social movements. We focus, too, on the smaller, more personal-scale social and cultural issues as well. Through

the power of compelling historical fiction and intriguing biographies, we do what we can to help students understand history as it looks from the perspective of people who are outside the halls of power and who, for social or cultural reasons, just see things differently than we ourselves and "our own" people have always been taught to view them.

4 Inspire students to honor Christ boldly—in speech and conduct.

We believe the Christian faith is not merely intended to grant us eternal personal comfort; it is meant to change the way we live and, through us, to alter the world around us.

That's why, from the earliest years, we include materials to help children memorize Scripture and understand what the Bible is all about.

But the legacy of God's people extends far beyond the Scriptures. It continues to the present day. And we realize that, in order to emphasize this amazing legacy of God's people through the ages, we must provide children an historical and biographical view of the world.

We want children to find true heroes—people whose lives they can emulate, and people whose lives they want to emulate.

We want them to read biographies that not only tell them about the good deeds of others and the wise habits these people demonstrated, but also stories that help them see these people as they really were: people whom God used despite their shortcomings.

We want children to sense the excitement and challenge of following Jesus in big and little things—not only at home, at church, and in family relations, but also in the worlds of work and of cultural development.

We want children, through their reading, to see, know, understand and be willing to make the sacrifices necessary to fulfill God's purposes in their lives.

5 Train children to become winsome ambassadors for Christ.

Most curricula (especially Christian curricula) seem to focus entirely on "message" content—what students need to know and believe so they will quickly recognize and reject whatever is false.

Christians often justify this educational focus by referring to the U.S. Secret Service's method of preparing anti-counterfeit agents. New agents are made so familiar with honest-to-goodness \$20, \$50, and \$100 bills that they recognize counterfeit bills immediately.

We believe this analogy is good ... to a point.

Interestingly, however, Scripture uses more active language than that of anti-counterfeit agents. The Apostle Paul speaks of ambassa-



dors and soldiers for Christ. And ambassadors and soldiers don't merely identify the enemy or identify what is alien and then run away. It is their job to engage the enemy; they must interact with whatever is not part of "their own."

And so, ambassadors must not only be intimately familiar with their authorized message ("so familiar with real money that they can identify the counterfeits immediately"). They must also know their audience. They must know what their audience thinks, believes, and values. They must know the places where their audience's mental, emotional, and spiritual defenses are strong—and where they are weak.

Using the Biblical military analogy: soldiers for Christ must be taught not only to recognize the enemy (what is false); they must be taught to discover the peculiar strengths and weaknesses of the enemy, what strategies the enemy will use, and what strategies they may use against the enemy. Soldiers must also acquire a minimal amount of (at least simulated) combat experience before entering the fray.

All of these goals are ours in Sonlight Curriculum. Therefore, Sonlight is designed . . .

6 To teach students to listen well to others.

The Greek philosopher Epictetus said, "We have two ears and one mouth so that we can listen twice as much as we speak." Those of us who wish to be effective communicators for Christ might be well served to take Epictetus' advice to heart.

After all, who would you believe truly cared for you, and to whom would you give attention: someone who listens intently to what you have to say before giving a gracious and thoughtful reply? Or someone who—before you've even finished speaking—launches into a prepared monologue designed to "set you straight"?

Sonlight uses two vehicles to teach students to listen. First, it has them listen while Mom or Dad reads.

Studies have shown, and we have seen it proven time and again: Children whose parents read to them regularly and at length are far more capable of listening and understanding what they hear than are children whose parents read to them but little.

Sonlight Read-Aloud Classics will entice you and your children to read together—often, and at great length. And your children will learn to listen.

A second means by which we teach students to listen has a slightly different purpose. We seek to convey different sides to an argument.

Many people—both children and adults—are afraid of what "the opposition" may say. Our minds become so filled with fear about our potential inability to reply appropriately that we never hear what the other person says.

Thus, most of us are far more comfortable remaining ignorant of other people's claims

than (first) to become familiar with what they have to say and (second) to find quality answers or, possibly, to admit they have a point we had never thought about before.

Sonlight seeks to teach students never to bow to this fear or laziness.

And what I have just said fits well with Sonlight's next goal:

7 Teach students that listening to other views won't destroy their faith.

Sonlight seeks to teach students the tools, techniques, knowledge and skills of godly intellectual warfare in the supportive environment of their parents' home—with the help of their parents.

We want students to be convinced, through experience, that there are legitimate answers to questions coming from "the other side." Even when they don't happen to know the answers, they need not run in fear.

There is no need to fear because the truth—God's truth—will prevail. He who is in us truly is greater than he who is in the world (cf. 1 John 4:4). And He who is by our side really will give us the right words to say when the time comes (cf. Matthew 10:18-20). Through their Sonlight education, students come to know this not just in their heads, as an article of faith, but in their hearts, through experience.

And what I have just mentioned is intimately tied to another goal Sonlight pursues:

5 To inspire students to fulfill the work of true scholars.

Through the books we have chosen and through our Instructor's Guides, Sonlight Curriculum seeks to demonstrate true scholarship.

Through the assignments students are asked to fulfill, and by means of the notes that are integral to its Instructor's Guides, Sonlight seeks to draw students along in the scholarly process.

Some may question the value of quality scholarship. We believe it has a direct and valuable impact on a person's ambassadorship. The person who has "done his homework" is in a far better position than he who has not to communicate effectively with people who hold different perspectives.

9. To prepare students, through great literature, to act on important issues.

We who continue to develop Sonlight Curriculum can't imagine a quicker, easier, more enjoyable way to gain wisdom and knowledge than to read great books. We believe quality literature, whether written by Christians or non-Christians, should cause us to search the Scriptures to find out how Jesus would respond in certain circumstances.

As students seek these answers and think carefully about these subjects, they prepare themselves for the future when they will find themselves in situations similar to those they've read about.

10 Raise "culturally literate" students.

As E.D. Hirsch, Jr., demonstrates in his best-selling work, *Cultural Literacy*, there is a certain basic set of background information people must know if they are to get along in a culture—let alone to influence it.

They must be aware of the key historical events, significant persons, movements, groups and ideas that have shaped the culture.

Sonlight seeks to raise world-changers: people who will make a difference . . . for good.

And so we place a premium upon cultural literacy.

That's why you'll find so many famous books (some of which, especially in the older years, are quite un-Christian) in our curriculum.

We believe our children must be made aware of these books and their content so that they have a foundational base of knowledge and, more importantly, so that they will be prepared to respond to these cultural influences in a strong and godly fashion.

Question is: Does this kind of education work? Jesus said we should judge a tree by its fruit.

Some of the fruit we've seen:

One Sonlighter published a novel at the age of 15. Another family has two boys who have expressed their sense of calling to the mission field. One student is preparing to influence the world of medicine, while another has served as a page for the U.S. Senate and plans to enter the field of law.

All around us, students are discovering their gifts and channeling them to further God's kingdom in relevant ways. For this we are very grateful.

Well, I've told you about our top goals. What are yours when it comes to educating your kids? Do you think Sonlight might help you achieve them? If our goals are in alignment, we'd count it a privilege to come alongside you. ♦

"Your hard work has paid off, Sonlight. A wonderful homeschool graduate is now off on new adventures with a great base of knowledge and love for her Lord!"

—Sandra H, 2008

Why Sonlight Uses Certain Books Some Homeschoolers Won't Touch

—By John Holzmann

Sonlight attempts to avoid books that include unnecessarily scary, boring, or offensive passages. We know, however, that different readers have different tolerance levels and expectations. So what is intellectually challenging to one may be highly offensive to another.

I once read a consumer magazine that rated frozen pizzas on a number of factors, including the volume of contaminants they contained. I remember being aghast at the things the authors said they found: rodent hairs, insect parts ... even feces!

And most astonishing and depressing of all: not one manufacturer's pizza was clean. Not one! With the aid of a microscope, the researchers found contaminants in every pizza.

Before you decide never to eat a frozen pizza again, however, consider this truth: at some level of analysis, you will find contaminants in everything in the world. Whether hair, insect parts, or bacteria in pizzas; heavy metals, oxidants, or damaging lipoproteins in the human body; ... or false, foolish, or inaccurate ideas in books.

A Fundamental Truth

In Philippians 4:8, God tells us He wants us to think about "whatever is true ... noble ... right ... pure ... lovely ... admirable ... excellent or praiseworthy."

Many people interpret this verse to mean we should avoid everything that is impure, unlovely, lacking in excellence, and unworthy of praise or admiration. But I would like to propose a different view.

Rather than telling us absolutely to avoid all such things, I believe God is telling us on what we ought to *focus*.

He is not telling us to close our eyes to what is ugly, contemptible, unhealthy, or evil and pretend it doesn't exist. No. He wants His people to be aware of such things so we can avoid their dangers.

But, says God, we need to *focus on the good*.

Imagine a feast set before you. A thick, juicy steak sizzles on your plate, making your mouth

water as the tender meat succumbs to the touch of your fork. Crisp vegetables, in bright reds, yellows, and greens and filled with disease-defying nutrients garnish your plate and crunch at every bite. When such a delicious, nutritional masterpiece is placed before you, side-by-side with a dish of reconstituted freeze-dried prunes, which would you choose?

Before you make your choice, let me warn you! Some food scientists have analyzed these culinary options and, upon careful examination, they will assure you that the prunes are free of rodent hairs, insect parts, and other impurities to the level of 0.21 ppb [parts per billion], whereas the feast is nearly 100 times dirtier—at 19.27 ppb of purity.

Now make your choice.

I would like to suggest *there is no compelling reason you should ignore the feast and eat the prunes*.

Similarly with literature—especially the literature Sonlight offers.

Sonlight, I can assure you, presents you with a literary feast. And I can also assure you the literary equivalent of germs, insect parts and rodent hairs are present as well—because, when we get right down to it, they are present in all literature.

And what is the appropriate response to the kind of feast Sonlight offers? We think students and parents should focus on the true, noble, right, pure, lovely, admirable, excellent and praiseworthy qualities of the books we offer. And they should offer thanks to God for the delightful feast ... even as they ask Him to protect them from the contaminants!

The truth is, if you find something objectionable in a book Sonlight carries, you can be sure we chose it because we believe its excellent and praiseworthy content far outweighs its imperfections. Indeed, we chose it because we believe it contains far more high value content than any work that covers the same subject available on the market.

"Okay," someone will say. "A swear word here or there is one thing. But what about deeper issues—issues like the misleading character of historical fiction; books that include references to magic, witches, or other Scripturally-prohibited practices; and books in which the author promotes non-Christian or even anti-Christian views?"

What About Historical Fiction?

Some people note that historical fiction distorts the truth. For example, it often includes "real" historical figures, but places them in the midst of people who never existed. Sometimes authors have fictional characters do what the his-

torical record clearly tells us a specific, known person did. They create imaginary dialog. And on and on it goes.

In many ways, say the detractors, historical fiction misleads students. And, therefore, they conclude, no self-respecting history program should include such books.

We have had a number of people complain about the historical fiction we carry after they've discovered exactly how inaccurate one of our books really is. When this has occurred in the past, I have asked the critic how he or she discovered the inaccuracies.

"Well," says the critic. "After reading _____, I began to wonder how true it really was. So I went online and ... " —Or, "... My daughter wondered whether _____ (a character in the story) really existed, so she went to the library and began to do some research ... "

Frankly, I find these stories fascinating. And a bit humorous. Because when was the last time you or your child read a history text—or textbook—and found yourself motivated to do further research?

Is it because these books are fully accurate? (You can be sure they're not! Just do a Google search on textbook inaccuracies and see what you find!)

No. I would hazard the guess that the primary reason you weren't motivated to do any further research on the subject matter of the books is because the books *failed to grab your interest!*

But stories do grab readers' interest. And once a great work of fiction grabs your children's attention, you'll find that the educational process becomes marvelously joyful. Your children will actually want to investigate the things they're reading.

As long as a work of historical fiction is portrayed as fiction, and as long as we know of no more accurate work a child can read that will inspire further study, Sarita and I believe it is *preferable* to teach a child using emotionally and intellectually engaging historical fiction that will encourage kids to dig deeper ... rather than uninspiring textbooks full of dry facts that are *possibly* more accurate (at some relatively insignificant level).

What About Works with Anti- or Sub-Christian Themes?

Many homeschoolers say, "I don't want to expose my children to evil, and I do not want to be exposed to evil myself." They believe this is a way to obey God's commands to "flee the evil desires of youth" and to "be separate" from the wickedness of the world (2 Tim. 2:22; 2 Cor. 6:17).



"We've used Sonlight five years, and our 8-year-old daughter just tested at an 8th, 7th and 6th grade level. Sonlight gives us flexibility—we don't have to hold our children back."

—Lesli A, 2008

These people will often suggest we should train our children spiritually in much the same way that the U.S. Secret Service trains its anti-counterfeit agents: by making them so familiar with the real currency (or, in the case of homeschoolers, with true doctrine) that they will recognize a counterfeit immediately.

The advice these people give and the analogy they use are both good—to a point. However, it seems to me that Scripture speaks far more about our need to interact with the world than to isolate ourselves from it or turn our backs upon it.

The Apostle Paul, for instance, says we are to be *ambassadors* for Christ (2 Cor. 5:20) and he speaks of Christians as *soldiers* for Christ (2 Cor. 10:3-5; Eph. 6:11-18; 2 Tim. 2:3-4; etc.).

Soldiers and ambassadors must be trained not merely in the (necessary!) art of *discernment*—the kinds of skills an anti-counterfeit agent requires—but they must master the active skills, too, of *engagement with the enemy*.

If we study the Bible primarily so we can *avoid* that which is false or alien, how can we act as ambassadors or soldiers?

To stay prepared for battle, good soldiers must learn self-discipline and must not let their bodies waste away from misuse. But they must do more than fight internal temptations toward moral failure, sloth and the like. Soldiers are called on to defeat external enemies. That's their job.

And, therefore, just as sword-bearing soldiers in the days of yore used their weapons for more than shaving their beards and defending their honor in private duels, so our children must be taught to use the sword of the Spirit (the word of God; see Eph. 6:17) for more than personal spiritual hygiene and protection from evil.

But we are faced with a question: How do ambassadors and soldiers train for active duty in the physical realm? Answer: Not merely through academic, classroom instruction. They also participate in “live” debates (ambassadors) and mock combat (soldiers).

It is the same with spiritual soldiers and ambassadors as well. We believe quality literature written from a sub-Christian or anti-Christian perspective can help provide the context for the kinds of mock debate and mock combat young people need to prepare themselves for spiritual warfare in the bigger, adult world to which they are being called. Such books can provide sparring partners against whom our children, backed by the coaching help of their parents, can engage in “round tables” and “war games” without having to face live opponents who are actively engaged in twisting their efforts to our children's destruction.

It seems to Sarita and me that elementary level children ought to be engaged in light-weight sparring. With Mom and Dad's help,

they need to learn how to discern and respond to the subtle (and sometimes not-so-subtle!) appeals of the Enemy.

Then, by high school, students should be prepared to engage in heavy-duty mock combat and ought to interact with books written by well-spoken, devout proponents of opposing viewpoints. Our kids need to face these authors' deceits and learn to recognize their strategies and approaches. It's the only way to train them for warfare!

How to Strengthen Your Children's Spiritual Immune System

Let me return to the contaminated pizzas I mentioned at the start of this article. You may have thought, “But what if we're talking not about relatively harmless impurities, but truly deadly poisons—or a virus, perhaps?” It's a good question.

Obviously, you don't want to expose your children (or yourself) to something that will kill you. But there is a way to protect against viruses, infections and deadly toxins.

The method? You encourage your immune system to generate anti-bodies that will overwhelm the toxins should they ever invade.

And how do you encourage your immune system to build up anti-bodies? Not by avoiding toxins! Rather, you build your immune system by exposing your body to small doses—or weakened versions—of the toxin ... over time ... under supervision ... and according to a definite plan. It's called inoculation.

Carefully-chosen books written from sub-or anti-Christian perspectives can make great vaccines.

Are you ready to prepare your children for the battles of life? Do you want to motivate them to learn? Do you want them to build up spiritual antibodies against the evils of the world? If so, then *perhaps you, too, will want to join us and use some books other homeschoolers won't touch!* ♦

**For additional information, including Sonlight's position on books that mention witches or magic, please go to www.sonlight.com/that-book.html.*



“We can plunge as deeply as we like into the cultures of the world,” writes Paul F of North Newton, KS. “Sonlight Curriculum is a dream come true for our family. “After reading about the Mongol empire in Genghis Khan and the Mongol Horde, Paul (dad), Drew, Danny, Brandon and Katy constructed a Mongolian yurt and camped-out in the living room. “Afterward,” says Paul, “we read about present day Mongolia in Window on the World and prayed for the Mongolian Christian believers. Sonlight has truly been a ‘window on the world’ for us!” The F family is studying Core 5 and Core K in their sixth year of Sonlight.

Policies & Procedures

Doing Business with Sonlight

If you need clarification of any of the following policies, please contact us. **Email:** main@sonlight.com. **Phone:** 303.730.6292.

Order Methods

Website: www.sonlight.com

Email: orders@sonlight.com

Fax: 303.795.8668

Regular Mail: 8042 South Grant Way,
Littleton, CO 80122

- **Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., has no control over the availability of goods it does not publish.** Therefore, components of curriculum packages may change without notice. If changes have been made to a package you've ordered, we will ship the current package. Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. will make no substitutions on orders for individual titles.
- **If your shipment suffers any shortages, damages, etc., please report them to us within THREE MONTHS of receipt** to receive replacement(s).

Terms of Sale

- **Payment in U.S. funds must accompany your order.** Online orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or e-check. Manual orders can be paid by: VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, paper check, wire transfer or money order in U.S. funds.
- **There is a \$20 charge every time a check is returned because of insufficient funds.** We charge 1.5% per month interest on unpaid balances.
- **We will charge you for items you purchase only at the time your goods are shipped.** Shipping fees (if any) will be charged at the time of the initial shipment. If there are back-orders, we charge no additional shipping fees, and we will not charge your credit card for backordered items until the back-orders are shipped.
- **Time Payments (online orders only).** If your order totals \$399 or more, you'll be offered the Time Payment option at check out. If you choose Time Payments, a small Handling Fee (non-refundable) will be added to your order total: 3 months at 2.99%, 6 months at 5.99%, 9 months at 8.99%. The initial payment at the time of shipment is 1/4 of the total cost of goods, plus the Handling Fee. After your order is placed, the balance is split into three, six, or nine remaining payments that are charged to your credit or debit card each month. The charges are made approximately 30 days from the date of order, and then approximately every 30 days thereafter. For more details, visit our website at <http://www.sonlight.com/timepayments.html>.
- **Note:** Time payments are offered for online orders in the United States and Canada only. Qualification for time payments is dependent on your credit score.

Service Standards

- **Orders usually ship** within 3-5 BUSINESS DAYS from the time we receive your order, except during July-September when orders may take 7-10 BUSINESS DAYS to leave our warehouse. **RUSH service and 2-day or Next-day delivery** are available. (See the chart at www.sonlight.com/shipping-policy.html for pricing or call 303.730.6262.)
- **We guarantee prices through June 30. After that date, prices of individual titles are subject to change without notice.** Price increases up to 10% above your calculated order total will not delay ship-

ment of your order. However, we expect you to pay the difference upon receipt of shipment. If the difference between your calculation and ours is greater than 10%, we will contact you to acquire approval before shipment.

- **If you return any materials,** we transmit the appropriate credit to your credit card issuer, or if you paid via check, we will mail the refund check to you usually within 10 BUSINESS DAYS. **Note:** Due to credit card agency policies, we are unable to grant requests to process credit card refunds to new or different sources; for instance, we cannot apply credit to a different card from the one you used when you placed your order.
- **International customers: Duties and Taxes.** The customer is responsible for all duties and taxes. Duties and taxes are not included in the shipping cost. If you refuse to pay duties and taxes and the package is returned to us you will not receive a refund for your shipping costs and will be charged a 10% package refusal fee.

Sonlight's unmatched 18-week "Love to Learn" Guarantee:

Try any eligible programs and enjoy "Sonlighting" with your children for a full 18 weeks. That's half a school year for you to test each program as it was meant to be used. Which are eligible programs?

Buy any Sonlight Core, Newcomer's package, Instructor's Guide, or *Eastern Hemisphere Explorer*, and the "Love to Learn" Guarantee is yours. Or create your own complete program by combining any Core with any Language Arts, Math, Science, and/or Bible programs (one each per Core), plus the coordinating Required Resources you need, on one order ... you're still covered.

Whichever eligible program you choose, use it for eighteen weeks. If you are not convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return it—the entire package, used books and all. We will give you a full refund of your purchase price. **This 18-week, 100% risk-free guarantee includes the following provisions:**

1. You have up to one year from date of purchase to complete the first 18 weeks of your eligible programs. Try everything that's scheduled through Week 18 and you can still return it all for a full refund.
2. You must return in unused, resalable condition (as explained in the 6-Month Return Policy) all materials not scheduled for use until Week 19 or later. The entire program package—both new and used materials—must be returned for a 100% refund.
3. However, we will accept one partial return of materials in any packages that qualify for the "Love to Learn" Guarantee (that way you can keep those items that work for you). Any items you keep following that one-time partial return are subject to the terms of our standard 6-Month Return Policy.
4. **A full or partial Core return (even if purchased within a Sonlight Newcomer package) WILL VOID your Core membership in the Sonlighters Club.**
5. Refund of your purchase price **does not include reimbursement of your return shipping expenses.**

6-Month Return Policy

- Applies to individual items and single subject packages (such as History, Bible, Reader, Read-Aloud, Language Arts, Math, Science, and similar packages).

- Items must be returned in unused, resalable condition (i.e. not marked in nor on, binding unbroken, cover and pages unbent, and not scuffed, defaced nor worn).
- You will receive a refund of your purchase price less a 10% handling fee for items returned in a resalable condition (does not include return shipping expenses).
- Materials returned after six months or received by us in non-resalable condition will not receive a refund nor will we return these materials to you.

How to Return Products

To expedite your return, go to www.sonlight.com/returns.html.

1. Ensure items are eligible for return according to the 18-Week "Love to Learn" Guarantee or the 6-Month Return Policy as detailed above.
2. Lay materials flat, not on their sides.
3. Pack CDs, Binders, and Science Supply Kits on top of books.
4. Clearly print your name & address on the outside of the box.
5. Ship to Sonlight via UPS, FedEx, or Insured Postal Service to guarantee safe arrival. Note: If we do not receive your return, or if it is received damaged, we can neither grant you a refund nor return the items to you.
6. **International customers: Returns.** In addition to return instructions above, please write a clear description of the goods being returned on the box, i.e. "Textbooks-Educational Materials". State on the commercial invoice "US Goods Returned" and include HTS# 9801.00.10

Note: Orders received with returns will be delayed. To receive better services please place a new order via our website, fax, email, or mail.

If you have any questions, please call 303-730-6292.

Cancellations & Changes

If you request us to cancel or change an order after you submit an order, and if we are able physically to accommodate your request, we will charge you a handling fee of 5% of the value of the change request or \$10, whichever is greater.

If you refuse delivery of an order you placed, you will incur a handling fee of 10% of your order total or \$10, whichever is greater.

We cannot make any changes to an order once it has been shipped from our warehouse.

Warranties

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., makes no warranties of any kind concerning the fitness of its materials to meet any educational or legal requirements. The responsibility for meeting practical and legal educational requirements rests solely with the consumer.

We strongly urge our customers to invest the time necessary to become familiar with the controlling laws concerning home education in their communities. Information on this subject can be found on the web at www.hslda.org and also by contacting your local homeschool support group.

Shipping Policies and Rates

Domestic orders (Lower 48 US states)

All Core and Heirloom club members receive FREE standard shipping to the lower 48 U.S. states for a full year. (See pg. 11 for details.)

- For all others, the following rules apply:
- Orders **over** \$150 receive FREE standard shipping via FedEx® Home Delivery*.
- Orders **under** \$150 incur a shipping charge of \$10 for standard shipping (FedEx Home Delivery*).
- Or, if you prefer, you can select USPS Media Mail for \$5 for qualifying orders (see www.sonlight.com/mediamail.html for details). Allow up to 2-4 weeks for delivery.
- You can also arrange and pay for a specific alternative service by contacting us via a comment on your order or call (303) 730-6292.
- Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a **phone number**.
- Allow 3-5 business days for delivery via FedEx® Home Delivery* after your order leaves our warehouse.
- Expedited shipping is available** via FedEx® Overnight and 2-Day service. (See the chart at www.sonlight.com/shipping-policy.html for costs.) Expedited Saturday delivery incurs an additional \$15.00 fee per box.

Alaska, Hawaii, APO/FPO, and US territories

- Select FedEx® shipping for Alaska & Hawaii or USPS Priority Shipping for APO/FPO and U.S. Territories (see our **discounted** rate chart to the bottom right).
- Or, if you prefer, **Orders under \$150** that qualify for USPS Media Mail can select this service for \$5 (see www.sonlight.com/mediamail.html for details). Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.

Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a **phone number**.

International (including Canada)

- Select FedEx® shipment via our **discounted** rate chart to the right.
- Note: FedEx and UPS require a street address (no PO Box) and a **phone number**.
- FedEx® generally takes 3-5 business days for delivery after your order leaves our warehouse.**
- Sonlight normally holds orders to International destinations that have backordered items up to four weeks in order to ship all possible materials together.

If you are ordering for delivery outside the United States please be aware of the available shipping options and shipping limitations on orders sent to your country. You are responsible for all duties, taxes, and other charges required by the country of destination.

- Incorrect address** or address without a phone number can result in your package being held up in customs, resulting in additional delays and charges.
- Please be sure that the address you give is **accurate** for delivery within your country, and please tell us which word (name) is the **Country, Province, City, and Postal Code**. Please include your phone number and email address.

Note for Canadian customers: **You MUST ADD 5% Canadian GST—Goods and Services Tax—to your order.** (This is automatically added to orders placed online.)

All shipments:

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. insures items against damage or theft during transit when shipped via FedEx® or UPS® anywhere in the world. We do not insure Postal Service deliveries unless you specifically request and pay for the service.

- Import Restrictions:**
- Due to import restrictions on biologically active items (soil, seeds, yeast, etc.), Sonlight cannot ship the following science supply kits to certain countries: KSK, 3SK, 4SKM, 6SK, 7SKA, 150-35, 250-30, 550-16, RM25, 250-30, and SS122. You will have to find equivalent items locally.
- Flashmaster: Due to European Union recycling restrictions, we cannot ship Flashmaster to EU countries.

How to calculate FedEx shipping costs

for international orders including Canada (plus AK & HI)

If you are shipping internationally, find your country on the Country Category chart, then locate on the Shipping Category chart the percentage that matches your Country Category and the dollar value of your order. Calculate your shipping cost by multiplying the percentage in the chart by the total cost of goods you are ordering.

Example: You want to ship a \$425 order to Australia (Category F). Category F at \$425 receives a 37% shipping rate. $\$425 \times 0.37 = \157.25 total shipping charge.

Country Category											
A	Faroe Isles	Guadeloupe	Lebanon	Cook Islands	Sri Lanka	Croatia	Liberia	Senegal			
Canada	Finland	Haiti	Malaysia	Costa Rica	Suriname	Czech Rep	Lithuania	Seychelles			
B	Greece	Jamaica	Myanmar	Ecuador	Uruguay	Djibouti	Macedonia	Sierra Leone			
Mexico	Greenland	Martinique	New Zealand	El Salvador	Vanuatu	Equat Guin	Madagascar	Slovak Rep.			
C	Liechtenstein	Montserrat	Oman	Fiji	Venezuela	Eritrea	Malawi	Slovenia			
Belgium	Malta	NL Antilles	Philippines	French Guiana	H	Estonia	Mali	Somalia			
France	Norway	St. Kitts & Nevis	Qatar	Guam	Afghanistan	Ethiopia	Marshall Isles	South Africa			
Germany	Portugal	St. Lucia	South Korea	Guatemala	Albania	Fr. Polynesia	Mauritania	Sudan			
Hong Kong	Spain	St. Vincent	Syria	Guyana	Algeria	Gabon	Mauritius	Swaziland			
Ireland	Sweden	Trinidad & Tobago	Thailand	Honduras	Amer. Samoa	Gambia	Micronesia	Tanzania			
Italy	Switzerland	Turks & Caicos	Turkey	India	Angola	Georgia	Moldova	Togo			
Japan	E	Virgin Isles	U.A.E.	Laos	Armenia	Ghana	Mongolia	Tunisia			
Luxembourg	Anguilla	F	Vietnam	Maldives	Azerbaijan	Gibraltar	Morocco	Turkmenistan			
Macau	Antigua	Australia	Yemen	Nepal	Belarus	Guinea	Mozambique	Uganda			
Monaco	Anuba	Bahrain	G	Nw Caledonia	Benin	Guinea Bissau	Namibia	Ukraine			
Netherlands	Bahamas	Brunei	Argentina	Nicaragua	Botswana	Hungary	Niger	Uzbekistan			
Singapore	Barbados	China	Bangladesh	Pakistan	Bulgaria	Iceland	Nigeria	Wallis & Futuna			
Taiwan	Bermuda	Cyprus	Belize	Panama	Burkina Faso	Ivory Coast	Palau	Zaire			
U.K.	British Virg. Isles	East Timor	Bhutan	P.N.G.	Burundi	Kazakhstan	Poland	Zambia			
Vatican City	Cayman Isles	Egypt	Bolivia	Paraguay	Cameroon	Kenya	Reunion Isle	Zimbabwe			
D	Dominica	Indonesia	Brazil	Peru	Cape Verde	Kyrgyzstan	Romania				
Andorra	Dom. Repub.	Israel	Cambodia	Puerto Rico	Cent Afr Rep	Latvia	Russia				
Austria	Grenada	Jordan	Chile	Saipan	Chad	Lesotho	Rwanda				
Denmark		Kuwait	Colombia		Congo		Saudi Arabia				

Discount Rate Chart (via FedEx)

Order Total (\$)	2009 International Shipping Category Rates							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
0-10								
10.01-20.00								
20.01-30.00	\$19.00	\$31.00	\$37.00	\$41.00	\$34.00	\$37.00	\$47.00	\$45.00
30.01-40.00								
40.01-50.00							140%	126%
50.01-60.00	40%	70%	84%	90%	81%	80%	128%	115%
60.01-70.00	36%	63%	79%	85%	75%	75%	121%	110%
70.01-80.00	35%	60%	70%	80%	67%	70%	116%	104%
80.01-90.00	33%	55%	65%	75%	62%	70%	107%	100%
90.01-99.99	32%	50%	61%	70%	57%	67%	103%	96%
100.00-149.99	31%	44%	51%	61%	47%	63%	96%	88%
150.00-199.99	29%	36%	42%	51%	42%	54%	86%	78%
200.00-249.99	28%	30%	38%	45%	39%	49%	78%	72%
250.00-299.99	27%	27%	36%	42%	36%	45%	72%	66%
300.00-349.99	27%	25%	34%	39%	34%	43%	68%	63%
350.00-399.99	27%	22%	31%	36%	32%	41%	64%	59%
400.00-499.99	26%	20%	27%	34%	31%	37%	60%	54%
500.00-599.99	26%	19%	26%	31%	29%	35%	55%	49%
600.00-699.99	26%	17%	25%	28%	28%	33%	50%	45%
700.00-799.99	26%	16%	24%	28%	27%	33%	43%	40%
800.00-899.99	25%	15%	24%	27%	27%	31%	42%	32%
900.00+	25%	15%	23%	27%	26%	31%	41%	31%

Order Total (\$)	AK/HI		APO/FPO U.S. Territories
	FedEx	USPS only	
0-10			
10.01-20.00			
20.01-30.00	\$18.00	\$11.00	
30.01-40.00			
40.01-50.00	47%	31%	
50.01-60.00	40%	29%	
60.01-70.00	36%	28%	
70.01-80.00	33%	27%	
80.01-90.00	31%	26%	
90.01-99.99	29%	25%	
100.00-149.99	26%	23%	
150.00-199.99	23%	20%	
200.00-249.99	21%	17%	
250.00-299.99	20%	15%	
300.00-349.99	19%	14%	
350.00-399.99	19%	14%	
400.00-499.99	18%	14%	
500.00-599.99	17%	13%	
600.00-699.99	17%	12%	
700.00-799.99	17%	12%	
800.00-899.99	17%	12%	
900.00+	17%	12%	

Title Index

Symbols

100 Best-Loved Poems	88
100 Gateway Cities	55
100 Most Important Events in Christian History	78
101 Favorite Stories from the Bible	14
20th Century Children's Book Treasury	15
8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle Set	117

A

ABC	17
Abraham Lincoln's World	66
Across Five Aprils	46, 50
Adam of the Road	62, 71
Addition & Subtraction Flash Cards	115
Advanced Biology	111
Advanced Chemistry	111
Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens	109
Advanced Physics	111
Adventures & The Memoirs	
of Sherlock Holmes, The	91
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	87
Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The	75
Adventuring Through the Bible	78
Aesop for Children, The	30, 35
After the Dancing Days	75
After the War	83
Aladdin and Other Favorite	
Arabian Nights Stories	57
Alas, Babylon	82
Albert Einstein and the Theory of Relativity	83
Ali and the Golden Eagle	58
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland	
& Through the Looking-Glass	91
All of a Kind Family	51
All Quiet on the Western Front	83
All Sail Set	51
All the Small Poems	56
Almost 12	106
Along Came a Dog	37
Alphabet Sounds BINGO	22
Amelia Bedelia	31, 36
American Adventures	41
American Heritage High School Dictionary	132
American Indian Prayer Guide	43, 48
American Tall Tales	17
Amos Fortune, Free Man	75
Analogies	95
Ancient China Treasure Chest	54
And the Word Came with Power	30, 35
And Then What Happened, Paul Revere?	40, 47
Angel on the Square	67
Anna and the King	67, 70
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Biology	109
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Chemistry	110
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with General Science	108
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physical Science	109
Apologia Educational Ministries' Exploring Creation with Physics	111
Apple & the Arrow, The	20
Apprentice, The	30, 35
Arabs in the Golden Age	55
Archaeologists Dig for Clues	24
Archimedes and the Door of Science	63, 71
Around the World in 80 Days	58
Arrow Over the Door, The	66
ARTistic Pursuits	126
Audio Memory® Geography Songs Kit	29, 34
Audio Memory® Materials	123
Augustus Caesar's World	60, 69
Awesome Book of Bible Facts, The	32, 38

B

"B" is for Betsy	38
"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?"	68, 72
Banner in the Sky	66, 70
Basic American Government	85
Bastien Piano Basics Series	129
BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College, The	68, 72
Beats on Hemlock Mountain, The	42
Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum	58

Beduin's Gazelle, The	63, 71
Bee Tree, The	15
Before I Was Born	130
Beginner's Bible, The	31, 36
Bell and the Science of the Telephone	105
Belle Prater's Boy	87
Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia	43
Beowulf	91
Berenstein Bears' Big Book of Science and Nature, The	17
Bernstein Favorites: Children's Classics	128
Best Christmas Pageant Ever, The	67
Best of Father Brown, The	79
Best Short Stories of O. Henry, The	87
Best Trick, The	26
Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill	38
Betsy and the Emperor	67
Betty Greene: Wings to Serve	71
Beyond the Desert Gate	62
Bible Jesus Read, The	74
Bible Study Sampler	74
Big Ball of String, A	26
Big Balloon Race, The	31, 36
Big Wave, The	58
Black Horses for the King	63
Black Like Me	88
Blood & Guts: A Working Guide to Your Own Insides	106
Blue Willow	75
Bonanza Girl	74
Book of Science	107
Book of Time	132
Born in the Year of Courage	58
Bound for Oregon	75
Boxcar Children, The	20
Boy's Body Book, The	107
Brave New World	82
Bravest Dog Ever, The	26
Breadwinner, The	67
British Literature	135
Broken Blade, The	67
Bronze Bow, The	63, 71
Bruchko	51
Bud, Not Buddy	87
By the Great Horn Spoon	47, 51

C

Cabin Faced West, The	42, 47
Caddie Woodlawn	46, 50
Calico Bush	42
Call it Courage	58
Call of the Wild	75
Cameron Townsend	75
Can't You Make Them Behave, King George?	41
Canterbury Quintet	91
Capyboppy	21
Care & Keeping of You: The Body Book for Girls, The	107
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	42, 46
Case for a Creator, The	111
Castle Diary	35
Cat in the Hat, The	26, 58
Catching Their Talk in a Box	30, 35
Caterpillars and Butterflies	101
Catherine Called Birdy	63
Chalk Box Kid, The	36
Challenging Word Problems	122
Charlotte's Web	25
Cheaper by the Dozen	46, 50
Chemistry Supplies Kit	111
Child's Anthology of Poetry, A	79
Child's Book of Art, A	17
Child's Garden of Verses, A	30, 35
Child's Introduction to Poetry	42
Child's Scissors	15
Childhood of Famous Americans series	43
Children of the River	82
Children's Book of Virtues	17
Child's History of the World, A	135
China's Long March: 6,000 Miles of Danger	83
Chosen, The	87
Christmas Carol, A	79
Christy	74
Church of the East, The	78
Clara and the Bookwagon	37
Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit	17

Classical Kids Collection	128
Classical Kids Collection Vol. 2	128
Classical Music Start-Up Kit	128
Classics for Kids	128
Clock Face	114
College and Career Planning Guide	93
Colorix	15, 127
Come Look with Me series	128
Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun	55
Complete Adventures of Peter Rabbit, The	17
Construction Paper: 100 sheets	15
Contender, The	82
Cool Stuff 2.0 and How it Works	108
Cora Frear	37
Corn Grows Ripe, The	43
Courage of Sarah Noble, The	42
Cracking the AP English Literature Exam	135
Crazy Lady!	87
Create-A-Calendar	19, 134
Create Anything With Clay	127
Cricket in Times Square, The	30, 35
Critical Thinking Activities 4-6	129
Critical Thinking Activities K-3	129
Cross & the Switchblade, The	74
Crucible, The	87
Cry, the Beloved Country	82
Cuisenaire Rods	117

D

D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths	63, 71
Daniel's Duck	31, 36
Daring to Live on the Edge: The Adventure of Faith and Finance	68, 72
Dark Frigate, The	66
Dating with Integrity	89, 130
Daughter of the Mountains	56
David Livingstone: Africa's Trailblazer	55
Day They Came to Arrest the Book, The	87
Dear Mr. Henshaw	75
Detectives in Togas	25, 30
Developing the Early Learner	18
Diamond Notes	133
Diary of an Early American Boy	105
Digital Microscope Camera Eyepiece	110
Discover & Do Level 1 DVD	102
Discover & Do Level 2 DVD	103
Discover & Do Level 3 DVD	103
Discover & Do Level 4 DVD	105
Discover & Do Level K DVD	101
Discoverer's Bible For Young Readers, The	43
DIVE CD Math 5/4	113
DIVE CD Math 6/5	113
DIVE CD Math 7/6	113
DK Illustrated Family Bible, The	129
Do You Doodle?	127
Dolphin Adventure	20
Dolphin Treasure	21
Door in the Wall, The	30, 35
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Weir of Hermiston	79
Dr. Jenner and the Speckled Monster	67
Dragon's Gate	74
Draw Today	127
Draw Today Complete plus	127
Driver Ed in a Box	130
Dry Bones and Other Fossils	107
Dry Divide, The	89, 131
Dubliners	91

E

Eagle of the Ninth	62, 70
Eastern Hemisphere Explorer	55
Easy Homeopathy	134
Economics	93
Egermeier's Bible Story Book	22
Eggs and Chicks	101
Electricity & Magnetism	105
Eloise Wilkin Stories	15
Emancipating Slaves, Enslaving Free Men	86
Emily's Runaway Imagination	38
Emma	91
Enchantress from the Stars	79
Encyclopedia Brown	38
Endless Steppe, The	66, 70
Eric Carle's Animals Animals	17
Eric Liddell	55

Eric the Red & Leif the Lucky	35
Erie Canal, The	41
Escape Across the Wide Sea	66
Escape from Warsaw	67, 71
Eternity in Their Hearts	89
Everything's Coming Up Fractions	117
Evidence for Jesus	75
Evolution: The Grand Experiment	107, 111
Excellence In Sport Skill	130
Explode the Code 1, 2, 3	95
Explode the Code 4, 5, 6	95
Explode the Code A, B, C	95
Explode the Code A, B, C Teacher's Guide	95
Explorer's News	35
Exploring Creation with Biology Multimedia CD	110
Exploring Creation with Chemistry Multimedia CD-Rom	111
Exploring Creation with General Science Multimedia CD	108
Exploring Creation with Physical Science Multimedia CD	109
Exploring Creation with Physics Multimedia CD-Rom	111
Exploring Planet Earth	56

F

Faces: Australia Through Time	56
Facing the Facts	130
Fallacy Detective, The	130
Fallen Angels	83
Family Under the Bridge	20
Family-Time Bible in Pictures	17
Farewell to Manzanar	74
Favorite Poems of Childhood	25
Favorite Poems Old and New	62, 70
Fields of Home, The	131
Finding the Career That Fits You	93
Fire Cat, The	31, 36
First Book of Fairy Tales, A	15
First Encyclopedia of the Human Body	102
First Thousand Words	17
Five True Dog Stories	20
Flame Over Tara	62
Flames of Rome, The	79
FlashMaster®	124
Fly Went By, A	26
Follow My Leader	25
Food and Nutrition for Every Kid	106
Frankenstein	91
Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman	47, 51
Frindle	38
Frog and Toad All Year	31, 36
Frog and Toad are Friends	31, 36
Frog and Toad Together	31, 36
From Akebu to Zapotec	24
From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya	78
From the Mixed-up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler	75
Fur Tales	18, 21

G

Gammage Cup, The	79
Gandhi	55
Gathering of Days, A	75
General Science Supplies Kit 7	108
Genghis Khan & the Mongol Horde	55
Geography Songs Kit	135
George Müller	24
George Washington Carver	47, 52
George Washington's World	65, 70
Getty-Dubay Italic Handwriting	96
Ghost in the Tokaido Inn, The	67
Ginger Pye	30, 35
Give, The	87
Gladys Alyward: Adventure of a Lifetime	30, 34
Global Puzzle, The	135
Glorious Age in Africa, A	55
Go A to Z!	22
Go Blend	28
Go, Dog. Go!	15
God King	62
God Spoke Tibetan	83
God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor	58
God's Smuggler	66, 70

Index

155

Title Index

Physics Supplies Kit.....	111
Piano for Life.....	129
Piano for Quitters.....	129
Pictures of Hollis Woods.....	79
Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English.....	79
Plain Girl.....	47, 52
Portable Poe, The.....	103
Pochohontas and the Strangers.....	43, 47
Poems and Prayers for the Very Young.....	15
Pompeii: Buried Alive!.....	31, 36
Portable Poe, The.....	88
Prairie School.....	37
Pride and Prejudice.....	79
Primary Mathematics Intensive Practice.....	122
Professor Teaches: Microsoft Office 2007.....	131
Professor Teaches: Web Pages & Graphics.....	131
Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver, A.....	63
Psychology.....	92, 135
Put Me in the Zoo.....	26
Pygmalion.....	91

Q	
Question of Yams, A.....	37

R	
Rainbow Rock.....	115
Ralph S. Mouse.....	38
Ramsay Scallop, The.....	79
Rand McNally Goodie's World Atlas.....	135
Rascal.....	58
Rat Catcher's Son, The.....	58
Reading Reflex.....	134
Real Mother Goose, The.....	20
Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1.....	104
Reason for Handwriting, A.....	96
Recorder.....	129
Red Badge of Courage, The.....	76
Red Sails to Capri.....	30, 35
Red Sand, Blue Sky.....	58
Red Scarf Girl.....	84
Remedial Reading.....	134
Remembering God's Awesome Acts.....	59
Research Paper Packet.....	133
Richard Scarry's Please and Thank You Book.....	20
Riding the Pony Express.....	37
Right Ho, Jeeves.....	91
Rime of the Ancient Mariner, The.....	91
Rip Van Winkle.....	76
Road from Home, The.....	84
Robert Frost's Poems.....	83
Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman.....	43
Robert McCloskey Collection, A.....	15
Robinson Crusoe.....	79
Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry.....	47, 51
Romeo and Juliet.....	80
Rosetta Stone.....	125
Rules of the Road.....	51
Ruth Beechick's: The Language Wars.....	134
Ruth Beechick's: The Three-R's.....	134
Ruth Beechick's: You Can Teach Your Child Successfully.....	134

S	
Sadako & the 1000 Paper Cranes.....	58
Samurai's Tale, The.....	63, 72
San Diego Quick Reading Assessment.....	134
Sarah Whitcher's Story.....	43
Sarah, Plain and Tall.....	43, 47
Saxon Math.....	113
Scarlet Letter, The.....	88
School Story, The.....	35
Schoolhouse Rock DVD.....	133
Science Activities, Vol. 1.....	102
Science Activities, Vol. 2.....	101
Science Activities, Vol. 3.....	103
Science Supplies Kit 1.....	102
Science Supplies Kit 2.....	103
Science Supplies Kit 3.....	104
Science Supplies Kit 4.....	105
Science Supplies Kit 6.....	108
Science Supplies Kit 150.....	109
Science Supplies Kit K.....	101
Screwtape Letters, The.....	80
Seabird.....	57
Second Mrs. Giaconda, The.....	62, 70
Secret of the Andes.....	42
Secret Sharer & Other Stories, the.....	91
Secret Valley, The.....	37
Secrets of Great Communicators.....	130
See for Yourself: Energy.....	105
See How It's Made.....	102

Senior High: A Home-Designed Form+U+La.....	134
Separate Peace, A.....	80
Sequential Spelling.....	132
Sequoyah & the Cherokee Alphabet.....	74
Seven Daughters & Seven Sons.....	57
Seventeenth Swap, The.....	47, 52
Severe Mercy, A.....	91
Shades of Gray.....	47, 52
Shadow of a Bull.....	63, 72
Shadow of the Almighty: The Life & Testament of Jim Elliot.....	89
Shadow Spinner.....	57
Shadrach.....	38
Shakespeare Stealer, The.....	62, 72
Shakespeare Stories.....	131
Shakespeare Stories II.....	131
Shaking the Nickel Bush.....	131
Sherwood Ring, The.....	66
Shining Company, The.....	80
Ships, Sailors and the Sea.....	56
Shoes For Everyone.....	50
Sign of the Beaver, The.....	42, 47
Silkworms.....	58
Simón Bolívar: The Liberator.....	50
Sing Down the Moon.....	52
Sing the Word: A New Commandment.....	27
Sing the Word: All Nations Shall Worship.....	59
Sing the Word: From A to Z.....	22
Sing the Word: God Our Provider.....	32, 38
Sing the Word: Great in Counsel and Mighty in Deed.....	43
Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare.....	48, 53
Singapore Math.....	112
Singing Tree, The.....	66
Single Shard, A.....	62
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight.....	91
Sister Wendy's Story of Painting.....	128
Skippack School, The.....	43
Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge.....	97
Slopes of War.....	74
Snow Goose, The.....	83
Snow Treasure.....	68, 72
Socks.....	38
Sound and Sense.....	92
Sound and Sense Answer Key.....	92
Sounder.....	76
South America.....	50
Space.....	102
Spelling Power.....	132
Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims.....	43
Star of Light.....	58
Starting Strong.....	48, 53
States & Capitals Songs CD Kit.....	135
Stink Alley.....	76
Stone Fox.....	43
Stories from Africa.....	16
Stories from Around the World.....	17
Story About Ping, The.....	21
Story of Christianity, The.....	78
Story of Dr. Dolittle, The.....	21
Story of Eli Whitney, The.....	41
Story of Inventions, The.....	105
Story of Me, The.....	130
Story of the Orchestra, The.....	128
Story of the USA Books 1 & 2, The.....	41
Story of the USA Books 1-4, The.....	46
Story of the USA Books 3 & 4, The.....	49
Story of the World: Ancient Times.....	61
Story of the World: Early Modern Times, The.....	66
Story of the World: Middle Ages.....	61
Story of the World: Modern Age, The.....	66
Story of Thomas Alva Edison: Wizard of Menlo Park, The.....	52
Stowaway.....	68
Strawberry Girl.....	30, 36
Streams to the River, River to the Sea.....	74
Surprises.....	31, 36
Swift Rivers.....	42
Sword in the Tree, The.....	31, 36

T	
Tadpoles and Frogs.....	101
Tale of Two Cities, A.....	92
Tales of a Korean Grandmother.....	57
Tales of Robin Hood.....	36
Tall Book of Nursery Tales, The.....	15
Teaching Textbooks.....	112, 119
Teddy Mix and Match.....	15
Tempest, The.....	83

Teresa of Calcutta.....	55
Terrible Wave, The.....	52
Thanksgiving Story, The.....	43
Then and Now.....	16
Theras and His Town.....	63
There's a Sheep In My Bathtub.....	84
Thimble Summer.....	47, 52
Things People Do.....	16
Thinking Toolbox, The.....	130
Thinkwell Economics Internet Course.....	93
Thinkwell Math.....	120
Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2.....	37
Third Grade Detectives #4.....	37
Third Grade Detectives #10.....	37
Three Men in a Boat.....	92
Three-Rs, The.....	18
Tikta'liktak.....	43
Till We Have Faces.....	80
Time for Friends.....	123
Time Line Figures-1.....	25
Time Line Figures-Alt 7.....	70
Time Line Figures-K.....	20
Time Line Figures-1+2.....	29
Time Line Figures-2.....	35
Time Line Figures-3.....	41
Time Line Figures-3+4.....	46
Time Line Figures-4.....	49
Time Line Figures-5.....	56
Time Line Figures-6.....	61
Time Line Figures-7.....	66
Tippy Lemmey.....	37
Titanic: Lost and Found.....	31, 36
To Destroy You Is No Loss.....	84
To Kill a Mockingbird.....	76
Toliver's Secret.....	42
Tools of Dominion: The Case Laws of Exodus.....	86
Toothpaste Millionaire, The.....	38
TOPS 10-Analysis.....	107
TOPS 13-Cohesion/Adhesion.....	107
TOPS 32-Electricity.....	105
TOPS 33-Magnetism.....	105
TOPS 38-Green Thumbs: Radishes.....	104
TOPS 39-Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans.....	104
Torches of Joy.....	56
Tornado.....	37
Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold.....	74
Treasure Island.....	80
Treasury of Mother Goose Rhyme, A.....	17
Treasury of Poetry for Young People, A.....	76
Tree Grows in Brooklyn, A.....	88
Trojan War, The.....	62, 70
Trumpet of Krakow, The.....	80
Turn Homeward, Hannalee.....	47, 52
Tut's Mummy Lost & Found.....	25
Twelfth Night.....	80
Twenty and Ten.....	21
Twenty-One Balloons, The.....	30, 36
Typing Instructor Deluxe 17.....	131
Typing Instructor for Kids.....	131

U	
Uncle Josh's Outline Maps.....	135
Uncle Wiggly's Story Book.....	17
Under the Sea.....	101
Understanding the Times.....	129
Homeschool Edition.....	107
Understanding Your Brain.....	25
Understood Betsy.....	50
Unit About Canada, A.....	135
United States Puzzle, The.....	106
Unlocking the Mystery of Life DVD.....	55
Unreached Peoples DVD.....	129
Unveiled At Last.....	89
Up from Slavery.....	103
Usborne Book of Knowledge, The.....	135
Usborne Book of World History, The.....	105
Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope.....	61
Usborne Encyclopedia of World History.....	104
Usborne First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans.....	15
Usborne Flip-Flap Body Book, The.....	70
Usborne History of the 20th Century.....	105
Usborne Internet-Linked Book of Astronomy and Space, The.....	19, 101
Usborne Internet-Linked Children's Encyclopedia.....	107
Usborne Internet-Linked Complete Book of the Human Body.....	108
Usborne Internet-Linked	

Encyclopedia of Planet Earth.....	107
Usborne Introduction to Art.....	128
Usborne Science Encyclopedia.....	104
Usborne Time Traveler, The.....	25
Usborne: Children's Book of Art.....	128

V	
Variable Voltage Microscope.....	110
View from Saturday, The.....	88
Viking Adventure.....	37
Visual History of the Modern World.....	82
Vocabulary from Classical Roots.....	95
Vocabulary Vine.....	133
Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian Life.....	43
Vroot and Vroom.....	116
W	
Wagon Wheels.....	31, 36
Walden and Civil Disobedience.....	88
Walk the World's Rim.....	42, 47
Walk Two Moons.....	83
Water.....	104
Water Sky.....	58
Watercolor for the Artistically Undiscovered.....	127
Wave, The.....	83
Way They Learn, The.....	134
Weather.....	101, 103
Wednesday War, The.....	83
Wee Sing America (CD).....	46, 50
Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes and Lullabies.....	15
Westing Game, The.....	62, 71
Westminster Shorter Catechism, The.....	78
What Do People Do All Day?.....	15
What Hearts.....	80
What if Jesus Had Never Been Born?.....	78
What Makes You Ill?.....	102
What the Bible is All About Resources: Reproducible Maps, Charts, TimeLines & Illustrations.....	129
What's Smaller Than Pygmy Shrew?.....	18
What's the Big Deal?.....	130
What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin?.....	41, 48
What's Under the Sea?.....	18
Whatever Happened to Penny Candy?.....	56
Wheel on the School, The.....	26
When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit.....	84
Where the Broken Heart Still Beats.....	89
Whipping Boy, The.....	38
White Stallion of Lipizza.....	30, 36
Why Do People Eat?.....	102
Why Do Tigers Have Stripes?.....	18
Why Gender Matters.....	134
Why Pray.....	75
Wiggle Woods.....	118
Wild Places.....	20
William Carey: Obligated to Go.....	56
William Wilberforce.....	50
Window on the World.....	29, 35
Winged Watchman, The.....	51
Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist.....	84
Winston Grammar—Advanced.....	133
Winston Grammar—Basic.....	133
Winter at Valley Forge, The.....	41
Wise Woman and Other Stories, The.....	80
Wise Words.....	131
Witch of Blackbird Pond, The.....	42, 47
Wolves of Willoughby Chase, The.....	57
Wonderful Wizard of Oz, The.....	21
Word Power Made Easy.....	92
Wordly Wise.....	95
World Book® Deluxe Encyclopedia.....	55, 133
World of Animals.....	102
World of Columbus and Sons, The.....	61, 70
World Series, The.....	25
World Wars, The.....	50
World's Very Best Opera for Kids...in English.....	128
Wright Brothers, The.....	48, 52
Writers INC.....	133
Writing Coach: "Pay per Paper" Program.....	134
Wuthering Heights.....	92

Y	
Year at Maple Hill Farm, The.....	18
Year Down Yonder, The.....	76
Year of Impossible Goodbyes.....	68
Year of Miss Agnes, The.....	25
You Want WOMEN to Vote, Lizzie Stanton?.....	84
Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze.....	57
Young Naturalist, The.....	108



WEB ORDERS: www.sonlight.com/order.html
MAIL ORDERS TO: 8042 South Grant Way, Littleton, CO 80122-2705, USA
FAX ORDERS TO: (303) 795-8668
E-MAIL ORDERS TO: orders@sonlight.com

1 BILLING ADDRESS:

☐ New Address ☐ New Customer

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS see directions on page 153.

IF KNOWN, CUSTOMER #	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE/PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE/ZIP
COUNTRY		
★ PHONE (area code first)		FAX (area code first)
E-MAIL ADDRESS (WE RESPECT YOUR PRIVACY)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, sign me up for email specials from Sonlight		
★ We MUST have your phone number to deliver via FedEx®/UPS® to all foreign addresses!		

2 SHIPPING ADDRESS: (if different from BILLING ADDRESS)

☐ New Address INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS see directions on pages 153.

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	
ADDRESS (MUST have a street address for SHIPPING.)		
CITY	STATE/PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE/ZIP
COUNTRY		
★ PHONE (area code first)		FAX (area code first)
E-MAIL ADDRESS (WE RESPECT YOUR PRIVACY)		
★ We MUST have your phone number to deliver via FedEx®/UPS® to all foreign addresses!		

3 2009-2010 CATALOG: check here if you want more catalogs ☐ #_

Please send my friend a catalog:

NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE:
Email address (if known)

Gift Certificates:

Give the gift of knowledge with a Sonlight Curriculum Gift Certificate. Add appropriate Item Number to Section 8 on the back of the order form.

<input type="checkbox"/> \$10 Gift Certificate GFX \$10.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100 Gift Certificate GFC \$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> \$25 Gift Certificate GF2 \$25.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$300 Gift Certificate GF3 \$300.00
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50 Gift Certificate GFL \$50.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$500 Gift Certificate GF5 \$500.00

4 FIRST TIME CUSTOMERS:

If you learned about us from one of our Sonlight Curriculum Consultants at a homeschool convention we would like to know. Please provide the following information:

CONSULTANT'S NAME	NAME OF HOMESCHOOL CONVENTION
-------------------	-------------------------------

OFFICE USE ONLY:

Rev'd	Clk#	Date	Amt.
-------	------	------	------

Order Form

- ✓ PLEASE PRINT.
- ✓ PHONE ORDERS NOT ACCEPTED.
- ✓ FOLLOW steps 1 through 8 (front and back) to ensure accuracy.
- ✓ WE ACCEPT Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, check, wire transfer or money order in U.S. funds.
- ✓ PLEASE CHECK ORDER CAREFULLY BEFORE SENDING.

5 SONLIGHTERS CLUB

Club Benefits (see page 11 for details)

Do you qualify?

- ☐ **Core:** Purchase a Core or Newcomer package and receive a 10% discount and free standard shipping to the lower 48 states on every Sonlight purchase (including qualifying purchase) for 12 months from the date of your Core or Newcomer purchase.
- ☐ **Heirloom:** Purchase four Core and/or Newcomer packages between 1990 and the present and receive a lifetime 10% discount and free standard shipping to the lower 48 states on every Sonlight order ... for life!
- ☐ **Classic:** Receive a 5% discount on every order of \$500 or more.

REPURCHASE DISCOUNT

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. happily offers repurchase discounts to original purchasers of Sonlight Instructor Guides for the purpose of replacing the previous edition(s). The original purchaser can receive a 50% discount from the full retail price when you purchase the latest edition of any Instructor Guide you previously purchased directly from Sonlight. Please go to www.sonlight.com/repurchase.html for further information.

Our Promise to You:

- ☐ 18 -WEEK RISK-FREE TRIAL on every Core or Newcomer package. See page 152 for details.
- ☐ 10% DISCOUNT on all orders for an entire year when you purchase a Core or Newcomer package. (See page. 11 for details.)
- ☐ Contact YOUR curriculum advisor for free advice via live chat, email advisor@sonlight.com, or call 303-730-6292.
- ☐ FREE SHIPPING to the lower 48 states when you order \$150 or more.
- ☐ Reminder: Prices are subject to change after June 30, 2009.
- ☐ Time payments are available for online orders. Got to www.sonlight.com/timepayments.html.



Your Name _____

Phone Number: _____

6 PAYMENT METHOD:

<input type="checkbox"/> VISA	<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	<input type="checkbox"/> Discover	<input type="checkbox"/> American Express
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	<input type="checkbox"/> Money Order	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

		/	
CARD NUMBER		EXPIRATION DATE	
NAME ON CARD		3 DIGIT SECURITY CODE	

Cardholder Address: ☐ Same as, or ☐ Different from "BILLING" address
 If **DIFFERENT**, please attach a sheet that gives cardholder name, address and phone number.

"I have read, understood, and agree to the terms of sale and warranties as explained on page 152. If I am paying by credit or debit card, my signature below indicates that I agree to abide by those policies and have authorized Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. to debit my account for the total cost of materials I am hereby ordering."

 AUTHORIZATION SIGNATURE

7 CORE/NEWCOMER PURCHASES:

NOTE: Core Prices already reflect 10% discount.

Item Number	Description	Qty	Price
	CORE/NEWCOMER PACKAGE		
Section 7 Subtotal:			
Transfer Subtotal to line a.			

☐ I'm a Sonlighters Core Club Member (see p.11)

8 OTHER ITEMS: Non core items

Use these spaces for any items that are not core packages. A discount may apply to these items if you are a Sonlighters Club member and this purchase qualifies for a discount. (See front of order form or page 11 for further details).

Item Number	Description	Qty	Price	Extended Price (Qty x Price)
	MATH			
	SCIENCE			
	ELECTIVES			
	REQUIRED RESOURCES			
	BOOKS			

Continue listing your other items in the next column.

If you need more space, feel free to use an additional sheet of paper.

8 OTHER ITEMS (continued):

Any items that are not included in Section 7

Any items that are not included in Section 7

[illegible]

1)	Section 8 Subtotal	+	\$
2)	Multiply line 1 times .10 (10%) or .05 (5%) if you qualify for a Sonlighters Club discount. (See #5 for details).	-	\$
a	Section 8 Total (subtract line 2 from line 1)	=	\$
b	Enter total from Section 7 here	+	\$
c	Add lines a and b	=	\$
d	Repurchase Discount (If qualify - see #5)	-	\$
e	Subtract line d from line c	=	
f	Standard Shipping and Handling Lower 48 states: Free if line e is \$150 or more. All others: see pg. 153	+	\$10.00
OR	Expedited Shipping and Handling FedEx 1-day & 2-day (www.sonlight.com/shipping-policy.html)	+	\$
OR	International Shipping (Include AK & HI) FedEx (See page 153 for shipping chart)	+	\$
g	GST Canada: add 5% (except for PO Boxes)	+	\$
h	Taxes: Colorado and Indiana Residents! (CO 2.9%; RTD 4.1%; Arapahoe Cty 4.35%; Littleton 7.35%; IN 7.0%)	+	\$
i	Add lines e through h	=	\$
j	Subtract Gift Certificates and/or Coupons. Write code numbers here: _____	-	\$
k	TOTAL amount of order	=	\$

9 SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

2009 Sonlight Scholarship Winners

Sonlight students exemplify academic excellence, creativity and servanthood

One glance at what our 2009 Sonlight scholarship winners have accomplished and what they purpose to do, and you may no longer ask the question, “Does homeschooling work?” Instead, you’re likely to wonder, “Where do you find students like this!?”

Like many of our Sonlight students, these scholarship winners exemplify academic excellence, leadership, character, mission-mindedness, a heart for learning, creativity and spiritual depth. They not only hope to impact the world in the future, they are transforming their communities and actively serving others now.

Because we encourage personal excellence and quality education, and in light of our mission to equip students to passionately pursue Christ in whatever He calls them to do, we delight to invest in the education of these bright students.

Sonlight will award \$82,000 over the next four years to these Sonlight Scholarship winners (we’ve awarded over half a million dollars in scholarships since we began this competition!). All of these hard-working, talented students have completed at least four Sonlight Core programs (including high school level Cores). We look forward to seeing all God does in and through them as they take what they’ve learned—through Sonlight and through their homeschool experience—onto college and into the world.

Virginia “Ginger” MacFarlan, Winner of \$20,000 Award

(\$5000 each year)



Ginger Macfarlan of **Siloam Springs, AR**, began writing a weekly column in her hometown newspaper at age nine. Eight years later, as somewhat of a local celebrity, she’s written over 400 columns and plans to hone her

skills at John Brown University to pursue her creative writing aspirations in freelance work. Her passion is to make God known through the written word.

An eager learner, Ginger agrees with Yeats that, “Education is not the filling of a pail but the lighting of a fire.” In her own life, she explains, “The fire for learning has been lit. I look forward to fanning the flame to shine brighter and hotter as I embrace the challenge of college life.”

Ginger is a National Merit Commended Student, an award-winning orator and essay winner on the national level, and president of

her city’s homeschool teen board. She was one of two girls chosen to represent her state as a Senator at the American Legion Girls’ Nation in Washington D.C.

She regularly volunteers at Manna Center food bank where she also prepares a quarterly newsletter and coordinates food drive events. She’s a member of the Singing Ensemble and Music Ministry at her church.

Winners of \$10,000 Awards

(\$2500 per year)



Leila Shelburne has lived in **Mbale, Uganda**, for the last 14 years... Her heart for missions spurred on her dream of becoming a physical therapist as she saw the many physical needs of people around her in Africa.

She wants to use her education to “shine God’s light in the darkness...to show the compassion of Jesus...to heal people’s bodies as God works in their hearts and souls.” She plans to major in English Literature at Harding University before going on to physical therapy school.

She’s volunteered with Children’s Hospital in Kenya and medical mission outreaches, ministered to AIDS orphans, faithfully served a Sunday School ministry, began a weekly Bible study for her peers, and used her organizational skills to set up a library and ensure its first 10,000 books made it on the shelves in order.

A gifted athlete and musician, Leila has trained in guitar, piano, recorder, and cello, with a focus on leading worship. Her love for literature has blossomed into a talent for writing poetry and short stories, and she enjoys drawing and photography, capturing in art the many children she serves.



Rebekah Callari of **Sarasota, FL**, has spent much of her life in the service of others. Her compassion for children and people with disabilities has inspired her to actively volunteer in the preschool and children’s

ministries of her church.

From working on a meal service staff to acting as a Spanish tutor, from going on mission trips to the Dominican Republic to serving her family in her own home as they battled debilitating illness, her compassionate spirit and willingness to put others first is a common denominator.

A National Merit Semi-Finalist, Rebecca’s creativity shines through her gifts in jewelry-

making, handcrafts and photography, as well as her work on her yearbook staff. She is a committed and seasoned equestrian.

Passionate about research in autism and diet-related prevention of many diseases, Rebekah plans to major in Microbiology at the University of Central Florida in pursuit of a career as a gastroenterologist.



From the first drawing she remembers creating at age four, **Anna Castro of Royce City, TX**, has always loved to tell stories through her art. A talented painter with a knack for technology, she plans to pursue a career in film and computer animation at Full Sail University. Inspired by authors like Lewis and Tolkien, she longs to impact society for Christ through her work. “The church is still fledging in the field of entertainment” she explains, “but it’s a tool simply too powerful to dismiss.”

Anna won first place and best of show for her oil painting at the State Fair of Texas and enjoys painting sets for her community theatre—as well as acting in the performances. She sings in her church choir and praise team and plays violin in the orchestra, and also performs with the city orchestra. A natural leader, she hosts a weekly teen Bible study in her home and organized a trip to Europe for a group of teens and their moms.

Winners of \$4,000 Awards

Sonlight will award eight additional students a \$1000 scholarship for each year of college (up to fouryears). We’re confident all these winners will make a positive mark in the world and continue on the path of lifelong learning.

Winners in alphabetical order are:

Kyle Clark (North Bend, WA); **Monica Kehrner** (Ringgold, GA); **Caleb Khazoyan** (Littleton, CO); **Kristina Okerman** (Kobe, Kita-ku, Hyogo, Japan); **Jennifer Quan** (Huntsville, AL); **Abigail Sargent** (East Barre, VT); **Audrey Stephens** (Phnom Penh, Cambodia); and **Dylan Wren** (Long Beach, MS).

You could be a winner next year!

Sonlight will increase the number of four-year awards to 13 (\$92,000!) for students planning to attend college in the Fall of 2010. Families who’ve ordered at least five Core programs since 1999 may be eligible. Visit www.sonlight.com/scholarships.html to find out the requirements and complete details for next year’s scholarship competition.



Articles

A Burst of Sonlight

What's New at Sonlight

We've been hard at work this year! Here are the updates I think are most significant.

Sonlight K-6 Science Thoroughly Revamped

This past year, I asked Robert Velarde, one of the members of our product development team, to help me completely update our K-6 Science program.

Before I say anything more, I should probably note that Robert came to Sonlight with some pretty impressive credentials. He is a recognized C.S. Lewis scholar, the author of numerous books published by InterVarsity, NavPress, and others, and he helped develop Focus on the Family's *The Truth Project* series. He is also a homeschooling father of four boys, aged 2 to 14.

Robert did the bulk of the work, but I reviewed everything he did (and was involved at some level pretty much the entire way).

Among other things,

- ✓ We re-evaluated every book we use in all seven of these courses: Are they up-to-date? Are they the best available? We replaced a large number of the books we've carried in the past.

- ✓ We worked diligently to ensure, to a greater degree than we have ever achieved before, an alignment and linking between readings and experiments.

- ✓ We added scientists' biographies to every grade. (Formerly, we had them in only a few grades.)

¹With respect to origins, one of the hottest issues for many of our customers, Robert says: "My approach has been to present the material fairly, stressing God as Creator and Designer. The Intro note for each level, mentions the four major views (non-theistic evolution/naturalism, theistic evolution, young earth creationism, and old earth creationism). None of my notes present a "good vs. evil" approach to the scientific theory of evolution. Instead, I've tried to ask questions, present facts, and let parents guide the discussion and learning, using something of a modified abductive reasoning approach."



"Before we started Sonlight, Joelle didn't like to read. Now she reads all the time," writes Michelle L. of Mirimar, FL. "She loves the Sonlight series. I love that I never have to worry about lesson planning. My schedule is ready and right in front of me when we start school." Here, Joelle (5) curls up with the I Can Read It! series as she does Language Arts 1.

- ✓ Robert added a bunch of notes on controversial issues.¹

- ✓ Each program includes new activity sheets, all of which we carefully reviewed to ensure they are neither too difficult, too easy, nor too heavy a workload.

- ✓ By customer request, we created a unique design for the Science IGs and printed them on white paper for improved readability.

- ✓ Duane Bolin, another one of the hyper-qualified members of our curriculum development team, wrote up special, optional, activities—at least one per week—that will reinforce whatever you have been studying.

You can read more about the new science packages for K-6 on page 100.

Language Arts K-6 also Thoroughly Updated and Revised

I just mentioned Duane Bolin. His primary assignment for the last year has been to ensure that the 2009 Sonlight Language Arts programs are as useful and powerful as possible.

To this end, Duane re-evaluated every assignment; ensured there were thorough explanations concerning how to do each assignment; wrote examples of what properly completed assignments should look like; and added optional dictation assignments to each week.

All in all, you'll find the new Language Arts IGs include more—and more helpful—support materials than ever before.

Write at Home/Sonlight partnership means great coaches for your young writers

Have you ever thought it might be nice to have someone offer quality, objective feedback for your students' writing assignments? Well, now you can—from Write at Home.

Not only will you enjoy a discount for personalized professional feedback on content, organization, style, usage, and mechanics, but you'll receive this feedback from writing coaches who are familiar with Sonlight Curriculum. Find out more by going to www.sonlight.com/writeathome.html.

Core 300 Literature—Completely Upgraded

It was time. Duane completely revised the Core 300 history last year. This year, I asked our daughter, Amy (author of our Core 530 British Lit program), to help me choose new books and update the Core 300 literature program.

Though we re-evaluated every title in the program, Amy and I decided to get rid of "only" three titles—books that, between them, took nine weeks to read. (*For Whom the Bell Tolls* was the longest.) We were able to replace those three titles with nine wonderful—shorter and emotionally brighter—new ones.

As a result of these changes alone, you and your students will enjoy a better, broader mix of subject matter and a significantly brighter feel.

I cannot tell you how pleased I am with the work Amy has done.

Besides the books themselves, Amy and I have also written new notes for all the new titles; rewritten many of the notes for the older books; thoroughly revamped the creative writing program; and provided sample/suggested answers to every question we ask about every book your children will read.

All in all, a very strong upgrade to the Core 300 program. My opinion. (I'll be very interested to read yours!)

Psychology

This one truly excites me.

Three of our kids took AP² Psych from Jeff Corson at the public high school they attended. All three of them qualified for college credit. At least one passed the AP test with a perfect 5.

But more or better than the academic success: each of the kids, and our family as a whole, was positively impacted by Jeff's walk with Christ. And we were impressed by the influence he wielded for good in the sometimes antagonistic world of the public school. To top it all off, however, we knew how successful Jeff was in helping students pass the AP exam. If you have any experience in this area, you know that an 80% to 93% passing rate is stupendous.

With all of these things in mind, we asked Jeff if he would consider writing a Psychology program for Sonlight . . . which is what he did.

And we are excited to be able to offer the final product to you.

Check it out on p. 92.

Core Instructor's Guide Design Changes

This isn't as big a change. But I think you'll enjoy the updated format of the IGs. Shaded rows in your schedule now make them easier to read and new symbols (like a globe to indicate a map activity) and other design changes help you navigate your IG with ease—and speed.

Special gifts

My love language is gift-giving. When you purchase a Sonlight Core or Newcomer package, I take joy in sending a special note and a gift as a way to encourage you in your homeschool journey.

For first-time Core customers, I like to send the Widow's Mite pendant to remind them of God's ability to make the most of our sacrificial gifts, as meager as they may be.

This year, for those purchasing a Core for the second year or more, I have put together a selec-

²Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program, and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product

tion of gifts, so you can choose something especially meaningful to you. See pg. 11 for the complete list.

Sonlight up close and personal: Connect with Luke Holzmänn, Judy Wnuk and me on our "Sonlight" blogs

Sonlight has an active presence in the social media world. The Sonlighters Club forums (formerly known, simply, as the Sonlight forums) have been around since 1996 (www.sonlight-forums.com; free to Sonlight customers who purchase \$150 or more at one time). But there are now so many more ways to keep in touch!

You can join our Facebook group. Subscribe (for free, as a Core Sonlighters Club member) to our bi-weekly Beam of Sonlight. (I write a column each time, and there are dozens of helpful posts in each issue.) You can also get a more personal glimpse of Sonlight when you visit my blog at www.saritaatsonlight.com.

Our son Luke shares insights into Sonlight and homeschool issues (and other whimsical observations about the world) at www.sonlightblog.com. And Judy Wnuk, Sonlight's Customer Champion and a homeschool veteran of 14 years, loves to answer your homeschool questions and offer practical advice at www.homeschoolqa.com.

So jump on the blogosphere, check out Sonlight's presence, and leave a comment or two. We love to link back to our friends!

Connect with other Sonlighters: Sonlight Meetup 2010, 20th Anniversary celebration

Please set aside July 2-4, 2010, to join us here in the Denver area near the Sonlight headquarters. That's when we're planning to celebrate Sonlight's 20th anniversary. You're definitely invited!

Please visit www.sonlight.com/meetup2010 and sign up to receive updates as the date approaches. We promise not to abuse your trust by sending anything besides occasional updates or reminders.

(By the way: If you have ideas you'd like to see us incorporate in the Meetup, please share your thoughts on the Meetup 2010 forum at www.sonlight-forums.com/meetup2010).

3-, 6- or 9-month time payments to fit your homeschool budget

Last year, several months after we published the catalog, we added two new time-payment plans—a 3- and a 6-month plan—in addition to the 9-month plan we have had for years. If that kind of cash flow relief could help you acquire all the Core purchase benefits, that's what these plans are there for.

Learn more at www.sonlight.com/timepayments.

Horizons Math Manipulative "Filler Kits" save you money and space in your school closet

I love to help you save money—and help you cut down on unnecessary supplies . . . which is why we've added Horizons Math "filler kits": so you can add on elements to your original manipula-

"I already have next year's books picked out, and we're only half-way through our first year with Sonlight," writes Becky C of Tamma, Peru. "My daughter and I are learning a lot together, and our relationship is growing. The subsidy for missionaries is fantastic! Here, Marissa (7) and Becky read from The Awesome Book of Bible Facts in "Colegio Crouse," their home school in the Andes Mountains. Marissa is doing Core 1+2 in her first year out of a traditional classroom school. For more information about Sonlight's missionary subsidy, go to www.sonlight.com/missionaries.html



tives kit without buying an entire set year after year.

These "filler kits" save you \$37 to \$78 every time you need math manipulatives as your students progress to higher grades. Find out more in the Math section on pp. 112-118.

New "Wish List" function saves you time at sonlight.com

Ever see an item at sonlight.com that you love, but aren't ready to buy? Now you can create a wish list by adding items to your cart and marking them with the "Save to Wish List" icon. You can email your wish list to friends or relatives, or access your list from any page on sonlight.com by clicking on the Wish List button in the right-hand sidebar.

Try it next time you add items to your Sonlight shopping cart, or check out www.sonlight.com/wishlist to learn more.

Finally...

I've shared a few highlights from the catalog for you here, but I can't wait for you to explore these pages and our website to find all your family might enjoy with Sonlight this upcoming school year.

As you try Sonlight products, I encourage you to write a review on sonlight.com. We listen to your feedback . . . and lots of homeschool parents appreciate your opinion as they make curriculum choices!

Sincerely,

Audra

President, Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.



"Teaching history to a boy is easy with Sonlight," writes Melinda B of Ingram, TX. "Who would have thought a young boy would enjoy learning about the Protestant Reformation? I did. Why? I've used Sonlight long enough to know that when you give a good reader a great book, things happen." Though a skateboard and Martin Luther may seem an unlikely combination, Noah (9) took his Core 6 book where he could enjoy it best. The B family has used Sonlight for three years.

"Sonlight enthuses me as I learn with my kids."

—Julie L, June 2008



8042 South Grant Way
Littleton, CO 80122-2705 USA
(303) 730-6292 • www.sonlight.com

CHANGE SERVICE REQUESTED



Do your kids beg for school?

*Sonlight feeds your
children's hunger
to learn.*

Lynn C of Jamestown, St. Helena Island, sent us this photo of her 5-year-old son Aaron. She wrote:

"Aaron mysteriously asked me for spelling help one Friday night while I was making pizza. He then produced this darling little note in which he actually begged for more school 'NOW!'—at the end of the day, when the school week was over. He didn't want to quit.

Aaron's plea convinced Lynn that he loves to learn with Sonlight.

